

PREFACE

The Clay Minerals Group of the Mineralogical Society of Great Britain and Ireland was 50 years old in January 1997. The Group Committee decided that one way to mark the occasion would be to compile an index of all papers published in *Clay Minerals* and its predecessor *Clay Minerals Bulletin* over these 50 years, i.e. 1948 to 1997 inclusive, thereby encompassing the entire history of the two journals in one issue.

The first index for volume 1 of the *Clay Minerals Bulletin* was published in 1952 and after a few years an annual index appeared. The Cumulative Index was compiled by bringing all the indices together into one volume. This proved to be a much bigger and more complicated task than anticipated, resulting in publication being delayed. Inevitably there are inconsistencies resulting from such a compilation in that the number of entries per paper in different volumes varies according to different indexers who carried out the task over the years. Earlier volumes had entries in languages other than English reflecting the original language of the paper, but these entries have been translated into

English so that searching for a particular subject is simplified.

The format of the Cumulative Index is the same as for recent annual alphabetical indices, i.e. it is a combined author and subject index, and the format is explained at the start of the index.

The compilation was initially carried out by Jonathan Stewart, subsequently improved and corrected by Peter Hall and completed by Kevin Murphy. The Clay Minerals Group is grateful to all of these for their patience and efforts in compiling this valuable bibliographic aid.

As the financial costs of producing, printing and despatching the index have been borne jointly by the Clay Minerals Group and the Mineralogical Society, separate from the normal financing of the journal, this index is supplied to all subscribers to the journal on a complimentary basis.

It is hoped that all readers of the journal and those working with clays and clay minerals will find this compilation useful.

D. C. BAIN
Principal Editor

CUMULATIVE INDEX

Compiled by Dr P. L. Hall, J. Stewart, M.Sc. and K. P. Murphy B.Sc.

The names of AUTHORS are in capitals, subjects are in roman and localities in *italics*.

The **bold** numbers indicate the volume number and these run from 1–32.

- AAGAARD, P., **24**, 157; **28**, 325; **29**, 439
ABDELOUAS, A., **30**, 77
ABDI, M. R., **28**, 555, 569
ABREU, M. M., **23**, 357
Absorbance
 of variable-charge mineral suspensions to analyse colloidal stability, **22**, 93
 (optical), montmorillonite with electrolytes; flocculation, **10**, 204
Acceptor regions, in thermal reactions, **5**, 45
Acetone-montmorillonite
 adsorption isotherms, **7**, 159
 complexes in the vapour phase, **1**, 193
 on the mechanism of formation of, **1**, 88
Acid(s)
 -activated Ti-pillared clay catalysts, preparation and characterization, **31**, 502
 activation
 modification of a saponite clay: characterization and catalytic properties of, **32**, 633
 of a sepiolite, **29**, 361
 of a Spanish sepiolite: consideration of kinetics and physico-chemical modifications generated, **30**, 315
 anions, and their effect on the illite-to-smectite reaction, **29**, 539
 brown soil, clay transformations following a leaching experiment on an, **32**, 289
 clay deposit, conversion of montmorillonite to interstratified halloysite-smectite from an, **27**, 159
 dissolution
 of chamosite, **5**, 365
 of metakaolin, **5**, 232
 of hematites of different morphologies, **28**, 223
 of synthetic aluminous goethite before and after transformation to hematite by heating, **30**, 55
 techniques, in the extraction of smectites from calcareous rocks, **27**, 73
 glutamic, fixation in water-montmorillonite and water-halloysite systems, **13**, 42
 hippuric (synthetic) from montmorillonite-glycine, **15**, 383
 infrared spectra, **15**, 386, 388
 leaching
 of octahedral cations in palygorskite, **22**, 225
 of palygorskite, **25**, 197
 organic, action on micas, **12**, 104
 orthosilicic, **19**, 615
 sites
 cation radicals formed on, montmorillonite, **23**, 1
 changes in activity, on calcination of sepiolites, **22**, 233
 in allophane, **10**, 243
 in imogolite, **10**, 244
 number and strength of, in exchanged montmorillonite, **22**, 169
 soil, weathering of, producing a vermiculite, **25**, 467
 stimulation, to increase oil recovery, **21**, 735
 strengths, allophane, gibbsite, imogolite, kaolinite, montmorillonite, **10**, 236-9
 -treated montmorillonites, an MAS-NMR study of, **29**, 11
 treatment
 clinocllore, and surface charge, **16**, 355
 sheridanite, and surface charge, **16**, 355
 Acidic soils, analytical electron microscopy used in a study of mica weathering in, **31**, 319
 Acidification, soil and freshwater, implications of hydroxyaluminium interlayering, **25**, 467
 Acidity
 constants, for the adsorption of orthosilicate onto synthetic ferrihydrite, **29**, 341
 decomposition of decylammonium cations on vermiculite as a result of, **23**, 379
 of Ni²⁺- and CO²⁺-exchanged montmorillonite, **26**, 487
 studies, surface, of imogolite, allophane, **10**, 231
 trivalent cation-exchanged montmorillonite, **23**, 323
 Acidization, to remove drilling mud, **21**, 769
 Acidcomplexolysis in toposequence, *Brazil*, **23**, 279
 Acridine orange, adsorption by Na-saponite, **32**, 633
 Acridine yellow, competitive adsorption of methylene blue on to montmorillonite from binary solution with, **29**, 179
 Acrylonitrile-smectite, complexes, **26**, 33
 Actinolite, weathering, glaucophane schist, *France*, **20**, 161
 Activated clays, the use of, catalysts in polymerisation processes with particular reference to polymers of alphanethyl styrene, **1**, 55
 Activation
 energy
 acid dissolution of sepiolite, **21**, 69
 intercalation of macrocyclic compounds by smectite, **21**, 1
 energies, **2**, 247, 256, 268

Activation

- calculated from Arrhenius relationship, in kaolinite, **22**, 447
 - computations illustrating the influence of clay structure in catalytic process, **22**, 435
 - for dissolution of chrysotile and crocidolite within the groundwater system, **22**, 21
 - kaolinite dehydroxylation, **19**, 653
 - neutron, study of ionic distribution **16**, 245
 - of montmorillonite **1**, 23
 - products, neutron-irradiated chrysotile and crocidolite, **21**, 753
- Active sites
 - in montmorillonite, **22**, 435
 - on quartz, overgrowth of maghemite, *Portugal*, **23**, 357
- Activity ratio, mudrocks, **21**, 235
- ADAMO, P., **32**, 453
- ADAMS, J. A., **9**, 415
- ADAMS, J. M., **16**, 325; **18**, 411; **28**, 509
- ADAMS, M. J., **18**, 459
- ADAMS, W. A., **10**, 387; **11**, 169; **19**, 99
- ADDISON, J., **18**, 153
- ADDISON, W. E., **5**, 73
- Adduct/montmorillonite complexes, **32**, 135
- ADEDEJI, F. A., **19**, 843
- Adiabatic calorimeter used for dehydration of clays, **7**, 33
- Adsorbed
 - silicate, to ferrihydrite, **29**, 341
- Adsorption of
 - acridine orange by Na-saponite, **32**, 633
 - alcohol, smectite, models, **16**, 115
 - aliphatic alcohols by homoionic montmorillonite, **9**, 167
 - kaolinite, **8**, 213
 - montmorillonite, **8**, 213
 - ammonium cations by montmorillonite, **10**, 61
 - and desorption of nitrogen in heated synthetic Al-goethites, **31**, 75
 - aniline, by montmorillonite suspensions, **14**, 1
 - behaviour of
 - cesium on marl, **27**, 363
 - modified montmorillonites, **29**, 169
 - benzidines and anilines on montmorillonite, **23**, 1
 - Ca-Zn and Ca-Cd exchange suspensions of clays, **28**, 33
 - cationic surfactants, **9**, 369
 - cerium by kaolinite, **19**, 137
 - desorption isotherms, interaction of montmorillonite with sotalol hydrochloride, **22**, 121
 - differential
 - free energy of, 378
 - of moisture, **3**, 271
 - DIOX, THP and THF from binary solution, with methanol on exchanged montmorillonite, **22**, 199
 - dyes, clay mineral identification, **16**, 1
 - effect of pH and concentration on, **3**, 151
 - fluoride, by clay minerals and hydrated alumina, **1**, 266
 - glycerol, clay mineral identification, **16**, 1
 - glycol, clay mineral identification, **16**, 1
 - heat of, on clay, **24**, 505
 - humic substances on montmorillonite, **12**, 75
 - humic and fulvic acids on montmorillonite, **12**, 161
 - hydroxy-Al species on to montmorillonite, interactions between, **23**, 213
 - interlamellar, in artificial layer structures, **1**, 111
 - interlayer, macrocyclic compounds by smectites, **21**, 1
 - isotherms
 - for ground muscovite, **6**, 214
 - Fuller's Earth, **5**, 175
 - nitrogen vapour, allophanic soils, **12**, 3
 - of methylene blue, **27**, 101
 - sepiolite, pore-size distribution, **16**, 315
 - Wyoming* bentonite, **5**, 175
 - low-temperature, N and Ar by kaolinites, **21**, 55
 - methods, study of the effect of heat on kaolinite by, **1**, 228
 - monoamines on Ln-montmorillonites, **17**, 201
 - nitrogen
 - on akaganéite (synthetic), **12**, 348
 - on sepiolite and palygorskite, **13**, 325
 - of acetone and ethanol by montmorillonite, **7**, 159
 - of acridine orange by Na-saponite, **32**, 633
 - of alkylamines, **28**, 39
 - of alkylammonium ions by montmorillonite, **7**, 1, 271
 - of amino acids, **27**, 109
 - of aminotriazole at its solution pH, **26**, 269
 - of benzene and water, **3**, 214
 - of Cd and Zn on montmorillonite in the presence of a cationic pesticide, **31**, 485
 - of Cu, Zn, Co and Ni ions by hectorite, **7**, 411
 - of dyestuffs by montmorillonite, **1**, 76
 - of humic acid by palygorskite and sepiolite, **24**, 561
 - of iodide caesium and strontium by organophilic vermiculite, **32**, 21
 - of methylene blue
 - and crystal violet montmorillonite, **28**, 139
 - on sepiolite gels, **27**, 101
 - on to montmorillonite from binary solution, **29**, 179
 - of Rhodamine 6G
 - on clay minerals in aqueous suspensions: a spectroscopic study, **32**, 97
 - on Laponite B for low loadings, **29**, 105
 - of Zn and Ni ions and phenol and diethylketones by bentonite, **26**, 431
 - p-chloroaniline, by montmorillonite suspensions, **14**, 1
 - poly (ethylene glycols) on clay minerals, **8**, 305
 - processes, of dinoseb on vermiculite- and hectorite-decylammonium, **31**, 95
 - properties, of water dispersible clay after acid

- treatment of soils, **30**, 149
 selectivity of sepiolite, **25**, 99
 separation of long-chain and compact molecules
 by, to attapulgite-containing clays, **1**, 72
 site of methylene blue, effect on photo-oxidation of
 TRP, **23**, 205
 sodium octylbenzenesulphonate by clays, **20**, 189
 water and poly (ethylene glycols) by montmorillonite, **8**, 317
 water by Na- and Ca-bentonites, **22**, 1
 Aeolian sandstones, as a gas reservoir rock in the
Southern North Sea, **29**, 555
 Aerogels, montmorillonite, XRD patterns from, **8**, 347
 AFM, in the examination of illite-smectite, **27**, 131
Africa
 clay mineral diagenesis, lake sediments, **15**, 291
 clay mineralogy of *Niger Delta* sediments, **17**, 91
 interstratified kaolinite smectite in red-black soil
 toposequence, *Burundi*, **16**, 195
 Age determination, K/Ar method, pyroclasts, Fullers'
 Earths, **12**, 37
 Age, of authigenic illites, **29**, 555
 Ageing effect, on the nature and interlayering of mixed
 hydroxy Al-Fe-montmorillonite complexes, **32**, 55
 Ages, of authigenic illitic clay minerals, **29**, 379
 Aggregate-size distribution, correlated to absorbance
 (Mie theory) for goethite, **22**, 93
 Aggregate stability, of a soil clay fraction, **28**, 145
 AHLRICH, J. L., **9**, 263
 AHMAD, N., **9**, 219, 258
 AIDA, S., **8**, 487
 AIPEA Nomenclature Committee,
 a definition of clay and clay mineral, **30**, 257
 summary of recommendations, **15**, 85
 report of, **32**, 493
 AIZAWA, J., **26**, 179
 AIZENSHTAT, Z., **19**, 779; **22**, 339
 Akaganéite
 Fe-oxides with morphology similar to, in core from
Red Sea, **22**, 251
 IR spectra, **14**, 276
 Mössbauer data, **14**, 273
 synthetic,
 electron micrograph, **12**, 347
 pore size distribution, **12**, 350
 structural studies, **12**, 345
 TEM, XRD, **14**, 277
 ALEKSEEV, A., **30**, 149
 ALEKSEVA, T., **30**, 149
 AKELAH, A., **29**, 169
 AKSELSEN, J., **21**, 497
 AKSOYOGLU, E. S., **26**, 567
 ALAILY, F., **20**, 405
 Alarkle basalt, clay minerals from, **4**, 183
 ALBA, M. D., **27**, 423; **31**, 507
 ALBANIS, T. A., **32**, 145
 ALBAREDA, J. M., **2**, 107; **5**, 254
 Albite, dissolution of, varying fluid/rock ratio, **21**, 585
 Alcohol-halloysite complexes, **1**, 121
 Alcohols
 adsorption by smectite, **14**, 249 ; **15**, 219, 225
 aliphatic adsorption
 by homoionic montmorillonite, **9**, 167
 of, by kaolinite, **8**, 213
 of, by montmorillonite, **8**, 213
 desorption of, from clay, **28**, 123
 IR spectra for CH₃OH, CH₃OD on smectite, **15**,
 227
 isotherms of CH₃OD on smectite, **15**, 220.
 models for adsorption of, **16**, 115.
 ALCOVER, J. F., **15**, 25, 37, 193, 239; **21**, 159
 ALDAHAN, A. A., 237
 ALEIXANDRE, V., **2**, 107
 Algerian clay, characteristics of, **5**, 173
 ALIA, J. M., **26**, 329
 ALIETTI, A., **3**, 207; **6**, 229; **14**, 39; **32**, 493
 Aliettite
 definition by AIPEA Nomenclature Committee, **17**,
 244
 hydration and dehydration states of natural and
 monoionic, by XRD and thermal analysis, **22**, 187
 Aliphatic alkylammonium cations, effect of Van der
 Waals force on IR spectra of, held on montmorillonite, **8**, 119
 Aliphatic chain, compounds in interlamellar space of
 vermiculite-decylammonium complex, **23**, 379
 ALIZADE, KH. A., **6**, 157
 Alkali solution of amorphous material, **6**, 23, 35
 Alkaline
 basalt, fibrous sepiolite in, **29**, 137
 dissolution procedures, clay soils, **12**, 195
 Alkylamines, adsorption of, **28**, 39
 Alkylammonium
 cations, decomposition of, intercalated in vermiculite, **23**, 379
 chloride, in layer-charge measurement, **21**, 183
 complexes with mica-type minerals, **7**, 129
 distribution compared in hectorite- and vermiculite-decylammonium complexes using Raman and infrared spectroscopies, **30**, 337
 exchange in synthetic phyllo-manganate, **21**, 949
 ions
 determination of the layer charge, **23**, 333
 in the expansion of clays, **25**, 39
 on montmorillonite, **7**, 1, 271
 with organo-bentonites, **26**, 19
 method
 layer-charge density, 2:1 clay minerals, **20**, 291
 used to determine the effect of autotransformation
 on the layer charge of smectites, **32**, 623
 n-alkylammonium ions, preparation of vermiculites,
 for HRTEM, **24**, 23
 -saturated phyllo-manganate, structure of, **21**, 957
 short chain, montmorillonites and alcohols, **24**, 631
 swelling clay particles, **29**, 401
 Alkyldodecylammonium ions
 adsorption isotherms on kaolinites, **21**, 55
 allophane, Si and Al contents and structure, **21**, 879

Alkyldodecylammonium ions

- intercalation pretreatment for HRTEM, **21**, 827
- ALLAN, J. E. M. **23**, 367
- ALLEN, V. T. **2**, 206
- Allevardite (rectorite), **6**, 271; **7**, **38**
from *Allevard, France*: surface microtopography, **32**, 89
- ALLISON, E. B., **2**, 242
- Allophane(s), **8**, 243
Al-rich, formation of, from volcanic glass, *Rotorua, New Zealand*, **25**, 313
alteration by alkaline solution, **12**, 195
andesitic tephra, *W. Taranaki, New Zealand*, clay mineralogy, **15**, 157
cation exchange capacity, **10**, 233
-clays, imogolite in, **12**, 55
definition of, **2**, 298
density, **12**, 289
dry grinding, and structural changes, **18**, 101
DTA, **14**, 334 ; **5**, 133, 135.
electron micrographs, **12**, 290; **14**, 337
from *Derbyshire*, **1**, 122
genesis
 andesitic glass, *W. Taranaki, New Zealand*, **15**, 165
 andesitic tephra., *W. Taranaki, New Zealand*, **15**, 162
glycol retention, **12**, 4
heat of adsorption on clay, **24**, 505
in soils of *Oregon*, **5**, 237
in tephra soils, *Rotorua, New Zealand*, **10**, 437
in weathered zones of barite ore deposits, **27**, 309
IR data, **5**, 135, 137; **14**, 336
micropore volumes, **12**, 1
monolayer capacities, **12**, 4
morphology study, **9**, 281
practical determination of, by XRD, **26**, 377
quantitative determination, **11**, 38
soil, imogolite, **8**, 87
solution by sodium carbonate and NaOH, **6**, 23
specimen preparation of, for observation by electron microscopy, **29**, 293
stream deposit, *Ehime Prefecture, Japan*, **14**, 333
structure, **12**, 289
 by NMR, IR and EM, from *Silica Springs, New Zealand*, **25**, 329
 tephra beds, *N. Island, New Zealand*, **10**, 475
'structure unit', schematic, **12**, 297
surface acidity, **11**, 331, 335
 and chemical composition, **12**, 356
 studies, **10**, 231
synthetic, thermal transformation of, by NMR, **23**, 175
TG curves, **14**, 334
thermal analysis of, **7**, 451
thermal decomposition, **8**, 349
transition to halloysite and kaolinite, **5**, 244
used in a method to study the effect of chemical dissolution on the morphology of, **32**, 315
volcanic soils, **12**, 4
- X-ray photoelectron spectroscopic characterization of, from *Silica Springs*, **32**, 565
XRD, **14**, 335
- Alluvial formations, chemical and mineralogical characteristics of caliche deposits found in, **27**, 293
- ALONSO-AZCARATE, **30**, 407
- Alteration
 marine and supergene processes in chloritized amphibole-schist, *Deux-Sevres, France*, **22**, 129
 of talc to vermiculite/chlorite and chrysotile, *Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 of acidic precursors of smectite from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253
 of basalt, **17**, 185
 of beryl to mixed-layer mineral, **6**, 83
 of biotite to hydrobiotite and vermiculite at *Rainy Creek, Libby, Montana*, **6**, 283
 of biotite and muscovite to halloysite, **22**, 11
 of granites, **5**, 412
 of micas (artificial), **6**, 297
 of minerals, **1**, 24
 of volcanoclastic minerals, **27**, 269
 processes in clay minerals, **8**, 234
 products, of micas from which potassium has been released, **29**, 77
 structural, of sepiolite by dry grinding, **23**, 391
 trachydolerite from *Provence, France*, **17**, 349
 volcanic tuffs and basalts, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
- Alumina
 α -alumina - stained by dyes, **7**, 24
 γ -, crystallized from metakaolin, preceded by endothermic reaction, **22**, 37
 δ -, formation and crystal structure, **4**, 234
 and silica, removal from soil clays by alkali and dithionite treatment, **6**, 36
 determination of, **8**, 3
 dissolved from soil clays, **5**, 140
 fluoride adsorption by clay minerals and hydrated, **1**, 266
 gel suspensions, anomalous diffraction scattering law, **22**, 93
 in lateritic pisolites, **30**, 39
 production from clays, **17**, 271
 removal from calcined kaolinite, **8**, 337
 silica gel, **5**, 272
 (synthetic), practical determination of by XRD, **26**, 377
- Aluminated sepiolite, ^{29}Si MAS-NMR spectra of, **29**, 305
- Aluminite-clay, DTA, **8**, 188
- Aluminium (Al)
 activity, in soil solution and mineral stability in soils from *Spain*, **27**, 325
 adsorbed, according to a cation exchange process, **23**, 213
 and Fe oxides effect on the particle size distribution of kaolin and quartz, **32**, 3
 Al-Al repulsive long-range forces in formation of protoimogolite/allophane **21**, 879

- amorphous compounds in toposequence, *Brazil*, **23**, 279
- atoms, active sites of, in montmorillonite, **22**, 435
- concentration in *cis M(2)* site in lepidolite, *Norway*, **22**, 375
- content in tetrahedral site of chlorites, increase with temperature, **23**, 471
- coordination during pyrolysis of synthetic allophane and imogolite, **23**, 175
- in kaolinite, **5**, 231
- in metakaolin, **5**, 231
- in pyrophyllite anhydride, **5**, 71
- number in alumina-silicate gels, **7**, 210
- extractable from hydroxyaluminium interlayers, in vermiculite, **23**, 271
- fluoride, effect on thermal behaviour of kaolin, **5**, 80
- goethite,
- Al³⁺-hematite and Fe³⁺-kaolinite equilibria in laterites, **24**, 1
- dissolution in HCl, **19**, 9
- micropore formation in, **31**, 75
- hydroxide polymorphs, routine identification of, with laser Raman microprobe, **28**, 85
- in lepidocrocite, **7**, 229
- influence of, on properties of Al-substituted synthesised goethites, **22**, 83
- influence on iron oxides: XVII. The effect of Al substitution and crystal size on magnetic hyperfine fields of natural goethites, **31**, 455
- iron(III) hydroxy species, reaction with silica in simulated soil reactions, **25**, 375
- Mg substitution in Ni-smectite, interlayer cations balancing octahedral charge due to, **22**, 305
- nontronite alteration into mixed-layer kaolinite/smectite, **24**, 617
- oxides, amorphous, chemical extraction from soils, **12**, 127
- phosphate-sulphate (APS), from the hypogene *La Vanguardia* kaolin deposit (*Chile*), 249
- polycations
- coordination and structural disorder in halloysite and kaolinite by, ²⁷Al NMR spectroscopy, examination of aluminium coordination and structural disorder in, **29**, 305
- in the pillaring of vermiculite, **29**, 133
- loss, in the *South Brae oilfield, North Sea, UK*, 651
- predominant minerals, octahedral cation distribution in, **22**, 465
- substituted by Fe²⁺ and Mg in octahedral sheet, transformation of kaolinite into 7 Å Fe-rich phase, **23**, 447
- substitution levels in synthetic goethites and hematites, affecting reductive dissolution of, **22**, 329
- uptake, diagenetic illitization, **23**, 109
- Al-Fe
- montmorillonite complexes, effect of ageing on the nature and interlayering of mixed hydroxy, **32**, 55
- substitution in kaolinite, **25**, 181
- Al K α fluorescence wavelengths, dickites, heated, **13**, 18
- Al-pillared
- interlayered clays, used as a basis for catalysts for the selective catalytic reduction of NO, **32**, 123
- saponites, stability of, **27**, 245
- Al-Si ²⁷Al-MAS/NMR study of the thermal transformations of kaolinite, **22**, 37
- Al-Si spinel, formation of, **5**, 45
- ²⁷Al and ²⁹Si (solid-state), NMR analysis of hydroxy-Cr and -Al interlayered montmorillonite, **32**, 471
- Al(OH)₃, bayerite from *Raoul Island, South Pacific*, **24**, 531
- α -AlOOH, see Diasporeg-AlOOH, see Boehmite
- Al-satellite, transition MAS-NMR spectroscopy of kaolinite, **29**, 287
- Al-smectite, phase in the characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
- Aluminosilicate(s)
- diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea, UK*, **31**, 525
- Fe, in diagenetic illitic clays, Mössbauer spectroscopy, **23**, 301
- ferric, in tropical soils, **11**, 137
- formation at 300°C of a high-temperature disilicate from hydrated lutetium in a layered, **31**, 507
- gels
- synthetic, **7**, 203
- transformation into pre-kaolinite structure and pre-zeolite structure, **19**, 237
- minerals, distribution of iron in, Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 363
- poorly ordered, **8**, 325
- sols
- CDB treatment, IR spectra analysis, **19**, 3
- iron substitution in, at low pH, **19**, 1
- Mössbauer spectroscopy, **19**, 7
- synthesis and Al/Fe ratios, electron diffraction patterns, **19**, 5
- structures, Fe incorporated into, **23**, 147
- Aluminous
- chlorite-swelling chlorite mixed-layer mineral, **6**, 83
- goethite
- before and after transformation to hematite by heating, **30**, 55
- phosphate sorption and desorption after thermal transformation to hematite, **31**, 63
- thermal dehydroxylation of, to form corundum and aluminous hematite, **24**, 513
- Alunite
- altered ignimbrites, *Italy*, **12**, 149
- and aluminium phosphate mineralization from the hypogene *La Vanguardia* kaolin deposit (*Chile*), **30**, 249

Alunite

- deposits, genesis, *Tolfa-Cerite* area, *Italy*, **12**, 149
 from *Salamanca, Spain*, **16**, 163
 volcanics, *Latium, Italy*, thermoanalytical data, use
 of, **19**, 789
- Alunite-clay, DTA, **8**, 188
- ALVAREZ, A., **27**, 101; **32**, 41
- ALVAREZ, E., **27**, 325
- ALVERO, R., **31**, 507
- Alzheimer plaque precipitates, stability and significance of amorphous hydroxyaluminium silicates formed under physiological saline conditions, **26**, 281
- AMANKWAH, K. A. G., **27**, 435
- Amide-halloysite complexes, **19**, 161
- Amides, interlayer complexes of lanthanide-vermiculites with, **22**, 479
- AMIN, M. A., **16**, 333
- Amine-montmorillonite and amine vermiculite complexes, **6**, 91
- Amines
 determination of layer charge in clay minerals, **23**, 333
 reactions with vermiculite, **4**, 229
 sorption
 by montmorillonite, **10**, 35
 on Ln-montmorillonites, **17**, 201
- Amino acid(s)
 α , adsorption by montmorillonite, **13**, 255.
 (glycine) effect on distribution of Mg and transition metal ions between silicate gels and aqueous solutions, **23**, 45
 intercalated clay Cu(II) complexes: synthesis, spectroscopy and catalysis, **31**, 491
 sorbed on Cu-montmorillonite, **7**, 167
- Aminotriazole (AMT)
 interaction
 between montmorillonite and, **26**, 269
 with montmorillonite and Mg-vermiculite at pH 4, **32**, 307
- Ammonia
 vanadium-doped titania-pillared montmorillonite clay as a catalyst for selective catalytic reduction of NO by, **32**, 665
 vermiculite interaction, **9**, 263
- Ammonium
 acetate saturation method, compared to the methylene blue absorption method for determination of CEC values of zeolite-rich tuffs, **32**, 319
 bifluoride (NH_4HF_2), fluorination studies of montmorillonite, **19**, 81
 cations
 adsorption by montmorillonite, **10**, 61
 in interlamellar space of vermiculite-decylammonium complex, **23**, 379
 fixation, during illite-smectite diagenesis in Upper Jurassic shale, *North Sea*, **29**, 527
 illite, from anchimetamorphic shales associated with anthracite, **27**, 369
 ion
 exchange, in determining the CEC, **29**, 799
 in hydrous mica (illite), **5**, 6
 in kaolinite, **5**, 6
 in montmorillonite, **5**, 6, 443
 in muscovite, **5**, 6
 in saponite, **5**, 443
 retention in halloysite, **5**, 6
- AMOKRANE, A., **27**, 119
- Amorphous
 clay minerals, in Scottish soil profiles, **5**, 128
 components of soils, English and Welsh podzolic, **10**, 461
 constituents
 determined by XRD in biogenic silica and volcanic ashes, **22**, 457
 in soil clays; IR spectroscopy of, **8**, 241
 definition of, **2**, 298
 ferri-aluminosilicates genesis in ferruginous soils, *Mysore Plateau, India*, **11**, 137
 genesis of, **11**, 144
 hydroxides, clay mineral formation, **12**, 281
 material
 in Scottish soil, **19**, 737
 in toposequence, *Brazil*, **23**, 279
 solution of, **6**, 23, 35
 XRD of, **26**, 377
 oxides
 aluminium, **12**, 127
 differential extraction from crystalline components, **12**, 127
 iron, **12**, 127
 selective extraction from soils, **12**, 127
 silicon, **12**, 127
- AMOURI, M., **20**, 53
- Amphibole(s), **3**, 98
Bangladesh soil, **21**, 31
 monoclinic, in contact zone between granite and serpentinite, *Poland*, **23**, 459
 (orthorhombic), identification of, **5**, 165
 -schist, marine and supergene alteration processes in, *France*, **22**, 129
- Amphibolite, plagioclase-hornblende, weathering studies, *Massif Central, France*, **13**, 199
- Analcime, an occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Devonian Crousa gabbro at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*: pseudomorphous after, **32**, 241
- Analcite, synthetic, **7**, 211
- Analogues (synthetic) of double metal-hydroxy carbonate minerals, **26**, 507
- Analyses (chemical)
 allophanic soil, *Oregon*, **5**, 239, 241
 blue clays, *Vonlov, Bohemia*, **5**, 257
 clay slates, *New South Wales*, **5**, 356
 dickite, **5**, 18
 Etruria marls, **5**, 91
 Indian clays, **5**, 326
 kaolinite, **5**, 18

- micaceous mineral in *Yorkshire* fireclays, **5**, 113
of brickmaking clays, **4**, 128
of Carboniferous sediments (*Bersham*), **4**, 201
of ferrous sulphide in shales, **5**, 37
of kaolins, **4**, 47
of rocks and weathering products, **4**, 273
of sepiolite, **4**, 88
of vermiculites, **4**, 222
of zinnwaldites, **4**, 152
olive-green smectite, **5**, 430
saponites from *Rhum* and *Skye*, **5**, 436
shales containing chamosite, **5**, 383
vermiculite, **5**, 193
- Analysis (mechanical, particle size)
brickearth and clay-with-flints, **5**, 250
Fuller's Earth, **5**, 174
podzols, **5**, 184
soils on red glacial drift, **5**, 379
Wyoming bentonite, **5**, 174
- Analysis (mineralogical)
allophanic soils, *Oregon*, **5**, 241
blue clay from *Vonlov, Bohemia*, **5**, 255
brickearth and clay with flints, **5**, 248
British brick clays, **5**, 474
Ceylon soils, **5**, 308
clays in red glacial drift, **5**, 377
clay slates, *New South Wales*, **5**, 355
comparison of quantitative methods, **5**, 255
granites, *South-West England*, **5**, 412
shales, **5**, 31
- Analysis, clay mineral, **3**, 8
see also Chemical analysis, Differential thermal analysis, X-ray analysis
- Analysis, multivariate, **5**, 465
- Analytical electron microscopy (AEM)
and the genesis of smectite in granitic saprolites from *France*, **30**, 135
data, to determine iron in hydrothermal clays, **28**, 641
evidence from, of a precursor in the neoformation of palygorskite, **29**, 255
investigation of clay mineral signatures used to describe processes of palaeoweathering in slates from the *Iberian Hercynian Massif (Spain)*, **32**, 435
used to study mica weathering in acidic soils, **31**, 319
- Analytical error, influence on chemical variations in clay minerals, **27**, 193
- Analytical method, chemical, for sulphides in shales, **4**, 243
- Analytical transmission electron microscopy (ATEM)
analysis of authigenic illite, **24**, 137
chemical reactivity of illites, **24**, 445
composition of diagenetic chlorite and illite, **24**, 157
used in a study of solute yields experimentally-determined from kaolinite-illite/muscovite assemblages under diagenetic conditions of
pressure and temperature, **31**, 539
- ANAND, R. R., **24**, 513
- Anatase
authigenesis, Sherwood Sandstone Group, *UK*, **19**, 403
Haldon Gravels, *Devon, England*, **10**, 87
in blue clay, *Vonsov, Bohemia*, **5**, 261
soil clays, **10**, 57
- ANCEAU, A., **27**, 283
- Anchimetamorphic
grade, clay minerals as indicators of, **26**, 211
shales, ammonium illite from, **29**, 361
- Andalusite stability, sandstones, **19**, 287
- Andesitic rocks, weathering, *Indonesia*, **19**, 21
- Ando-podzol, **12**, 302
- Andosols, **12**, 302
- Andosols, **12**, 75
- ANDREATTA, C., **1**, 96
- ANDREO, B., **31**, 133
- ANGEL, B. R., **10**, 247, 257
- Anhydride forms, **5**, 52, 56
- Anhydrite
cement, Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
dissolution and secondary porosity, **21**, 459
poikilotopic, aeolian sandstone, **21**, 459
- Aniline
adsorption
by montmorillonite suspensions, **14**, 1
of, on montmorillonites, **23**, 1
concentration and montmorillonite, **20**, 29
oxidation by montmorillonite, **14**, 307
- Anion exchange process, in a study of iodide caesium and strontium adsorption by organophilic vermiculite, **32**, 21
- Anions
and their effect on the illite-to-smectite reaction, **29**, 539
in volatiles produced by pyrolysis of clay minerals, **22**, 339
- Ankerite
cement, Upper Cretaceous sandstones, offshore *Gabon*, **21**, 781
quantitative analysis, **11**, 37
- ANNABI-BERGAYA, F., **14**, 249; **15**, 219, 225; **16**, 115
- Anoxic conditions, total Fe content and Fe(II)/(III) ratio of montmorillonite, **23**, 81
- ANREP, J. V., **2**, 61
- ANSELME, C., **29**, 401
- Anthophyllite
electron diffraction by, **5**, 165
identification of, **5**, 165
synthesis of, **5**, 165
- Anthracomyces cannellensis*, in tonsteins, **5**, 343
- Anthropogenic activity, talc as an indicator of, **24**, 33
- Antigorite
(nickeliferous), thermogravimetric curve, **5**, 274
observations on, **1**, 134
serpentine, *France*, **11**, 126

Antigorite

- SiO groups with double-bond character, **21**, 925
- ANTON, O., **12**, 171
- AOKI, MASAHARU, **7**, 33
- AOUDJIT, H., **30**, 135; **31**, 319
- Apatite
- chalk, non-carbonate fraction, **12**, 335
 - dissolution in Jurassic sandstones, and secondary porosity, **21**, 711
 - electron micrograph, **12**, 339
 - in chalk, **6**, 103; **7**, 134
 - in kimberlite, **6**, 358
 - in the chalk, **7**, 314
 - stability, sandstones, **19**, 287
- Apennines*, geochemistry and mineralogy as indicators of parental affinity for Cenozoic bentonites: a case study from *S Croce di Magliano (Italy)*, **31**, 391
- Apophyllite, **3**, 99
- Appalachians*, of *Southern Canada*, clay minerals as indicators of diagenetic and anchimetamorphic grade, **26**, 211
- Appinite
- hornblende from, **11**, 153
 - weathering of, **8**, 292
- Aptian Fuller's Earths, **4**, 282
- AQRAWI, A. A. M., **28**, 153
- Aqueous solutions, effect of amino acid on distribution of Mg and transition metal ions, **23**, 45
- Aqueous suspensions, spectroscopic study of the adsorption of rhodamine 6G on clay minerals in, **32**, 97
- Ar and K content, of clay minerals and the smectite to illite conversion, **31**, 25
- ARABI, M., **21**, 279
- Arabian Gulf*, palygorskite from, **28**, 153
- ARAGÓN DE LA CRUZ, F., **23**, 349; **27**, 257
- Aragonite
- and the stable isotopic signatures of authigenic minerals from an ophiolitic debris flow from *New Zealand*, **30**, 165
 - produced from heating of kaolinite-calcite mixtures, **23**, 191
 - synthetic, **19**, 605
- ARANDA, P., **29**, 191
- Archaeological pottery, Cretaceous clay, *Conimbriga, Portugal*, **23**, 411
- ARCHER, J. S., **21**, 791, 811
- ARCOYA, A., **29**, 123
- ARENAS ABAD, C., **29**, 391
- Arens' theory of differential thermal analysis, **1**, 262
- ARFAIOLI, P., **32**, 341
- Argillaceous sediments, diagenesis, **2**, 183
- Argillation of sub-marine tuffs *Mount Carmel, Israel*, **7**, 101
- Argillic alteration, and aluminium phosphate mineralization from the hypogene *La Vanguardia* kaolin deposit, (*Chile*), **30**, 249
- Argillization
- of granite and mica cements in Oxfordian marine-freshwater transition, **24**, 317
 - of hornfels from *Cornwall*, **6**, 45
 - of Tertiary volcanic tuffs, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
- ARIAS, M., **32**, 3
- ARKAI, P., **28**, 417; **32**, 205
- ARMAGAN, N., **21**, 111
- ARMITAGE, T. M., **7**, 455
- ARÓSTEGUI, J., **26**, 535
- Arrhenius
- parameters **2**, 256
 - relationship to calculate activation energy in kaolinite, **22**, 447
- Artifacts, **3**, 3
- ARUJA, E., **4**, 307
- Asbestos fibres, dissolution of, in water, **22**, 21
- ASGHAR, M., **32**, 545
- Ash
- textures, Fuller's Earth, *England*, **12**, 21
 - volcanic, allophane from, **12**, 356
- ASH, L. A., **22**, 375
- Association Internationale pour l'Etude des Argiles, see AIPEA.
- ASTILL, D. M., **21**, 633
- ASTIN, T. R., **21**, 617
- Asulam (herbicide)
- catalytic decomposition, **16**, 125
 - Ba montmorillonite, IR spectra, **16**, 130
 - interaction with montmorillonite, **15**, 147
 - Li montmorillonite, IR spectra, **16**, 132
 - Mg-montmorillonite, IR spectra, **16**, 127
 - Na-montmorillonite, IR spectra, **16**, 134
- ATHERTON, A. F., **24**, 317
- ATKINS, M. P., **18**, 423
- Atlantic Ocean*
- Cretaceous clays of the, **28**, 61
 - formation of lath-like smectites in, **21**, 133
 - (*NE*), mineralogy and origin of Tertiary inter-basaltic clays, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
- Atlantis II Deep*, ferripyrophyllite and related Fe-rich clays from, (*Red Sea*), **27**, 227
- Atomic
- absorption spectrometry (AAS), and the acid dissolution of synthetic aluminous goethite before and after transformation to hematite by heating, **30**, 55
 - adsorption spectrometry, used in a study of the influence of layer-charge on Zn²⁺ and Pb²⁺ sorption by smectites, **31**, 477
 - environment surrounding ⁵⁷Fe³⁺ sites in montmorillonite by Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 387
 - force microscopy (AFM), used in a study of clay-modified electrodes by the Langmuir-Blodgett method, **32**, 79
 - mechanisms indicated by kinetic analysis using Avrami equation in kaolinites, **22**, 447
 - pair potential, calculation of water-clay interactions, **24**, 411
 - positions in pyridine-vermiculite, **7**, 145
 - ratio of a synthesised silica-ferric complex, **22**, 207
- Attapulgitte, **3**, 64

- Atterberg Limits, **9**, 14
 -clay, DTA, **8**, 173
 containing clays. separation of long-chain and compact molecules by adsorption to **1**, 72
 electric double-layer structure of, **11**, 251
 sol, particle sizing, method of, **17**, 321
 some notes on, **1**, 125
- Attenuated total reflectance Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (ATR-FTIR), in determination of Brønsted/Lewis acidity on cation-exchanged clay mineral surfaces, **31**, 513
- Atterberg Limit
 Fuller's Earth, **21**, 293
 identification for clays, **9**, 1
 test, Lower Oxford Clay, **10**, 124
- Attunga Copper Mine, New South Wales, Australia*, **12**, 182
- Augite, titaniferous, soil from *Spain*, **21**, 389
- AUROUSSEAU, P., **20**, 315; **23**, 69
- Australia*
 a potassium-rich beidellite from a laterite pallid zone in, **26**, 233
 amorphous silica in indurated soil profile from, **28**, 461
 analysis of tubular halloysite in kaolin samples from *Mount Hope*, **28**, 365
 authigenic minerals, in a Holocene ophiolitic debris flow from *New Zealand*, and, **30**, 165
Ballarat, Victoria, brickmaking clays from, **4**, 134
Canberra, Giralong, **12**, 182
 fine pores in some halloysites from *New Zealand* and, **30**, 89
 flint clay, *Sydney Basin*, **13**, 389
Glencoe, krasnozem, **8**, 243
 green ferric clay in non-marine sandstones of the Rewan Group, southern *Bowen Basin* **32**, 499
 heavy clay industry in, **4**, 135
 hisingerite-neotocite, structural properties, **18**, 21
 maghemite in soils, **10**, 289, 299
Maitland, New South Wales, mica-montmorillonite from, **7**, 63
Melbourne clays, thermobalance curves, **9**, 40
Mt Crawford, weathering of biotite, **25**, 51
 natural occurrence of χ -alumina in lateritic pisolites from, **30**, 39
- New South Wales*
Orange, weathered metamorphic rock, **11**, 65
Sydney Basin, kaolinite in flint clays, and tonsteins, **10**, 471
- Northern Territory, soils at *Katherine*, CSIRO Experimental Station, **10**, 408
- Schank Mt.*, volcanic ash soil, **8**, 243
- Victoria*
Mount Egerton, kaolinite, thermobalance curve, **9**, 39
Thomastown, plastic clay, thermobalance curves, **9**, 39
- Urrbrae*, red-brown earth, **8**, 243
Western, halloysite in kaolinite weathering, **24**, 579
- Young River, West Australia*, vermiculite from, **7**, 130
- Authigenic, and detrital mineralogy of a Palaeocene sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 523
- Authigenic clays
 importance in petroleum engineering, **21**, 261
 in Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
 in fluvially-derived sandstones, **21**, 459
 illite, field emission scanning electron microscopy (FESEM) – a high-resolution technique used in the study of the formation of, **32**, 197
 illitic clay minerals, age of, **29**, 379
 kaolin, isotope studies of, **29**, 609
 kaolinite, *Hild Field*, **21**, 497
 mineral transformation, and its relationship with vitrinite reflectance during diagenesis, **26**, 179
 origin of clays in Coniacian chalk, **27**, 389
 pore-lining illite-smectite, *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
 smectite, *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
 vermiculite/chlorite and chrysotile as result of changes in chemical composition of brine, *Red Sea*, **22**, 251
- Autoradiography of radionuclide sorption on illite, **21**, 909
- Autotransformation, effect of, on the layer charge of smectites determined by alkylammonium method, **32**, 623
- Avon River (England)*, suspended solids from, **4**, 239
- Avrami equation, kinetic analysis of dehydroxylation of kaolinite, **22**, 447
- Azeotropic point in exchanged montmorillonite with varying amount of preabsorbed water, **22**, 199
- Azerbaijan*
 clay mineralogy of molasse formations, **7**, 441
 clay minerals from, **4**, 44
 mineralogy of bentonites from, **6**, 157
- AZNAR, A. J., **27**, 101
- Azores/Iceland Ridge*, clay minerals, provenance, **18**, 65
- AZZARO, E., **23**, 309
- Backscattered electron (BSE) imaging, in the study of hydrothermal activity and clay mineral diagenesis in Miocene shales and sandstones from the *Ulleung (Tsushima) back-arc basin, East Sea (Sea of Japan)*, **31**, 113
- b*-dimension in micas, **6**, 76.
- B. NAGY, J., **19**, 803
- Ba uptake, influence of structure on, by a synthetic phyllosilicate, **29**, 215
- BACHIORFUNI, A., **24**, 43
- Back-scattered SEM, phyllosilicate diagenesis, **21**, 603
- Background, low-angle air-scattering in XRD, **12**, 93
- Backscattered electron imaging (BEI), used in a study of aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea*

Cumulative Index

Backscattered electron imaging (BEI)

- (UK), **31**, 523
 Backscattered electron microscopy (BSEM), used in a re-evaluation of green clays from *Aardebrug, Belgium*, **31**, 557
 BADAUT, D., **20**, 389; **27**, 227
 BADAUT-TRAUTH, D., **22**, 207
 BADOT, C., **14**, 307; **20**, 29
 BAERT, L., **12**, 127
 Bagshot Beds clay mineralogy, **7**, 354
 BAHNANOWSKI, K., **28**, 379; **32**, 665
 BAILEY, S. W., **17**, 243; **23**, 237
 BAILY, E. D., **12**, 137
 BAIN, D. C., **7**, 343; **12**, 353; **15**, 445; **16**, 203; **19**, 709; **25**, 467; **29**, 69; **32**, 493
 BAIN, J. A., **8**, 171; **9**, 1; **18**, 33
 BAIRD, T., **9**, 250; **10**, 17
 BAJWA, I., **13**, 127
 BAKER, J. C., **32**, 499
 BALBIR SINGH, **28**, 461; **30**, 39
 Ball clays
 and mineralizers, **11**, 314
 carbonaceous material in, **5**, 157
 chemical analyses, **11**, 315
 from *Devon*, thermohygroscopic analysis, **9**, 29
 particle size distribution, **11**, 315
 thermal expansions of, **4**, 95
 BALL, D. F., **5**, 434; **6**, 195; **7**, 363
 BALLANTINE, J. A., **18**, 347
 BALWANT SINGH, **26**, 233, 463
 BAÑARES MUÑOZ, M. A., **30**, 315
 Band component analyses, of kaolinite minerals examined by FT-Raman spectroscopy, **32**, 65
 BANDOSZ, T. J., **27**, 435
Bangladesh, XRD of soils, **21**, 31
 BANIN, A., **14**, 93
 BAÑARES MUÑOZ, M. A., **29**, 361
 BAPST, A., **24**, 33
 BARAHONA, E., **14**, 247
Barbados, soil mineralogy, **6**, 380
 BARBER, D. J., **20**, 415
 Barbertonite, **7**, 197
 BARBIER, G., **2**, 209
 BAREILLE, G., **25**, 363
 Barite, allophane in weathered zones of ore deposits of, **27**, 309
 Barium (Ba) as indicator of clay minerals derived from *South America* during Quaternary sedimentation, **22**, 395
 BARKLIE, R. C., **25**, 15
 BARNA, J., **3**, 212
 BARON, M-H., **31**, 95
 BARONNET, A., **27**, 269
 BARR, T. L., **30**, 201
 BARRAGAN, E., **11**, 269
 BARRAL, M. T., **32**, 3
 BARRAULT, J., **28**, 109
 BARRENECHEA, J. F., **30**, 119, 407
 BARRER, R. M., **3**, 214
 BARRES, O., **31**, 463
 BARRON, V., **22**, 329
 BARTA, R., **1**, 162
 BARTHOMEUF, D., **26**, 49; **27**, 245
 BARTOLI, F., **22**, 93
 Barton Beds clay mineralogy, **7**, 355
 BARTURA, J., **7**, 237
 Baryte cement,
 Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
 deeply buried sandstones, *Hild Field*, **21**, 506
 Barytes in the chalk, **7**, 314
 Basal reflections in natural and exchanged alietite, **22**, 187
 Basal spacing(s)
 hydroxy-Al species and montmorillonite, interaction between, **23**, 213
 iron oxide pillared clays, **23**, 367
 layer charge in clay minerals, **23**, 333
 montmorillonite, increased in, with increasing polyamide, **23**, 27
 of clay organic complexes, **6**, 347
 vermiculite-aminoacid complexes, **9**, 139
 Basalt
 alteration of, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
 andosols, **12**, 302
 laboratory weathering of, **4**, 266
 saponitic veins in, **18**, 49
 smectite weathering products, **21**, 389
 weathered, swelling minerals in *Morvern, Scotland*, **15**, 445
 Basaltic soils, from *Western Samoa*: clay mineralogy and surface charge characteristics, **32**, 545
 Base-exchange
 a tentative method for the determination of the, of small samples of clay minerals, **1**, 169
 capacity, micro method, **2**, 223
 capacity. see cation exchange capacity.
 dyestuffs and montmorillonite, **1**, 76
 of halloysites, **1**, 121
 Bases, pyridine and *n*-butylamine, in interlamellar space in montmorillonite, **22**, 169
 BASHAM, I. R., **10**, 189
 Basic igneous
 and volcanic rocks, and their association with red and black complexes, **26**, 343
 rocks, interstratified clay minerals from, **4**, 182
 Basic iron chlorides, **4**, 25
 BASTIDA, J., **27**, 293; **29**, 137
 BASTIDE, J. P., **27**, 119
 Bastnaesite
 electron micrographs, **12**, 327
 IR spectra, **12**, 326
 Nigerian soil, **12**, 319
 Batavite from *Kropfmühl, Bavaria*, **7**, 130
 BATES, T. F., **1**, 258
 BATH, A. H., **19**, 441
 Bathonian Fuller's Earths, **4**, 285
 BAULUZ LAZARO, B., **29**, 391; **30**, 381
 Bauxite
 clays, **1**, 17

- DTA, **8**, 182
Eufaula, Alabama, USA, origin, **18**, 127
 from *Canonnettes, France*, **19**, 125
 gibbsite, **8**, 184
 TGA, **9**, 23
- Bauxitic
 clays, characteristics, **13**, 393
 laterites, pisolites containing χ -alumina from, **30**, 39
 weathering, **5**, 203
- Bavalite, observations on, **1**, 134
- BAYER, G., **17**, 271
- Bayerite
 Al(OH)₃ from *Raoul Island, South Pacific*, **24**, 531
 stability relative to that of a proto-phyllsilicate
 allophane, **26**, 421
 synthesis, **18**, 95
 synthetic, **7**, 204
- BAYLISS, P., **5**, 353; **9**, 438; **11**, 65; **16**, 213
- Beam damage, of carbon coated samples causing
 fibrous clay mineral collapse, **26**, 141
- BEAUFORT, D., **18**, 219; **21**, 225; **23**, 133; **29**, 47
- BEAVEN, P. J., **6**, 371
- BECCERO, A. I., **31**, 507
- Beidellite, **2**, 55
 ammonium retention, **5**, 6
 atomic coordinates, **10**, 429
 beidellite-nontronite-type mineral in granite, **5**, 432
 charge density, **1**
 clay, geology and mineralogy, *Taiwan*, **11**, 221
 dark-field images, **12**, 67
 definition of, **2**, 298
 dehydroxylation, **5**, 58
 effect of thermal treatment on pillaring of, **29**, 153
 electron micrograph, **10**, 428
 ferric, structural chemical analysis of, showing
 nontronites are, **22**, 157
 formation, amphibolite weathering, *Massif Central, France*, **13**, 199
 formed by three types of alteration of volcanic
 tuffs, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
 from *Black Jack Mine, Idaho*, **6**, 17
 from *Unterrupsroth, Germany*, **6**, 17
 heat of wetting, **5**, 1
 hydroxy-aluminium, preparation and properties, **12**, 229
 in molasse formations in *Azerbaijan*, **7**, 444
 K-, hydrothermally-altered granite, *France*, micro-
 probe analysis, **17**, 295
 (K-rich) from a laterite pallid zone in *W Australia*,
26, 233
 -mica, mixed layer, weathering product in soils,
South Island, New Zealand, **15**, 59
 montmorillonite-, series, smectites in, **26**, 359
 Na-, structure, **21**, 111
 -nontronite series, and the distribution of Fe in the
 fine fractions of some Czech bentonites, **30**, 157
 rehydroxylation, **5**, 58-9
 selected area diffraction, **10**, 427, 429; **12**, 67
 smectite soils, *Central Spain*, **21**, 389
 surface area, **5**, 6
 surface area adsorption, **12**, 235
 synthesis from zeolites, **20**, 181
 thermal reactions below 550°C, **4**, 115
 weathering product in soils, *South Island, New Zealand*, **15**, 59
 XRD patterns, **12**, 234
- Beidellite-bentonite-mudstone, *Faeroe Islands*, **9**, 97
- Beidellite-type montmorillonite, analysed in a study of
 the compositional variations in smectites: alteration
 of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253
- Beidellitic montmorillonite, *Swansea, NSW, Australia*,
9, 107
- BELARBI, H., **32**, 13
- Belgium
Aardebrug, glauconitic illite from, **7**, 421
 a comparative study between halloysitic deposits
 from *Perigord, France* and *Wallonie*, **32**, 271
 Boom Clay, properties and lithology, **18**, 1
⁵⁷Fe Mössbauer study, glauconites, **20**, 171
Huy, Li-bearing, Al-rich, regular mixed-layer
 montmorillonite-chlorite, **10**, 135
 sudoite in some Visean K-bentonites from, **27**, 283
- BELKACEM, S., **32**, 289
- BELLANCA, A., **23**, 309
- Belle Fourche Formation (*Western Canada*), composi-
 tional trends of, **29**, 503
- BEN ABOUD, A., **31**, 33
- BEN AYED, N., **31**, 127
- BEN BRAHIM, J., **15**, 111; **21**, 111; **30**, 295; **31**, 127
- BEN HAJ-AMARA, A., **22**, 305; **30**, 295; **31**, 127; **32**,
 463
- BEN RHAJEM, H., **19**, 257; **21**, 9; **31**, 127, 279
- BENDER KOCH, C., **26**, 297, 527, 577; **31**, 53
- BENEKE, K., **12**, 363; **17**, 175; **32**, 331
- Bennachie clay, HGMS, **19**, 775
- Bentonite(s), **3**, 76, 80, 213
 alkylammonium ion exchange, **16**, 11
 Atterberg Limits, **9**, 7
 Bavarian, acid-activated, leuco dyes, reaction with,
18, 447
 -beidellite-mudstone, *Faeroe Islands*, **9**, 97
- Bentonitic clays,
 calcium, **10**, 43
 catalytic cracking, **2**, 108
 catalytic properties, **18**, 347, 357
 cationic surfactant studies, **9**, 369
 characteristics of, **5**, 173
 chemical analysis, partial for Na₂O, CaO, **10**, 45
Coalgate, Canterbury, New Zealand, **10**, 153
 colloid determination, **10**, 48
 deferration, ethanol sorption, *Wyoming*, **20**, 301
 desorption of cyclohexylamine and pyridine from
 an acid-treated bentonite from *Wyoming*, **26**,
 473
 diagenesis, Cretaceous, *S England* and *N Ireland*,
17, 105

Bentonitic clays

- dispersions
 mixed-layer illite-smectite interlayer swelling of, **29**, 205
 rheological and colloidal properties of bentonite dispersions in the presence of organic compounds, **29**, 751, 761
 effect of saturating cation on tactoid size distribution in suspensions of, **26**, 11
 ESR studies, *Gurasada, Romania*, **20**, 281
 from *Caucasus*, **4**, 46
 from the *East Slovak Basin*, conversion of smectite to illite in, **28**, 243
 from *Wyoming*, **28**, 33, 49, 123
 genesis, stable isotope study, *Cabo de Gata, Almeria, Spain*, **18**, 227
 H-bentonite, viscosimetry of, **8**, 102
 in *Azerbaijan*, **6**, 157
 interparticle diffraction studies, **19**, 757
 ion-exchanged, interlayer micro-environment of, as catalyst, **18**, 347
 K-Ar dating of illite fundamental particles separated from illite-smectite in, **32**, 181
 K-, expanding behaviour by HRTEM, **21**, 827
 layer-charge determination, **11**, 173
 layer-charge determination, sample preparation technique, **16**, 305
 Marsh funnel values, **10**, 43
 meta, from *Slovakia*, **1**, 162
 mixed-layer components, **10**, 43
 modal composition, **10**, 159
 multiphase nature of, by Mössbauer and EPR spectroscopy, **23**, 147
 non-swelling, actuation of, **10**, 41
 of Cenozoic age from *S. Croce di Magliano (Southern Apennines, Italy)* indications of parental affinity from geochemistry and mineralogy, **31**, 391
 of different organophilicities, **26**, 431
 organophilic, uses, **18**, 399
 (organo-) with quaternary alkyl ammonium ions, **26**, 19
 photo-oxidation of TRP exchanged on, **23**, 205
 potassium, molal volumes, **9**, 361
 pressure-induced cation exchange in mixtures with Laponite, **26**, 371
 sedimentary, Fardes Formation, *Spain*, **19**, 645
²⁹Si and ²⁷Al NMR spectroscopy, **19**, 229
 size-distribution, **10**, 159
 sodium, **10**, 43
 sorption of ammonia and methanol, **2**, 211
 Swedish Ordovician, **2**, 207
 thermal analysis data, **5**, 179, 288
 thermobalance curves, **9**, 39
 thermodynamic properties, **25**, 499
Uri, Sardinia, shrinkage measurement, **11**, 81
 use in pelletizing iron ores, **10**, 41
 used for isolation of radioactive waste products, **27**, 353
 UV absorption, and Fe(III), **14**, 93
 viscosity and sedimentation of kaolin and, in organic liquids, **1**, 41
Wyoming, Montana, USA, **1**, 86, 109, 221; **10**, 41
 adsorption of aliphatic alcohols by, **8**, 214
 catalysis studies, **18**, 411
 catalyst for ethyl acetate production, **18**, 431
 fluoride reactivity, **8**, 334
 organophilic clays from, **18**, 399
 X-ray absorption analysis, **5**, 300
 Bentonite-water system, micropore-filling process, following Dubinin's Theory, **22**, 1
 Bentonite-improved soils, and waste containment, **31**, 243
 Bentonite-sand mixtures, predicting the properties of, **31**, 243
 Benzene, polymerization on Cu²⁺ montmorillonite, **12**, 255
 Benzidine blue on silicate minerals, **7**, 389, 406
 Benzidines, adsorption of, on montmorillonite, **23**, 1
 Benzylalcohol
 -dioxane mixtures; density, efflux, refractive index relationships, **8**, 54
 n-penanol mixtures, efflux, density, refractive index relationships, **8**, 55
 BERGAYA, F., **21**, 965; **26**, 33; **28**, 109
 BERGER, F., **32**, 331
 BERMANTO, **29**, 681
 BERMUDEZ DE CASTRO, M. H., **4**, 81
 BERNAL, J. D., **1**, 3; **4**, 15
 BERRY, R., **8**, 201
 BERTHELIN, J., **31**, 463
 Berthierine
 authigenesis, sandstones, **17**, 13
 definition, **2**, 296
 from the early Cretaceous of *SE England*, **25**, 391
 in veins, *North Pennine* orefield, *UK*, **16**, 309
 low-temperature synthesis, **5**, 275
 observations on, **1**, 134
 thermal breakdown of, by ESR spectroscopy, **25**, 303
 thermogravimetric curve, 276
 Beryl altered to mixed-layer mineral, **6**, 83
 BESENBACHER, F., **27**, 331
 BESSON, G., **18**, 11; **19**, 541; **20**, 53, 389; **21**, 111, 377; **22**, 305, 465; **25**, 419; **27**, 227; **30**, 295; **32**, 153
 BESSON, H., **12**, 239
 BESTEIRO, J., **29**, 137
 BET method, **3**, 35, 126
 applied to micropore volumes and internal surface areas in water-bentonite system, **22**, 1
 in the measurement of micropore distribution and size of channels in sepiolite, **25**, 99
 surface area, acid leaching of octahedral cations in palygorskite, **22**, 225
Betic Cordilleras
 genesis and transformation of dickite in Permian-Triassic sediments from *Spain*, **31**, 133
 subbetic zone from *SE Spain*, **26**, 389

- Bevelled pores, in 'external' porosity of clays, **21**, 361
- BEVINS, R. E., **29**, 223; **30**, 75
- BEYER, J., **29**, 327; **30**, 273; **32**, 573
- BEYME, B., **23**, 261
- BHANOT, M., **12**, 217
- BHATTACHERJEE, S., **15**, 393; **19**, 253; **20**, 249
- BHATTI, A. S., **19**, 865
- BIAŁOPIOTROWICZ, T., **28**, 145
- BIDWELL, J. I., **8**, 445
- BIEN, A., **5**, 80
- BIERMANS, V., **12**, 127
- BILLINGHAM, J., **31**, 513
- Binary solution
- adsorption
 - of DIOX, THP and THF from, on exchanged montmorillonites, **22**, 199
 - of methylene blue on to Na-montmorillonite from, **29**, 775
 - competitive adsorption of methylene blue on to montmorillonite from, **29**, 179
- Binding, on a molecular level of fluorescent dyes to sepiolite, **31**, 81
- Binuclear hydroxo-bridged iron complexes, and their peroxy adducts: interaction with montmorillonite, **32**, 135
- Biogenic silica, use of XRD for determination of amorphous constituents in, **22**, 457
- Biopyrrole, **19**, 217
- Biotite **3**, 189
- action organic acids on, weathering effects, **12**, 102
 - alteration, **5**, 205
 - smectite, **12**, 108
 - to halloysite, **22**, 11
 - to illite, **21**, 909
 - bronzy, **8**, 15
 - cation ordering in, by X-ray photoelectron diffraction, **22**, 375
 - chemical analysis, **13**, 46
 - diagenetic replacement by chlorite, **21**, 603
 - electron micrograph, **12**, 323
 - etch-pit form and structure, **20**, 263
 - evolution to montmorillonite in granitic saprolites, **30**, 135
 - Fe-F avoidance in, **18**, 187
 - from *Rainy Creek, Libby, Montana*, **6**, 283
 - gneiss, soil from, **12**, 320
 - grinding effect upon, **2**, 58
 - hornblende-rock
 - biotite weathering in soil from, **8**, 291
 - hornblende weathering in soil from, **8**, 435
 - hydroxyl stretching bands in, **8**, 375
 - in soil, weathering, **8**, 291
 - iron in, **13**, 45
 - medium of evolution **18**, 267
 - Mössbauer spectra, **13**, 47
 - NMR spectroscopy, **18**, 187
 - oxidation, influence of soil redox conditions, **21**, 149
 - preparation of vermiculites for HRTEM, **24**, 23
 - rich quartz-gabbro, *Strathdon, Aberdeenshire*, 91
 - titanium in, XPD, **15**, 209
 - transformation to beidellite in granitic saprolites, **30**, 135
 - transformation to vermiculite, chlorite and illite, **11**, 269
 - vermiculite prepared from, by interlayer cation exchange, **23**, 261
 - weathered
 - Al and organic compounds in interlayer space, **21**, 43
 - gabbro, **10**, 194
 - granite, **11**, 236
 - weathering
 - of, **25**, 51
 - of, to vermiculite, **27**, 175
 - to intergrade 2:1 minerals, **21**, 43
- Biphenoquinone type structure of cation radicals, **23**, 1
- Birefringence
- electric, celadonite, **12**, 137
 - monitoring size changes in clay suspensions by electric, **31**, 551
- BIRNIE, A., **19**, 771
- BIRNIE, A. C., **21**, 231
- BISHOP, A. M., **21**, 585
- BISHUI, B. M., **3**, 276
- BISSADA, K. K., **7**, 155
- Bituminous clay shales, **3**, 50
- BJØRLYKKE, K., **11**, 165; **29**, 475
- BJØRØY, M., **31**, 365
- BLACKBOURN, G. A., **19**, 377
- Blairmore clay, HGMS, **19**, 776
- BLAKELEY, T. H., **1**, 62
- BLANCHET, C., **22**, 11
- BLANCO-VARELA, M. T., **31**, 225
- BLAND, D. J., **17**, 105
- BLATTNER, P., **30**, 165
- BLEIFUSS, R. L., **10**, 41
- BLOCH, J. D., **29**, 503
- BLOODWORTH, A. J., **24**, 539
- Blue clay
- from *Vonsov, Bohemia*, **5**, 255
 - quantitative analyses of, **5**, 255
- BOCQUIER, G., **19**, 125
- BODENHEIMER, W., **5**, 145; **6**, 167; **7**, 167, 237
- Boehmite, **3**, 250
- (γ -AlOOH), formation of γ -alumina from, **4**, 234
 - identification of, **29**, 351
 - in an Australian pisolite, **30**, 39
 - IR absorption of surface hydroxyl groups, **21**, 93
 - lattice vibrations, **21**, 93
 - lepidocrocite solid solution, **7**, 229
 - synthetic, **7**, 211
 - thermal reactions, **5**, 50
 - thermohygro-metric analysis, **9**, 21
- BOETTCHER, A. L., **6**, 283
- Bolivia*, the occurrence of silhydrate in a soda lake from, **30**, 77
- Bonarelli Horizon, (*Italy*), origin of clay minerals in, **26**, 127

Bonding energy

- Bonding energy
 muscovite, **21**, 159
 phlogopite, **21**, 159
 pyrophyllite, **21**, 159
 talc, **21**, 159
 p, in Si-O-Si groups, **21**, 925
- Bonds, nature of, alcohols adsorbed by smectite, **15**, 225
- BONNIN, D., **21**, 861; **22**, 207
 BONNOT-COURTOIS, C., **17**, 409
 BONToux, J., **13**, 427
- Book Reviews
 Aleva, G. J. J. (Compiler), Laterites. Concepts, Geology, Morphology and Chemistry, **31**, 440
 Avery, B. W. Soils of the British Isles, **26**, 292
 Bailey, S. W. (Ed.) Hydrous Phyllosilicates (Exclusive of Micas), **24**, 702
 Bailey, S. W. (Ed.) Clays and Clay Minerals, 14th Conference, **7**, 124
 Bailey, S. W. (Ed.) Micas (Reviews in Mineralogy, Volume 13), **20**, 275
 Barrer, R. M. Hydrothermal Chemistry of Zeolites, **18**, 223
 Beke, B. & Tamas, F. (Eds.) Proceedings of the Sixth Conference of the Silicate Industry, *Budapest* (1961), **5**, 407
 Beutelspacher, H. & van der Marel, H. W. Atlas of Electron Microscopy of Clay Minerals and their Admixtures, **7**, 371
 Birkeland, P. W. Pedology, Weathering and Geomorphological Research, **11**, 255
 Bish, D. L. & Post, J. E. (Eds.) Modern Powder Diffraction, **25**, 544
 Bradley, W. F. (Ed.) Clays and Clay Minerals. Proceedings of the Eleventh National Conf. on Clays and Clay Minerals, (1963), **5**, 408
 Brindley, G. W. & Brown. G. (Eds.) Crystal Structures of Clay Minerals and their X-ray identification, **16**, 217
 Brownell, W. E. Structural Clay Products, **15**, 453
 Buringh, P. Introduction to the Study of Soils in Tropical and Subtropical Regions, **9**, 151
 Buringh, P. Introduction to the Soils of Tropical and Subtropical Regions, **15**, 453
 Buseck, P. R. (Ed.) Minerals and Reactions at the Atomic Scale: Transmission Electron Microscopy, **28**, 659
 Cairns-Smith, A. G. & Hartmann, H., (Eds.) Clay Minerals and the Origin of Life, **22**, 245
 Cairns-Smith, A. G. Genetic Takeover and the Mineral Origins of Life, **19**, 121
 Cairns-Smith, A. G. Seven Clues to the Origin of Life, **20**, 537
 Chamley, H. Clay Sedimentology, **25**, 243
 Childs, E. C., An Introduction to the Physical Basis of Soil Water Phenomena, **8**, 239
 Churchman, G. J., Fitzpatrick, R. W. & Eggleton, R. A. (Eds.) Clays Controlling the Environment. Proc. 10th Int. Clay Conf., Adelaide, 1993, **31**, 563
 Clauer, N. & Chaudhuri, S., Clays in the Crustal Environment: Isotope Dating and Tracing, **31**, 285
 Cranshaw, T. E., Dale, B. W., Longworth, C. O. & Johnson, C. E., Mössbauer spectroscopy and its Applications, **21**, 107
 Drever, J. I. The Chemistry of Weathering (Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Volume 149), **20**, 539
 Drits, V. A. & Kossowsskaya, A. G. Clay Minerals: Smectite Mixed-layer Silicates, **27**, 526
 Drits, V. A. & Tchoubar, C. X-ray Diffraction by Disordered Lamellar Structures. Theory and Applications to Microdivided Silicates and Carbons, **27**, 265
 Duchaufour, Ph. Pedology. Pedogenesis and Classification, **18**, 224
 Dyer, A. An Introduction to Zeolite Molecular Sieves, **24**, 566
 Eberhart, J. P. Analyse Structurale et Chimique des Materiaux, **25**, 245
 Embrey, P. G. & Fuller, J. P. (Eds.) A Manual of New Mineral Names 1892-1978, **16**, 217
 Farmer, V. C. (Ed.) Infrared Spectra of Minerals. Mineralogical Society Monograph 4. 1974, **10**, 539
 Faust, S. D. & Hunter, J. V., Principles and Applications of Water Chemistry, **7**, 463
 Fitzpatrick, E. A., An Introduction to Soil Science, **22**, 246
 Fitzpatrick, E. A. Pedology. A Systematic Approach to Soil Science, **9**, 357
 Fowden, L., Barrer, R. M. & Tinker, P. B. (Eds.) Clay Minerals: Their Structure, Behaviour and Use, **20**, 540
 Frank-Kamenetskii, V. A., Kotov, N. V. & Goilo, E. A. [Transformational Re-organization of Layer Silicates Under Elevated P-T Conditions], **19**, 677
 Frey, M., (Ed.) Low Temperature Metamorphism, **22**, 486
 Fripiat, J. J. (Ed.) Advanced Techniques for Clay Mineral Analysis (Developments in Sedimentology, 34), **18**, 109
 Gieseking, J. E. (Ed.) Soil Components, Vol. 1: Organic Components, **11**, 91
 Gillott, J. E., Clay in Engineering Geology, 2nd Edition, **22**, 373
 Ginzburg, I. I. (Ed.) Kora Vyvetrivaniya [The Crust of Weathering], vol. 4, **5**, 487 vol. 5, **5**, 488
 Gouldie, Andrew; Duricrusts in Tropical and Subtropical Landscapes, **10**, 131
 Greenland, D. J. & Hayes, M. H. B. (Eds.) The Chemistry of Soil Processes, **17**, 265
 Guthrie, G. D, Jr. & Mossman, B. T (Eds.) Health effects of mineral dusts, **29**, 407
 Güven, N. & Pollastro, R. M. (Eds.) CMS Workshop Lectures, Vol. 4, Clay Water

- Interface and its Rheological Implications, **29**, 405
- Hesse, P. R. A Textbook of Soil Chemical Analysis, **9**, 441
- Hochelia, M. F. & White, A. F. (Eds.) Mineral-Water Interface Geochemistry, **26**, 447
- Jasmund, K. & Lange, H. Adsorption and Selectivity of radioactively labelled Rb, Cs and Co on Na-, K-, Ca- kaolinites and K-, and Ca-montmorillonites, **7**, 241
- Kalto, D. & Sherry, H. S. (Eds.) Occurrence, Properties and Utilization of Natural Zeolites, **24**, 121
- Kendall, T., Industrial Clays, **32**, 149
- Konta, J. (Ed.) Eighth Conference on Clay Mineralogy and Petrology in Teplice. October 9-11, 1979, **17**, 267
- Konta, J. (Ed.) Ninth Conference on Clay Mineralogy and Petrology in Zvolen, August 31-September 3, 1982, **20**, 278
- Kostov, I., Mineralogy, **7**, 466
- Krishnaswamy, V. S. & Editorial Board (Eds.) Lateritisation Processes: Proceedings of the International Seminar on Lateritisation Processes, Trivandrum, India, 11-14 December, 1979, **18**, 112
- Lipin, B. P. & McKay, G. A. (Eds.) Geochemistry and Mineralogy of Rare Earth Elements, **25**, 545
- Longstaffe, F. J. (Ed.) Clays and the Resource Geologist. Short-Course Handbook No. 7, Mineralogical Association of Canada, **17**, 157
- Mackinnon, I. D. R. & Mumpton, F. A. (Eds.) CMS Workshop Lectures, Volume 2, Electron-Optical Methods in Clay Science, **26**, 583
- Manning, D. A. C., Introduction to Industrial Minerals, 267
- Manning, D. A. C., Hall, P. L. & Hughes, C. R. (Eds.) Geochemistry of Clay-Pore Fluid Interactions, **28**, 657
- Meier, W. M. & Olson, D. H., Atlas of Zeolite Structure Types, **23**, 233
- Mermut, A. R. (Ed.) CMS Workshop Lectures, Vol. 6, Layer Charge Characteristics of 2:1 Layer Silicates, 268
- Merriam, D. F. (Ed.) Computer Applications in the Earth Sciences: an Update of the 70s, **17**, 268
- Mitchell, I. V. Pillared Layered Structures: Current Trends and Applications, **27**, 131
- Mitra, S. Applied Mössbauer Spectroscopy. Theory and Practice for Geochemists and Archaeologists, **28**, 321
- Moore, D. M. & Reynolds, R. C. X-Ray Diffraction and the Identification and Analysis of Clay Minerals, **25**, 543
- Morgan, R. P. C., Soil Erosion and Conservation, **22**, 246
- Mortland, M. M. & Farmer, V. C. (Eds.) International Clay Conference 1978. (Developments in Sedimentology, 27), **15**, 676
- Murchison, D. G. & Westoll, T. S. (Eds.) Coal and Coal-Bearing Strata, **8**, 115
- Murray, H. H., Bundy, W. M. & Harvey, C. C. (Eds.) Kaolin Genesis and Utilization, **31**, 131
- Nagasawa, K. Clay Minerals, their Natural Resources and Uses, **28**, 161
- Nagy, K. L. & Blum, A. E. (Eds.) CMS Workshop Lectures, Vol. 7, Scanning Probe Microscopy of Clay Minerals, 269
- Nemecz, E. Clay Minerals, **17**, 266
- Newman, A. C. D., (Ed.) Chemistry of Clays and Clay Minerals, **22**, 485
- O'Brien, N. R. & Slatt, R. M. Argillaceous Rock Atlas, **26**, 290
- Odin, G. S. (Ed.) Green Marine Clays. Oolitic Ironstone Facies, Verdine Facies, Glaucony Facies and Celadonite-bearing Facies - A Comparative Study, **24**, 565
- Parker, A. & Sellwood, B. W. (Eds.) Sediment Diagenesis (NATO Advanced Science Institute Series C, 115), **19**, 507
- Pevear, D. R. & Mumpton, F. A. (Eds.) CMS Workshop Lectures, Volume 1. Quantitative Mineral Analysis of Clays, **26**, 289
- Phillips, F. C. An Introduction to Crystallography, **9**, 358
- Potts, P. J., A Handbook of Silicate Rock Analysis, **22**, 119
- Potts, P. J., Bowles, J. F. W., Reed, S. J. B. & Cave, M. R. (Eds.) Microprobe Techniques in the Earth Sciences, **31**, 437
- Pozzuoli, A., (Ed.) Proceedings of the First Italian-Spanish Congress on Clays and Clay Minerals, Seiano di Vico Equense and Amalfi (Italy), September, 1984, **22**, 247
- Redfern, J. P. (Ed.) Thermal Analysis 1965. Proceedings of the First International Congress on Thermal Analysis, Aberdeen, Scotland, **6**, 383
- Ribbe, P. H. (Ed.) Microscopic to Macroscopic: Atomic Environments to Mineral Thermodynamics (Reviews in Mineralogy, Volume 14), **20**, 537
- Robertson, R. H. S., Fuller's Earth: A History of Calcium Montmorillonite, **21**, 977
- Sawhney, B. L. (Ed.) CMS Workshop Lectures, Vol. 8, Organic Pollutants in the Environment, **32**, 673
- Schieber, M. M. Experimental Magnetochemistry, **7**, 464
- Schultz, L. G., Van Olphen, H. & Mumpton, F. A. (Eds.) Proc. Int. Clay Conf., Denver, 1985, **23**, 105
- Schwertmann, U. & Cornell, R. M. Iron Oxides in the Laboratory: Preparation and Characterization, **27**, 393
- Serratos, J. M. Réunion Hispano-Belga de Minerales de la Arcilla: Proceedings, **9**, 359
- Shaikh, N. A. & Wik, N. G., (Eds.) Proceedings of the Nordic Symposium 'Clay Minerals-Modern

Book Reviews

- Society', Uppsala, Sweden, November, 1985, **22**, 247
- Siddiui, M. K. Hasnuddin, Bleaching Earths, **8**, 116
- Singer, A. & Galan, E. (Eds.) Palygorskite-Sepiolite: Occurrence, Genesis and Uses (Developments in Sedimentology, 37), **20**, 276
- Smart, P. & Tovey, N. K. Electron Microscopy of Soils and Sediments: Examples, **17**, 157
- Smart, P. & Tovey, N. K. Electron Microscopy of Soils and Sediments: Techniques, **18**, 225
- Smykatz-Kloss, W. & Warne, S. St. J. Thermal Analysis in the Geosciences, **27**, 393
- Stucki, J., Bish, D. L. & Mumpton, F. A. (Eds.) CMS Workshop Lectures. Volume 3, Thermal Analysis in Clay Science, **26**, 584
- Stucki, J. W. & Banwart, W. L. Advanced Chemical Methods for Soil and Clay Minerals Research, **16**, 313
- Sudo, T. & Shimoda, S. (Eds.) Clays and Clay Minerals of Japan. (Developments in Sedimentology, 26), **14**, 339
- Syvitski, J. P. M. Principles, Methods and Applications of Particle Size Analysis, **27**, 132
- Tamas, F. (Ed.) Proc. 8th Conference on Silicate Industry, **7**, 125
- Tamas, F. (Ed.) Proceedings of the Seventh Conference on the Silicate Industry (Siliconf. 1963) Akademiai Kiado, *Budapest*, 1965, **6**, 383
- Tan, K. H. Principles of Soil Chemistry, **18**, 110
- Taylor, H. P., Neil, J. R. & Kaplan, I. R. Stable Isotope Geochemistry: A Tribute to Samuel Epstein, **27**, 525
- Theng, B. K. G. Formation and Properties of Clay Polymer Complexes, **15**, 374
- Theng, B. K. G. The Chemistry of Clay Organic Reactions, **11**, 171
- Theng, B. K. G. (Ed.) Soils with Variable Charge, **16**, 314
- Thorez, J. Phyllosilicates and Clay Minerals: A Laboratory Handbook for their X-ray Diffraction Examination, **13**, 237
- Thorez, J. Practical Identification of Clay Minerals: A Handbook for Teachers and Students in Clay Mineralogy, **13**, 238
- Todor, D. N. Thermal Analysis of Minerals, **13**, 132
- van Olphen, H. & Veniale, F. (Eds.) Proc. Int. Clay Conf. 1981. (Developments in Sedimentology, 35), **18**, 341
- Van der Marel, H. W. & Beutelspacher, H. Atlas of Infrared Spectroscopy of Clay Minerals and their Admixtures, **12**, 279
- Vaughan, D. J. & Patrick, R. A. D. (Eds.) Mineral Surfaces, **31**, 283
- Velde, B. (Ed.) Origin and Mineralogy of Clays: Clays and the Environment, **31**, 284
- Velde, B. Introduction to Clay Minerals. Chemistry, Origins, Uses and Environmental Significance, **28**, 161
- Weaver, C. E. & Pollard, L. D., The Chemistry of Clay Minerals, **10**, 215
- Weaver, C. E. & Associates. Shale-Slate Metamorphism in the Southern Appalachians, **20**, 273
- Wendlandt, W. W. Thermal Methods of Analysis. Wiley New York, 1964, **6**, 384
- Wilson, M. J. (Ed.) A Handbook of Determinative Methods in Clay Mineralogy, **23**, 233
- Wilson, M. J. (Ed.) Clay Mineralogy: Spectroscopic and Chemical Determinative Methods, **30**, 423
- Boom Clay, mineralogy, chemistry, physical properties, Belgium, **18**, 1
- BOOY, E., **29**, 153
- BORGGAARD, O. K., **17**, 365; **29**, 341
- Born-Haber equation, **2**, 272
- Boron (B)
in chamositic shales, **5**, 389
in clay and mica, **5**, 422
in granites, **5**, 421
sorption on clay minerals, **6**, 3
- BORS, J., **32**, 21
- BOSETTO, M., **32**, 341
- BOSWELL, P. G. H., **1**, 246
- BOTTERO, J. Y., **23**, 213; **29**, 401
- BOUCHET, A., **22**, 129; **23**, 133
- BOUDA, S., **21**, 149
- BOUDEULLE, M., **31**, 291
- Boulder clays
East Yorkshire, **5**, 43
North-East Scotland, **5**, 373
- BOURGUIGNON, P., **10**, 135
- BOVEY, J., **31**, 501
- BOWDEN, J. W., **14**, 87; **14**, 87
- BOWEN, L. H., **23**, 161
- Bowland Shale, *Yorkshire*, clay minerals in, **8**, 32
- Bowlingite
the properties and identification of saponite, **1**, 138
see saponite (fibrous)
- BOYER, P. H., **17**, 453
- BRACEWELL, J. M., **7**, 451; **8**, 325
- BRACK, A., **11**, 117
- Bracklesham Beds clay mineralogy, **7**, 355
- BRADDELL, O., **25**, 15
- BRADLEY, W. F., **2**, 203; **7**, 145
- BRAIDE, S. P., **21**, 211
- BRANSON, K., **18**, 277
- BRATTLI, B., **32**, 425
- Bravaisite, **1**, 24
- BRAVARD, S., **23**, 279
- Brazil*
Amazonia, characteristics of clays in an Oxisol-Spodosol toposequence, **23**, 279
bentonite from, **26**, 19
clay particle morphology studies from, **28**, 539
hydrolysis in toposequence, **23**, 27
soil profiles, *Angiquinho*, **21**, 171
weathering products of pyroxenes, *Jacuba*, *Niquelandia*, **20**, 93

- Brazilian test, Ball clays, **11**, 317
 BREEMEN, N. VAN, **15**, 101
 BREEN, C., **22**, 169, 199; **23**, 323; **26**, 473, 487; **27**, 445, 457; **28**, 123; **29**, 115, 179, 775; **31**, 513
 Brent Group
 clay mineral authigenesis, **19**, 359
 core data interpretation using LDT, **19**, 483
 diagenesis, **19**, 377
 palaeohydrodynamic fluid flow regimes, during diagenesis of, **29**, 609
 sandstones, *N. North Sea*, **19**, 359
 BREVAL, E., **20**, 181
 Brick clays, **3**, 50
 mineral constitution and firing properties of, **4**, 127
 mineralogy of, **5**, 474
 Brickearth
 from *Kent*, **5**, 248
 glauconite in, **5**, 249
 illite in, **5**, 249
 in lacustrine deposits, **5**, 374
 particle size analysis, **5**, 250
 BRIGATTI, M. F., **14**, 39; **16**, 81; **18**, 177; **19**, 59; **22**, 187; **26**, 127; **31**, 477
 BRIGGS, D. A., **24**, 539
 Brightness measurements, of zeolite 4A formed from metakaolin, **31**, 253
 BRIME, C., **16**, 421
 BRINDLEY, G. W., **3**, 114, 167; **6**, 91, 211, 219, 237, 345; **7**, 43; **10**, 271; **11**, 221, 257; **12**, 229; **13**, 17; **18**, 89
 BROCIER, R. E., **10**, 99
 BROERS, C., **14**, 307
 Bromoform-decaline mixtures; efflux, refractive index, density relationships, **8**, 56
 Brønsted acids, synthesis of highly siliceous zeolites, **22**, 367
 Brønsted acidity
 catalytic activity of clays, **18**, 357
 ethyl acetate production, **18**, 434
 montmorillonite catalysis, **18**, 424
 Brønsted-bound pyridine molecules in exchanged montmorillonite, IR studies of, **22**, 169
 Brønsted sites, pyridine desorbed from, montmorillonite, **23**, 323
 Brønsted/Lewis acidity, determination on cation-exchanged clay mineral surfaces by ATR- IR, **31**, 515
 BROUARD, E., **32**, 271
 BROUGH, J., **3**, 221
 BROWN, D. R., **27**, 515; **29**, 799
 BROWN, G., **1**, 109, 214; **2**, 294, 317; **3**, 19, 44, 46; **6**, 73, 297; **7**, 177, 193; **8**, 273; **9**, 407; **10**, 135; **12**, 319; **20**, 15
 BROWN, I. W. M., **23**, 13
 BROWN, L. G., **2**, 17
 BROWN, L. J., **25**, 261; **27**, 57
 BROWN, M. J., **1**, 228
 BROWN, P. E., **8**, 15
 BROWN, R. W., **21**, 585
 Brown soils, **2**, 286
 BRUAN, M., **23**, 213
 Brucite, **10**, 26
 crystallization in the synthesis of organo- Hectorite clay, **32**, 29
 dehydroxylation, **5**, 47
 dynamic gas d. t. a., **2**, 218
 structure, **1**, 111
 Brucitic sheet, green rust containing ferrous and ferric ions in a, **26**, 577
 Brunauer, Emmett and Teller method, see BET method.
 BRUNNER, F., **22**, 1
 BRUQUE, S., **15**, 413, 421; **17**, 201; **27**, 81
 BRUSEWITZ, A. M., **17**, 263
 BRYANT, S. L., **29**, 491
 BRYDON, J. E., **7**, 295
 BUATIER, M. D., **28**, 641
 Buckland pit clay, **3**, 134
 Buffer action of clays, **1**, 18
 BÜHMANN, C., **26**, 343; **29**, 239
 Building materials, clay and moisture interaction in, **21**, 268
 BUJDÁK, J., **31**, 233, 333
 BULENS, M., **11**, 313
 Bulk chemistry, effect of on illite 'crystallinity', **28**, 417
 BULLER, D. C., **21**, 735
 BULLOCK, P., **10**, 451
 BUNCH, J. L., **21**, 101, 949
 BURCHILL, S., **18**, 373
 BURGESS, W. G., **19**, 441
 BURKERT, P. K., **11**, 303
 BURLEY, S. D., **24**, 285; **19**, 403; **21**, 649; **29**, 609
 BURNETT, A. D., **9**, 47, 329
 BURRAFATO, G., **28**, 475
 BUSTILLO, A., **15**, 249
 Butanol, vermiculite-decylammonium complex treated with, **23**, 379
 BUTEL, P., **19**, 605
 Butylamine
 desorption from Ni- and Co-exchanged montmorillonite, **26**, 487
 sepiolite and palygorskite treated with, **25**, 107
 Butylammonium-vermiculite, **5**, 9
 BYLINA, A., **16**, 325
 BYSTRÖM, A. M., **2**, 207; **7**, 113
 χ -alumina, in lateritic pisolites, **30**, 39
 CABRAL, J. M. P., **23**, 357, 411; **24**, 67
 CADE, C. A., **29**, 491
 Caesium
 adsorption behaviour, on marl, **27**, 363
 and smectite structure, **18**, 11
 iodide and strontium adsorption by organophilic vermiculite, **32**, 21
 the intercalation of, in kaolinite, **30**, 287
 CAILLÈRE, S., **1**, 26, 134, 138; **2**, 146, 166; **3**, 232; **5**, 265, 272; **12**, 239

CAIRNS-SMITH

- CAIRNS-SMITH, A. G., **9**, 250; **10**, 17
 CALAS, G., **20**, 367; **21**, 351; **22**, 357
 Calcareous
 lacustrine environment, and the genetic pattern of fibrous clays from *Spain*, 395
 lakes, **1**, 236
 rocks, extraction of smectites from, **27**, 73
 marl facies, **1**, 236
 Calcination
 of kaolinite, **1**, 232
 of organics, in the modification of clay minerals, **27**, 435
 Calcite
 and prehnite associated with an occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Devonian Crousa gabbro at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*, **32**, 241
 and properties of Fuller's Earth, **21**, 293
 and the stable isotopic signatures of authigenic minerals from an ophiolitic debris flow from *New Zealand*, **30**, 165
 cement, deeply buried sandstone, *Hild Field*, **21**, 497
 cementation, diagenesis of Brent sandstone, **24**, 255
 dissolution, effect of volatiles from kaolinite on, by DTA, **22**, 349
 estimation of, by DTA, **8**, 198
 ferroan-, cement in Upper Jurassic marine sandstone, **21**, 513
 generation due to steam injection and mineralogical reactions, **21**, 769
 in boulder clays, **5**, 43
 in brick clays, **5**, 476
 interaction with kaolinite on heating, **23**, 191
 precipitation, late-phase diagenesis of marine sandstones, **21**, 513
 -quartz veins, hosting a unique assemblage of co-existing talc, saponite, and corrensite, *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
 reactivity of volatiles, indicated by reaction with, **22**, 339
 reduction with weathering in Fuller's Earth clay, **21**, 293
 synthetic, **19**, 605
 X-ray absorption coefficient, **5**, 102
 Calcium (Ca)
 as inhibitor of halloysite neoformation in Si-rich sediments, **22**, 179
 -cadmium, and Ca-Zn exchange, **28**, 33
 carboaluminate hydrate, strength in cements, **19**, 857
 carbonate, **3**, 54, 62, 177
 in clay, effect on firing properties of, **4**, 135
 determination of, **8**, 5
 hydroxide
 dehydroxylation of, **5**, 47
 physico-chemical changes of minerals on reaction with, **21**, 279
 interlayer cations replacing potassic clay minerals
 by meteoric alteration, **22**, 129
 silicates, **3**, 98
 dehydroxylation of, **5**, 46
 -zinc, and Ca-Cd exchange, **28**, 33
 Calcrete(s)
 complex, of Pleistocene age containing palygorskite and associated clay minerals from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
 hosted palygorskite occurrences in the Portuguese sector of the *Tagus Basin*, **32**, 323
 in the paleogene detrital sediments from *Spain*, **29**, 265
 Calculation of the structural formula of montmorillonite II, **1**, 179
 Caliche deposits, chemical and mineralogical characteristics of, **27**, 293
 CALLE, C. DE LA, **17**, 301; **24**, 479; **26**, 571; **27**, 175
 Calorific values, **3**, 52
 Calorimeter, micro-, **3**, 170
 Calorimetry
 in the study of iron oolites from *Northampton*, **25**, 303
 low-temperature adsorption, **21**, 57
 metakaolin, degree of disorder and conditions of preparation, **23**, 55
 CALVO DE ANTA, R., **28**, 285
 CALVO, R., **27**, 325
 CAMAZANO SANCHEZ, M., **7**, 447
 CAMBIER, P., **19**, 195; **21**, 191, 201
 Cambrian sediments, of *Himalayan zone*, **5**, 366
 Cameras, see X-ray
 Cameroon (*western*), hydrated halloysitic soil clays, **25**, 129, 141
 CAMPANA, G., **31**, 477
 CAMPBELL, A. S., **7**, 451; **8**, 325; **9**, 415; **10**, 57; **20**, 515; **32**, 615
 CAMPBELL, P. A., **32**, 615
 CAMPELO, J. M., **22**, 233
 Canada
 Cigar Lake, ferriferous and vanadiferous kaolinites from a hydrothermally altered uranium deposit at, **31**, 291
 clay behaviour in *Alberta* oil sands, **21**, 261
 clay from *St-Guillaume, Quebec*, **19**, 151
 clay minerals as indicators of diagenetic and anchimetamorphic grade, **26**, 211
 clay-related problems in engineering geology, **21**, 261
 compositional trends of the Belle Fourche Formation in, **29**, 503
 ferriferous and vanadiferous kaolinites from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake* uranium deposit, **31**, 291
 foundation engineering and history of *North American* soils, **21**, 261
 illite sorption studies, *Southeastern Manitoba*, **21**, 909
 Lac du Bonnet granite pluton, low-dip fractures of, containing illite, **21**, 909

- Ontario, Gowganda Formation, clay minerals in, **8**, 471
- CANO-RUIZ, J., **3**, 40
- CANTINOLLE, P., **19**, 125
- Cap-rock, clay as, **21**, 261
- CAP, M., **1**, 162
- Capillarity/temperature/vapour pressure relationships in clays, **1**, 80
- Capillary condensation in bevelled pores, **21**, 361
- ϵ -caprolactam, polymerization to poly-6-amide, by heating, **23**, 27
- Caradoc (Upper Ordovician) pumice altered to chlorite, **6**, 195
- Carbocation, montmorillonite as catalyst, **18**, 414
- Carbon (C)
- C₆-alkenes, over Cu²⁺ montmorillonite, low-temperature reactions, **16**, 325
 - dioxide, oxaloacetic acid decarboxylation into, **22**, 435
 - hydrogenation and oxidation of, by thermal polymerization on clays, **23**, 35
 - isotope signatures, of authigenic minerals in a Holocene ophiolitic debris from *New Zealand*, **30**, 165
 - meteorites, **20**, 435
 - tetrachloride sorption by kaolinite, **1**, 229
- Carbonaceous material
- in ball clays, **5**, 157
 - removal from clays, **5**, 155
- Carbonate
- anions, in the interlayer region of pyroaurite-type compounds, **26**, 311
 - cement, in smectite-illite transformation, **21**, 211
 - diagenesis, Phanerozoic shales and sandstones of NW European Shelf, **19**, 309
 - dispersion of and separation from clays, **28**, 585
 - ferroan, presence of Fe in shales, **24**, 53
 - free residue of carbonate rocks, relationship with terra rossa, *Apulia, Italy*, **23**, 439
 - in shales, **5**, 35
 - minerals
 - carboxylic acid, in diagenesis of Upper Jurassic marine sandstone, *North Sea*, **21**, 513
 - cementation in Lower Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 565
 - effect on recrystallization of smectite in oceanic deposits, **21**, 133
 - in relation to secondary porosity, **21**, 443
 - intrastratal solution of, in marine sandstones, **21**, 513
 - montmorillonite complex, presentation and properties of a basic lead, **28**, 13
 - quantitative analysis, **11**, 37
- Carboniferous
- clays, **5**, 474
 - pedogenic minerals in paleosol, *United Kingdom, South Wales*, **22**, 109
 - sandstones, field emission scanning electron microscopy (FESEM) - a high-resolution technique used in the study of the formation of authigenic illite in, **32**, 197
 - sediments, British, clay mineralogy of, **4**, 196
 - sudinite in some K-bentonites of the Lower, **27**, 283
- Carbonless copying papers, use of leuco dyes, reaction with copisil, **18**, 448
- Cardenite, **2**, 120
- CARDILE, C. M., **22**, 387; **24**, 115; **23**, 13; **27**, 57
- Caribbean*
- geomorphology and clay mineralogy, **6**, 371
 - Quaternary clay sedimentation in *Grenada Basin*, **22**, 395
- CARIAS, O., **30**, 307
- CARLSON, J. R., **10**, 153
- CARLSON, L., **25**, 65
- CARR, R. M., **9**, 153; **22**, 287
- CARRADO, K. A., **32**, 29
- CARROLL, D., **2**, 207
- CARRUTHERS, T. G., **8**, 21
- CARTWRIGHT, J., **3**, 31
- CASADO LINAREJOS, J., **30**, 315
- CASAL, B., **21**, 1; **27**, 101; **29**, 191; **32**, 41
- CASAS, J., **21**, 389
- CASAS RUIZ, J., **31**, 33
- CASES, J. M., **15**, 351; **21**, 55, 361; **23**, 213
- CASHEN, G. H., **6**, 323
- CASHION, J. D., **25**, 261
- CASTRO, M. A., **25**, 485; **27**, 423; **31**, 507
- Catalan coastal range, **3**, 177
- Catalogue of clay types photographed with the electron microscope, **1**, 190
- Catalysis
- by layer silicates, low-temperature reactions of C₆ alkenes over
 - 'clayfen', organic syntheses, **18**, 439
 - clays, **18**, 347, 357
 - Cu²⁺-montmorillonite, **16**, 325
 - ethyl acetate production, **18**, 431
 - ion-exchanged bentonites, **18**, 347
 - montmorillonite, **18**, 411, 423
 - phase-transfer, quaternary ammonium clays, use of, **18**, 437
 - synthesis and spectroscopy of intercalated clay Cu(II) amino acid complexes, **31**, 491
- Catalysts
- based on pillared interlayered clays for the selective catalytic reduction of NO, **32**, 123
 - clay minerals as, introduction, **1**, 47
 - layered silicates with charged cations in the exchange sites, **27**, 445
 - modified sepiolite, activity of, **19**, 673
 - pentasil zeolites, thermal analysis of, **19**, 803
 - polymerization of tetramethylcyclotetrasiloxane monomer by ion-exchanged montmorillonite, **32**, 633
 - preparation and characterization of acid-activated Ti-pillared clay, **31**, 502
 - use of activated clays as, in polymerisation processes, with particular reference to polymers of alpha-methyl styrene **1**, 55

Catalysts

- vanadium-doped titania-pillared montmorillonite, as a, for selective catalytic reduction of NO by ammonia, **32**, 665
- Catalytic
- action of clays in the polymerization of styrene, **22**, 145; **23**, 35
 - activity of
 - clays in the decarboxylation of isocitric acid, **25**, 27
 - modified silicates, dehydration of ethanol catalysed by acidic sepiolite, **22**, 423
 - natural sepiolites in cyclohexene skeletal isomerization, **22**, 233
 - cracking, of heavy oil fractions, **26**, 49
 - decomposition of Asulam (herbicide) adsorbed on H- and Al montmorillonite, **15**, 147
 - effect, as a function of a cation's ability to form chelate complexes with oxaloacetic acid, **22**, 435
 - properties
 - of a modified natural clinoptilolite, **29**, 123
 - of a saponite clay modified by acid activation, **32**, 633
 - pillaring and characterization of a saponite from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
 - uses of montmorillonite, **6**, 114
- Catena, soil, **12**, 303
- CATHELINÉAU, M., **23**, 471
- Cation distribution, in celadonites, glauconites and Fe-illites determined by infrared, Mössbauer and EXAFS spectroscopies, **32**, 153
- Cation exchange
- Fe(III)-pillared montmorillonites, **24**, 495
 - in hydrobiotite, **7**, 331
 - in synthetic manganates, **21**, 949, 957
 - measurements, beidellites, *Taiwan*, **11**, 228
 - of K in micas, synergetic effect of H ions on, **8**, 361
 - of Ti-pillared acid-activated clay catalysts, **31**, 50
 - pressure-induced, in bentonite/laponite mixtures, **26**, 371
 - properties, micas, **8**, 267, 273
 - resin, (amberlite IRC-50H) in the dispersion of clays and their separation from carbonates, phosphates and sulphates, **28**, 585
- Cation exchange capacity (CEC), **3**, 3, 64, 129, 214
- a micro method for determination of, of clay, **1**, 203
 - alluvial soils, *Iran*, **9**, 335
 - alumino-silicate gels, **7**, 207
 - amorphous ferri-aluminosilicates and chemical composition, **11**, 143
 - bentonite, **5**, 178
 - beidellite-mudstone, **9**, 101
 - Coalgate, Canterbury, New Zealand*, **10**, 169
 - biotites, fresh; weathered, **8**, 297
 - Ca-montmorillonite and thermal treatment, **14**, 250
 - calculation of interlayer charge from, **29**, 20
 - Cenomanian zeolites (*Massif Armoricaïn*), **14**, 67
 - clay mineralogy of *North Sea shale*, **24**, 393
 - clay minerals, *Arno River sediments, Italy*, **14**, 57
 - clays of fluvio-glacial sediments, *E. Greenland*, **15**, 140
 - Compton Beauchamp* soil clay, inter-lamellar water sorption, **15**, 185
 - determination, **8**, 229
 - disordered kaolinite, **5**, 121
 - Drayton* soil clay, interlamellar water sorption, **15**, 185
 - effect of ageing on the nature and interlayering of mixed hydroxy-Al-Fe-montmorillonite complexes and their, expanded phlogopite, **7**, 45
 - flocculated calcareous soils, *Egypt*, **11**, 104
 - glauconites from *S. E. England*, **7**, 437
 - halloysite, **4**, 75
 - hydrobiotites and NH₃/H₂O contents, **13**, 342
 - illite-smectite in hydrothermally altered dacite, *Martinique*, **23**, 133
 - imogolite, effects of grinding on, **16**, 146
 - Indian clays, **5**, 321-2
 - kaolinite, **5**, 121, 178
 - KNiAsO₄, and exchange behaviour of micas, **17**, 175
 - lanthanide-montmorillonites, thermal treatment, **15**, 421
 - metallic (Na⁺, Mn²⁺, Cu²⁺) glutamic acid-montmorillonite interaction, **24**, 649
 - mica, **5**, 121
 - migration, in montmorillonite, high-resolution multi-nuclear NMR study, **24**, 115
 - montmorillonite, **5**, 173
 - and particle size, **17**, 211
 - effect of, on Fe(II)-silicate, **23**, 81
 - muscovite, **5**, 121
 - Ni-hydroxy montmorillonites, and calibration of TPR technique, **17**, 267
 - nontronite, **5**, 178; **9**, 425
 - of a clay mineral and its exchangeable cations, **27**, 379
 - of altered micas, **6**, 301
 - of chlorite, **6**, 199
 - of clay minerals from weathered metamorphic rock, *NSW, Australia*, **11**, 67
 - of clay minerals, in thin-section, for electron microscopy, **27**, 379
 - of clays by surface tension measurements, **28**, 475
 - of marl, **26**, 567
 - of montmorillonite, **30**, 175
 - of palygorskite from *Bercimuel (Segovia, Spain)*, **30**, 261
 - of protein-smectite and protein-Al(OH)_x-smectite complexes, **30**, 325
 - of smectite-type clays from a spectroscopic study of the adsorption of rhodamine 6G on aqueous suspensions, **32**, 97
 - of soil from *Saucelle, Salamanca*, **4**, 302
 - of vermiculite and hydrobiotite, **4**, 222
 - of zeolite-rich tuffs determined by the methylene

- blue absorption and the ammonium acetate saturation methods: a comparative study, **32**, 319
- palygorskite from *Korvi, Mysore, India*, **7**, 118
- pyritic sediments, *Thailand*, **15**, 104
- rapid determination of, using Co(II), **29**, 799
- recorded in the interaction of aminotriazole with montmorillonite and Mg-vermiculite at pH 4, **32**, 307
- sepiolite, **15**, 130
- soil clays, **5**, 139, 178
- vermiculites and NH₃/H₂O contents, **13**, 342
- Cation exchanged
- clay mineral surfaces, an ATR-IR method of *in situ* determination of Brønsted/Lewis acidity on, **31**, 513
- effect on sorption of EGME on montmorillonite, **22**, 297
- influence on adsorption of DIOX, THP and THF in montmorillonites, **22**, 199
- mechanism for sotalol to be absorbed into interlayer space in montmorillonites **22**, 121
- montmorillonite, a source of protons, **29**, 115
- phyllosilicates, **27**, 457
- Cation(s)
- alkylammonium, decomposition of, intercalated in vermiculite, **23**, 379
- demixing of, **11**, 93
- density, interlayer beidellite, *Spain*, **11**, 176
- distribution in dioctahedral micaceous material based on IR data, **22**, 465
- divalent, influence of, on transformation of ferrihydrite to more crystalline products, **23**, 329
- effect on synthetic hectorite-like clay (Laponite S), **8**, 389
- effects, **3**, 276
- exchangeable, role of in adsorption of alcohols by smectites, **15**, 219
- in volatiles produced by pyrolysis of clay minerals, **22**, 339
- interlayer, **17**, 409
- interlayer, balancing octahedral charge due to Al for Mg substitution in Ni-smectites, **22**, 305
- leaching in palygorskite, influence of chemistry and texture on, **22**, 225
- montmorillonite
- acidity of, **22**, 169; **23**, 323
- saturated with, oxaloacetic acid decarboxylation, **22**, 435
- Spain*, **11**, 176
- octahedral, distribution in smectites, **19**, 177
- ordering, **11**, 261
- ordering in lepidolite and biotite, by X-ray photoelectron diffraction, **22**, 375
- process, Al ions adsorbed by, **23**, 213
- radicals, formation of, at acid sites, during adsorption on montmorillonites, **23**, 1
- reaction mechanism in thermal polymerization of polystyrene, **23**, 35
- saturated alietite, hydration/dehydration states of, by TEM and thermal analysis, **22**, 187
- saturation and surface area, soil clays, **9**, 258
- site occupancy in chlorites and illites as function of temperature, **23**, 271
- substitution and surface energies, **28**, 1
- swelling behaviour of, **23**, 27
- transition metal, **17**, 421
- vermiculite prepared from biotite by interlayer, **23**, 261
- Cationic pesticide, adsorption of Cd and Zn on montmorillonite in the presence of a, **31**, 485
- CATT, J. A., **6**, 97
- Cd, and Zn adsorption on montmorillonite in the presence of a cationic pesticide, **31**, 485
- CEBULA, D. J., **17**, 195
- CECCONI, S., **10**, 279
- Celadonite
- electric birefringence studies, **12**, 137
- electron micrograph, **12**, 143
- expansion behaviour by HRTEM, **21**, 827
- glauconites and Fe-illites: cation distribution determined by infrared, Mössbauer and EXAFS spectroscopies, **32**, 153
- IR spectra, **21**, 377
- structure, **12**, 143
- CELIS, R., **31**, 355
- CEMBRANOS, M. L., **27**, 309
- Cement
- anhydrite, in Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
- baryte, in Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
- calcite, in deeply buried sandstones, *Hild Field*, **21**, 497
- chalcedony, in marine sandstones, *North Sea*, **21**, 513, 537
- chlorite, sensitivity of neutron porosity log to, **21**, 811
- formation and septarian fracturing, **21**, 617
- halite, in Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
- high-alumina/calcium carbonate reactions, use of DTA, **19**, 857
- in Miocene sandstones, **29**, 681
- kaolinite, pore-filling, **21**, 811
- quartz, in deeply buried sandstone, *Hild Field*, **21**, 497
- silica, source and texture of, in hydrocarbon reservoirs, **21**, 435
- textures, **29**, 415
- (trace) in the London Clay Formation, **29**, 693
- zoned, iron-rich carbonate in Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
- Cementation, and its effect on the formation of pore-systems, **29**, 491
- CENENS, J., **23**, 205
- Cenomanian transgression, marine alteration of chloritized amphibole-schist, contemporaneous with, *France*, **22**, 129
- Cenozoic
- bentonites, from *S. Croce di Magliano (Southern*

Cenozoic

- Apennines, Italy*) indications of parental affinity from geochemistry and mineralogy, **31**, 391
worldwide climatic cooling in, indicated by lath-like smectites, **21**, 133
- Central Ebro Basin (Spain)*, chemical and mineralogical characteristics of Pleistocene caliche deposits from, **27**, 293
- Centrifugation, **3**, 5, 9
- Centrifuge, nozzle-discharge, thickening flocculated kaolinite slurries, **10**, 99
- Ceramic(s)
coarse, clay mineralogy and, **4**, 127, 134
clays, thermal expansion and reactions on firing, **4**, 94
influence of mineralizers on fixing and mechanical resistance, **11**, 313
properties, Etruria Marls, **5**, 92, 93
slides, use in preparation of clay samples for XRD, **13**, 127
- Cerium (Ce)
adsorption by kaolinite, **19**, 137
anomalies, in present-day and ancient surface environments of basaltic rocks (*Central Portugal*), **30**, 239
- CERVELLE, B. D., **17**, 377
- CETISLI, H., **25**, 207
- Chabazite
synthetic and natural, **7**, 207
volcanics, *Latium, Italy*, **19**, 789
- CHADWICK, J., **23**, 147
- CHADWICK, P. D., **10**, 347
- CHAH, A., **28**, 585
- CHAIKUM, N., **22**, 287
- Chalcedony
cement
Fulmar Formation, *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
Upper Jurassic marine sandstones, *North Sea*, **21**, 513
Cretaceous of *S. England*, **13**, 101
- Chalk
Berkshire and Oxfordshire, England, **12**, 331
clay minerals in, **7**, 311
formation
andosols, and temperate climate, **12**, 299
experimental techniques, **12**, 299
from *Northern France*, diversity of smectite origins in Late Cretaceous sediments, **30**, 365
genesis, lateritic weathering, **12**, 281
insoluble residue from, **6**, 97
L. & M., *Givendale, E. Yorkshire*, chemistry and mineralogy, **13**, 93
non-carbonate mineralogy, **12**, 331
origin of clay minerals in, **27**, 389
- Chalybite (FeCO₃)
authigenic in *Ecce shales*, **5**, 389
thermal reactions of, **4**, 26
- CHAMBERS, G. P., **3**, 136
- CHAMLEY, H., **21**, 133; **30**, 365; **31**, 403
- Chamosite (berthierine), **3**, 264
definition of, **1**, 192
observations on, **1**, 134
in Natal, **5**, 382,
Mg-, as pore linings in reservoir sandstones, **21**, 937
'spinach phase', meteorites, **20**, 443
weathering of, **5**, 387
- CHANAL, J. L., 427
- CHANDRASEKHAR, S., **31**, 253
- Channel deposits of clayey-silty kaolinitic sandstone, *Tanzania*, **22**, 401
- Characteristics, of 1:1 phyllosilicates from weathered granite, **29**, 727
- Characterization
and catalytic properties of a saponite clay modified by acid activation, **32**, 633
and preparation of Ti-pillared acid-activated clay catalysts, **31**, 502
of epoxyphilic montmorillonites, **29**, 169
of mafic phyllosilicates, **30**, 75
of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*. Evidence of a detrital precursor, **31**, 33
of sediments using multivariate geochemical analysis: the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the *Sorbas Basin (SE Spain)*, **32**, 517
of the alteration product of micas from which potassium has been released, **29**, 77
pillaring and catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
- Charcoal – influence on DTA curves, **7**, 452
- Charge
characteristics, kaolinite-iron hydroxide complexes, **10**, 407
croissant, saponite, parametres, **16**, 53, 181
densities, of clay minerals, **5**, 1
density in alkylammonium-manganate, **21**, 957
distribution in Na-beidellite, **21**, 111
(high and low), smectites and vermiculites, **27**, 3
smectite reaction in hydrothermal alteration processes, **23**, 133
- CHARTRES, C. J., **25**, 375
- CHARROUD, M., **31**, 403
- CHASSIN, P., **12**, 261; **13**, 1; **14**, 193; **21**, 899
- CHASSIN, R., **11**, 13, 23
- CHAUDHURI, S., **31**, 301
- CHAUSSIDON, J., **8**, 143
- Chelate complexes, catalytic effect is function of cation's ability to form, with oxaloacetic acid, **22**, 435
- Chemical activation, preparation of porous material by, **26**, 49
- Chemical analyses
A horizons, soils, *South Island, New Zealand*, **15**, 71
allophane, **8**, 349
alteration products
hydrothermally-altered granite, *Sourches, France*, microprobe and atomic absorption, **17**, 287
of metamorphic chlorite, *Massif Central, France*, microprobe, **17**, 162

- and the assessment of clay stability in clay-dominated soil systems from *France*, **30**, 45
 and the distribution of Fe in the fine fractions of some Czech bentonites, **30**, 157
 and the occurrence of silhydryte in a soda lake on the *Bolivian Altiplano*, **30**, 77
 antigorite, serpentinite, **11**, 124
 ball clays, *England*, **11**, 315
 basalt, *Roudadou, France*, **17**, 186
 beidellites, *Taiwan*, **11**, 227; **12**, 231
 bentonite, *Coalgate, Canterbury, New Zealand*, **10**, 167
 biotite schists, **3**, 190
 Boom Clay, *Belgium*, **18**, 2
 brown forest soil, techniques used, *Scotland*, **19**, 737
 chlorite, **3**, 298; **7**, 36
 from Miocene andesitic tuff breccia, *Japan*, **10**, 73
 from soils, **6**, 198, 205
 -like mineral, *Japan*, **8**, 356
 -montmorillonite, **7**, 36
 -saponite, **3**, 209
 -serpentinite, **11**, 124
 -vermiculite, **3**, 209
 clay fractions, andosol soil, *Spain*, **11**, 271
 clay fractions
 in core, *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 weathered serpentinite, *France*, **11**, 125
 clays from *Israel*, **7**, 105
 colliery spoils, British mines, use in production of dense aggregate, **11**, 32
 diabantite, **10**, 73
 dickite, *Jamaica*, **8**, 464
 disordered kaolinite from *Jamaica*, **6**, 342
 fire-clays, **3**, 221
 for hydration water in smectites from *Los Trancos, Spain*, **29**, 297
 Fuller's Earths, Mesozoic, *England*, **12**, 32
 glauconitic illite, **7**, 423
 glauconitic soils, and weathering, *France*, **16**, 231
 halloysites, *Central Japan*, **21**, 401
 illite-montmorillonite interlayer mineral, *Italy*, **14**, 39
 illites
 clays of the Triassic Grès à Voltzia, *Vosges Mountains*, **10**, 148
 sandstones, *E. Midlands, UK*, energy-dispersive X-ray, **17**, 439
 in the identification of ammonium-rich illite, **29**, 361
 interstratified
 mica-smectite, *Japan*, **16**, 92
 mineral from *Surges Bay, Tasmania*, **6**, 265
 kaolin, **8**, 447
 deposits, *Birbhum, W. Bengal*, **8**, 165
 Karlovy Vary, Czechoslovakia, **11**, 315
 kaolinite, tropical soils, **11**, 202
 kaolinized
 granite, *St Austell, Cornwall*, **11**, 51
 hornfels from *Penzance, Cornwall*, **6**, 52
 kimberlites from *Sierra Leone*, **6**, 356
 Laponite S (synthetic hectorite-like clay), **8**, 390
 Lebrija clay, **3**, 63
 Iherzolite, weathered, *Pyrenees, France*, **18**, 77
 magnesium-aluminium hydroxycarbonates, **7**, 187
 Mam Tor Beds, *Derbyshire*, **16**, 333
 mica-montmorillonite, **7**, 75
 micas
 and their alteration products, **6**, 300
 hydrous **7**, 36
 mixed-layer chlorite-swelling chlorite, **6**, 84
 mica beidellite, **6**, 119
 montmorillonite, **7**, 36
 and beidellites, **6**, 18
 -chlorite, mixed-layer, lithium-bearing, **10**, 140
 Negev phosphorite, *Israel*, partial, **17**, 250
 mudstones of *mid-Wales*, **10**, 390
 of basalt from *Israel*, **7**, 105
 of clay- and zeolite-bearing sediments from *Kaka Point, New Zealand*: evidence of microbially influenced mineral formation from earliest diagenesis into the lowest grade of metamorphism, **32**, 351
 of the clay fraction of the Bonarelli Horizon of *Italy*, **26**, 127
 of the Permo-Triassic mica-clay assemblage, **29**, 575
 of the uptake of Ba and K by synthetic phyllomanganate, **29**, 215
 of biotite, hydro-biotite and vermiculite, **6**, 288
 palygorskite, *Leicestershire, England*, **10**, 31
 partial, for Na₂O, CaO, bentonites, *Wyoming and Montana*, **10**, 43
 phlogopites in kimberlite, **6**, 357
 Purbeckian illitic minerals replacing smectite, **23**, 91
 roggianite, **8**, 109
 saponite, **3**, 80
 -talc, **3**, 209
 saponitic clays, **18**, 53
 semi-micro, of major elements in clay minerals, **8**, 1
 showing nontronites are ferric beidellites, **22**, 157
 size fractions, diagenetic illitization in *North Sea*, **23**, 109
 smectite weathering products of olivines, *Ivory Coast*, **17**, 340
 soil clays, **7**, 305
 Tertiary interbasaltic clays, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
 Ti-rich smectites, *Spain*, **21**, 389
 trace elements, volcanic clays, Cretaceous, *S. England*, XRF, **17**, 140
 trachydolerite, *Provence, France*, **17**, 354
 tuffs, **7**, 105
 vermiculite, **3**, 298
 Tuscan soils, **10**, 281
 volcanic bombs, **7**, 105
 weathered

Chemical analyses

- metamorphic rock, *Orange, New South Wales, Australia*, **11**, 67
- Oxford Clay, **10**, 117
- white micas, weathered granite, **11**, 236
- Chemical and mineralogical heterogeneity of three standard clay mineral samples, **31**, 417
- Chemical aspects of the development of overpressuring in sedimentary environments, **29**, 425
- Chemical characteristics, of Pleistocene caliche deposits of Spain, **27**, 293
- Chemical composition
 - allophanes, **12**, 356
 - amorphous minerals, ferruginous soils, *Mysore Plateau, India*, **11**, 141
 - biotites, **13**, 46
 - brown, podzolic soils, English and Welsh localities, **10**, 462
 - Chalk, L. & M., *Givendale, E. Yorkshire*, **13**, 93
 - changes
 - depositional conditions, Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
 - weathering conditions in toposequence, *Brazil*, **23**, 279
 - characterization of Cretaceous clay, *Portugal*, **23**, 411
 - chlorite, TEM, **10**, 424
 - clay fractions, Ekiti series soil, **12**, 324
 - data, terra rossa and carbonate-free residues, relationship between, *Apulia, Italy*, **23**, 439
 - dependence of clay catalyst on, for catalytic activity, **22**, 145
 - halloysitic clay, *Germany*, **13**, 69
 - illite-smectite, interstratified, weathered Oxford Clay, *England*, **10**, 176
 - illites, calculated, Lower Palaeozoic mudstones, *Mid-Wales, British Isles*, **11**, 166
 - influence of, on the leaching of octahedral cations in palygorskite, **22**, 225
 - micas, and their K level, **10**, 1
 - model, maghemite overgrowths on quartz, *Portugal*, **23**, 357
 - muscovite, IR studies, **13**, 243
 - nontronite, **12**, 184
 - of a 14 Å intergradient mineral, **26**, 449
 - of authigenic illite, analysed by ATEM, **24**, 137
 - of diagenetic chlorites, **26**, 149
 - phlogopites, **13**, 46
 - relationships between structural parameters and, of micas, **28**, 603
 - saponite, Ca²⁺/Mg²⁺, *Calton Hill, Derbyshire*, **11**, 87
 - smectite, Fe-rich and structure, **18**, 177
 - swelling chlorite, *Morvern, Scotland*, **16**, 207
 - vermiculites, weathered metagabbro, *France*, **14**, 206
 - Western Nile Delta* clays, **10**, 375
- Chemical data
 - and XRD used in a mineral quantification study of sepiolite-palygorskite deposits, **31**, 217
 - in the examination of mudrocks and concretions in the London Clay Formation, **29**, 693
- Chemical dissolution
 - and its effect on the morphology of soil clay, **32**, 315
 - method, separation soil fractions, **12**, 127
 - of soil clays, **6**, 23
- Chemical formula, structural, of saponite, **8**, 491
- Chemical investigations, of mudrocks, Mössbauer and, **24**, 543
- Chemical modelling, of clay/electrolyte interactions for montmorillonite, **24**, 375
- Chemical properties, of clay minerals modified by inorganic and organic material, **27**, 435
- Chemical purification, **3**, 3
- Chemical reactivity
 - of illites and implications for montmorillonite, **24**, 375
 - petroleum production, **24**, 445
- Chemical studies, of clay minerals, **27**, 47
- Chemical variations, influence of analytical error on, **27**, 193
- Chemical weathering
 - fluvio-glacial sediments, *E. Greenland*, **15**, 135
 - of silicates, in laboratory, **4**, 249, 266
- Chemiphoresis of montmorillonite particles, **21**, 333
- Chemistry
 - and the role of Ostwald-type processes, **29**, 63
 - using TEM, **27**, 137
 - effect of dry-heating on, **27**, 397
 - of illite-smectite
- CHEN, Y., **14**, 93
- CHENG, F. S., **7**, 155
- Chert, in shales, **5**, 35
- CHEVALIER, S., **26**, 49; **27**, 245
- CHEVALIER, Y., **17**, 349
- CHILDS, C. W., **25**, 329; **29**, 305; **32**, 565
- Chile*, kaolin and aluminium phosphate mineralization from, **30**, 246
- China clay
 - kaolinites, classification of, by infrared analysis, **8**, 135
 - Mossbauer spectroscopy, **8**, 152
 - Sind Province, Pakistan*, separation by hydrocyclone, **18**, 38
 - thermal expansions of, **4**, 95
- China*, sepiolite clay deposits, **20**, 529
- China stone, **4**, 151
- Chlordimeform,
 - adsorption of Cd and Zn on montmorillonite in the presence of, **31**, 487
 - montmorillonite complex, thermal stability, **20**, 153
- Chloride-containing aqueous media, oxidation of Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides in, **32**, 597
- Chlorinity settling of clay suspensions, **7**, 321
- Chlorite, **3**, 177, 210, 258, 298; **10**, 457, 460
 - analysis of, from colliery spoils, **11**, 40
 - and increase in horizontal permeability of reservoirs, **21**, 811

- and montmorillonite, **4**, 293
- and the diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from *Spain*, 119
- and the effects of hydrothermal activity on diagenesis, **31**, 113
- as a pore-lining agent in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
- authigenesis
- Coal Measures Sandstones, *E. Midlands, UK*, **19**, 353
 - components, high-spacing, soils, *India*, **20**, 115
 - Ravenscar Group sandstone, *UK*, **19**, 359
 - sandstones, **17**, 13
 - Sherwood Sandstone Groups, *UK*, **19**, 403
- authigenic
- chemical composition, STEM studies, **19**, 471
 - in Triassic sandstones, **24**, 427
- Bangladesh* soil, **21**, 31
- calculated chemical composition, **10**, 392
- cation site occupancy as function of temperature, **23**, 471
- cement, sensitivity of neutron porosity log to, **21**, 811
- Chalk, *Berkshire and Oxfordshire*, **12**, 338
- chemical change with depth, sediments, *N. Atlantic*, **20**, 125
- chemical composition, **2**, 215, 216
- chemical stability of, **5**, 360
- chlorite-like minerals containing Ni, **10**, 275
- clay mineral distributions in Inferior Oolite, **24**, 91
- compositions by XRD and analytical TEM, **21**, 937
- convention, **3**, 221
- corrensite, mixed-layered minerals, **30**, 67
- crystallinity as an indicator of metamorphic grade of low-temperature meta-igneous rocks: a case study from the *Bükk Mountains*, northeast *Hungary*, **32**, 205
- crystallochemical and petrographic criteria for sediments, **24**, 603
- definition **2**, 296
- derived, soils, *Scotland*, **19**, 709
- Devonian Red Marl, *UK*, **21**, 279
- diagenetic
- composition of, relationship with formation-water chemistry, **24**, 157
 - N. Sea* shales, **20**, 69
 - replacement in Coal Measures, *UK*, **21**, 603
- differentiation from kaolinite using DMSO, **7**, 447
- dioctahedral, hydrothermal alteration product in granite, *Switzerland*, **19**, 579
- dissolution using HCl, **21**, 769
- distribution of, in the *Atlantic Ocean*, **28**, 61
- DTA, **16**, 208
- dynamic gas **2**, 216, 217
- estuarine sediments *Wash* drainage basin, *England*, **20**, 209
- expanding, **13**, 358
- formed from kaolinite in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
- from pelagic marls of *SE Spain*, **26**, 389
- from *Shimane, Japan*, **7**, 36
- from *Zermatt*, solution by Na₂CO₃ and NaOH, **6**, 23
- (grain-coating), origin of, by smectite transformation, **29**, 681
- Green River Formation, *Wyoming*, **9**, 297
- heating effects **2**, 221, 222
- in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
- in a study of aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 523
- in andosol, from weathered phyllite, **11**, 271
- in blue clay, *Vonsov, Bohemia*, chamositic shales, **5**, 385
- in clay, fluxing effect of, **4**, 135
- in clays, separation from, **8**, 201
- in commercial 'vermiculites', **4**, 147
- in core, *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
- in early diagenesis, *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
- in fine-grained laminated Quaternary sediments from the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, **31**, 173
- in Gowganda Formation, *Ontario*, **8**, 475
- in *Himalayan zone*, **5**, 363
- in hydrocarbon-bearing sandstones, **30**, 27
- in L. Palaeozoics of *mid-Wales*, **10**, 387
- in Ordovician pumice soils in *Snowdonia, N. Wales*, **6**, 195
- in profiles on ultrabasic rocks, **21**, 171
- in the determination of thermal conditions in the *Paris Basin, France*, **30**, 1
- intergrades
- chemical treatment, **13**, 357
 - XRD, **13**, 357
- interlayered vermiculite-smectite formed during conversion to kaolinite, *New Zealand*, **19**, 509
- interlayered with expanded-lattice silicates, **5**, 353, 360
- interstratified
- with a 7 Å mineral, **27**, 475
 - with saponite, **4**, 186
- IR, **16**, 208
- Keuper Marl soils, *England and Wales*, **19**, 681
- like mineral, *Hanaoka, Japan*, **8**, 352
- mechanism of sodium octylbenzene-sulfonate adsorption, **20**, 189
- mesogenetic, Rotliegend sandstones, **21**, 459
- metamorphic
- alteration by weathering, *France*, **17**, 159
 - structural formulae, **17**, 161
 - XRD of weathered products, **17**, 165
- mica
- Bangladesh* soil, **21**, 31
 - structurally characterized using an expert system, **29**, 39
- minerals, **3**, 137, 297
- montmorillonite, 1:1 interstratification, **13**, 358
- new experiments on the transformation of mont-

Chlorite

- morillonite into, **1**, 120
- Ni-, crystal chemistry, **20**, 367
- occurring in contact zone between granite and serpentinite, *Poland*, **23**, 459
- octahedral occupancy and the chemical composition of, **26**, 149
- of iron ores, observations on, **1**, 134
- optics **2**, 215
- pore-lining
 - in siliciclastic reservoir sandstones: electron microprobe, SEM and XRD data, and implications for their origin, **29**, 665
- Main Claymore Oiffield*, **21**, 479
- preparation from montmorillonite, **4**, 191
- pre-Rhaetic soils, *England and Wales*, **19**, 681
- /saponite/corrensite assemblage, coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
- saponite, **3**, 207
 - mixed layers, in the *Sancerre-Couy* deep drill hole, *France*, **29**, 47
- serpentinite, *France*, **11**, 126
- smectite
 - interlayer minerals, ophiolitic rocks, *Italy*, **19**, 59
 - physical dimensions of fundamental particles by TEM, **20**, 501
- source of, during Quaternary sedimentation in cores, *SE Caribbean*, **22**, 395
 - structurally characterized using an expert system, **29**, 39
 - study of, by INTER program, **23**, 349
- STEM, **19**, 471
- structural data, **10**, 393
- structure model of, **4**, 321
- swelling, **1**, 158; **2**, 166; **4**, 173, 293
 - chemical composition, *Morvern, Scotland*, **16**, 207
 - chlorite, mixed-layer mineral, **6**, 83; structurally characterized using an expert system, **29**, 39
- talc, structurally characterized using an expert system, **29**, 39
- Tertiary sediments, *Niger Delta*, **21**, 211
- thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 116
- together with pyrophyllite, illite and mixed-layered illite-smectite in pelitic rocks from *Colombia*, **32**, 425
- transformations between micas, montmorillonites and, **1**, 174
- trioctahedral, hydrothermal alteration product in granite, *Switzerland*, **19**, 579
- Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
- type in brickclays, **5**, 476
- variations in 001 intensities with composition, **7**, 298
- vermiculite
 - in soils, **5**, 178
 - interlayered, weathered serpentinite reaction between soil clay minerals, *France*, **11**, 121
 - 1:1 interstratification, **13**, 358
 - minerals with potassic interlayers, amphibole-schist altered to, *Deux-Sevres, France*, **22**, 129
 - structurally characterized using an expert system, **29**, 39
 - volcanic rock, Miocene, *Taiheizan, Akita Prefecture, Japan*, **10**, 71
 - weathered, serpentinite, reaction between soil clay minerals, *France*, **11**, 121
 - weathering
 - marine clay, *SE Norway*, **20**, 486
 - products of in soils, *South Island, New Zealand*, **15**, 59
 - to produce smectite layers, identified by HGMS, **23**, 225
 - western Nile Delta*, **10**, 373
 - X-ray
 - identification in mixtures with kaolinite, **4**, 288
 - properties, **2**, 221, 222
 - XRD, **16**, 205
- Chlorite group, geochemical classification of, **25**, 83
- Chloritic
 - clay minerals of unusual type, **1**, 157
 - intergrades, *Arno River sediments, Italy*, **14**, 47
 - mixed-layer minerals, altered ultrabasic rocks, **21**, 171
- Chloritized amphibole-schist, marine and supergene alteration processes in, *France*, **22**, 129
- Chloritoid stability, sandstones, **19**, 287
- Chloroaniline, *p*-, adsorption and oxidation of by montmorillonite, **14**, 307
- CHMIELOVA, M., **27**, 269
- CHON, H. -T., **30**, 211
- Chondrite-normalized plots, of K-bentonites from *Somerset*, **31**, 377
- Chondrites
 - carbonaceous, evolution of, **20**, 444
 - Cl and CM, matrix composition, **20**, 425
- CHRISTIDIS, G., **28**, 255; **32**, 253
- Chromatography
 - gas solid, **26**, 19
 - ion, determination of ion content of *North Sea shale*, **24**, 393
 - mass spectrometry (GC-MS), bentonite, ion-exchanged, catalysis by, **18**, 347
 - thin layer, *Asulam (herbicide)* adsorption by montmorillonite, **15**, 147
- Chromite
 - in kimberlite, **6**, 358
 - pure goethite from the 'Brown Chromite Horizon', *India*, **27**, 521
- Chromium (Cr)
 - as an indicator of clay minerals derived from *South America* during Quaternary sedimentation, **22**, 395
 - complexation, in hydroxy-Cr polymers and the sorptive capacity of montmorillonite, **30**, 175
 - in kaolinites, **28**, 353
 - (III), in trioctahedral hydroxide sheets of stichtite studied by ion exchange chromatography, **31**, 53
- Chronosequence, of clay-dominated soils and clay stability, **30**, 45

- Chrysotile
 and the stable isotopic signatures of authigenic minerals from an ophiolitic debris flow from *New Zealand*, **30**, 165
 in core, *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 interaction of, with water to study dissolution of asbestos fibres, **22**, 21
 / $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$, X-ray heating photograph, **17**, 278
 meteorites, **20**, 433
 neutron-irradiated, used as tracers in pollution control studies, **21**, 753
 thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 115
 thermogravimetric analysis, *Black Lake, Quebec*, **9**, 31
- CHURCHMAN, G. J., **15**, 59; **19**, 161; **24**, 579; **27**, 413; **29**, 305; **30**, 89
- CHUTE, J. H., **7**, 455
- ČIČEL, B., **16**, 151; **28**, 435; **29**, 319
- Circulation of migratory fluids, in the diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from *Spain*, **30**, 119
- cis-OH sites containing Fe in glauconites, Mössbauer spectroscopy, **23**, 13
- cis sites
 Al concentrated in, in biotite and lepidolite, **22**, 375
 OH, related to increasing $^{57}\text{Fe}^{3+}$ in montmorillonites by Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 387
- Citrate, reported in a study of solute yields experimentally-determined from kaolinite-illite/muscovite assemblages under diagenetic conditions, **31**, 537
- Civil engineering, clay minerals and, **4**, 106
- Clapeyron-Clausius equation, applied to dehydration of smectites, **21**, 633
- CLAPP, T. V., **18**, 411
- CLARE, E. K., **1**, 30
- CLARK, D. R., **13**, 133; **16**, 261; **21**, 231, 949, 957; **26**, 371
- CLARK, L., **29**, 215
- CLARK, R. A., **24**, 255
- Classification
 crystallochemical, of phyllosilicates, **25**, 73, 83, 93
 of clay minerals, **4**, 52, 67, 157, 161
 of clay rocks, **4**, 44
 of minerals in fine-grained sediments, **5**, 331
 of phyllosilicates, **6**, 124
- CLAUER, N., **27**, 211; **31**, 209; 301; **30**, 1; **32**, 181
- Clay and clay mineral, a definition: joint report of the AIPEA and CMS Nomenclature Committees, **30**, 257
- Clay-based thixotropes, and fibreglass resin, **18**, 405
- Clay ceramics, mineralizer influence on firing and mechanical resistance of, **11**, 313
- Clay(s)
 a work of Sedletsky's on, **1**, 191
 abundances, by XRD, in Quaternary to Mesozoic shales, *North Sea*, **23**, 109
 action of termites, **17**, 453
 adsorbed dyes, methylene blue on Laponite, **27**, 91
 aggregation, and rubification, **28**, 233
 aluminous, DTA, **8**, 182
 'amorphous' constituents, determination of, **8**, 241
 and foundry sands, **2**, 241
 and shales, **1**, 249
 and zeolite-bearing Triassic sediments at *Kaka Point, New Zealand*: evidence of microbially influenced mineral formation from earliest diagenesis into the lowest grade of metamorphism, **32**, 351
 Atterberg Limits, **9**, 1
 behaviour of, in sand-filter pores using fibre-optic endoscopes, **22**, 49
 breakdown to produce gel, **21**, 279
 catalyst, alkylation, synthetic Zn-substituted smectite used as, **27**, 515
 catalyst on polymerization of styrene, **23**, 35
 catalysts, preparation and characterization of acid-activated Ti-pillared, **31**, 502
 catalytic action of, on the polymerization of styrene, **22**, 145
 ceramic, thermobalance curves, **9**, 35
 characteristics in Oxisol-Spodosol, *Amazonia, Brazil*, **23**, 279
 colloids and the potter, **1**, 107
 containing nickel, **21**, 341
 decomposition, kinetics of, **1**, 84
 dehydration
 causing overpressures and dewatering, **21**, 537
 kinetics, **2**, 255
 desorption of alcohols from, **28**, 123
 diagenesis
 and oil migration in Brent sandstones, **24**, 339
 geological modelling in sandstones, **17**, 5
 overpressure and reservoir quality, **29**, 415
 -dodecylpyridinium, selective liquid adsorption, estimation by HPLC, **17**, 483
 -dye systems, metachromasy in, the adsorption of acridine orange by Na-saponite, **32**, 633
 electrolyte interactions for montmorillonite, the chemical modelling of, **24**, 375
 examinations of, with the electron microscope, **1**, 190
 flint, X-ray diffractograms, **9**, 90
 formation of, **2**, 304
 in deep water sandstones from *Spain*, **29**, 93
 fraction(s)
 influence of, on engineering properties of soil, **1**, 30
 surface free energy and aggregate stability of, **28**, 145
 from *Charentes, France*, **19**, 29
 from *Quebec, Canada*, **19**, 151
 from sediments, rare earth distribution, **24**, 67
 from *Victoria (Australia)*, **4**, 138
 gels
 hydraulic conductivity, **14**, 173
 structure of, **5**, 15
 glucose/water adsorption, **9**, 275
 high-gradient magnetic separation, **23**, 225

Clay(s)

- hydro- and petro-diagenetic, **4**, 197
- hydroxy-aluminium, beidellites, **12**, 230
- illitization, the timing of detrital I/S, Piper and Tartan Fields, **24**, 285
- in coal ashes, **2**, 290
- in coals, **2**, 289
- influence of humic substances on properties of, **13**, 1
- in reservoir description, **21**, 811
- in Tertiary sediments, *Niger Delta*, **21**, 211
- in the petroleum industry, **21**, 261
- intercalated Cu(II), amino acid complexes: synthesis, spectroscopy and catalysis, **31**, 491
- intergrade 2:1-2:2, formation Norwegian podzols, **10**, 79
- interstratified
 - examination by HRTEM, **21**, 827
 - interparticle diffraction, **19**, 757
- lacustrine, DTA, **8**, 172
- loss, in the South Brae oilfield, *North Sea, UK*, **29**, 651
- marine
 - post-glacial weathering, *Norway*, **20**, 477
 - Ullensaker, REE* and particle size, *Norway*, **14**, 299
- mica assemblage, in the Permo-Trias, origin of, **29**, 575
- micaceous, weathering in Norwegian podzols, **9**, 383
- mineral constitution and firing properties for making bricks and other coarse ceramics, **4**, 127, 134
- mineral evolution, in the *Illinois Basin*, and its causes, **30**, 353
- mineral nomenclature, **2**, 294
- mineral variations, associated with diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments in the *Cameros Basin, Spain*, **30**, 119
- mineralogy
 - and origin of Tertiary inter-basaltic, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
 - contribution of, to the study of the diagenesis of sediments, **1**, 246
- minerals
 - dealumination of, with SiCl_4 or $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SiF}_6$, **22**, 36
 - whole-rock analysis in sandstones, **30**, 27
- modified electrodes, prepared by the Langmuir-Blodgett method, **32**, 79
- movement in pore-space, **21**, 769
- orientation ratio, **9**, 47
- particle(s)
 - fundamental, physical dimensions of, by TEM, **20**, 499
 - morphology, studies to characterize industrial clay deposits, **28**, 539
 - orientation, **18**, 384
 - orientation, in the study of quantitative clay diffractometry, **25**, 401
 - physico-chemical properties of, **1**, 31
 - sizing, method of, **17**, 313
- phase relations, **2**, 204
- plastic, thermobalance curve, **9**, 39
- plasticity chart, **9**, 1
- polymer interactions, **18**, 373
- polymerization of amino acids, **11**, 117
- products, structural, thermal reactions in firing of, **4**, 140
- pyrophyllite-bearing, *NSW, Australia*, **9**, 83
- quartz, estimation in, **9**, 41
- residues, DTA, L. & M. Chalk, *Givendale, E. Yorkshire*, **13**, 98
- rocks, genetic classification of, **4**, 44
- sedimentation, Quaternary, *Grenada Basin, SE Caribbean*, **22**, 395
- separation by hydrocyclone, **18**, 33
- sepiolitic, DTA, **8**, 172
- siliceous, DTA, **8**, 177
- sized material, mineralogical transformation of, **21**, 43
- slates, in *New South Wales, Australia* **5**, 353
- slurries, use for grouting soils, **4**, 106
- soil(s)
 - allophanic, imogolite recognition in, **12**, 55
 - anatase in, **10**, 57
 - caesium retention in
 - kaolinite/goethite complex, **10**, 410
 - kaolinite/lepidocrocite complex, **10**, 411
 - chloride retention in
 - kaolinite/goethite complex, **10**, 410
 - kaolinite/lepidocrocite complex, **10**, 411
 - halloysite in, *N. E. Scotland*, **12**, 59
 - HGMS of minerals, technique, **19**, 771
 - iron oxide in, estimation by DXRD, **20**, 15
 - negative-positive charges and pH, **10**, 415
 - on Gault clay, *Compton Beauchamp*, **15**, 176
 - on Lower Lias Clay, *Drayton*, **15**, 176
 - organic complexes, **18**, 373
 - poorly ordered aluminosilicates in, **8**, 325
 - rutile in, **10**, 57
 - shrinkage, electro-optical measurement of, **11**, 81
 - specimen preparation for optical microscopy followed by SEM, **15**, 309
 - surface area studies, **9**, 258
- stability, in clay-dominated soil systems, **30**, 45
- stearic acid mixtures, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
- stream, allophane in, *Ehime Prefecture, Japan*, **14**, 333
- structure, role in decomposition of oxaloacetic acid molecules, **22**, 435
- supported reagents, organic syntheses, **18**, 437
- surface free energy of, **21**, 899
- surfaces, **2**, 211
- suspensions, the preparation of, **1**, 191
- synthesis, **2**, 204
- texture and composition and influence on reservoir character, **21**, 791

- thermal decomposition, **2**, 204
 total surface area, **11**, 23
 trace elements in, **18**, 139
 trade names, **3**, 1
 transformations, following a leaching experiment on an acid brown soil, **32**, 289
 transition mechanism, iron in hydrothermal clays from the *Galapagos* Spreading Centre Mounds: consequences for the, **28**, 641
 trioctahedral, bonding in, **21**, 925
 Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
 variations, structural, in minerals, **2**, 179
 void ratio, model of bentonite-sand mixtures, **31**, 243
 volcanic
 Cretaceous, *S. England* and *N. Ireland*, **17**, 105; trace elements in, *S. England*, **17**, 140
 recognition, significance of heavy minerals, **17**, 373
 XRD, **17**, 109
 -water interaction,
 calculations of, using atomic pair potentials, **24**, 411
 in engineering behaviour, **21**, 261
 with flints, **5**, 248
 X-ray diffraction data, **9**, 64
 Clayfen (clay-supported ferric nitrate)
 as catalyst
 alcohol oxidation, **18**, 437
 coupling of thiols, **18**, 441
 nitration of phenols, **18**, 442
 Clay mineralogy
 a review of, **11**, 257
 and diagenesis of Brent and Statfjord reservoirs, **21**, 695
 and influence on evaluation of porosity, permeability and saturation in sandstone reservoirs, **21**, 791
 and surface charge characteristics of basaltic soils from *Western Samoa*, **32**, 545
 applications of to reservoir description, **21**, 811
 Fuller's Earth, **21**, 293
 halloysite in dam construction, **21**, 311
 influence on wettability in reservoirs, **21**, 811
 of hydrated halloysitic soil clays, **25**, 129, 141
 sandstone reservoirs, **21**, 791
 western Nile Delta, **10**, 369
 Clay minerals
 a model for the formation of, **25**, 313
 adsorption
 cationic surfactants, **9**, 369
 of heavy-metal cations, **20**, 525
 of poly (ethylene glycols) on, **8**, 305
 alteration processes in, **8**, 234
 alumina production from, and NH_4 -sulphate, **17**, 271
 and colloid chemistry, **1**, 104
 and silicification, Cretaceous marine sediments, *S. England*, **13**, 106
 and the evolution of sedimentary rocks, **1**, 238
 artificial, formation, **12**, 283
 'arenisca dorada', *Spain*, weathering, **18**, 215
 assemblages and geochemical characteristics of Toarcian sedimentation, **28**, 297
 as catalysts. Introduction, **1**, 47
 as indicators of diagenetic and anchimetamorphic grade in an overthrust belt in the *Canadian Appalachians*, **26**, 211
 authigenesis, hypothetical model for, in sandstones, **17**, 5
 Autun Basin, France, **13**, 299
 Ca-saturated, water sorption, **18**, 277, 289
 calculated diffraction patterns, three component interstratification, **13**, 54
 catalytic effect and hydrocarbon production, **19**, 779
 cation-exchange capacity
 Arno River sediments, *Italy*, **14**, 57
 determination, **8**, 229
 fluvio-glacial sediments, *E. Greenland*, **15**, 140
 CFSE, **20**, 367
 characterization by organic compounds, **16**, 1
 charge densities of, **5**, 1
 chemical stability, **5**, 360
 classification and nomenclature of, **4**, 52, 67, 157, 161
 Coal Measures Sandstones, *East Midlands, UK*, **19**, 343
 complexes with organic liquids, **1**, 44
 composition
 and water chemistry, **20**, 315
 distributions in the Inferior Oolite of *S. England*, **24**, 91
 luminescence in coal and its relation to, **24**, 107
 thermal anomalies and, **24**, 591
 desorption, cationic surfactants, **9**, 369
 determination of small amounts, **3**, 37
 diagenesis
 hydrocarbon-bearing sandstone reservoirs, *Niger Delta*, **17**, 91
 Middle Jurassic sandstones, Beatrice oilfield, *UK North Sea*, **19**, 391
 Rotliegend sediments, *Southern North Sea Basin*, **17**, 55, 69
 water-bearing sandstones, *Niger Delta*, **17**, 91
 diagenetic history of, from the *Paris Basin* Triassic sandstones, **27**, 211
 distribution
 and chemistry in the Early Permian Rotliegend of *Germany*, **28**, 393
 and provenance of, in Mesozoic and Tertiary mudrocks, **25**, 519
 dusts, in vitro cytotoxicity, **18**, 153
 elimination of background in XRD patterns, **16**, 383
 ESR studies
 interlamellar complexes, **15**, 337
 isomorphous substitution, **15**, 321

Clay minerals

- evolution
 andosol soil, *Spain*, **11**, 269
 Jurassic deposits, *Betic Cordillera, Spain*, **20**, 39
Sleipner gas field wells, N. Sea, **20**, 69
 extraction, from limestones, **7**, 344
 in chalk, **7**, 318
 Fe-Mössbauer spectroscopy study, **19**, 85
 fluoride adsorption by, and hydrated alumina, **1**, 266
 fluvio-glacial sediments, *E. Greenland*, **15**, 135
 formation
 and Si-concentration/temperature, **14**, 103
 at the continent-ocean boundary: the verdine facies, **25**, 477
 from river water, **4**, 239
 from *St Jernøy, Norway*, **5**, 26
 Green River Formation, *Wyoming*, **9**, 297
 HGMS technique, **19**, 771
 high-spacing, Indian soils, **20**, 115
 ideal solid solution model for calculating solubility, **16**, 361
 identification
in situ, microdrilling technique, **18**, 219
 of small amounts by XRD, **17**, 259
 plasticity chart, **9**, 1
 in Palaeozoic rocks, Cantabrian structural zone, *NW Spain*, **16**, 421
 in podzol soils, **7**, 304
 in recent sediments of the continental shelf and the *Bay of Cádiz (SW Spain)*, **32**, 507
 in sandstones, effect on porosity and permeability, **17**, 41, 55, 69
 in sediments of *Himalayan zone*, **5**, 363
 in shales, **5**, 34
 in the *Hampshire Basin*, **7**, 351
 in the Keuper Marl, **1**, 150
 influence of analytical errors on the interpretation of chemical variations, **27**, 193
 interstratified, XRD curves, calculated, **9**, 395
 in veins, North Pennine orefield, **16**, 309
 IR spectra, spurious absorption bands in, **15**, 205
 kaolinite, *St Austell granite, Cornwall*, **11**, 51
 laboratory weathering of, **4**, 249
 2:1, layer-charge density, alkylammonium method, **20**, 291
 marine clay, post-glacial weathering, **20**, 477
 mica-illite, *St Austell granite, Cornwall*, **11**, 58
 Middle Jurassic Ravenscar and Brent Group sandstones, *UK*, **19**, 359
 mixed-layer, **9**, 125
 montmorillonite, *St Austell granite, Cornwall*, **11**, 58
 morphology, by scanning electron microscope, **9**, 281
 Mössbauer spectroscopy, fluvio-glacial sediments, *E. Greenland*, **15**, 138
 mounts, oriented, smear-preparation of, technique, **18**, 337
 neoformation, **9**, 209
 /NH₄-sulphates
 TG-DTA, **17**, 271
 X-ray heating photographs, **17**, 271
 nomenclature of, **1**, 194
 optical absorption spectroscopy, **20**, 367
 1:1, order/disorder by ²⁷Al and ¹⁹Si MASNMR, **20**, 327
 organic complexes
 and systems, **11**, 263, **26**, 33
 copper-montmorillonite in organic complexes, **6**, 167
 primary amines with montmorillonite and vermiculite, **6**, 91
 with substituted propanes, **6**, 345
 orientation, genesis of, **15**, 95
 origin of, in the Bonarelli Horizon of central *Italy*, **26**, 127
 Permo-Triassic sediments, **17**, 79
 phonons in, experimental demonstration, **17**, 195
 potassium fixation
 and release, **9**, 287
 in soils, **9**, 219
 presence of Fe in shales, **24**, 53
 pretreatment (effects of) on a 14 Å swelling mineral, **8**, 39
 provenance, *North Mid-Atlantic Ridge*, **18**, 65
 quantitative analysis by XRD, theoretical aspects, **17**, 401
 recrystallization, and weathering, from amphibolite, **13**, 206
 regular interstratifications, AIPEA nomenclature for, **17**, 243
 reservoir sandstones, *Niger Delta*, and early migration of hydrocarbons, **17**, 91
 samples for XRD, preparation technique, **13**, 127
 SEM, Rotliegend sandstones, **17**, 72
 separation by electromagnetic techniques, **8**, 201
 separation by
 heavy liquids, **8**, 59
 linear density gradient, **8**, 47
 Sherwood Sandstone Group, *UK*, **19**, 403
 showing an Arrhenian temperature dependence, **25**, 313
 signatures palaeoweathering in slates from the *Iberian Hercynian Massif (Spain)*:
 investigated by TEM of, **32**, 435
 silicates, hydrous, Ni-containing, nomenclature, **10**, 271
 stability and soil solution
 compression pF values, **14**, 29
Spain, **14**, 29
 swelling, weathered basalt, *Morvern, Scotland*, **15**, 445
 synthesis, **15**, 263
 thermal reactions of synthetic, **4**, 115
 thermogravimetric analysis, **9**, 21
 transformations in podzolized tills in central *Finland*, **32**, 531
 vermiculite, Tuscan soils, **10**, 279

- Wash drainage basin, sediment derivation, **20**, 209
- weathered
 granite, *Parthenay, France*, **11**, 238
 metamorphic rock, *Orange, New South Wales, Australia*, **11**, 65
- weathering
England and Wales, **19**, 681
 Norwegian podzols, **9**, 383
 of biotite from granite gneiss into, **25**, 51
Scotland, **19**, 709
- XRD
 fluvio-glacial sediments, *E. Greenland*, **15**, 139
 from amphibolite, *Massif Central, France*, **13**, 202
 presentation of data, **15**, 137
 studies, preparation of powder mounts for, **9**, 345, 349
 traces, **9**, 435
- Claystones
 source-rock for oil in the Central Trough, *North Sea*, **29**, 527
 Upper Jurassic, illite/smectite diagenesis, **24**, 197
- CLAYTON, T., **20**, 455; **24**, 181; **26**, 199; **27**, 379; **30**, 15; **31**, 377
- CLELAND, A. J., **28**, 495
- CLEMENT, D. E., **18**, 411
- Climate, gibbsite formation, *Galicia, Spain*, **16**, 43
- Clinochlore
 acid treatment and surface charge, **16**, 355
 Al-rich, as pore linings in reservoir sandstones, **21**, 937
 chemical analysis, **16**, 349
 DTA, **16**, 352
 surface charge characteristics, **16**, 347
 thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 115
 XRD, **16**, 350
- Clinoptilolite, catalytic properties of a modified natural, **29**, 123
- Chalk, **12**, 335
 Fuller's Earths, **12**, 29
 phosphorites, *Negev, Israel*, **17**, 249
 physicochemical and catalytic properties of, **29**, 123
- CLOOS, P., **8**, 119; **14**, 307; **20**, 29; **28**, 33
- Cluster analysis, in a study of the occurrence and genesis of palygorskite and related clay minerals in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
- CMS (Clay Minerals Society), a definition of clay and clay mineral, **30**, 257
- Co(II), in the measurement of CEC, **29**, 799
- Co-goethites
 produced synthetically by substitution of Co for Fe, **31**, 455
 properties of synthetic, **31**, 455
- Coagulation, **3**, 5, 7
- Coal(s)
 bituminous, **2**, 290
 brown, **2**, 290
 layers aluminous beidellites and metahalloysites associated with, *Suduroy, Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
 luminescence in, relation to clay minerals, **24**, 107
 slags from, **2**, 291
- Coal Measure(s)
 British, clay mineralogy of, **4**, 196
 clay diagenesis in, to produce cement in overlying sandstone, **21**, 459
 clays, **5**, 155
 Devonian, *Devon*, **5**, 474
 Eocene, *Surrey*, **5**, 474
 exchangeable sodium in breakdown of, **21**, 235
 Gault, Cretaceous, *Bedford*, **5**, 474
 Keuper Marls, Triassic, **5**, 474
 lacustrine, **5**, 373
 Liassic, **5**, 157
 Oligocene, *Devon*, **5**, 373
Oxford, Jurassic, *Bedford*, **5**, 474
 phyllosilicate diagenesis in, **21**, 603
 Pleistocene, *Kent*, **5**, 474
 red glacial drift, **5**, 373
 Sandstones, clay mineral authigenesis in *E. Midlands, UK*, **19**, 343
 shales, Carboniferous, **5**, 474
 varved, **5**, 375, 380
Weald, Cretaceous, **5**, 474
- Coal-rank, and illite-smectite transformation, **20**, 456
- Cobaltiferous clays, **3**, 232
- COEY, J. M. D., **23**, 367
- Coherence, interparticle, of an Fe oxide-organic Fe association in peaty environment, **23**, 291
- COLE, T. G., **18**, 239, 325
- COLE, W. F., **4**, 134, 312; **6**, 261; **9**, 35
- COLIN, F., **17**, 339; **20**, 93; **21**, 171
- COLLINS, I. D., **24**, 225
- COLLINS, L. E., **3**, 120
- COLLINS, R. J., **11**, 31
- Colloidion films, used in a method to study the effect of chemical dissolution on the morphology of, **32**, 315
- Colloid(al)
 -chemicals, Clay, and the potter, **1**, 107
 chemistry, clay minerals and, **1**, 104
 properties, of bentonite dispersions in the presence of organic compounds, **29**, 751, 761
 relations between, and structure of clays, **1**, 120
 stability, of variable-charge mineral suspensions, **22**, 93
- Collophane in chalk, **6**, 97
- Collyrite, *Hove*, **1**, 122
- Colombia*, a rectorite-pyrophyllite-chlorite-illite assemblage in pelitic rocks from, **32**, 425
- COLOMBO, C., **32**, 55, 453
- Colorants and colour reactions
 Azo-complexes with phyllosilicates, **13**, 147
 cationic, interactions avec vermiculite, **13**, 411
- Colorimetric analysis, improvements of, **8**, 1
- Comité International pour l'Etude des Argiles (C.I.P.E.A.), **1**, 69
- Commercial fillers, **29**, 169

Compacted clays

- Compacted clays
 competitive adsorption, of methylene blue on to montmorillonite from binary solution, **29**, 179
 diffusion coefficients for iodide in, **29**, 145
 of methylene blue onto Na-montmorillonite, **29**, 775
- Compaction, halloysite in dam construction, **21**, 311
- Comparison
 between the alkylammonium distribution of hectorite- and vermiculite-decylammonium complexes, using Raman and infrared spectroscopies, **30**, 337
 of functions for evaluating the effect of Fe and Al oxides on the particle size distribution of kaolin and quartz, **32**, 3
 of the methylene blue absorption and the ammonium acetate saturation methods for determination of CEC values of zeolite-rich tuffs, **32**, 319
- Comparative study, of the transition between very low-grade and low-grade metamorphism in siliciclastic and carbonate sediments: Early Cretaceous, *Cameros Basin (Northern Spain)*, **30**, 407
- Complexation constants, for the adsorption of orthosilicate onto synthetic ferrihydrite, **29**, 341
- Complexes
 clay mineral, with organic liquids, **1**, 44
 organic, of clays, **1**, 202
- Composition of glauconites, **7**, 427
- Compositional trends, of a Cretaceous foreland basin, **29**, 503
- Compositional variations
 in smectites (part 2): alteration of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253
 in smectites, **28**, 255
- Computer simulation, used to reconstruct isomorphous cation distribution in celadonites, glauconites and Fe-illites, **32**, 153
- Concentration of clay suspensions, **3**, 7
- Concrete durability, aggregate-related problems, **21**, 261
- Concretions
 adjacent to biogenetic debris, to produce cements, **21**, 537
 carbonate-, septarian crack formation in, **21**, 617
 diagenesis of, **29**, 693
 ferruginous soil, **10**, 291
 nodular, remnants of intergranular cement in Upper Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 649
- Conductimetric investigations on dissolution of meta-kaolinites in hydrofluoric acid, **23**, 55
- Conduction mechanism, qualitative description for Na-montmorillonite, **32**, 13
- Conductivity, electrical, of synthetic faujasites, **8**, 71
- Congo River*, mineral phases and processes in green peloids, **23**, 447
- Coniacian Chalk, origin of clay minerals in, **27**, 389
- Contaminants, in compacted clays, **29**, 145
- Continental facies, **1**, 235
- Continental shelf, porosity/depth trends in reservoir sandstones from, **29**, 475
- Conversion
 of halloysite, **27**, 413
 of montmorillonite to halloysite-smectite, **27**, 159
 of smectite to illite in bentonites and shales, **28**, 243
 smectite to illite, and K-Ar ages, **31**, 25
- COOK, R. J., **27**, 73
- Cookeite/chlorite-Ia, in veins, *North Pennine orefield*, **16**, 309
- COONEY, R. P., **24**, 531
- COOPER, A. E., **6**, 341
- Co-ordination
 number in alumino-silicate gels, **7**, 210
 polyhedra around Al or Fe in thermal transformations of kaolinites, **22**, 37
- COPIN, E., **14**, 201; **16**, 53, 181
- COPISIL (acid-activated Bavarian bentonite)
 adjustment of pH value, **18**, 449
 dye intercalation, XRD, **18**, 454
 dye intercalation, TEM, **18**, 457
 leuco dyes, reaction with, **18**, 447
- Copper (Cu)
 as indicator of clay minerals derived from *Antilles Arc* during Quaternary sedimentation, **22**, 395
 reduction of interlayer ions to form cation radicals in montmorillonite, **23**, 1
- Co-precipitates
 SiAl and SiFe, p. z. c., **14**, 87
 (Si-Fe), synthesis and crystallogensis of ferric smectite by, **22**, 207
- Corallian Beds
 diagenesis and porosity, *Harwell, UK*, **19**, 323
 SEM, *Harwell, UK*, **19**, 327
- CORBATO, C. E., **17**, 393; **21**, 971; **22**, 269; **25**, 437
- Cordierite
 identification of, **5**, 165
 synthesis of, **5**, 165
- Core mineralogy of a hydrothermal sequence in, *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
- CORFIELD, R. M., **32**, 373
- CORKERY, R. W., **10**, 471
- CORMA, A., **19**, 673; **20**, 467; **21**, 69; **22**, 225, 423; **25**, 197
- CORNEJO, J., **20**, 153; **23**, 391; **29**, 767; **31**, 355
- CORNELIS, A., **18**, 437
- CORNELL, R. M., **18**, 209; **20**, 255; **23**, 329; **26**, 427, 567; **27**, 363; **28**, 223
- CORNFORD, C., **19**, 391
- Cornish kaolin, infrared spectroscopy, **8**, 137
- CORRENS, C. W., **2**, 128; **4**, 249
- Corrensite, **3**, 178
 α - and β -, mean- of prefixes, **4**, 167
 and swelling chlorite, **4**, 173
 definition, by AIPEA Nomenclature Committee, **17**, 245
 in the *Sancerre-Couy* deep drill hole, *France*, **29**, 47

- interparticle diffraction studies, **19**, 757
Kaubenheim, Bavaria, expansion measured by HRTEM, **21**, 827
 talc and saponite coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
 thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 113
 XRD, Keuper Marl, *England*, **13**, 358
- Corrensite-like minerals
 chemical composition, *Italy*, **19**, 64
 DTG, *Italy*, **19**, 61
 ophiolitic rocks, *Taro and Ceno valleys, Italy*, **19**, 59
 SEM, *Italy*, **19**, 62
 thermal behaviour, *Italy*, **19**, 62
 X-ray patterns, *Italy*, 60
- Corrensitization of smectite, in the analysis of pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
- CORTECCI, G., **18**, 227
- Corundum
 formation of, by thermal dehydroxylation of aluminous goethite, **24**, 513
 in an Australian pisolite, **30**, 39
 -quartz-mullite, XRD patterns, simulated/experimental, **17**, 393
 standard for calibrating intensities for XRD pattern, **11**, 259
- COSGROVE, M. E., **10**, 51
 COSTANZO, P. M., **24**, 671; **28**, 1
 COURBE, C., **16**, 231
 COUSENS, T. W., **31**, 243
 COUTY, R., **22**, 207
 COWKING, A., **18**, 49
 COWPERTHWAITTE, I. A., **9**, 309
 COX, L., **29**, 767
 COYNE, L. M., **24**, 671
 CRACIUN, C., **20**, 281
 CRADWICK, P. D., **9**, 395, 435; **13**, 53
 Crandallite, in soils, **5**, 106
 CRANSHAW, T. E., **25**, 289
 CRAW, D., **19**, 509; **30**, 165
 CREACH, M., **21**, 225
 CREER, M. H., **9**, 20
- Cretaceous
 bentonites from *Azerbaijan*, **6**, 161
 clays, **5**, 474
 clays, distribution of in the *Atlantic Ocean*, **28**, 61
 foreland basin, compositional trends of a, **29**, 503
 marine sediments, *S. England*, silicifications and associated clay assemblages, **13**, 101
 mudrocks, petrography, mineralogy and diagenesis of, **27**, 487
 sediments, in the *Cameros Basin*: diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of, **30**, 119
- CRIBADO, J. M., **19**, 653
- Cristobalite, **3**, 167
 α -, **13**, 101
 chalk, **12**, 335
 from hot-pressed kaolinite, **8**, 23
 in chalk, **7**, 313
 in fired Etruria Marls, **5**, 96
 in quantitative XRD analysis of opal in marine sediments, **25**, 363
- Critical-point drying, preparation technique for SEM of illite, **17**, 24, 434
- Crocidolite
 interaction of, with water, to study dissolution of asbestos fibres, **22**, 21
 neutron-irradiated, used as tracer in pollution control studies, **21**, 753
 surface charge, **18**, 313
 suspensions, transient scattering studies, **12**, 217
- CROVISIER, J. L., **30**, 77
 CROUDACE, I. W., **18**, 337
 CROWLEY, S. F., **26**, 91
- Crown-ethers
 intercalation by phyllosilicates, **21**, 1
 interlayer adsorption of, in phyllosilicates, **29**, 191
- CRUZ-CUMPLIDO, M. I., **13**, 309; **14**, 161
 CRUZ, M. I., **14**, 249; **15**, 219, 225; **16**, 115
- Cryptands
 intercalation by phyllosilicates, **21**, 1
 interlayer adsorption of, in phyllosilicates, **29**, 191
- Cryptocrystalline clay, sudoite in, **27**, 283
- Cryptokarst, deposits hosting halloysite from *Wallonie, Belgium* and *Perigord, France*: a comparative study, **32**, 271
- Crystal chemistry
 of kaolinite, **25**, 181
 of montmorillonite I, **1**, 178
- Crystal field stabilization energy (CFSE), of Ni-bearing clay minerals, **20**, 367
- Crystal morphologies of synthetic goethites and hematites, reductive dissolution of, **22**, 329
- Crystal structure
 analysis, trends in, **11**, 260
 of δ -alumina, **4**, 234
 δ -FeOOH, **4**, 9
 of a basic lead carbonate-montmorillonite complex, **28**, 13
- Crystal violet, adsorption of to montmorillonite, **28**, 139
- Crystalline rocks, TEM evidence of weathering microsystems, in, **27**, 21
- Crystalline silica, adsorption of alkylamines by, **28**, 39
- Crystallinity
 changes, indicating depositional conditions, Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
 effects of dry grinding on two kaolins of different degrees of crystallinity, **26**, 549
 effects of lithology, bulk chemistry and modal composition on illite, **28**, 417
 index
 ball clay, **10**, 93
 china clay, **10**, 93
 influence of, on magnetic ordering in natural ferrihydrites, **23**, 161

Crystallinity

- of chlorite as an indicator of metamorphic grade of low-temperature meta-igneous rocks: a case study from the *Bükk Mountains*, northeast Hungary, **32**, 205
- of goethites, by IR, **21**, 191, 201
- of 1:1 phyllosilicates from weathered granite, **29**, 727
- of several Spanish kaolins, **29**, 785
- Crystallochemical
- classification, of phyllosilicates, **25**, 73, 83, 93
- criteria, for sediments, **24**, 603
- formulae, of glauconites and celadonites, revision by IR, **21**, 377
- properties
- lizardites, **17**, 277
- muscovite, **21**, 159
- phlogopite, **21**, 159
- pyrophyllite, **21**, 159
- soil clays from France, **26**, 409
- talc, **21**, 159
- Crystallogeneses
- of Fe(III)-smectites by evolution of coprecipitated gels, **21**, 861
- of ferric smectite by evolution of Si-Fe coprecipitates in oxidizing conditions, **22**, 207
- Crystallography,
- b*-parameter of smectites **18**, 165
- caesium smectites **18**, 11
- properties and morphological features of kaolinites, **21**, 55
- CsF, intercalation in kaolinite, **30**, 287
- Cs-mica, hydrothermal synthesis from phlogopite, **21**, 125
- Cu-montmorillonite-amine complexes, **6**, 167
- interstratified mineral from *Surges Bay, Tasmania*, **6**, 267
- kimberlite from *Sierra Leone*, **6**, 357
- mixed-layer chlorite-swelling chlorite, **6**, 88
- soil chlorites, **6**, 203
- Cu(II), intercalated clay amino acid complexes: synthesis, spectroscopy and catalysis, **31**, 491
- Cu(lysine)²⁺₂, and Cu(histidine)²⁺₂ intercalated with saponite clays and amino acid complexes, **31**, 493
- CUADROS, J., **29**, 297
- Cuba, Carnaguay*, soil clays from, **11**, 202
- CUNDY, E. K., **4**, 151
- CUNIN, P., **21**, 55
- CURMY, P., **30**, 135
- CURTIS, C. D., **8**, 15; **11**, 85; **19**, 471, 507; **24**, 53, 137, 445
- Curve-fitting, of Lorentz- and polarization-corrected X-ray patterns, **21**, 183
- CUTTLER, A. H., **15**, 429; **16**, 69; **25**, 289
- Cycles of wetting/drying,
- producing illitization in Lower Carboniferous paleosols, *S Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
- evolution of K-Ca montmorillonites, **14**, 181
- Cyclohexene skeletal isomerization, catalytic activity of sepiolites in, **22**, 233
- Cyclohexylamine
- desorption from Ni- and Co-exchanged montmorillonite, **26**, 487
- from bentonite, **26**, 473
- Czech Republic*, distribution of Fe in the fine fractions of bentonites from, **30**, 157
- Czechoslovakia*
- alteration of volcanoclastic minerals of tonsteins, **27**, 269
- hydrobiotite from *Stupná*, near *Křemže*, Weissenberg X-ray studies, **15**, 275
- kaolinite from mica phyllite, *Moravia*, **16**, 289
- d*-spacing, of interstratified clay minerals, **28**, 445
- DABIRA, M., **23**, 45
- Dacite, hydrothermally altered, containing illite-smectite from *Martinique*, **23**, 133
- DAHAB, A. S., **24**, 701
- DAIMON, N., **13**, 167
- DAINYAK, L. G., **21**, 377; **32**, 153
- DALLA TORRE, M., **29**, 717
- DANGERFIELD, J., **5**, 248
- DANIS, T. G., **32**, 145
- DAOUDI, L., **31**, 403
- DASGUPTA, D. R., **4**, 15
- Dating
- thermal anomalies in sedimentary basins, **27**, 211
- using the K-Ar method, of illite fundamental particles separated from illite-smectite, **32**, 181
- DAVEY, R. C., **24**, 53, 445
- DAVY, T. J., **30**, 89
- DAVIS, C. E., **8**, 193, 461; **9**, 219, 258, 287
- DAYNYAK, L. G., **22**, 465
- De-intercalated kaolinites, defects and structural characteristics, **28**, 101
- De-intercalation, of DMSO from kaolinite, **26**, 245
- DE, A. K., **15**, 393; **20**, 249
- DE BRUYN, C. M. A., **3**, 120
- DE BUSSETTI, S. G., **30**, 195
- DE CARITAT, P., **29**, 503
- DE CRISTOFARO, A., **30**, 325
- DE ENDREDY, A. S., **5**, 209
- D'ESPINOSE DE LA CAILLERIE, J. -P., **29**, 313
- DE GRAVE, E., **20**, 171
- DE KEYSER, W. L., **5**, 80
- DE KIMPE, C. R., **7**, 203
- DE LA CALLE, C., **13**, 275; **15**, 399; **19**, 563; **20**, 221
- DE SOUZA SANTOS, P., **28**, 539
- DE VILLIERS, J. M., **7**, 229
- Dealumination of zeolites and clay minerals with SiCl₄ or (NH₄)₂SiF₆, **22**, 367
- Deamination
- of glutamic acid, in presence of montmorillonite, **24**, 649
- of some amino acids, **27**, 10
- DEANE, A. T., **22**, 169, 199
- DEBRABANT, P., **20**, 125; **23**, 91
- de Boer's Law, condensed volume prediction, **21**, 361
- Decapod faecal pellets, in the origin of vermicular

- glaucony, **29**, 735
- Decarboxylation
of isocitric acid in the presence of montmorillonite, **25**, 27
of oxaloacetic acid into pyruvic acid and carbon dioxide, **22**, 435
- DECARREAU, A., **20**, 367, 389; **21**, 861; **22**, 207; **25**, 181, 271; **27**, 227
- DECLER, J., **18**, 1
- Decomposition
of alkylammonium cations intercalated in vermiculite, **23**, 379
of glycerol by layer silicates, **7**, 111
of oxaloacetic acid molecule, effect of clay mineral structure on, **22**, 435
- DECONINCK, J. F., **23**, 91; **30**, 365; **31**, 403
- Deconvolution analysis
and the characterization of mafic phyllosilicates in low-grade metabasites, **30**, 67
in the characterization of mafic phyllosilicates, **30**, 75
of mafic phyllosilicates in low-grade metabasites, **29**, 223
- Deferration, montmorillonite, optimum conditions for, **17**, 200
- Definition of clay and clay mineral: joint report of the AIPEA and CMS Nomenclature Committees, **30**, 257
- Deflocculation, china clays, refined, **8**, 445
- Degradability, of insecticides, **29**, 767
- Dehydration (see also Dehydroxylation)
and alkylammonium exchange in Co manganate, **21**, 949
and porosity in smectites, **21**, 9
and rehydration of vermiculites: II. phlogopitic Ca-vermiculite, **30**, 273; III. phlogopitic Sr- and Ba-vermiculite, **32**, 573
curves, **2**, 27; **3**, 64, 68, 106, 117
effect of on Si-O vibration in sepiolite and palygorskite, **21**, 925
effect on lattice vibrations of montmorillonite, **5**, 443
effect on the adsorbent properties of palygorskite and sepiolite, **13**, 325
heats, **2**, 244, 251
in montmorillonite, **1**, 23, 221
kinetics, of ethanol catalysed by acidic sepiolite, **22**, 423
lanthanide-montmorillonites, **15**, 421
mechanisms, **2**, 258
of clays, **2**, 250, 252
of ground micas, **6**, 222
of humic acids, **14**, 193
of saponite, **5**, 460
of sepiolite, **4**, 90
of vermiculites, **4**, 224; **29**, 327
processes in clay minerals, **7**, 33
smectites, thermodynamic and structural aspects of, **21**, 633
state of saturated alietite by TEM and thermal analysis, *Italy*, **22**, 187
thermal, of δ -FeOOH, **4**, 9, 21
- Dehydroxylated goethite, in the acid dissolution of synthetic aluminous goethite before and after transformation to hematite by heating, **30**, 55
- Dehydroxylation, **3**, 14, 276
by electron beam radiation, **7**, 455
brucite, **5**, 47
calcium hydroxide, **5**, 47
calcium silicates, **5**, 46
illite, **5**, 56
kaolinite, **5**, 51
conductimetric investigations, **23**, 55
kinetics of, **19**, 653; **22**, 447
volatiles produced and their effect on surfaces of particles, **23**, 191
mechanisms, **5**, 45
montmorillonite, **5**, 56
of an Fe-rich illite, **31**, 45
of boehmite, **5**, 50
of clay minerals, **7**, 33
of kaolin to form metakaolin in the synthesis of zeolite 4A, **31**, 253
pyrophyllite, **5**, 51, 56
serpentine, **5**, 50
talc, **5**, 50
temperatures in synthesised goethites, **22**, 83
thermal, formation of corundum and Al-hematite, **24**, 513
tremolite, **5**, 49
- DEJOU, J., **17**, 185, 349
- DEKÁNY, I., **24**, 631; **32**, 331
- DELAGE, P., **19**, 151
- DELBART, S., **20**, 125
- DELBOVE, F., **16**, 245; **17**, 421; **23**, 45
- DELGADO, A., **29**, 297
- DELGADO, G., **29**, 785; **32**, 107
- DELGADO, R., **29**, 785; **32**, 107
- DELMASTRO, A., **24**, 43
- DELMON, B., **11**, 313
- DELMONT, P., **20**, 375; **22**, 63
- DELON, J. F., **21**, 361
- Deltaic sediments, palygorskite in, from southern *Mesopotamia*, **28**, 153
- DELVAUX, B., **24**, 61; **25**, 129, 141
- Denchworth Series, weathered Oxford Clay, **10**, 173
- DENIS, J. H., **26**, 255
- Denmark*
non-crystalline hydrous feldspathoids in Late Permian carbonate rock, **26**, 527
onshore, mixed-layer illite/smectite diagenesis in Upper Jurassic clays, **24**, 197
sequential structure transformation of illite-smectite-vermiculite during diagenesis of Upper Jurassic shales from the *North Sea* and, **32**, 351
- Density
allophane, and structure, **12**, 289
by torsion balance, of roggianite, **8**, 107

Density

- gradient columns of heavy liquids, **8**, 59
 gradient, linear, method of obtaining, **8**, 47
 of fired kaolinite, **5**, 89
 techniques, **12**, 291
- Depositional controls, on a Cretaceous foreland basin, **29**, 503
- Depth-dependent transformation, of kaolinite to dickite, **28**, 325
- Depth, trends in reservoir sandstones, **29**, 475
- Derivatives
 organic, of clay minerals, **1**, 205
 of montmorillonite, **1**, 214
- DEROUANE, E. G., **11**, 201; **19**, 803
- Desautelsite
 synthesis of, under controlled pH conditions, **26**, 507
 the Mn analogue of pyroaurite, **26**, 297
- Desilicification, clay mineral genesis, **12**, 303
- Desorption
 -adsorption isotherms, interaction of montmorillonite with sotalol hydrochloride, **22**, 121
 and adsorption of nitrogen in heated synthetic Al-goethites, **31**, 75
 and sorption of phosphate by synthetic aluminous goethite before and after thermal transformation to hematite, **31**, 63
- isotherms
 montmorillonite, **14**, 252
 nitrogen vapour, allophanic soils, **12**, 3
 with plateaux, typical of 2:1 phyllosilicates, not shown in nontronite, **22**, 157
 nitrogen, akaganéite (synthetic), **12**, 348
 of alcohols from clay, **28**, 123
 of butylamine, cyclohexylamine and pyridine from Ni- and Co-exchanged montmorillonite, **26**, 487
 of cyclohexylamine, and pyridine from bentonite, **26**, 473
 of mono- and di-substituted pyridines from montmorillonite, **23**, 323
 of tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrofuran and 1,4-dioxan from montmorillonite, **29**, 115
 of water, measured for Na- and Ca-bentonites, **22**, 1
- DESPIRAIRES, A., **18**, 165; **22**, 179
- Detrital
 and authigenic mineralogy of a Palaeocene sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 523
 minerals in chalk, **6**, 100,103
 origin, of clay minerals in the Coniacian chalk of *London*, **27**, 389
 precursor, evidence from a Spanish palygorskite, **31**, 33
 rocks, of Devonian age from the *Iberian Range (Spain)*, mineralogy and geochemistry, **30**, 381
 smectites recrystallization of in oceanic deposits, **21**, 133
- DEUEL, H., **1**, 205
- Deuteration of kaolinites for infrared spectroscopy, **7**, 53
- Devonian
 clays, **5**, 474
 Crousa gabbro, containing an occurrence of stevensite and kerolite at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*, **32**, 241
 detrital rocks from the *Iberian Range (Spain)*, mineralogy and geochemistry, **30**, 381
- Dewatering of sandstones and soft-sediment deformation, **21**, 537
- DEYI, LIU, **20**, 529
- DHARMAYANTI, D. A., **29**, 681
- Di/dioctahedral chlorite-vermiculite-montmorillonite, **16**, 213
- Diabantite, properties and identification of, **1**, 138
- Diabase, the relationship between the, and clays of the Appennine clay-schist formation. Experimental work, **1**, 91
- Diagenesis, **4**, 196
 and hydrocarbon migration, **29**, 463
 and low-grademetamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments in the *Cameros Basin, Spain*, **30**, 119
 and the effects of hydrothermal activity on clay minerals in Miocene shales and sandstones from the *Ulleung (Tsushima) back-arc basin, East Sea (Sea of Japan), Korea*, **31**, 113
 causing fracturing of cemented concretions, **21**, 617
 change, thermal anomalies and clay mineral composition, **24**, 591
 clay and oil migration in Brent sandstones, **24**, 339
 clay mineral associations, and depositional environment, *Betic Cordillera, Spain*, **20**, 39
 Corallian Beds, *Harwell, UK*, **19**, 323
 effect of, on shale nano-pore structure and implications for sealing capacity, **29**, 439
 formation of illite in the Garn formation, **24**, 233
 geochemical evidence for the history of, and fluid migration in Brent sandstone, **24**, 255
 hopanoids, sediments, **19**, 274
 illite in shales, marls, *Rhinegraben, Germany*, **13**, 211
 illite-smectite, in *North Sea* shales, **23**, 109
 illitization by decreased acidic fluid-influx, during, **21**, 585
 I-S relationship to organic maturity indicators, **24**, 181
 in Upper Jurassic shale, *North Sea, UK*, **29**, 527
 lithofacies-related intrinsic, **21**, 429
 low-temperature, of illite-smectite, **19**, 209
 marine and non-marine, cements in Oxfordian marine-freshwater transition, **24**, 317
 minerals, in hydrocarbon reservoirs, **21**, 429
 of aluminosilicate in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea, UK*, **31**, 523
 of mudrocks and concretions from the London Clay Formation, **29**, 693
 of sediments, contribution of clay mineralogy to the study of, **1**, 246
 of the Brent Group, **29**, 609
 of the central *Basque-Cantabrian Basin*, based on

- illite-smectite distribution, **26**, 535
of Upper Jurassic shales from the *North Sea* and *Denmark* and the sequential structure transformation of illite-smectite-vermiculite, **32**, 351
relationships between authigenic mineral transformations and variation in vitrinite reflectance during, **26**, 179
saline, detrital clays, sediments, *N. Atlantic*, **20**, 125
sandstones
 clay minerals and reservoir description, **21**, 811
 Claymore Oilfield, **21**, 479
 Coal Measures, authigenic clay mineral formation in, *E. Midlands, UK*, **19**, 343
 Etive and Ness Formations, Brent Group, *N. North Sea*, **19**, 377
 Fulmar Formation, *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
 heavy-mineral dissolution patterns, **19**, 287
 Jurassic, *Central Viking Graben*, **21**, 695
 Lower Jurassic, *Troms 1 Area*, **21**, 565
 Middle Jurassic, *Beatrice Oilfield, UK North Sea*, **19**, 391; Ravenscar and Brent Group, authigenic clay minerals in, *UK*, **19**, 359
 reservoir, *Northern North Sea*, **21**, 497
 Rotliegend, aeolian, *Southern North Sea*, **21**, 443; *Rough Gas Field*, **21**, 459
 Sherwood Group, *UK*, **19**, 403
 Upper Jurassic marine, *North Sea*, **21**, 513
 sediments, and hydrocarbon accumulation, **19**, 263
 Sherwood Sandstone, Marchwood geothermal borehole, *UK*, **19**, 4, 441
 sterols, in sediments, **19**, 274
 Upper Jurassic claystones, mixed-layer illite-smectite, **24**, 197
 variable temperature of I-S reaction, **24**, 171
 volcaniclastics as potential hydrocarbon reservoirs, **19**, 457
Diagenetic
 burial of clay minerals, **21**, 211
 carbonates, oil shales, **19**, 309
 chlorite(s)
 and illite, compositional variations, relationships with formation-water chemistry, **24**, 157
 from Norway, **27**, 47
 in Triassic sandstone, **24**, 427
 N. Sea shales, and temperature, **20**, 69
 clay minerals
 in lake sediments, *E. Africa*, **15**, 291
 Niger Delta, **21**, 211
 Westphalian Coal Measures, **21**, 603
 conditions, solute yields experimentally-determined from kaolinite-illite/muscovite assemblages under, **31**, 537
 controls, on a Cretaceous foreland basin, **29**, 503
 conversion of smectite to illite, **21**, 633
 development of, clay and related minerals in deep water sandstones, **29**, 93
 grade, minerals as indicators of, **26**, 211
 history, of clay minerals in Triassic sandstones of the *Paris Basin*, **27**, 211
 kaolinite, textural and isotopic variations in, **28**, 625
 kaolinization and illitization of detrital feldspars in sandstones by SEM, **22**, 237
 mineralization, causing natural fracture related to formation damage, **21**, 735
 minerals, carbonate and evaporite, secondary porosity development in, **21**, 443
 models, to predict effects of oilfield development programmes, **21**, 769
 processes, in Middle Jurassic sandstones from the *Brae Area, North Sea*, **29**, 637
 removal of expandable layers during burial, **21**, 235
 temperatures of Lower Carboniferous rocks, *United Kingdom, South Wales*, **22**, 109
 thermal condition reconstruction using illite-smectite mixed-layer series from *France*, **30**, 107
 volume changes, **29**, 425
Diagnostic bases, butylamine, cyclohexylamine and pyridine, **26**, 487
Dialysate enriched in organically bound Fe from pyrophosphate extraction, **23**, 291
Diamine complexes
 of montmorillonite, **5**, 145
 complexes with Cu-montmorillonite, **6**, 167
Diapir, salt, production from Upper Cretaceous sandstone, offshore *Gabon*, **21**, 781
DIAS, I., **32**, 313
Diaspore
 (α AlOOH) thermal reactions of **4**, 1
 clays **2**, 206
Diatomaceous earths, effects of various treatments on, **1**, 145
Diatomite,
 chemical analysis, **2**, 9
 exchange capacity, **2**, 8
 formation, **2**, 13
 staining, **2**, 8
 thermal dehydration, **2**, 9
 titanium in, **2**, 13
 X-ray analysis, **2**, 9
DIBLEY, G. C., **3**, 19, 46
DICK, S., **32**, 135
Dickite
 a polytype of kaolin, **29**, 609
 a FT-Raman study of the structure of, **32**, 65
 Al K α fluorescence wavelengths, **13**, 18
 authigenesis, Ravenscar Group sandstone, *UK*, **19**, 359
 chemical analyses, **5**, 18
 dehydration effects, **2**, 309
 DTA, **2**, 309; **5**, 17; **8**, 461; **13**, 18
 genesis and transformation in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
 grinding effects, **2**, 309
 heated
 14 Å phase, **13**, 17
 IR spectroscopy, **13**, 22

Dickite

- in veins, *North Pennine* orefield, **16**, 309
 IR spectra, **8**, 235, 461
Job's Hill, St. Mary, Jamaica, **8**, 461
 order/disorder in, by ²⁷Al and ²⁹Si MASNMR, **20**, 327
 plus ferric hydroxide, electron micrograph, **10**, 414
 related to the presence of nacrite in the ancient Pb-Zn-bearing strata of Northern *Tunisia*, **31**, 127
 stained by dyes, **7**, 24
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 thermal weight-change data, **13**, 19
 TGA
 analysis, **9**, 29
 curves, **5**, 4
 to nacrite transition, in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
 transformation of kaolinite to, **28**, 325
 vermiculitic, **2**, 185
 X-ray, **2**, 312
 XRD, **13**, 18
- Dickite/kaolinite
 DTA curves, *Italy*, **12**, 150
 IR absorption spectra, *Italy*, **12**, 152
 rocks, SEM, **12**, 153
 XRD patterns, *Italy*, **12**, 151
- Dickite/nacrite
 from *San Juanito, Chihuahua, Mexico*, **7**, 52
 XRD patterns, simulated/experimental, **17**, 393
- DIDIER, P., **19**, 125
- Dielectric losses, measured for homoionic dry montmorillonite, **32**, 13
- Diethylether, formation of, by a series of consecutive and parallel reactions, **22**, 423
- Diethylketones, adsorption of, by bentonites, **26**, 431
- Differential heat, of water adsorption on clay, **24**, 505
- Differential scanning calorimetry (DSC), kaolinite, **21**, 971
- Differential
 shrinkage and swelling, **3**, 29
 solution, soil allophane, **8**, 329
- Differential thermal analysis (DTA) (see also: differential thermal curves)
 Al-goethite preparation, **14**, 134, 119
 Al-goethites, **19**, 521
 allophane, **7**, 451
 Derbyshire, **8**, 349
 Japan, **14**, 334
 alluvial soils, *Iran*, **9**, 333
 and soil analysis, **3**, 139
 andesitic tephra, *W. Taranaki, New Zealand*, **15**, 157
 apparatus, **5**, 279
 for use in controlled atmospheres, **4**, 31
 application of, to the study of soil clays, **1**, 26
 attapulgite-clay, **8**, 173
Ayrshire soils, **3**, 95
 bauxite, **8**, 182
 bentonite-beidellite-mudstone, **9**, 100
 bentonite, *Coalgate, Canterbury, New Zealand*, **10**, 164
 biotite, weathered, **8**, 298
 chlorite, **3**, 181, 300; **7**, 36
 Japan, **10**, 76
 -montmorillonite, **7**, 36
 -saponite, **3**, 208
 smectite, weathered metamorphic rock, *Orange, NSW, Australia*, **11**, 68
 -vermiculite, **3**, 208
 clay deposits, impure, **8**, 171
 clay fractions, volcanic ash soils, *New Zealand*, **10**, 129
 clay residues, L. & M. Chalk, *Givendale, E. Yorkshire*, **13**, 98
 clays, **13**, 427
 clays and tuffs, **7**, 107
 clinocllore, **16**, 352
 data, on the diversity of smectite origins in Late Cretaceous sediments, **30**, 365
 diagram, modification of, **1**, 26
 dickite(s), **5**, 17; **8**, 461
 heated, **13**, 18
 'double', **1**, 15
 effect of volatiles from kaolinite on calcite dissolution, **22**, 349
 evaporite-bearing clays, **8**, 172
 expandable low-charge vermiculite, **22**, 319
 ferric smectite, **21**, 861
 fire clay, **3**, 226
 first-order reactions, **2**, 233
 flocculated clays, **8**, 479
 fluoromicas, synthetic, **13**, 173
 gaylussite-bearing clay, **8**, 175
 glauconites, **7**, 435
 halloysite, **3**, 74; **5**, 288
 characterization, weathering of trachytic pumice, *Italy*, **23**, 423
 -smectite, *Tunisia*, **20**, 53
 halloysitic clay, *Germany*, **13**, 69
 high-alumina cement/calcium carbonate reactions, **19**, 857
 high sensitivity recording, **4**, 246
 highly aluminous clays, **8**, 182
 hornblende, weathered, **8**, 442
 hydrous micas, **7**, 36
 illite, **5**, 60
 illite-montmorillonite interlayer mineral, *Italy*, **14**, 40
 illitic minerals, replacing smectite, **23**, 91
 Italian soils, **14**, 157
 in a study of the formation of ice between hydrotalcite particles, **31**, 263
 in a study of the intercalation of nacrite with dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) and *n*-methylacetamide (NMA), **30**, 295
 in mineral compositions, **26**, 343
 in the examination of
 allophane samples, **27**, 309
 the influence of the presence of kaolinite on the

- identification in the thermal behaviour of
 sepiolite and palygorskite treated with pyridine,
26, 497
 interpretation of low-temperature peaks, **2**, 79
 interstratified mica-smectite, **16**, 92
 kaolin, **3**, 74
 kaolinite, **5**, 19, 51, 288; **13**, 230; **21**, 971
 and KBr, **13**, 230
 -calcite mixtures, distortion of calcite endotherm,
23, 191
 kaolinitic-dickitic rocks, *Italy*, **12**, 150
Kilmarnock clays, **3**, 228
 lanthanide-montmorillonite, **15**, 421
Lebrija clay, **3**, 65
 lepidocrocite, **14**, 289
 Ln-montmorillonite, adsorption of amines, **17**, 207
 low sensitivity method, **3**, 57
 magnesium aluminium hydroxy-carbonates, **7**, 183
 mica-montmorillonite, **7**, 73
 mineralogical composition of soils from *Sierra de
 San Pedro, Spain*, **23**, 339
 montmorillonite, **3**, 276; **7**, 36; **5**, 60, 288
 -chlorite, lithium-bearing, aluminium-rich, mixed
 layer, *Huy, Belgium*, **10**, 141
 grinding effects, **16**, 157
 -organic complex, **14**, 19
 Na-montmorillonite, **21**, 633
 of allophane, **30**, 201
 of Azerbaijan bentonite, **6**, 160
 of chlorites in iron ores, **1**, 134
 of dickite, **2**, 310
 of palygorskite, from *Bercimuel (Segovia, Spain)*,
30, 261
 of pseudoboehmite, **29**, 351
 of sepiolite and palygorskite, **25**, 107
 of the clay fraction of granitic saprolites from
France, **30**, 135
 Oxford Clay, **3**, 53
 palygorskite, **10**, 30
 (*Andra Pradesh India*), **7**, 121
 plumbogummite minerals, **9**, 419
 preparation of samples for, **3**, 5
 pyrophyllite, **5**, 60
 quantitative
 estimation of clay minerals, **8**, 193
 of clay minerals, **2**, 242
 quartz, **5**, 288
 recalculated curves, **2**, 259
 refluxed SiO₂/Mg(OH)₂/LiF, **10**, 23
 roggianite, **8**, 108
 rehydroxylated minerals, **5**, 60
 saponite, **3**, 83
 from limestone, **7**, 347
 -talc, **3**, 208
 saponitic clays, **18**, 54
 sepiolite, effect of dry grinding on structure, **23**,
 391
 sepiolitic clay, **8**, 172
 shales, **5**, 288
 sheridanite, **16**, 352
 siliceous clays, **8**, 177
 slope ratios, **5**, 17
 soil allophane, **8**, 327
 soil clays
Nigeria, **14**, 23
Strathdon, Aberdeenshire, **7**, 97
 solids characterized by, in vermiculite, **22**, 479
 some notes on Arens' theory of, **1**, 262
 stevensite, *Japan*, **9**, 187
 swelling
 chlorite, **16**, 208
 mineral, *Morvern, Scotland*, **15**, 449
 synthesized goethites, properties of, **22**, 83
 technique of, **1**, 202
 techniques, **8**, 191
 tephra beds, *Rotorua, N. Island, New Zealand*, **10**,
 443
 -TG, clay minerals/NH₄-sulphates, **17**, 271
 thermal transformations of kaolinite, **22**, 37
Unterrupsroth montmorillonite, **3**, 75
 used in a study of the characterization pillaring and
 catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicálvaro,
 Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
 used in a study of the formation of cubic phases on
 heating ferrihydrite, **32**, 615
 used in a study of the influence of layer-charge on
 Zn²⁺ and Pb²⁺ sorption by smectites, **31**, 477
 used in a study of the stability of sepiolite in
 neutral and alkaline media at room temperature,
31, 225
 used in an investigation of the square planar
 [NiCl₄]²⁻ ion in the layered double hydroxide
 Al₂Li(OH)₆[NiCl₄]_{1/2}, **32**, 299
 vermiculite, **3**, 300
 volcanics, *Latium, Italy*, experimental conditions,
19, 789
 volkonskoite, **19**, 51
 with adiabatic calorimeter, **7**, 33
Wyoming bentonite, **3**, 77; **5**, 288
 Differential thermal curves
 allophane, **5**, 133, 135
 allophanic soils, *Oregon*, **5**, 240
 ammonium
 montmorillonite, **5**, 402, **5**, 403
 sepiolite, **5**, 402
 sulphate, **5**, 405
 vermiculite, **5**, 403
 brick clays, **5**, 478
Ceylon soils, **5**, 312
 dickite, **5**, 17
 for clay containing dioctahedral vermiculite, **4**, 305
 hydrated aluminium fluoride, **5**, 81
 illite, **5**, 133
 Indian clays, **5**, 321
 Interstratified minerals, **4**, 187
 K-saturated clays, **5**, 178
 kaolin with
 AlF₃, **5**, 85

Differential thermal curves

- HF, **5**, 84
kaolinite, **4**, 41, 49; **5**, 17, 51, 179, 287
lizardite, **5**, 435
metakaolin with added AlF_3 , **5**, 88
micaceous mineral in *Yorkshire* fire-clays, **5**, 117, 118, 119
‘monothermite’, **4**, 49
montmorillonite, **5**, 61, 179, 402
 NH_4 -substituted, **4**, 83
Nigerian clay mineral (smectite), **5**, 431
nontronite, **5**, 179
organic compounds, **4**, 42
piperidine-saturated clays, **5**, 180, 181
rehydroxylated minerals, **5**, 61
saponite, **5**, 435
sepiolite, **4**, 90; **5**, 402
serpentine, **5**, 51
silica gel, **5**, 135
soil clays, **5**, 131, 179
 in different atmospheres, **4**, 41
 purified, **5**, 191
vermiculite, **5**, 133, 402
 commercial, **4**, 147
zeolite with montmorillonite, **5**, 201
- Differential thermal gravimetric analysis (DTG) **3**, 58, 68
 and the acid dissolution of synthetic aluminous goethite before and after transformation to hematite by heating, **30**, 55
 of Cu montmorillonite amine complexes, **28**, 172
 of interstratified mineral from Sturges Bay, Tasmania, **6**, 267
 stevensite, *Japan*, **9**, 187
 -thermal gravimetric analysis (TGA), and XRD analysis of hydrated nacrite, **32**, 453
 used in a study of the properties of synthetic Co-goethites, **31**, 455
 used to monitor the progress of clay layer formation in the synthesis of organo-hectorite clay crystallization, **32**, 29
- Differential X-ray diffraction (DXRD), with difference IR, evaluation of reagents for selective dissolution analysis, **20**, 515
- Diffraction domains in synthesized low Al-substituted goethites, **22**, 83
- Diffraction, X-rays : see X-ray diffraction (XRD)
- Diffraction, interparticle, in illite-smectite interstratification, **22**, 269
 small-angle, **17**, 327; **19**, 257
- Diffraction studies, of desorption of cyclohexylamine and pyridine from acid-treated bentonite, **26**, 473
- Diffraction, clay fractions, Fuller’s Earths, *England*, **12**, 17
- Diffraction, heating stage, **9**, 407
 traces, saponites, *Calton Hill, Derbyshire*, **11**, 86
- Diffraction, and chemical data, combined to produce an improved mineral quantification technique for sepiolite-palygorskite deposits, **31**, 217
- Diffuse reflectance spectrometry (DRS)
 montmorillonite, effect of Fe(II)-silicate on, **23**, 81
 used in a study of clay intercalated with Cu(II) amino acid complexes, **31**, 491
- Diffusion
 coefficients, for iodide in compacted clays, **29**, 145
 transport of clay particles across laminar water streamlines to collect in pores within sand grains by, **22**, 49
- DIFK computer program, mica polytypes determination by X-ray powder transmission diffractometry, **20**, 231
- Dilatancy in clay suspensions, **6**, 323
- Dilatometric
 data, significance of, of hydrated minerals, **1**, 121
 study of chlorites in iron ores, **1**, 135
- Dilatometry, ball clays, **11**, 316
- DILL, H. G., **30**, 249
- Dimethyldioctadecylammonium
 montmorillonite, **5**, 172
 swelling, and order-disorder of, in the presence of water and methanol, **29**, 401
- Dimethyl sulphoxide-kaolinite complexes, **7**, 447
- Dimethylsulphoxide (DMSO), and *n*-methulacetamide (NMA) intercalated with nacrite, **30**, 295
- Dimethylaniline-clay colour reactions, **7**, 400
- Dinoseb adsorption, on vermiculite- and hectorite-decylammonium, **31**, 95
- Dioctahedral
 character of mica-vermiculite, formed by weathering, *Scotland*, **25**, 467
 chlorite
 and smectite in 1:1 interstratification, **21**, 225
 chemical classification of, **25**, 83
 -montmorillonite from *Kamikita mines, Aomori Prefecture, Japan*, **7**, 38
 thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 116
 mica(s)
 determination of the octahedral cation distribution in, **32**, 153
 in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
 transformation to regularly interstratified mineral, **25**, 447, 467
 micaceous minerals, cation distribution in, based on IR data, **22**, 465
 sheet totals, chemistry of authigenic illite, **24**, 137
 smectite
 and vermiculite, by microprobe, **25**, 51
 suites, Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
 West Africa, **25**, 271
 soil vermiculites, HRTEM, **21**, 827
 -trioctahedral, odinite, a new Fe^{3+} -rich clay mineral, **23**, 237
 vermiculite
 oxalate-soluble Al from hydroxyaluminium interlayers, **23**, 271
 thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 116
- Dion method, for the removal of ‘free’ iron from clays, **1**, 9

- DIOX, adsorption of, from binary solutions with methanol on exchanged montmorillonite **22**, 199
- 1:4 dioxan, desorption of, from montmorillonite, **29**, 115
- Diphormic
measuring of, **4**, 56, 62
mineral(s), **2**, 296; **5**, 5
- Disilicate, formed at high-temperature from hydrated lutetium in a layered aluminosilicate, **31**, 509
- Dislocation networks in beidellite, **12**, 70
crystal chemical implications, **12**, 73
- Disorder, **3**, 265
in halloysite and kaolinite, **29**, 305
induced by de-intercalation of DMSO from kaolinite, **26**, 245
order versus, of dimethyldioctadecylammonium, **29**, 305
pressure-induced, in kaolinite, **28**, 311
- Disorganization, of Al-pillared saponites during storage in air, **27**, 245
- Dispersion
in water, **3**, 2, 4, 8, 15
of clays,
and their separation from carbonates, phosphates and sulphates, **28**, 585
by ultrasonics, **1**, 192
of specimens, dry dusting method, **3**, 16
solvent, **3**, 16
spray, **3**, 15
- Dissolution
apatite, in *North Sea* Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 711
asbestos fibres in water, **22**, 21
calcite, effect of volatiles from kaolinite on, by DTA, **22**, 349
cement
and framework-grains, to produce secondary porosity, **21**, 443
Upper Jurassic sandstones, and secondary porosity, **21**, 649
channels in Lower Jurassic sandstones, *Troms I Area, Northern Norway*, **21**, 565
chemical, for separating amorphous soil fractions, **12**, 127
corrosive, of Al, Fe, Zn and Cu, **21**, 333
during diagenesis of Lower Jurassic sandstones, producing supermaturity, **21**, 565
feldspar
effect of fluid/rock ratio, under reservoir conditions, **21**, 585
in deeply buried sandstones, **21**, 497
ferroan calcites, *in situ* in deeply buried sandstones, **21**, 497
kinetics, of sepiolite, **25**, 207
minerals in Rotliegend sandstones, **21**, 459
of iron oxides, **5**, 209
of metakaolinites in hydrofluoric acid, conductimetric investigations on, **23**, 55
of reduced-charge montmorillonite in hydrochloric acid and the effect of non-swelling layers, **31**, 333
selective
and IR spectroscopy, **8**, 241
in soil analysis, **21**, 31
of poorly ordered aluminosilicates, **8**, 329
synthetic goethite and hematite in dithionite, reductive, **22**, 329
-time curves, and the acid dissolution of synthetic aluminous goethite before and after transformation to hematite by heating, **30**, 55
- Distortion, of synthetic fluorine mica structures, **26**, 435
- Distribution
of Cretaceous clays in the *Atlantic Ocean*, **28**, 61
of Fe, in the fine fractions of some Czech bentonites, **30**, 157
of transition ions between silica gel and aqueous solution, **16**, 295
- Dithionite
extraction, infrared spectra of residue after, **8**, 245
method for removal of 'free' iron oxides from soil clays, **6**, 36
reductive dissolution of synthetic goethite and hematite in, **22**, 329
- Dithionite/citrate/bicarbonate (DCB), deferration of soil samples, Mössbauer study, **19**, 85
- Divalent cations, influence of, on transformation of ferrihydrite to more crystalline products, **23**, 329
- Djebel Debar*, hydrated halloysite from, **4**, 75
- DJÉGA-MARIADASSOU, G., **29**, 743
- DMSO, kaolinite characterization by, **16**, 4
- DODD, C. G., **5**, 290
- Dodecylpyridinium-clay, selective liquid adsorption, estimation by HPLC, **17**, 483
- DOFF, D. H., **23**, 367; **25**, 15
- DOI, H., **25**, 99
- DOLLIMORE, D., **8**, 479; **19**, 865
- Dolomite
authigenesis
aeolian sandstones, **21**, 459
Etive and Ness Formations, Brent Group, *N. North Sea*, **19**, 377
Sherwood Sandstone Group, *UK*, **19**, 403
cement
ferroan-, *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479; Rotliegend sandstones, **21**, 459
Fulmar Formation, *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
poikilotopic, *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
Upper Jurassic marine sandstones, *North Sea*, **21**, 513
decrease, with steam injection to oil reservoir, **21**, 769
dissolution of, to produce secondary porosity, **21**, 459
framework displacive, sandstones, *Rough Gas Field*, **21**, 459
in brickclays, **5**, 476
production of magnesia from seawater, *UK*, **19**, 865
X-ray absorption coefficient, **5**, 102

Dolomitic levels

- Dolomitic levels, mineralogy, and genesis of allophane, from, **27**, 309
- Domain structures, **11**, 261
- DOMINGUEZ-GIL, A., **22**, 121
- Donnan equilibrium, clay mineralogy of *North Sea* shale, **24**, 393
- DONNET, J. B., **15**, 383
- Donor-acceptor sites, electron spin resonance study of, **27**, 343
- Donor regions, in thermal reactions, **5**, 45
- DORING, J., **28**, 39
- Double differential thermal analysis, **1**, 15
- Double metal-hydroxy carbonate minerals, formation of synthetic analogues of, under controlled pH conditions, **26**, 507
- DOUGLAS, L. A., **25**, 39
- DPPH-clay reactions, **7**, 402
- Drainage, electrical, of soils, **1**, 31
- Draughton (*Yorkshire*)
Limestone, clay minerals in, **8**, 32
Shales, clay minerals in, **8**, 32
- DREHER, P., **29**, 77
- DRENNAN, J. A., **5**, 382
- Drilling fluids (drilling muds)
montmorillonite in, **18**, 374
organophilic clays in, **18**, 400
- DRIOUCHE, M., **23**, 55
- DRITS, V. A., **19**, 177, 541; **21**, 377; **22**, 465; **25**, 419; **28**, 165, 185, 209; **29**, 33, 39; **32**, 153, 351, 493
- Dry and green strength of montmorillonites, micas and kaolinites, **1**, 10
- Dry fixation of potassium, by clay minerals, **9**, 221
- Dry grinding
allophanes and structural changes, **18**, 101
pyrophyllite, effects on, **23**, 399
sepiolite, structural alteration of, **23**, 391
- Dry heating, effect on ferrihydrites, **27**, 39
- Drying techniques, SEM and TEM, diagenetic illite, **17**, 23
- DUBBIN, W. E., **30**, 175; **32**, 485
- DUBERNAT, J., **13**, 275; **19**, 217, 563
- Dubin's Theory of a micropore-filling process, applied to the water-bentonite system, **22**, 1
- DUBINSKA, E., **23**, 459
- DUBON, A., **10**, 417
- DUBREUILH, J., **19**, 29
- DUCLOUX, J., **11**, 121; **19**, 605
- DUDOIGNON, P., **18**, 219; **22**, 129
- DUFEY, J. E., **25**, 129
- DULTZ, S., **32**, 21
- DUMBLETON, M. J., **6**, 179, 371
- DUMON, J. C., **22**, 63
- DUNHAM, A. C., **28**, 255; **32**, 253
- Dunite, palygorskite in, **11**, 147
- DUPUIS, C., **32**, 271
- DUPUIS, T., **19**, 605
- Duricrust, in Paleogene detrital sediments, **29**, 265
- Dust, airborne, *Skye*, **12**, 353
- DUTHIE, D. M. L., **9**, 345; **19**, 709; **21**, 101; **28**, 325
- Dye adsorption, **3**, 129
- Dye-clay systems, metachromasy in, the adsorption of acridine orange by Na-saponite, **32**, 633
- Dye-tagged, sepiolite, electrofluorescence of, **26**, 1
- DYER, A., **19**, 865
- Dyes
clay adsorbed, **27**, 91
clay characterization by, **16**, 4
- Dynamic study, of the competitive adsorption of methylene blue on to montmorillonite from binary solution, **29**, 179
- DYPVIK, H., **29**, 439
- DYREK, K., **29**, 743
- Dystric Cambisol, from *Bukowina, Poland*, **28**, 145
- EADES, J. L., **18**, 127
- East Shetland Basin* petrography, mineralogy and diagenesis of Tertiary and Cretaceous mudstones from, **27**, 487
- Easton Neston*, **3**, 264
- EBERHART, J. P., **12**, 245
- EBERL, D. D., **15**, 317; **24**, 571; **28**, 49
- EBINGER, M. H., **25**, 507
- Ebro Valley (Spain)*, characteristics and formation of laminated fine-grained Quaternary sediments from, **31**, 173
- EDS (energy dispersive X-ray spectroscopy), in the study of Ostwald ripening in diagenetic chlorites, **26**, 169
- EDTA
insoluble residue, containing non-carbonate minerals from a carbonate rock, **26**, 527
selective extraction of amorphous iron oxides, **17**, 365
- EDWARDS, B. S., **9**, 407, 413
- Effective cation exchange capacity (ECEC), of clay transformations following a leaching experiment on an acid brown soil, **32**, 289
- EGA-MS
in the thermal analysis of sepiolite and palygorskite, **25**, 107
in the thermal behaviour of sepiolite and palygorskite treated with pyridine, **26**, 497
- EGER, I., **14**, 161
- EGGLETON, R. A., **12**, 181; **18**, 21
- Egypt*
calcareous soils from N. W. coastal region, identification of clay minerals from sonified palygorskite
in Quaternary sediments, **15**, 77
in Tertiary sediments, *Western* area, **20**, 405
Nile, alluvium suspended in, **2**, 208
soil water suspension, **11**, 101
western Nile Delta sediments, **10**, 369
- Eh-stat titration, indicating oxidation of structural Fe²⁺, **23**, 261
- Eh values, peaty gleyed podzol soil, **21**, 149
- EHRENBERG, S. N., **24**, 233; **28**, 325
- EHRET, G., **12**, 245

- EIGNER, M. R. P., **21**, 769
- Einstein formula, relating viscosity and concentration, **1**, 41
- EIRISH, M. V., **8**, 255
- EL MANSEY, I. M. I., **10**, 369
- Electric birefringence
celadonite suspension, **12**, 137
for monitoring size changes in clay suspensions, **31**, 549
- Electric double-layer structure of clays, **11**, 251
- Electric fields
AC pulsed, celadonite suspensions, **12**, 143
DC pulsed, celadonite suspensions, **12**, 140
- Electrical conductivity
faujasites, synthetic, **8**, 71
montmorillonite-organic complexes, **14**, 13
- Electrical drainage, of soil, **1**, 31
- Electrical force, attachment of clay particles in pores within sand grains, **22**, 49
- Electro-optical measurement, clay soil shrinkage, **11**, 81
- Electro-fluorescence polarization spectroscopy (EFPS), in a study of the binding of fluorescent dyes to sepiolite, **31**, 81
- Electrodes, Langmuir-Blodgett method used to prepare clay-modified, **32**, 79
- Electrofluorescence
of dye-tagged sepiolite, **26**, 1
studies of the binding of fluorescent dyes to sepiolite, **31**, 81
- Electrokinetic potential, interaction between hydroxy-Al species and montmorillonite, **23**, 213
- Electrolysis, in conversion of montmorillonites to chlorites, **4**, 191
- Electrolyte/clay interactions for montmorillonite, chemical modelling of, **24**, 375
- Electrolyte, salt concentration of the, effect on desorption of drug from sotalol-montmorillonite, **22**, 121
- Electrolytic synthesis, **2**, 111
- Electromagnetic separation, of clay minerals, **8**, 201
- Electron
beam damage to crystals, **7**, 455
density distribution for glauconitic illite, **7**, 426
density projection for Na-vermiculite, **19**, 563
diffraction
anthophyllite (orthorhombic amphibole), **5**, 165
kaolinite and ferrihydrite coatings, **21**, 85
mixed-layer chlorite-swelling chlorite, **6**, 87
normal to clay layers, **12**, 215
patterns, imogolite, **18**, 461
Italian soils, **14**, 156
magnesium smectite, **10**, 20
selected area, beidellite, **12**, 67
single crystals, **2**, 133
volcanic soil, *Vulture, Potenza, Italy*, **13**, 272
micrograph(s)
akaganéite (synthetic), **12**, 347
allophane, **12**, 290
beidellites, *Taiwan*, **11**, 230
clay fraction, volcanic ash soils from *New Zealand*, **10**, 128
Coalgate bentonite, *Canterbury, New Zealand*, **10**, 166
dickite, **10**, 414; plus ferric hydroxide, **10**, 414
flocculated calcareous soils, *Egypt*, **11**, 109
illites, lath-shaped, pseudo-hexagonal, in clays of the Triassic Grès à Voltzia, *Vosges Mountains, France*, **10**, 146
kaolinite, synthetic, iron-doped, **10**, 250; tropical soils, **11**, 207
lepidocrocite, **10**, 59; prepared through oxidation of FeCl₂ solution, **11**, 191
Lower Oxford Clay, **10**, 115
maghemite, synthetic, **10**, 308
magnesium smectite, **10**, 22
montmorillonite-chlorite, Li-bearing, Al-rich, mixed layer, **10**, 141
montmorillonite, lath-shaped particles, *Surrey, England*, **11**, 6
of interstratified mineral from *Surges Bay, Tasmania*, **6**, 266
palygorskite, **10**, 28
scanning, of arid brown soils, *Israel*, **11**, 75; vein, Day Book dunite, *Yancey County, North Carolina, USA*, **11**, 148
tephra, *Rotorua, N. Island, New Zealand*, **10**, 446
Tippera clay loam, **10**, 414
transmission, attapulgite/illite mixture, **11**, 252
microscopy, study of *n*-butylammonium vermiculite swelling, **30**, 187
- Electron microprobe analysis
aggregate, soil clay, **12**, 64
Al-goethite, **14**, 124
allophane, *Japan*, **14**, 337
aluminium fluoride by HF attack of kaolin, **5**, 82
aluminosilicate sols, and Al/Fe ratios, **19**, 5
andosoil, treated/untreated, **12**, 301
argillites in Gowganda Formation, *Ontario*, **8**, 478
attapulgite and illite clay, **3**, 66
bastnaesite, **12**, 327
cation exchange of clay minerals in thin section for, **27**, 379
celadonite, **12**, 143
chlorite in Triassic sandstone, **24**, 427
clay minerals, reliability of analyses, **19**, 243
conversion of smectite to illite, **21**, 633
cristobalite, **3**, 169
data, in the investigation of the origin of pore-lining chlorites in siliciclastic reservoir degrees of crystallinity, **26**, 549
Ekiti soil clays, **12**, 322
evidence from, of a precursor in the neoformation of palygorskite, **29**, 255
glass shards, Fuller's Earths, **12**, 34
halloysite, **5**, 238
clay fractions, **12**, 64

Electron microprobe analysis

- high-resolution, clay minerals in meteorites, **20**, 433
- high resolution, illite/smectite diagenesis in Jurassic clays, **24**, 197
- hydrothermal clay minerals, granite, *Switzerland*, **19**, 586
- hydroxide $\text{Al}_2\text{Li}(\text{OH})_6[\text{NiCl}_4]_{1/2}$, **32**, 299
- illite in granite, *Canada*, **21**, 909
- illite-smectite in hydrothermally altered dacite, *Martinique*, **23**, 133
- imogolite, **8**, 95, 487
- Italian soils, **14**, 156
- volcanic soil, *Vulture Potenza, Italy*, **13**, 272
- in the determination of the chemical composition of chlorite, **26**, 149
- in the examination of allophane samples, **27**, 309
- in the examination of leached vermiculite, **26**, 49
- in the study of the Permo-Triassic mica-clay assemblage, **29**, 575
- interlayered vermiculite-smectite, **19**, 512
- kaolinite, **5**, 82
- (AP) intercalate with quaternary amine, **11**, 318
- heated with and without AlF_3 , **5**, 89
- lepidocrocite, **14**, 290
- metakaolin under acid attack, **5**, 234
- mica-vermiculite-hydrobiotite, **5**, 201
- mica-montmorillonite, **7**, 66
- montmorillonite, **3**, 169
- Redhill, Unterrupsroth, Wyoming*, **5**, 398
- mullite from kaolinite, **5**, 89
- nontronite, **5**, 245
- of layer structures, **2**, 146
- of various montmorillonites, **1**, 14
- palygorskite, **12**, 353
- Skye dust fall*, **12**, 354
- quartz, **3**, 32
- reflection, **3**, 16
- roggianite, **8**, 112
- sandstones, **29**, 665
- saponite, **5**, 439, 440
- from limestone, **7**, 348
- scanning
- biotite, **12**, 323
- dickitic-kaolinitic rocks, *Italy*, **12**, 153
- flints, opal-CT, L. Chalk, *Wiltshire*, **13**, 109
- halloysite, **12**, 203
- kaolinite and salts of alkali metals, **13**, 231
- malmstone, opal-CT, U. Greensand, *Wiltshire*, **13**, 114
- orthoclase, **12**, 323
- pyroclasts, Fuller's Earths, *England*, **12**, 24, 27
- vanadium-smectite, **14**, 242
- serpentine, **5**, 439, 440
- shadow method, **3**, 17
- silica minerals, **3**, 32
- soil clay before and after alkali extraction, **6**, 32
- soils, **3**, 139
- specimen preparation, **3**, 14
- modification of Oberlin and Mering's method, **11**, 4
- of allophane particles for use with, **29**, 293
- stereoscopy, **3**, 17
- Strathdon* soils, **7**, 98
- transmission
- argillaceous rocks, structure studies using ion-thinning, **10**, 417
- halloysite structure, *New Zealand*, **12**, 202
- halloysitic clay, *Germany*, **13**, 72
- siliceous bodies, L. Chalk, *Wiltshire*, **13**, 110
- vanadium-smectite, **14**, 243
- used in a study of the compositional variations in smectites: alteration of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253
- used in a study of chlorite crystallinity as an indicator of metamorphic grade of low-temperature meta-igneous rocks from the *Bükk Mountains, NE Hungary*, **32**, 205
- used in a study of clay intercalated with $\text{Cu}(\text{II})$ amino acid complexes, **31**, 491
- used in a study of vanadium-doped titania-pillared montmorillonite clay as a catalyst for selective catalytic reduction of NO by ammonia, **32**, 665
- used in a study of dioctahedral micas in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
- vermiculite, **5**, 201
- vermiculite-mica, **5**, 201
- volkonskoite, **19**, 50
- Electron-optical
- investigation, of amorphous silica in indurated soil profiles, **28**, 461
- study of kaolinite, **8**, 279; **19**, 395
- study of sepiolite, **12**, 307
- technique, **8**, 281
- Electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR), see electron spin resonance (ESR) spectroscopy
- Electron spin resonance (ESR) spectroscopy
- aluminosilicate sols, and Al/Fe ratios, **19**, 5
- and IR evidence for chromium in kaolinites, **28**, 353
- bentonites, multiphase nature, **23**, 147
- clay minerals
- interlamellar complexes, **15**, 337
- isomorphous substitutions, **15**, 321
- evidence of Cu for (Al-Mg) substitution in smectites, **25**, 221
- ferric smectite, **21**, 861
- hectorite, **12**, 273
- interlamellar complexes, **15**, 337
- illites, *Autun, France*, **13**, 299
- kaolinite(s), **10**, 313
- ferrous doped, thermal behaviour, **15**, 429
- Fe content and crystallinity, **15**, 1
- iron in, tropical soils, **11**, 201
- isomorphous substitutions, **15**, 329
- montmorillonite, **13**, 354
- Gurasada, Romania*, bentonite deposits, **20**, 281
- interlamellar complexes, **15**, 337
- isomorphous substitutions, **15**, 332
- of vanadium in rectorites, **25**, 283

- of VO^{2+} , ions in Al-pillared montmorillonite, **25**, 15
- phyllosilicates, *Autun, France*, **13**, 299
- studies in natural and synthetically hydrated kaolinites, **24**, 671
- studies of halloysites, *New Zealand*, **22**, 287
- studies, montmorillonite and aniline adsorption, **14**, 317
- study of donor-acceptor sites in Zr-montmorillonite, **27**, 343
- study of iron oolites from *Northampton*, **25**, 303
- synthetic kaolinite, doped, **10**, 247, 257
- thermal transformations of kaolinites studied by, **22**, 37
- used in a crystallochemical characterization of kaolinites from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake* uranium deposit (*Canada*), **31**, 291
- used in an investigation of the square planar $[\text{NiCl}_4]^{2-}$ ion in the layered double vermiculite interlamellar complexes, **15**, 337
- Electronic absorption spectroscopy, in the study of adsorption of Rhodamine 6G on Laponite B, **29**, 105
- Electronic diffuse reflectance spectroscopy, in the study of dinoseb adsorption on vermiculite- and hectorite-decylammonium, **31**, 95
- Electrophoresis data, difficulties in applying to the determination of the surface charge of clay particles **1**, 190
- Electrophoresis studies, imogolite, **18**, 463
- Electrophoretic mobility of crocidolite sol, **18**, 313
- Electrostatic charges, on falling particles, **2**, 41
- Electrostatic energy, as a component of total energy of crystal structure, **21**, 159
- Elemental analysis
- in the synthesis and characterization of epoxyphilic montmorillonites, **29**, 169
 - montmorillonite and poly-6-amide, swelling behaviour of, **23**, 27
 - composition, correlated with $d(060)$ reflection in glauconites, **23**, 13
- Elementary particles, in illite-smectite interstratification, **22**, 269
- ELEWAUT, E., **20**, 171
- ELSASS, F., **13**, 299; **26**, 409; **27**, 21, 35, 137; **29**, 255; **30**, 135; **31**, 319, 333; **32**, 435
- ELTON, N. J., **32**, 241
- Eluvial horizon, unusual interlayered clay mineral from, **29**, 69
- Embsay* Limestone, *Yorkshire*, clay minerals in, **8**, 32
- Emission spectroscopy, in the study of adsorption of Rhodamine 6G on Laponite B, **29**, 105
- EMÖDI, B. S., **1**, 14, 76
- ENDELL, J., **2**, 289
- Endellite, see halloysite.
- use of name, **1**, 194
- Endothermic reaction
- metakaolin crystallization preceded by, **22**, 37
 - of alietite affected by exchange treatment, **22**, 187
- Energy changes of dehydration and dehydroxylation, **7**, 40
- Energy dispersive spectroscopy (EDS)
- used in a study of aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 523
 - used in a study of the compositional variations in smectites: alteration of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253
- Energy-dispersive X-ray analysis
- amorphous component of siltstone and use in concrete, **18**, 333
 - authigenic chlorites, reservoir sandstones, **21**, 937
 - Devonian Red Marl, **21**, 279
 - in a study of palaeogeographic controls on palygorskite occurrence in mid-Cretaceous sediments of *Morocco* and adjacent basins, **31**, 403
 - in a study of the mineralogical and chemical implications of reworking in Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites, **31**, 377
 - in the characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
 - of the structural heterogeneity of pillared fluorohectorite, **29**, 743
 - phyllosilicates in Coal Measures, **21**, 603
 - rocks and clays, reservoir sandstones, **21**, 695
 - Ti as a lattice cation in smectites, **21**, 389
 - used in a crystallochemical characterization of kaolinites from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake* uranium deposit (*Canada*), **31**, 291
 - used in a study of the weathering interface between *Stereocaulon vesuvianum* and volcanic rock, and the formation of iron oxides and hydroxides, **32**, 453
 - used in a study of talc, saponite and corrensite coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
 - used in a study of the interaction between interlamellar Lu(III) cations and the layered silicate structure, **31**, 507
 - used in a study of dioctahedral micas in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
 - used in the characterization of sediments across the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the *Sorbas Basin (SE Spain)*, **32**, 517
- ENGELHARDT, W. von, **2**, 210
- Engineering
- aspects, **3**, 129, 137
 - barriers, formation at 300°C of a high-temperature disilicate from hydrated lutetium in a Lu-saturated montmorillonite and its relevance to, **31**, 507
 - data
 - for sandstone oil reservoir description, **21**, 791
 - to diagnose formation damage in oil reservoir, **21**, 735
 - foundation-, soil-moisture interaction, **21**, 261

Engineering

- geology, clay minerals, **21**, 235, 261
 properties
 alluvial soils, *Iran*, **9**, 329
 Fuller's Earth and calcite content, **21**, 293
 halloysite in dam construction, **21**, 311
 of soil, The influence of the clay fraction on, **1**, 30
 tests on soil clays, **6**, 180
 Enstatite, **3**, 89, 98
 formation, **5**, 45, 166
 identification, **5**, 166
 Environment, insecticides and their rate of adsorption in, **29**, 767
 Environmental situation, dissolution of asbestos fibres in groundwater systems at landfill sites, **22**, 21
 Eocene
 bentonites in *Azerbaijan*, **6**, 161
 clays, **5**, 474
 volcanic glass, neoformation of halloysite and illite on, by TEM, **22**, 179
 Eogenesis, Rotliegend sandstones, **21**, 459
 Epigenetic processes, definition, **4**, 196
 Epitaxial growth tubes of halloysite, associated with goethite crystallization, **22**, 11
 Epitaxy between kaolinite and water, **1**, 120
 Epoxyphilic montmorillonites, characterization of, **29**, 169
 Equilibria, model of Fe³⁺-kaolinite, Al³⁺-goethite, Al³⁺-hematite, **24**, 1
 Equilibrium
 isotope fractionation of clay minerals, **31**, 1
 models, relationship between single mineral and solid-solution of q end-members, **23**, 69
 ERICSSON, T., **19**, 85
 ERTUS, R., **32**, 271
 ESCA, (X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy), and solid-state NMR studies of allophane, **30**, 201
 ESPEJO, R., **26**, 81
 ESPIAU, P., **19**, 615
 ESQUEVIN, J., **2**, 166; **3**, 232
 ESR spectroscopy : see Electron Spin Resonance Spectroscopy
 ESTEOULE, J., **5**, 272
 ESTEOULE-CHOUX, J., **16**, 279; **22**, 11
 Esterification, montmorillonite as catalyst, **18**, 431
 Esters, montmorillonite, **1**, 215
 Estimation of montmorillonite in china clay, **1**, 166
 ESWARAN, H., **9**, 281
 Ethanol catalysed by acidic sepiolite, kinetics of dehydration of, **22**, 423
 Ethanol-montmorillonite adsorption isotherms, **7**, 159
 Ethyl acetate production, montmorillonite as catalyst, **18**, 431
 Ethyl alcohol, catalytic oxidation by clays, **2**, 107
 Ethylene
 formation by a series of consecutive and parallel reactions, **22**, 423
 glycol
 interlamellar sorption of, chlorite-smectite, **23**, 349
 monoethyl ether (EGME), sorption of, on homoionic montmorillonites, **22**, 297
 hydration, montmorillonite as catalyst, **18**, 423
 ETIENNE, J., **10**, 417
 Etruria marls
 carbonaceous material in, **5**, 157
 ceramic properties, **5**, 90
 chemical analyses, **5**, 91
 thermal expansions of, **4**, 100
 EVANS, L. J., **10**, 387; **11**, 169; **12**, 359; **29**, 491
 Evaluating, functions for the effect of Fe and Al oxides on the particle size distribution of kaolin and quartz, **32**, 3
 EVANS, S., **15**, 209; **17**, 443, 447; **22**, 375
 Evaporite-bearing clays, DTA, **8**, 172
 Evaporite minerals and secondary porosity, Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
 Evolution of clays, observations on the formation and, **1**, 24
 Evolved gas analysis (EGA)
 iron ores, *Nigeria* and *UK*, **19**, 843
 leadhillite, *Scotland*, **19**, 825
 sulphates, *Latium, Italy*, **19**, 789
 used in a study of the properties of synthetic Co-goethites, **31**, 455
 Evolved water analysis/thermogravimetry, (EWA/TG) combined with XRD for improved quantitative whole-rock analysis of clay minerals in sandstones, **30**, 27
 EXAFS spectroscopy
 isomorphous cation distribution in celadonites, glauconites and Fe-illites determined by infrared, Mössbauer and, **32**, 153
 used in an investigation of the square planar [NiCl₄]²⁻ ion in the layered double hydroxide Al₂Li(OH)₆[NiCl₄]_{1/2}, **32**, 299
 Exchange(d)
 alietite, hydration/dehydration states of, by TEM and thermal analysis, **22**, 187
 ions, in gels, **17**, 421
 isotherms for alkylammonium montmorillonite, **7**, 6
 Mn on surface of halloysites, effect on ESR studies, **22**, 287
 montmorillonite
 adsorption of DIOX, THP and THF with methanol on, **22**, 199
 capacity of, **22**, 121
 cations affecting sorption of EGME on, **22**, 297
 the acidity of, **22**, 169
 of Ca-Zn and Ca-Cd in clays, **28**, 33
 of organics in the modification of clay minerals, **27**, 435
 of organometallic cation exchanged phyllosilicates with cations derived from (CH₃)₂SnCl₂, **27**, 457
 rare earth ions, **17**, 409
 selectivity, of lanthanide ions in montmorillonite, **27**, 81
 Exchangeable ions
 effect on spacing of glycol and glycerol complexes

- with smectites and vermiculites, **6**, 239–241
- influence of, on the aggregation of micelles, **1**, 191
- on marl, **26**, 567
- EXDA, of simulated soil reactions, **25**, 375
- Exfoliation, **3**, 189
- EXLEY, C. S., **5**, 411; **11**, 51
- Expansion, expandability
 - clays, by suction pressure-moisture curves, **21**, 235
 - expandable layers in glauconites, **7**, 437
 - layer charges of expanding clays, **25**, 39
 - 2:1 layer-silicates, by HRTEM, **21**, 827
 - of a low-charge vermiculite, *Spain*, **22**, 319
 - of commercial 'vermiculites' and mineral composition, **4**, 150
 - of clays, **3**, 120
 - of K-depleted biotite, **27**, 185
 - parameter (b) of illite-smectite interstratification, **22**, 269
 - sulphate expansion of lime-stabilized kaolinite, **28**, 570
 - synthetic Na-saturated phyllo-manganate, **21**, 949
- Experimental technique, Fe(II)Fe(III) hydroxycarbonate formation, **20**, 147
- Expert system
 - for structural characterization of kaolinites, **25**, 249; of phyllosilicates, **29**, 33, 39
- Exsolution, of feldspars, **27**, 21
- Extended X-ray absorption fine structure (EXAFS)
 - data from, in the expert system to characterize phyllosilicates, **29**, 33, 39
 - evidence of Cu for (Al-Mg) substitution in smectites, **25**, 271
 - in the analysis of chromium ordering in stichtite, **31**, 53
 - Ni-clays, **21**, 341
 - spectroscopy, local structure of ferrihydrite and ferroxihite by, **28**, 165
 - structural evolution of solids with time in ferric smectite, **22**, 207
- Extrusion method, **3**, 19
- EYLANDER, J. G. R., **21**, 769
- F-values for glauconitic illite, **7**, 425
- Fabric orientation, control on mudrock disintegration, **21**, 235
- Facies, the principal sedimentary, and their characteristic clays, **1**, 235
- Facies-related diagenesis, *Claymore Oilfield* sandstone, **21**, 479
- Factor analysis
 - in the characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
 - used in a study of clay minerals in recent sediments of the continental shelf and the *Bay of Cádiz (SW Spain)*, **32**, 507
- Faecal pellets, and the origin of vermicular glaucony, **29**, 735
- Faeroe Islands*
 - bentonite-beidellite-mudstone, **9**, 97
 - recent marine sediments around, smectite in, **20**, 335
 - Suduroy* and *Nolsoy*, mineralogy and origin of Tertiary interbasaltic clays, **22**, 63
- FAHN, R., **2**, 70; **18**, 447
- FAIRBAIRN, P. E., **3**, 129; **6**, 351
- FAIRHURST, D., **28**, 531
- FALLICK, A. E., **24**, 215; **28**, 149, 625; **29**, 555, 567, 591, 609, 627, 637, 651; **31**, 153; **32**, 373
- FANLO GONZALEZ, I., **28**, 275
- FARMER, V. C., **1**, 262; **5**, 56, 128, 443; **7**, 373; **8**, 435; **12**, 55, 195; **13**, 271; **14**, 103; **18**, 459; **19**, 1; **21**, 93; **23**, 271; **26**, 281, 421; **27**, 373
- FARQUHARSON, K. R., **3**, 7
- FARROW, R., **3**, 19, 44
- FARUQI, F. A., **7**, 19
- Faujasites, synthetic, electrical conductivity of, **8**, 71
- FAVRE, H., **26**, 19
- FAVRETTO, L., **5**, 37; **7**, 113
- FAYAD, L. A., **6**, 333
- Fe/Al-pillared interlayered clays, used as a basis for catalysts for the selective catalytic reduction of NO, **32**, 123
- Fe, and Al oxides effect on the particle size distribution of kaolin and quartz, **32**, 3
- Fe-chlorite, in chamositic shales, **5**, 385
- Fe-distribution in the fine fractions of some Czech bentonites, **30**, 157
- Fe-Mg-serpentine, stony meteorites, **20**, 415
- Fe-oxides, in an Australian pisolite, **30**, 39
- Fe-oxyhydroxide, colloidal particles and their interaction with montmorillonite, **30**, 195
- Fe-rich clays, in Recent deposits of *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **27**, 227
- Fe(II) Fe(III) hydroxy-carbonate
 - colour/structure stabilization, XRD, **17**, 369
 - formation
 - in soils, **15**, 369
 - method for, **20**, 147
- Fe(III)-oxides
 - amorphous, selective extraction by EDTA, **17**, 365
 - crystallization in salt solutions from ferrihydrite, **17**, 463
- FECHTER, H., **17**, 471; **29**, 87
- FEDERENKO, J. G., **28**, 101
- Fe-illites, glauconites and celadonites: cation distribution determined by infrared, Mössbauer and EXAFS spectroscopies, **32**, 153
- Feldspar
 - alteration under bauxitic weathering, **5**, 204
 - as standards in quantitative X-ray determinations, **7**, 82
 - authigenesis, Sherwood Sandstone Group, *UK*, **19**, 403
 - cement, Upper Jurassic marine sandstones, **21**, 513
 - conversion to illite, **21**, 585
 - dissolution
 - in deeply buried sandstone, **21**, 497
 - effect of fluid/rock ratio on, **21**, 585

Feldspar

- experimental (hydrothermal) transformation to clay minerals, **15**, 263
- hydrothermal alteration products, granite, *Switzerland*, **19**, 579
- in blue clay, *Vonsov, Bohemia*, **5**, 261
- in shales, **5**, 35,
- K-, Oligocene shales, marls, *Rhinegraben, Germany*, **13**, 215
- kaolinization and illitization in sandstones, by SEM, **22**, 237
- laboratory weathering of, **4**, 249
- overgrowths
- Fulmar Formation, *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
 - Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
- transformation of
- into kaolinite, **5**, 417
 - into montmorillonite, **5**, 418
- weathering
- marine clay, **20**, 484
 - to produce kaolinites, *Pugu Hill Formation, Tanzania*, **22**, 401
- Feldspathoids, in Late Permian carbonate rock, **26**, 527
- Felsic volcanic affinity, of Cenozoic bentonites from *S. Croce di Magliano (Southern Apennines, Italy)*, **31**, 391
- FENDERL K., **18**, 447
- Fennoscandia (Scandinavia)*, clay minerals from, **4**, 208
- FENOLL HACH-ALI, P., **14**, 139; **20**, 39; **31**, 33
- FeOOH polymorphs, Mössbauer spectroscopy of, **27**, 57
- β -FeOOH, **4**, 27
- δ -FeOOH,
- thermal reactions and crystal structure of, **4**, 1, 20
 - X-ray powder data, **4**, 7, 19
- Fe-rich illite, thermal behaviour of, **31**, 45
- FERNANDEZ, M., **15**, 37
- FERNANDEZ, T., **2**, 107
- FERNANDEZ ALVÁREZ, T., **13**, 325
- FERNANDEZ-CALIANI, J. C., **27**, 385
- FERNANDEZ GONZALEZ, M., **11**, 173
- FERNANDEZ-MARCOS, M. L., **14**, 29
- FERNANDEZ-NIETO, C., **28**, 275; **29**, 391; **30**, 381
- Feroxyhite
- local structure of, **28**, 165
 - structure of determined by simulation of XRD curves, **28**, 209
- FERRAGNE, A., **22**, 63
- FERREIRO, E. A., **9**, 177, 361; **10**, 203; **30**, 195
- Ferric clay, in non-marine sandstones of the Rewan Group, *S. Bowen Basin, E Australia*, **32**, 499
- Ferriiferous, and vanadiferous kaolinites from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake uranium deposit (Canada)*, **31**, 291
- Ferrihydrite
- coatings on kaolinite, **21**, 85
 - deposited in peaty environment, *Germany*, **23**, 291
 - effect of dry heating on the chemistry, surface area and oxalate solubility, **27**, 397
 - fresh-water deposit in *Finland*, pzc, **17**, 471
 - heating of, and the formation of cubic phases, **32**, 615
 - in pyrophosphate extracts of podzol horizons, **19**, 99
 - influence of crystallinity on magnetic ordering, **23**, 161
 - IR spectroscopy, OH groups in, **14**, 109
 - local structure of, **28**, 165
 - Mössbauer spectroscopy of, **27**, 57
 - natural/synthetic, pzc, and silica, **17**, 471
 - possible confusion with hisingerite, **27**, 373
 - pzc and Si content, **19**, 745
 - stability constants for silicate adsorbed to, **29**, 341
 - structural model for, **28**, 185
 - synthesis
 - during oxidation of aqueous FeCl₂ solutions, **11**, 189
 - of 'green rust', **24**, 663
 - synthetic, kaolinite surfaces, and pH, **19**, 745
 - TEM, **19**, 745
 - transformation
 - to lepidocrocite, **24**, 549
 - to crystalline Fe(III)-oxides in salt solutions, **17**, 463
 - to more crystalline products, influence of divalent cations, **23**, 329
- Ferripyrophyllite, in Recent deposits of *Atlantas II Deep, Red Sea*, **27**, 227
- Ferrous iron, oxidation in silicates, **5**, 73
- Ferrous sulphide, in shales, **5**, 37
- Ferruginous soil concretions, **10**, 291
- from *Japan*, **26**, 61
 - kaolinites, classification by infrared analysis, **8**, 135
 - minerals, **1**, 15
 - thermohygroscopic analysis, **9**, 29
 - Scottish, **3**, 221
 - Yorkshire*, micaceous mineral in, **5**, 110
- FISHER, M. J., **17**, 79; **21**, 513; **29**, 575
- 'Floridinic clays' from *Caucasus*, **4**, 46
- Fibres, sepiolite, affected by dry grinding, **23**, 391
- Fibrous
- clay mineral, collapse of, during SEM, **26**, 141
 - clays, in the *Almazán Basin (Iberian Range, Spain)*: genetic pattern in a calcareous lacustrine environment, **30**, 395
 - illites, in a gas reservoir rock, **29**, 555
 - magnesium silicate, sepiolite, **26**, 435
 - saponite, talc and corrensite coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
 - sepiolite, in alkaline basalt in *Spain*, **29**, 137
- Field emission scanning electron microscopy (FESEM), a high-resolution technique for the study of clay minerals in sediments, **32**, 197
- FIGUEIREDO, M. O., **23**, 357; **24**, 67
- FIGUERAS, F., **27**, 343
- FIJAŁ, J., **20**, 81; **29**, 743
- Fiji*, halloysite clay, *Monasavu*, **21**, 311
- Filtration

- apparatus, continuously stirred, for adsorption studies, **8**, 448
of clay suspensions through sand, **22**, 49
theory, experimental results correlated with models, **21**, 753
using chrysotile and crocidolite, **21**, 753
- Fine fractions, of Czech bentonites and their Fe distribution, **30**, 157
- Fine-grained
minerals, formation of, **5**, 333; in USSR, **5**, 329
laminated Quaternary sediments in the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*: characteristics and formation, **31**, 173
rocks, reaction relation in, **1**, 251
- Finland*
clay mineral transformations in podzolized tills in central, **32**, 531
the effect of Al substitution and crystal size on magnetic hyperfine fields of goethites from tropical soils vs. lake iron ores from, **31**, 455
- Fireclays, **12**, 83
- FISHER, M. J., **32**, 373
- Fissility, of shales, **5**, 386
- FITCH, F. J., **9**, 309
- Fixation
of ammonium during illite-smectite diagenesis, **29**, 527
of potassium by montmorillonite, **6**, 17
of silver halides on montmorillonite, **1**, 193
- FLEET, M. E. L., **6**, 3
- FLEET, S. G., **8**, 279
- FLEGMANN, A. W., **9**, 245
- FLEMING, J. P. E., **27**, 457
- FLETCHER, P., **24**, 375
- Fletton bricks, **3**, 50
- Flexural modelling (reverse), of authigenic kaolin, **29**, 609
- Flint
in chalk, **6**, 97
opal-CT, SEM, **13**, 109
XRD, **13**, 102
- Flint clay, **10**, 471
characteristics, **13**, 388
from *Wadi Ramon, Israel*, **7**, 237
XRD, *Sydney Basin, Australia*, **13**, 389
- FLISCH, M., **24**, 285
- Flocculated clays
DTA of, **8**, 479
retention in pores during filtration through sand, **22**, 49
- Flocculation in heavy liquid separation of clays, **8**, 61
- Floodplain environment, illitization in palaeosol caused by wetting and drying cycles, *South Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
- FLORES, L. V., **30**, 61
- Floridin, effect of, on oils, **1**, 72
- Flow behaviour
of sodium-bentonite in water-alcohol, **29**, 751
of Wyoming bentonite in water-alcohol, **29**, 751
- Flow characteristics, of halloysite suspensions, **30**, 99
- FLOYD, P. A., **6**, 45
- Fluid
ascension in bedrock, alteration processes in amphibole-schist, *France*, **22**, 129
catalytic cracking, the use of clays for, **1**, 62
composition, in the illite-to-smectite reaction, **29**, 539
flow regimes, during diagenesis of the Brent Group, **29**, 609
inclusion(s)
a technique used in the investigation of diagenetic processes in Middle Jurassic sandstones from the *North Sea*, **29**, 637
data on the homogenization temperatures of quartz overgrowths and carbonate cements and their bearing on Liassic hydrothermal activity in Western Europe, **31**, 301
studies on quartz coexisting with clays, *Los Azufres, Mexico*, **23**, 471
migration, geochemical evidence for diagenesis and, in Brent sandstone, **24**, 255
pressures, in argillaceous sediments, **29**, 425
shear causing detachment of clay particles, to collect in pores within sand grains, **22**, 49
- Fluorescence
dye-tagged sepiolite, **15**, 121
in the examination of sepiolite, **26**, 1
spectroscopy, used in a study of the adsorption of rhodamine 6G on clay minerals in aqueous suspensions, **32**, 97
- Fluorhectorite (Ca-sat) complexes with substituted propanes, **6**, 345
- Fluoride
adsorption by clay minerals and hydrated alumina, **1**, 266
reactivity
allophane, *N. Island, New Zealand*, **10**, 477
brown podzolic soils, English and Welsh localities, **10**, 463
flocculated calcareous soils, *Egypt*, **11**, 112
of podzolic soil, **23**, 271
soil allophane, **8**, 329
tephra beds, *Rotorua, N. Island, New Zealand*, **10**, 445
- Fluorine (F)
determination, **8**, 10
in granites, **5**, 423
mica, effects of layer charge on the IR spectra of, **26**, 435
micas, IR spectra of, **25**, 235
NMR spectra in micas, **18**, 187
- Fluorite ore, Portalet related to lithium-bearing hydrothermal phyllosilicates, **28**, 275
- Fluorhectorite, structural heterogeneity of, **29**, 743
- Fluoromicas, synthetic
DTA, **13**, 173
endothermic dehydration, and Ge-substitution, **13**, 174
hydration/dehydration studies: isomorphous substi-

Fluoromicas

- tution of Ge for Si, alkali metals, **13**, 167
 IR, **13**, 169
 X-ray crystallography, **13**, 171
 Fluorophore orientation, in a study of the binding of fluorescent dyes to sepiolite, **31**, 81
 Fluorophlogopite dehydration studies, **6**, 223
 Fluvio-lacustrine
 deposits, mineralogy and geochemistry of Miocene deposits, **29**, 391
 facies, continental, **1**, 235
 palygorskite in sediments from southern *Mesopotamia*, **28**, 153
 Fluxed-ash firing, **2**, 291
 FLYNN, J. J., **22**, 169; **28**, 123
 FOLLETT, E. A. C., **6**, 23, 35; **7**, 367
 FONTANAUD, A., **18**, 77
 FOOKES, P. G., **9**, 329
 FORD, T. D., **5**, 302
 FORDHAM, A. W., **25**, 51
 Formamide, anhydrous kaolin minerals, halloysite in kaolinite weathering, **24**, 579
 Formation
 and characteristics of fine-grained laminated Quaternary sediments in the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, **31**, 173
 and evolution of clays, observations on, **1**, 24
 at 300°C of a high-temperature disilicate from hydrated lutetium in a layered aluminosilicate, **31**, 507
 damage control, Upper Cretaceous sandstone, offshore *Gabon*, **21**, 781; of reservoir, **21**, 735
 of clays, **3**, 244, 259
 of cubic phases on heating ferrihydrite, **32**, 615
 of kaolinite, experimental results, **19**, 615
 of ice between hydrotalcite particles measured by thermoporometry, **31**, 263
 FORMOSO, M. L. L., **32**, 493
 FORNÉS, V., **13**, 367; **14**, 247, 267; **15**, 399; **19**, 673
 Forsterite
 formation of, **5**, 45
 IR spectroscopy, **8**, 232
 lateritic weathering of, Mg,Fe,Mn-smectite formation in, *Ivory Coast*, **17**, 339
 weathered, SEM, **17**, 341
 FORTEZA, J., **23**, 339
 Foundry bonding materials, research on, **1**, 9
 Fourier
 analysis, of heated Mg vermiculite, **19**, 217
 investigation, of montmorillonite, **1**, 109
 methods, applied to XRD of phyllosilicates from the *Madrid Basin*, **26**, 329
 synthesis
 of ethylene glycol in allevardite and vermiculite, **6**, 243
 unidimensional, of vermiculite, **1**, 171
 transform methods, study of
 chlorite-smectite, *Japan*, **23**, 349
 001 data from mica-montmorillonite, **7**, 72
 interstratified mineral from *Surges Bay, Tasmania*, **6**, 272-276
 interstratified minerals, **7**, 302
 Fourier transform infrared (FTIR) spectroscopy
 analysis of tubular halloysite, **28**, 365
 and structure of poorly-ordered aluminosilicates, **21**, 879
 in the synthesis and characterization of epoxyphilic montmorillonites, **29**, 169
 of allophane, **30**, 201
 of an Fe-rich illite, **31**, 45
 partial least-squares analysis of halloysite in kaolin, **28**, 365
 used in an investigation of the selective catalytic reduction of NO through the use of catalysts based on pillared interlayered clays, **32**, 123
 used in a study of the polymerization of tetramethylcyclotetrasiloxane monomer by ion-exchanged montmorillonite catalysts, **32**, 633
 used in a study of humic-like compounds formed from L-tyrosine on homoionic clays, **32**, 341
 used in a study of the dissolution of reduced-charge montmorillonite in hydrochloric acid, **31**, 333
 used in a study of the properties of synthetic Co-goethites, **31**, 455
 used in a study of reduced charge montmorillonite (RCM) with various Li contents, **31**, 233
 used to characterize an acid activation modified saponite clay, **32**, 633
 Fourier transform Raman study of the structure of the kaolinite minerals, **32**, 65
 Fractal dimensions, of the surface of synthetic clay-hydrous iron oxide associations from nitrogen adsorption isotherms and mercury porosimetry, **31**, 355
 Fractionation of clays, **3**, 8; see also sedimentation
 Fragmental clayrocks, characteristics, **13**, 394
 France
 a comparative study between halloysitic deposits from *Wallonie, Belgium* and *Perigord*, **32**, 271
Alont Dori, **12**, 303
 amphibole weathering, glaucophane-schist, '*Ile de Groix*', **20**, 161
 basalt from *Roudadou, Cantal*, **17**, 185
Camp Berteau, montmorillonite from, **6**, 17
Cantal, **12**, 303
Chaîne des Puys, **12**, 303
 characterization of smectite, *Bouillagnet, region des Eyzies-Cadouin*, **21**, 965
 clay minerals as records of temperature conditions and duration of thermal anomalies in, **30**, 1
 clay minerals studies, *Basin of Autun*, **13**, 299
 clay stability and clay-dominated soil systems from the Atlantic coast of, **30**, 45
 clays from des *Charentes*, **19**, 29
 destabilization of glauconite in soils, *Loire*, **16**, 231
Deux-Sevres, marine and supergene alteration processes in a chloritized amphibole-schist, **22**, 129
 discussion on clay minerals as records of

- temperature conditions and duration of thermal anomalies in the *Paris Basin*, **31**, 203, reply, **31**, 209
- diversity of smectite origins in Late Cretaceous sediments: example of chalks from, **30**, 365
- electron microscopy used in a study of mica weathering in acidic soils from, **31**, 319
- ferrous kaolinites from *Canonnettes*, **19**, 125
- ⁵⁷Fe Mössbauer study, glauconites, **20**, 171
- Font-Bouillant, Charentes*, kaolinite, **11**, 203
- genesis of smectite in granulitic saprolites from Massif Central and the Armorican Massif, **30**, 135
- hydrated calcium carbonates, *Plain Poitevine*, **19**, 605
- illite from *Puy-en-Velay*, **28**, 33
- Jura Mountains*, clay-mineralogical assemblages of Purbeckian carbonate sediments, **23**, 91
- micas, hydrothermally-altered granite, *Sourches, Massif Vendien*, **17**, 285
- mineralogical transformations of sol cryptopodzolique humifère, *Plateau de Millevaches*, **21**, 43
- Mont Dore*, soils, **12**, 303
- palaeothermal reconstruction in a passive margin using illite-smectite mixed layer series from, **30**, 107
- Paris Basin*, thermal anomalies and clay mineral composition, **24**, 591
- plagioclase-hornblende-amphibolite, weathering studies, *Massif Central*, **13**, 199
- serpentinite, soil profile weathering, *La Roche-l'Abeille*, near *Limoges*, **11**, 121
- serpentinized lherzolite, weathering products, *Pyrenees*, **18**, 77
- sheridanite weathering in amphibolite, *Massif Central*, **17**, 159
- soil clays derived from sedimentary rocks of, **26**, 409
- soil vermiculite from metagabbro, *Loire-Atlantique*, **14**, 201
- surface microtopography of rectorite (alleverdite) from *Alleverd*, **32**, 89
- tosudite in kaolinized granitic cupola, *Montebras, Creuse*, **21**, 225
- FRANCI, M., **16**, 125
- FRANCIS, J. E., **31**, 377
- FRANCK, R., **27**, 245
- FRANCO, E., **27**, 175
- FRANCOMBE, M. H., **4**, 1
- FRANCU, J., **32**, 181
- FRANK-KAMENETSKII, V. A., **4**, 161; **15**, 263; **25**, 121
- FRANKART, R., **16**, 195
- Franz isodynamic separator, **8**, 202
- FRANZEN, P., **2**, 223
- FRASER, A. R., **8**, 229; **9**, 263; **12**, 55; **13**, 271; **16**, 261; **18**, 459; **19**, 771; **28**, 325; **29**, 69
- FREDERICKS, P. M., **21**, 879
- Free energy, **2**, 270
- of formation of hectorite, **7**, 261
- Free silica content, of the products obtained from acid activation of a sepiolite, **29**, 361
- FREED, R. L., **24**, 171
- FREEMAN, I. L., **3**, 50; **5**, 474
- FREEMAN, R. S., **18**, 21
- Freezing, effect on X-ray scattering from clays, **5**, 9
- Freshwater
- causing permeability impairment, kaolinite-rich sandstone, **21**, 781
- flow, in Coal Measures, **21**, 603
- FREUND, F., **16**, 395
- FREY, B., **30**, 83
- FREY, M., **29**, 717
- FRICKE, A. **30**, 249
- FRIEDL, J., **31**, 455
- FRIEDRICH, R., **21**, 183
- FRIPIAT, J. J., **5**, 227; **8**, 119; **11**, 93; **13**, 309; **14**, 161, 249; **14**, 161, 249; **15**, 219, 225; **16**, 115; **19**, 121; **29**, 313
- FRITZ, B., **16**, 361
- FROST, R. L., **32**, 65, 471, 587
- FUJITA, T., **26**, 359
- FU, L., **31**, 491
- FUKUSHIMA, Y., **23**, 27; **25**, 99; **26**, 441
- Fuller's Earth, **1**, 125
- authigenic minerals, **12**, 21
- Atterberg Limits, **9**, 7
- blue clay, montmorillonite, **11**, 3
- calcite percentages and plasticity, *Bath, UK*, **21**, 293
- characteristics of, **5**, 173
- chemical composition, Mesozoic, *England*, **12**, 32
- Cretaceous, *S. England*, **9**, 309
- diagenesis, Cretaceous, *S. England*, **17**, 105
- English, origin of, **4**, 282
- glass shard analysis, **12**, 34
- K/Ar isotope analysis, *England*, **12**, 37
- Mesozoic, *England*, origin, **12**, 11
- montmorillonite, *Redhill, Surrey, England*, **11**, 3
- particle-size distributions of hydrocyclone separates, **18**, 42
- texture, SEM, *Woburn, UK*, **17**, 255
- trace elements, Mesozoic, *England*, **12**, 36
- yellow clay, montmorillonite, **11**, 5
- Functions, for evaluating the effect of Fe and Al oxides on the particle size distribution of kaolin and quartz, **32**, 3
- Fundamental particles, of illite separated from illite-smectite and K-Ar dated, **32**, 181
- FURBISH, W. J., **11**, 147
- FURLAN, S., **30**, 1; **31**, 209
- FUSI, P., **15**, 147; **16**, 125
- FYFE, C. A., **20**, 327
- Gabbro, deep weathering, *Aberdeenshire*, **10**, 189
- GABELICA, Z., **19**, 803
- Gabon
- offshore, Upper Cretaceous sandstone, petrology

Gabon

- and formation damage control, **21**, 781
Oguendjo West Block, sandstone production on salt diapir structures, **21**, 781
 GAFOOR, S. N., **19**, 99
 Gain, and thermal stability of water produced in ground kaolinites, **30**, 307
 Galabutskaya and Govorova, method evolved from that of, for the removal of 'free' iron from clays, **1**, 9
 GALAN, E., **27**, 385; **30**, 225; **31**, 443; **32**, 323, 493
Galapagos Spreading Centre Mounds, iron in hydrothermal clays from, **28**, 641
 GALLARDO, V., **29**, 785
 GALLARDO LANCHO, J., **11**, 241
 GALLAVAN, R. C., **3**, 170
 GALLEGO, M. R., **6**, 119
 GALLITELLI, P., **1**, 91; **2**, 275
 GAMIZ, E., **29**, 785
 GANDAIS, V., **22**, 395
 GANGAS, N. H. J., **23**, 367
 GARCIA, A., **22**, 233
 GARCIA, C., **27**, 21, 35
 GARCIA-GONZALEZ, M. T., **31**, 173
 GARCIA, GONZALEZ, S., **7**, 447
 GARCIA-NAVARRO, F., **26**, 329
 GARCIA-PALACIOS, C., **15**, 249
 GARCIA SANCHEZ, A., **11**, 241
 GARCIA-TALEGON, J., **29**, 727
 GARD, J. A., **3**, 14; **7**, 367; **8**, 112
 Garfield nontronite, magnetic ordering in, under applied magnetic fields, **25**, 261
 GARFINKEL-SHWKEY, D., **32**, 653
 GARIN, P., **15**, 351
 GARNAES, J., **27**, 331
 Garnet stability
 in *North Sea* sandstones, **21**, 711
 sandstones, **19**, 287
 GARRETT, W. G., **4**, 75
 GARVIE, L. A. J., **27**, 507; **28**, 445; **29**, 21; **32**, 223
 GARZON, M. G., **29**, 273
 Gas adsorption
 for specific surface area comparison, **4**, 69
 short chain alkylammonium montmorillonites and alcohols, **24**, 631
 Gas chromatography, in the investigation of the surfaces of clays, **27**, 435
 Gas/liquid chromatography (GLC), bentonite, ion-exchanged, catalysis by, **18**, 347
 GASKELL, J., **2**, 302
 GASSER, U. G., **31**, 463
 GASTUCHE, M. C., **5**, 227; **7**, 177, 193
 GATES, W. P., **31**, 233
 GATINEAU, L., **3**, 238; **14**, 249; **15**, 25, 37, 193, 219, 225, 239; **16**, 115; **28**, 109
 Gault clays, **5**, 474
 GAULTIER, J. -P., **13**, 139; **14**, 181; **20**, 1
 GAUTHEYROU, J., **23**, 423
 Gaylussite-clay, DTA, **8**, 175
 GEDIKBEY, T., **25**, 207
 Gehlenite produced from heating of kaolinite-calcite mixtures, **23**, 191
 GEHRING, A. U., **25**, 303; **30**, 83
 Gel(s)
 calcium silicate aluminate hydrate, morphological development of, **21**, 279
 formed from synthetic hectorite-like clay, (Laponite S), **8**, 387
 freeze-dried, **5**, 9
 in hydrothermal syntheses, **5**, 161
 in low-temperature syntheses, **5**, 272
 in soils of crystalline rocks, which transforms into goethite, gibbsite, clay precursors and/or halloysite, **27**, 35
 permeation chromatographic (GPC)
 montmorillonite and poly-6-amide, swelling behaviour, **23**, 27
 study of polystyrene, **22**, 145
 silicate(s), **17**, 421
 distribution of transition ions between gel and solution, **16**, 245
 smectite, **19**, 257
 structure of, **5**, 9
 synthesis of Fe(III)-smectite from, **21**, 861
 Gelation
 of montmorillonite, **1**, 177
 organophilic clay, **18**, 408
 vermiculite, structural and textural evolution, **24**, 459
 Gelling agent, organo-bentonite, **26**, 19
 Genesis
 and occurrence of palygorskite and associated clay minerals in a Pleistocene calccrete complex, *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
 and transformation of dickite in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
 clay minerals, *Tolfa-Cerite area, Italy*, **12**, 147
 mixed-layer clay minerals in Lower Carboniferous paleosol, *South Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
 of a sepiolite deposit and the relation to spherical morphology as evidence for changing conditions, **30**, 83
 of allophane in weathered zones of barite ore deposits, **27**, 309
 of clay minerals in surface waters, **28**, 285
 of kaolinites in siliceous rocks, *Provincia de Avila, Spain*, **15**, 249
 of palygorskite in a Neogene-Quaternary continental basin using principal factor analysis, **30**, 225
 Pugu Hill kaolin deposit, *Tanzania*, by XRD and SEM, **22**, 401
 Genetic pattern, of fibrous clays in a calcareous lacustrine environment in *Spain*, **30**, 395
 GÉNIN, J.-M. R., **32**, 597
 Geochemical
 analysis (multivariate), in the characterization of sediments: the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the *Sorbas Basin (SE Spain)*, **32**, 517

- and mineralogical characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*. Evidence of a detrital precursor, **31**, 33
- attempts to correlate mineralogical assemblages in core from *Red Sea*, **22**, 251
- characteristics, and clay mineral assemblages of Toarcian sedimentation, **28**, 297
- data, Ba and Cr as specific indicators of clay minerals derived during Quaternary sedimentation, *South America*, **22**, 395
- Geochemistry
- and mineralogy, of Devonian detrital rocks from the *Iberian Range (Spain)*, **30**, 381
- as indicators of parental affinity for Cenozoic bentonites: a case study from *S. Croce di Magliano (Southern Apennines, Italy)*, **31**, 391
- of Miocene deposits in *Spain*, **29**, 391
- of trace elements, **18**, 139
- Geochronology, K-Ar, of illites in Piper and Tartan Fields, *UK North Sea*, **24**, 285
- Geological material, influence of, in the composition of surface waters, **28**, 285
- Geomorphology and clay mineralogy in *Caribbean Islands*, **6**, 371
- Geotechnical properties, halloysite clay, *Fiji*, **21**, 311
- Geotemperatures and illite-smectites, *Niger Delta*, **21**, 211
- Geothermal potential, Sherwood Sandstone, *UK*, and diagenesis, **19**, 441
- Geothermal studies, *Germany, Rhinegraben*, illite diagenesis, **13**, 211
- Geothermometer, crystallization temperatures of clays, *Los Azufres, Mexico*, **23**, 471
- GERMAN, W. L., **8**, 213; **9**, 167
- Germany*
- Bavaria*
- bentonites, **13**, 28; **26**, 19
- Bayerischer Wald*, polymorphic halloysite in granite saprolite, **13**, 67
- clay mineral distribution and chemistry in the Early Permian Rotliegend of, **28**, 393
- clay minerals of K-fixing soils from, **27**, 3
- Harz Mountains*, nature of iron oxide-organic iron association in peaty environment, **23**, 291
- illite diagenesis, silty shales, marls, *Rhinegraben*, **13**, 211
- kaolin from, **26**, 61
- kaolinite-tonstein, *Ruhr*, **13**, 389
- Kaubenheim, Bavaria*, expansion behaviour of smectite layers in corrensite, **21**, 827
- Kropfmühl*, batavite from, **7**, 130
- pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern, **31**, 153
- Tirschenreuth*, genesis of kaolin from, **26**, 61
- Winnweiler Pfalz*, saponite in tholeiite, **8**, 491
- GERTHOFFEROVÁ, H., **28**, 243
- GEUS, J. W., **29**, 153; **31**, 263
- GHARRABI, M., **30**, 353
- GHEQUIERE, C., **17**, 217
- GIANFREDA, L., **30**, 325
- GIBBONS, K., **29**, 439
- Gibbs energies of formation, smectites, *Central Spain*, **21**, 389
- GIBBS, R. J., **7**, 79
- Gibbsite, **3**, 249
- as decomposition products on metaanorthosite, *Tanzania*, **22**, 401
- dehydration of, **4**, 234
- effect on firing properties in brickmaking clays, **4**, 135
- estimation in clays, by DTA, **8**, 197
- formation in soils and saprolite, *Galicja, Spain*, **16**, 43
- formation with organic matter in *West-Central Spain*, **11**, 241
- hematite and traces of goethite formed during ageing of mixed hydroxy Al-Fe-montmorillonite complexes, **32**, 55
- in an Australian pisolite, **30**, 39
- in bauxite, **5**, 203
- in *Granada* soils, **6**, 379
- in *Jamaica* soils, **6**, 381
- in toposequence, *Brazil*, **23**, 279
- SEM, **18**, 97
- synthesis, **18**, 95
- TEM, **18**, 97
- thermogravimetric analysis, **9**, 24
- GIBERT, J. P., **17**, 185
- GIESE, R. F., **21**, 159; **23**, 249; **28**, 1
- 'Gilabi', **4**, 44
- GILG, H. A., **31**, 1
- GILKES, R. J., **7**, 351; **9**, 125; **24**, 513, 579; **26**, 233, 463; **28**, 461; **30**, 39, 55, 89; **31**, 63, 75
- GILLOT, F., **32**, 531
- GILLOT, J. E., **21**, 261
- GILSON, J. -P., **19**, 803
- GIOVANOLI, R., **28**, 223
- GIRAULT, P., **21**, 43
- GIRELA VILCHEZ, F., **4**, 81, 110; **5**, 401
- GIRESE, P., **23**, 447
- GIUNTINI, J. C., **20**, 347; **32**, 13
- GJEMS, O., **4**, 208; **5**, 159, 183
- Glacial drift, in *North-East Scotland*, **5**, 373
- GLAESSER, R., **1**, 88; **2**, 188; **11**, 93; **18**, 11
- GLASMANN, J. R., **24**, 233
- Glass
- halloysite formation through in situ weathering, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
- TEM showing neof ormation of illite and halloysite in volcanic, **22**, 179
- Glauconite, **7**, 426
- celadonites and Fe-illites: cation distribution determined by infrared, Mössbauer and EXAFS spectroscopies, **32**, 153
- chemical analysis, **16**, 234
- composition of, **7**, 427
- Cretaceous sediments, **17**, 118
- destabilization of, in soils, **16**, 231
- diagenesis, Cretaceous, *S. England* and *N. Ireland*,

Glauconite

- 17, 105
 expanding behaviour by HRTEM, 21, 827
 Fe Mössbauer spectra, 20, 171
 formation in nature, 11, 297
 from *South-East England*, 7, 431
 geochemistry, 11, 294
 in brickearths, 5, 249
 in chalk, 6, 100
 in the London clay, 7, 354
 interlayer charge, 11, 286
 IR spectra, 21, 377
 microprobe analyses, 11, 282
 -montmorillonite interlayers, 7, 436
 Mössbauer spectra, 16, 221
 Mössbauer spectroscopy and XRD studies, *New Zealand*, 23, 13
 NMR spectroscopy, 11, 303
 occurrence of, 7, 428
 photomicrographs, Cretaceous sediments, 17, 116
 SEM, 11, 276
 synthesis, 2, 305
 structural formulae, calculation of, 11, 290
 X-ray study of the nature of stacking faults in the structure of, 25, 419
- Glauconitic illite
 a re-evaluation of green clays from *Aardebrug, Belgium*, 31, 557
 in the Oligocene from *Aardebrug, Belgium*, 7, 421
- Glaucony (vermicular), faecal pellets and the origin of, 29, 735
- Glaucofan weathering, glaucofan schist, *France*, 20, 161
- GLENTWORTH, R., 5, 373
- Glutamic acid, deamination in presence of montmorillonite, 24, 649
- GLUYAS, J. G., 19, 309
- Glyceride oils, clay catalysts and, 1, 50
- Glycerol
 decomposition in layer silicates, 7, 111
 intercalates, in pyroaurite-type compounds, 26, 311
 intercalation, in the genesis and composition of pyroaurite, 26, 297
 interlamellar sorption of, chlorite-smectite, 23, 349
 treatment, 3, 44, 157, 302
- Glycine, effect on distribution of Mg and transition metal ions between silicate gels and aqueous solutions, 23, 45
- Glycol
 complexes with Cu-montmorillonite, 6, 167
 treatment, 3, 10, 44, 160, 302
- Glycolation, reversible expansion of Mg-vermiculite on, 22, 319
- Gneiss, Archaean, parent clay at *Adda, West Bengal*, 8, 161
- Goethite
 (α -FeOOH), 3, 264; 8, 245
 thermal reactions of, 4, 1
 Al-, DTA, 14, 119
 electron micrographs, 14, 124
 preparation in KOH, 14, 115
 properties, 19, 521
 aluminous, 19, 125
 and the distribution of Fe in the fine fractions of some Czech bentonites, 30, 157
 before and after transformation to hematite by heating, 30, 55
 formation of corundum and Al-hematite, 24, 513
 HRTEM study, 20, 255
 and crystallinity, 18, 301
 and phosphate sorption and desorption after thermal transformation to hematite, 31, 63
 charges on, 10, 412
 crystallization
 associated with epitaxial growth tubes of halloysite, 22, 11
 in salt solutions from ferrihydrite, 17, 463
 crystallographic and morphological changes in, 21, 201
 dissolution in HCl, 19, 11
 effect of oxidation rate and CO₂ on its formation, 25, 65
 effects of Al substitution on magnetic hyperfine fields of natural, 31, 455
 estimation
 in clays, by DTA, 8, 198
 in soil clays, by DXRD, 20, 15
 film-forming ability, 18, 209
 formed by meteoric alteration of volcanic tuffs and basalts, *Faeroe Islands*, 22, 63
 from the 'Brown Chromite horizon', in *Sukinda, India*, 27, 521
 hematite and gibbsite formed during ageing of mixed hydroxy Al-Fe-montmorillonite complexes, 32, 55
 in bauxite, 5, 206
 in fine-grained laminated Quaternary sediments from the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, 31, 173
 in kaolinitic soils, estimation by XRD, 17, 359
 in soils, 5, 106
 incorporation of Mn, Ni and Co in the structure of, 26, 427
- IR
 data related to varying crystallinity and particle size, 21, 191
 spectra, 14, 276
 kaolinite-iron hydroxide complexes, 10, 413
 lattice vibrations, 21, 197
 magnetic ordering in, 23, 147
 micropore formation in, 31, 75
 Mie theory and diffraction scattering law, colloidal stability of, 22, 93
 model of Al³⁺ equilibria in laterites, 24, 1
 Mössbauer spectra and Al substitution, 18, 301
 oxide impurity phase in diagenetic illitic clay, 23, 301
 poldes, *Congo River*, 23, 447
 quantitative determination, 5, 98
 structural damage by electron beam, 7, 456

- synthetic
 properties of, **22**, 83
 reductive dissolution in dithionite, **22**, 329
 XRD pattern, **11**, 328
 thermogravimetric analysis, **9**, 25
 X-ray absorption coefficient, **5**, 102
 XRD, **14**, 119
- GOILO, E. A., **25**, 121
- Gold decoration
 technique, used in an investigation of the surface microtopography of rectorite (allevardite) from *Allevard, France*, **32**, 89
 TEM of interstratified mica and smectite, **29**, 709
- GOLDSZTAUB, S., **2**, 162
- GONZALEZ, I., **32**, 323
- GONZÁLEZ, J. A., **29**, 123
- GONZÁLEZ, L., **19**, 93
- GONZALEZ GARCIA, F., **3**, 62; **26**, 549
- GONZALEZ GARCIA, S., **3**, 62
- GONZALEZ LOPEZ, J. M., **28**, 275; **29**, 391; **30**, 381, 395; **31**, 217
- GONZALEZ RODRIGUEZ, M., **26**, 549
- GOODCHILD, M. W., **21**, 459
- GOODMAN, B. A., **11**, 153; **13**, 351; **18**, 117, 267; **19**, 1, 663; **23**, 147, 301 363; **25**, 283
- GOODYEAR, J., **5**, 43
- Gorceixite, estimation of, in soils, **5**, 106
- GORMLEY, I. P., **18**, 153
- GORNY, A., **32**, 21
- GOUVEIA, M. A., **30**, 239
- Gouy balance - magnetic attraction of lepidocrocite, **7**, 230
- Gowganda Formation, *Ontario*, clay minerals from, **8**, 471
- GRAF VON REICHENBACH, **7**, 331; **14**, 211; **17**, 265; **23**, 261; **24**, 23; **29**, 327; **30**, 273; **32**, 573
- GRAHAM, S. H., **16**, 325
- Grain-coating chlorite, origin of by smectite transformation, **29**, 681
- Grain-size distribution, to study the effect of dry grinding on the properties of two kaolins of different degrees of crystallinity, **26**, 549
- Grain textures, **29**, 415
- GRANGE, P., **24**, 495
- Granite
 alteration of, **5**, 412
 boron content, **5**, 422
 fluorine content, **5**, 423
 hydrothermal solutions in, **5**, 420
 in *Cornwall*, kaolinization of, **4**, 151
 in *Plateau Province, Nigeria*, **5**, 427
 in *South-West England*, **5**, 411
 laboratory weathering of, **4**, 266
 montmorillonite content, **5**, 418, 427
St. Austell, **2**, 17
 tourmaline content, **5**, 421
 weathering of, **1**, 24
Parthenay, France, **11**, 235
- Granitic rocks, alteration of biotite and muscovite to halloysite in, **22**, 11
- Granitic saprolites, and the genesis of smectite, **30**, 135
- Gravimetric thermal analysis (TGA), of the clay fraction of granitic saprolites from *France*, **30**, 135
- Gravity, transport of clay particles across laminar water streamlines to collect in pores within sand grains, **22**, 49
- Grease, gel strength and organophilic clays, **18**, 404
- Greece*
 comparison of the methylene blue absorption and the ammonium acetate saturation methods for determination of CEC values of zeolite-rich tuffs from the *Santorini* and *Polyegos* islands of, **32**, 319
 compositional variations in smectites (part 2): alteration of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island*, **32**, 253
 kaolin deposits, *Leucogia*, **21**, 417
 kaolinization of *Kimolos Island* volcanics, *Cyclades*, **24**, 75
 smectites from *Milos Island*, **28**, 255
 swelling behaviour of Ca-montmorillonite, **21**, 9
- Green and dry strength of montmorillonites, micas and kaolinites, **1**, 10
- GREEN, B. E., **25**, 313
- Green-blue iron hydroxide compounds, **29**, 87
- Green clays, from the Lower Oligocene of *Aardebrug, Belgium*: a re-evaluation, **31**, 557
- Green ferric clay, in non-marine sandstones of the Rewan Group, *S. Bowen Basin, E. Australia*, **32**, 499
- Green River Formation, *Wyoming*, clay minerals in, **9**, 297
- Green rust, **4**, 22
 formation of, and transformation to lepidocrocite, **29**, 87
 identification in an ochre sludge, **26**, 577
 Mössbauer of precipitates of, **25**, 289
 Mössbauer spectra, **19**, 77
 preparations from sulphate solutions, **25**, 289
 stabilization, and light absorption of, **24**, 663
- GREENE-KELLY, R., **1**, 214, 221; **2**, 52, 79, 204, 226; **3**, 68, 170; **5**, 1, 392; **8**, 405
- Greenalite
 observation on, **1**, 134
 transition stage, kaolinite to 7 Å Fe-rich phase, **23**, 447
- Greene-Kelly test, **3**, 142
 on smectites from the montmorillonite-beidellite series, **26**, 359
- Greenland*
 characterization of mafic phyllosilicates from, using deconvolution, **29**, 223
 fluvio-glacial sediments, clay fraction, **15**, 135
- GREENLAND, D. J., **7**, 1, 271; **8**, 241, 305, 317; **10**, 407; **15**, 175
- GREENWOOD, P. J., **29**, 637
- GREGG, S. J., **1**, 228; **2**, 34
- GREGORY, M. R., **24**, 531

GREGORY

- GREGORY, R., **18**, 431
 Greisinger, **2**, 18
 GRIFFITHS, J. C., **1**, 251
 GRILLET, Y., **21**, 55
 GRIMSHAW, R. W., **2**, **2**; **5**, 110
 Grinding
 and exchange capacity, **2**, 57
 dickite, **2**, 311
 dry, effect on imogolite, **16**, 139
 micas, **2**, 57
 percussive, effect on montmorillonite, **16**, 151
 thermal analysis of products, **2**, 58, 311
 vermiculite, **2**, 58
 X-ray of products, **2**, 312
 GRONOW, J. R., **21**, 753; **22**, 21
 GROSS, K. A., **3**, 79
 Ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBS), effect on the strength and swelling properties of lime-stabilized kaolinite in the presence of sulphates, **31**, 423
 Groundwater
 attenuation of fibres in, **21**, 753
 low-pH meteoric, causing dissolution of apatite, **21**, 711
 system, rate and degree of dissolution of asbestos fibres in the, **22**, 21
 GROUSSET, F., **18**, 65
 Grouting of non-cohesive soils, **4**, 106
 Growth, of zeolites, synthesized from kaolinites, **27**, 119
 GRUBB, P. L. C., **26**, 343
 Gruss zone, weathering of gabbro, **10**, 200
 GUENDON, J. L., **19**, 125
 GUGGENHEIM, S., **30**, 257; **32**, 493
 GUHA, S. K., **5**, 319
 GUIDI, G., **11**, 81
 GUIGNARD, J., **14**, 259
 GUILLET, B., **28**, 233
 Guiscriff, **3**, 244
 GUITIÁN-OJEA, F., **14**, 29
Gulf Coast, sediments, variable temperature of smectite/illite reaction, **24**, 171
 Gullfaks area, *North Sea, UK*, overpressuring in mudrocks from, **29**, 439
 GUPTA, D., **8**, 101; **9**, 369
 GUTH, J. L., **12**, 255
 GUTIERREZ, E., **32**, 41
 GUTIERREZ-MAS, J. M., **32**, 507
 GÜVEN, N., **10**, 427; **12**, 67; **14**, 241
 GUZMAN, R., **17**, 463
 Gypsum
 chalk, **12**, 341
 electron micrograph, **12**, 341
 from calcareous soils, *Egypt*, **11**, 106
 post-dissolution, Rotliegend sandstones, *North Sea*, **21**, 459
 shales, *Skipton area, Yorkshire*, **8**, 36
 H-isotope geochemistry of clay minerals, **31**, 1
 H-ZSM-5 (zeolite)
 ethylene conversion on, **19**, 817
 nitrogen-water-ethylene, competitive sorption on, **19**, 815
 thermal analysis, **19**, 803
 H⁺-Ln³⁺, exchange rate in acid montmorillonite, **15**, 413
 Haake rotary viscometer, used in the determination of flow characteristics of halloysite suspensions, **30**, 99
 HACH-ALI, P. FENOLL, **5**, 401
 HAEHNEL, C., **12**, 245
 HAGIWARA, M., **29**, 293; **32**, 315
 HAJNOS, M., **28**, 145
 Haldon Gravels, *Devon, England*, **10**, 87
 HALEN, H., **28**, 33
 Halite cement, Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
 HALL, P. L., **10**, 247, 257; **15**, 321, 337; **18**, 373; **21**, 633; **26**, 255; **29**, 425
 HALLER, R. I., **25**, 437
 HALLIMOND, A. F., **5**, 391
 Halloysite, **3**, 68, 151; **10**, 437
 a FT-Raman study of the structure of, **32**, 65
 abundance of neoformation of, in soils from crystalline rocks, **27**, 35
 alcohol, complexes, **1**, 121
 aluminium coordination and structural disorder in, **29**, 305
 -amide complexes, XRD, **19**, 161
 ammonium retention in, **5**, 6
 analysis of, in kaolin samples, **28**, 365
 and REE distribution in present-day and ancient surface environments of basaltic rocks (*Central Portugal*), **30**, 239
 as catalyst in the polymerization of styrene, **22**, 145
 base-exchange capacity of, **1**, 121
 Central Japan, **21**, 401
 charge density, **5**, 1
 chemical composition, *Bayerischer Wald, Germany*, **13**, 69
 cryptokarst deposits, between *Sambre & Meuse, Belgium* and *Perigord, France*, **32**, 271
 crystallinity indices, XRD, IR and DTA, **19**, 171
 decomposition product on meta-anorthosites, *Tanzania*, **22**, 401
 definition of, **1**, 194
 density measurements, **12**, 292
 DTA, *Germany*, **13**, 69
 electron micrographs, **12**, 203
 electron spin resonance (ESR) of, *New Zealand*, **22**, 287
 fine pores in, **30**, 89
 fluidic, **2**, 185
 formation, weathering of glass, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
 from allophane, **5**, 244
 from *Yoake, Oita, Japan*, **7**, 52
 from *Zaglik (Caucasus)*, chemical analysis of, **4**, 47
 genesis, **12**, 304

- andesitic tephra, *W. Taranaki, New Zealand*, **15**, 162
 rhyolitic glass, *W. Taranaki, New Zealand*, **15**, 165
 halloysitic soil clays, surface properties and clay mineralogy of, **25**, 129, 141
 heat of wetting, **5**, 1
 hydrated, CEC of, **4**, 75
 in clay, effect on firing properties of, **4**, 135
 in *Derbyshire*, **5**, 302
 in molasse formations in *Azerbaijan*, **7**, 441
 in Oligocene beds, **7**, 357
 in the *Kohdachi* kaolin deposit, **26**, 61
 in weathered andesitic rocks, *Indonesia*, **19**, 21
 intermediates in possible transformation of, to kaolinite in weathering, **24**, 579
 IR
 detection in kaolin admixtures, **20**, 493
 Germany, **13**, 70
 iron content
 amide complex formation, **19**, 161
 particle shape, TEM, **19**, 170
 iron bearing, **19**, 629
Monasavu Dam, Fiji, **21**, 311
 morphology, **9**, 281
 Mossbauer study, iron impurities in, **8**, 151
 neof ormation of, on volcanic glass in marine environment by TEM, **22**, 179
 order/disorder in, by ²⁷Al and ²⁹Si MASNMR, **20**, 327
 organic complexes, **9**, 153
 origin, soils, *NE Scotland*, **12**, 59
 polymorphic, in granite saprolite, *Bayerischer Wald, Germany*, **13**, 67
 -salt complexes, **4**, 75
 secondary, in kaolinites in the *Pugu Hill* Formation, *Tanzania*, **22**, 401
 -smectite, mixed-layer clays, **25**, 141
 soils, preglacial weathering, *Scotland*, **19**, 709
 sol, particle sizing, method of, **17**, 319
 stable isotope geochemistry of, **31**, 1
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 structure, cylindrical, **12**, 199
 disks, **12**, 199
 tubular, **12**, 199
 substituted, basal spacings of, **4**, 77
 surface area, **5**, 6
 suspension, flow characteristics of, **30**, 99
 TEM, *Germany*, **13**, 72
 thermal analysis data, **5**, 288
 thermal transformation, **2**, 206
 trace elements, *Germany*, **13**, 74
 transformation of mica to, **22**, 11
Vate, Vanuatu, **19**, 629
 with different composition and particle morphology, **27**, 413
 XRD patterns, **12**, 201
 X-ray work on, **1**, 44
 XRD, *Germany*, **13**, 70
 HALMA, G., **8**, 47, 59
 Halton Shales, *Yorkshire*, clay minerals in, **8**, 32
 HAMBLIN, R. J. O., **10**, 87
 HAMD I, H., **2**, 208
 HAMILTON, J. D., **7**, 63; **9**, 107
 HAMILTON, P. J., **24**, 215
 Hammett indicator, in the measurement of the number of acid sites, **26**, 49
Hampshire Basin, clay minerals from, **7**, 351
Hanaoka Mine, Akita, Japan, expandable chlorite-like mineral, **8**, 352
 HANNA, J. V., **26**, 449
 HANSEN, H. C. B., **24**, 663; **25**, 161; **26**, 297, 311, 507; **29**, 341; **31**, 53
 HANSEN, P. L., **24**, 197
 HAOUZI, A., **32**, 13
 HARDER, H., **12**, 281
 HARDING, D. A., **8**, 213; **9**, 167
 HARDY, J. B. C., **9**, 20
 HARDY, M., **26**, 409; **27**, 47
 HARDY, R. G., **16**, 309
 HARESNAP E, J. N., **1**, 59
 Harper Hills
 basalt, **10**, 155
 Volcanic Formation, *New Zealand*, **10**, 153
 HARPER, T. R., **21**, 735
 HARRISON, N. J., **31**, 81
 HARRISON, R., **18**, 373
 HARTWELL, J. M., **6**, 111
 Harzburgite, Ni-serpentine s from, **30**, 211
 HASEGAWA, K., **14**, 13
 HASSOUBA, H., **15**, 77
 HASSOUN, N., **28**, 109
 HASZELDINE, R. S., **19**, 391; **28**, 625; **29**, 567, 591, 627, 651
 HATHAWAY, J. C., **3**, 8
 HÄUSLER, W., **23**, 333; **27**, 3
 Hausmannite, in the synthesis of mixed Fe-Mn oxide minerals, **25**, 507
Haw Bank Limestone, Yorkshire, clay minerals in, **8**, 32
 HAWKINS, A. B., **21**, 293
 HAYASHI, H., **3**, 258
 HAYASHI, S., **32**, 299
 HAYES, M. H. B., **18**, 373
 HAYNES, J. M., **4**, 69
 HCl
 and HF in oil reservoir treatments, **21**, 769, 781
 in the chemical activation of the Llano vermiculite, **26**, 49
 treatment of sepiolite, **21**, 69
 HE, H., **30**, 201
 HEAKAL, M. S., **11**, 101
 HEAL, G. R., **8**, 479
 Heat
 a study of the effect of, on kaolinite by adsorption methods, **1**, 228
 of adsorption of ground muscovite, **6**, 213
 of formation of kaolinite, **2**, 270

Heat

- of hydration of vermiculite, **4**, 221
- of immersion, of the water-bentonite system, **25**, 499
- of sorption, **3**, 170
- of wetting, **3**, 170
 - of clay minerals, **5**, 1
 - of soil, **1**, 33
- stability curves, of clay minerals, **10**, 17
- treatment, **3**, 10, 79, 189; see also Dehydration
- Heating
 - (dry), effect on ferrihydrites, **27**, 397
 - of ferrihydrite and the formation of cubic phases, **32**, 615
 - of montmorillonite containing lanthanum ions, **27**, 423
- Heaving, **3**, 120
- Heavy-mineral dissolution in Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 711
- HECKROODT, R. O., **6**, 83
- Hectorite, **2**, 55; **10**, 18
 - a layered silicate with crown-ethers and cryptands as intercalates, **29**, 191
 - and [Ru(2,2¹-bipy)₃]²⁺, **13**, 436
 - and vermiculite-decylammonium complexes studied using Raman and infrared spectroscopies, **30**, 337
 - dinoseb adsorption on, **31**, 95
 - dissolution in acids, **7**, 245, 409
 - electron spin resonance, **12**, 273
 - Fe(II) and Fe(III), Mössbauer spectra, **18**, 117
 - from *California*, **26**, 33
 - from *Hector, California*, **7**, 246
 - IR spectrum of water adsorbed on, **8**, 143
 - interlamellar complexes, ESR studies, **15**, 337
 - like clay, stable sols from, **8**, 389
 - photo-oxidation of TRP exchanged on, **23**, 205
 - pillaring of synthetic, **28**, 109
 - synthetic, formation, **9**, 250
 - under the name Laponite, **26**, 371
 - UV absorption, and Fe(III), **14**, 93
- HEIMANN, R. B., **23**, 81
- HELING, D., **13**, 211
- HELIOS-RYBICKA, E., **20**, 525
- Helium (He), study of volatiles produced by pyrolysis of clay minerals under stream of, effect on calcite, **22**, 339
- HELLER-KALLAI, L., **10**, 35, 477; **13**, 221; **19**, 779; **22**, 339, 349; **23**, 191; **26**, 245
- HELLER, L., **4**, 213; **5**, 56, 145; **6**, 167; **7**, 167, 237
- HELMY, A. K., **9**, 177, 361; **10**, 203; **21**, 333; **30**, 195
- HELSEN, J. A., **18**, 117
- Hematite
 - acid dissolution of, **28**, 223
 - aluminous, formation of, by thermal dehydroxylation of aluminous goethite, **24**, 513
 - and the distribution of Fe in the fine fractions of some Czech bentonites, **30**, 157
 - as oxide impurity phase in diagenetic illitic clay, **23**, 301
 - authigenesis, Sherwood Sandstone Group, *UK*, **19**, 403
 - crystal growth and micropore formation in heated synthetic Al-goethites, **31**, 75
 - crystallization in salt solutions from ferrihydrite, **17**, 463
 - estimation in soil clays, by DXRD, **20**, 15
 - film-forming ability, **18**, 209
 - formation of by heating ironstone, **25**, 303
 - formed by argillization of volcanic tuffs by hydrothermal action, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
 - formation during heating of an Fe-rich illite, **31**, 45
 - from dehydrated lepidocrocite, **7**, 230
 - from heated goethite, **11**, 328
 - gibbsite and traces of goethite formed during ageing of mixed hydroxy Al-Fe-montmorillonite complexes, **32**, 55
 - identification in pseudo-particles of *Moroccan* rubified soils, **28**, 233
 - in bauxite, **5**, 207
 - in core from the *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 - in kaolinitic soils, estimation by XRD, **17**, 359
 - in soils, **5**, 106
 - interstratified with layer silicate, **16**, 261
 - IR spectra, effects of particle size and shape on, **16**, 375
 - model of Al³⁺ equilibria in laterites, **24**, 1
 - quantitative determination, **5**, 98
 - reductive dissolution in dithionite, **22**, 329
 - structural relations, **4**, 1, 15
 - synthesis of, influence of pH on, **25**, 507
 - TEM, formed by heating goethite, **16**, 376
 - thermal transformation of synthetic aluminous goethite to, **31**, 63
 - transformation of synthetic aluminous goethite to, **30**, 55
 - X-ray absorption coefficient, **5**, 102
- HÉNIN, S., **1**, 24, 134; **2**, 110, 146, 162, 166; **3**, 232; **5**, 265, 272; **12**, 239
- HENMI, K., **16**, 91
- HENMI, T., **10**, 231; **11**, 335; **12**, 356; **14**, 333; **14**, 333; **16**, 139; **18**, 101
- HENNING, K. -H., **30**, 249
- HÉRBERT, R., **1**, 191
- Herbicide-derived anilines, adsorption on montmorillonite suspensions, **14**, 1
- HERBILLON, A. J., **10**, 1; **11**, 101, 201; **13**, 401; **15**, 1; **16**, 195; **17**, 217; **19**, 629; **24**, 617; **25**, 129, 141, 271; **31**, 463
- Hercynian basement, weathering profile in, **26**, 81
- HERMOSÍN, M. C., **20**, 153; **23**, 391; **29**, 767; **31**, 355
- HEROES, Y., **13**, 435
- HESSE, R., **26**, 211; **27**, 185
- HESSLEY, R. K., **24**, 107
- Heterogeneity
 - of pillared fluorohectorite, **29**, 743
 - three standard clay mineral samples exhibiting mineralogical and chemical, **31**, 417
- Heteropolytypes, identification, **5**, 165

- synthesis, **5**, 161
 HETIER, J. M., **12**, 299
 HEUGHEBAERT, L., **27**, 91
 Heulandite
 Chalk, **12**, 335
 in Fuller's Earths, **12**, 29
 Hexadecylpyridinium, iodide caesium and strontium
 adsorption by organophilic vermiculite treated with,
 32, 21
 HF and HCl in oil reservoir treatments, **21**, 769, 781
 soil clay minerals, **19**, 771
 High-alumina cement-calcium carbonate reactions, use
 of DTA, **19**, 857
 High density polyethylene (HDPE), membrane and
 bentonite-improved soils in the design of modern
 landfill sites, **31**, 243
 High gradient magnetic separation (HGMS)
 improving soil clay minerals studies, **23**, 225
 in the analysis of pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian
 Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
 High pH, in the synthesis of illite-smectite from
 smectite, **28**, 49
 High-resolution particle size analysis, **28**, 531
 High-resolution transmission electron microscopy
 (HRTEM)
 Al-substituted goethite, **20**, 255
 in the study of smectite genesis in granitic
 saprolites, **30**, 135
 of Jurassic claystones, **26**, 105
 of soil clays derived from sedimentary rocks, **26**,
 409
 of the structural heterogeneity of pillared fluor-
 ohectorite, **29**, 743
 on clay and bulk soil samples of *Spain*, **27**, 21
 preparation of vermiculites for, **24**, 23
 used in a study of the dissolution of reduced-charge
 montmorillonite in hydrochloric acid, **31**, 333
 High-temperature formation, at 300°C of a disilicate
 from hydrated lutetium in a layered aluminosilicate,
 31, 507
 HILLIER, S., **24**, 181; **26**, 149; **27**, 379, 475; **29**, 665;
 30, 67; **31**, 113, 153, 377
Himalayan zone, clays in sediments of, **5**, 363
 Hinckley index
 for kaolinites, **23**, 249
 in the determination of defect structures in
 kaolinites, **25**, 249
 HINDS, I. C., **31**, 549
 HIORNS, A. G., **22**, 375
 HIRST, D. M., **5**, 427
 Hisingerite
 definition, **2**, 298
 dioctahedral, **19**, 629
 DTA, **2**, 98
 -neotocite, structural properties, **18**, 21
 possible confusion with ferrihydrites, **27**, 373
 TEM, **18**, 23
 X-ray absorption edge spectroscopy, **18**, 27
 XRF, **18**, 22
 Histidine
 HCl (i), sorption of, by montmorillonite, **10**, 37
 free-base, sorption of, by montmorillonite, **10**, 37
 History of clay minerals as catalysts, **1**, 47
 HODDER, A. P. W., **25**, 313
 HODSON, F., **9**, 125; **31**, 377
 HOFFNER, D., **13**, 411
 HOFMANN, B., **19**, 579
 HOFMANN, U., **2**, 70, 210
 Hofmann-Klemen effect
 confirming nontronites are ferric beidellites, **22**,
 157
 structure of Ni-smectites, **22**, 305
 HOGG, A. J. C., **28**, 149
 HOLDRIDGE, D. A., **1**, 107; **2**, 26, 301; **3**, 135; **4**, 94;
 5, 26, 90; **8**, 193, 461
 Holocene, stable isotopic signatures of authigenic
 minerals from an ophiolitic debris flow from *New*
 Zealand, **30**, 165
 HOLTZAPFFEL, T., **21**, 133
 HOLYER, V. A. D., **32**, 241
 Homoionic
 clays, with L-tyrosine used to produce humic-like
 compounds, **32**, 341
 dry montmorillonite, interpretation of orientation
 polarization in, **32**, 13
 Na- and Ca-montmorillonite, interaction between,
 and hydroxy-aluminium particles, **23**, 213
 HONEYBORNE, D. B., **1**, 150
 HONJO, G., **2**, 133
 HOOPER, J. J., **32**, 241
 Hopanoids diagenesis, in sediments, **19**, 274
 Hormites, definitions of, **4**, 64
 Hornblende
 iron content of, **11**, 159
 unweathered, Mössbauer spectroscopy of, **11**, 157
 weathered
 Mössbauer spectroscopy of, **11**, 153
 gabbro, **10**, 198
 weathering, biotite-hornblende soil, **8**, 435
 HORRIDGE, T. A., **8**, 479
 HOTTA, Y., **32**, 79
 Houdry catalytic process, **1**, 62
 HOWARTH, D. T., **9**, 415
 HOWER, W. F., **14**, 241
 HOWISON, J. W., **3**, 98
 HPTP and HPTB sevendentate ligands, interaction of
 montmorillonite with hydroxo-bridged iron
 complexes of the, **32**, 135
 HSIEN-MING WAN, **11**, 221
 HUANG, P. M., **29**, 351
 HUANG, W. L., **21**, 585
 HUARD, E., **26**, 245
 HUDNALL, W., **32**, 493
 HUERTAS, F., **14**, 247; **19**, 645; **29**, 297
 HUFF, D. E., **8**, 337
 HUFF, W. D., **21**, 211
 HUGGETT, J. M., **17**, 433; **19**, 343; **21**, 603; **27**, 487;
 29, 693; **31**, 523, 557; **32**, 197

HUGHES

- HUGHES, J. C., **12**, 319; **14**, 21; **24**, 393
- HULBERT, S. F., **8**, 337
- Humic acid(s),
 adsorption of, by palygorskite and sepiolite, **24**, 561
 dehydration, **14**, 193
 -montmorillonite composites, microstructure of, **31**, 347
- Humic substances,
 formed from L-tyrosine on homoionic clays, **32**, 341
 their influence on the hydration behaviour of clays, **14**, 153
 their influence on the properties of clays, **13**, 1
- HUMPHREYS, B. A., **24**, 427; **29**, 681
- HUMPHREYS, I., **31**, 423
- HUNG, J. J., **9**, 47
- Hungary*
 a case study on illite 'crystallinity' from *Bakony Mountains*, **28**, 417
Bükk Mountains, chlorite crystallinity as an indicator of metamorphic grade of low-temperature meta-igneous rocks: a case study from the, **32**, 205
 chlorite crystallinity as an indicator of metamorphic grade of low-temperature meta-igneous rocks: a case study from the *Bükk Mountains*, northeast, **32**, 205
 clays from, **3**, 213
- Hünstollen*, corrensite from, **4**, 175
- HURST, A., **17**, 5; **20**, 69; **21**, 791, 811
- HUSSEN, A. A., **20**, 405
- HUTCHEON, I. E., **29**, 503
- Hutton Reservoirs, palaeohydrodynamic fluid flow regimes, during diagenesis of, **29**, 609
- HWA CHIH, **9**, 153
- Hydrated alumina, fluoride adsorption by clay minerals and, **1**, 266
- Hydrated halloysite (see also halloysite),
 electron micrograph, **5**, 238
 in soils of *Oregon*, **5**, 240
- Hydrated lutetium, formation at 300°C of a high-temperature disilicate from, **31**, 507
- Hydrated nacrite, XRD, IR and TGA/DTG analysis of, **32**, 453
- Hydration
 domains, typical properties of 2:1 phyllosilicates, not shown in nontronite, **22**, 157
 energy, Li-1, Na-, and alkaline-earth cations, **21**, 125
 heat of, for vermiculite, **4**, 227
 influence on exchange reaction in phyllo-manganate, **21**, 949
 of certain flaky minerals, **1**, 193
 of expanded phlogopite, **7**, 46
 of montmorillonite, some notes on, **1**, 115
 rehydration
 Ca-montmorillonite and texture, **21**, 9
 effect on interlayer arrangement in synthetic manganates, **21**, 959
 smectites, variations of surface free energy related to, **21**, 899
 state of saturated alietite, by TEM and thermal analysis, *Italy*, **22**, 187
 states of saponite, **16**, 153
 two water layer, (vermiculite), **13**, 275
 water, determination of, for chemical analysis of smectites, **29**, 297
 zero water layer, saponite, **16**, 181
- Hydraulic conductivity
 estimates of bentonite-sand mixtures, **31**, 243
 study of the structure of clay gels, **14**, 173
- Hydron dissociation of clay minerals, **1**, 19
- Hydrobiotite
 CEC, and NH₃/H₂O contents, **13**, 342
 from biotite, **5**, 205
 from *Fennoscandia*, **4**, 208
 from *Libby, Montana*, **7**, 332
 from *Rainy Creek, Libby, Montana*, **6**, 283
 from weathered biotite, **8**, 294
 in a material containing vermiculite, interstratified with aliphatic amines, **27**, 257
 in commercial 'vermiculites', **4**, 143
 interstratified with mica, vermiculite, **5**, 198
 IR spectra, ammoniated, **13**, 345
 phonons in, **17**, 195
 water loss, and particle size, **13**, 340
 Weissenberg X-ray studies, **15**, 275
 XRD, **15**, 275
- Hydrocalumite, **7**, 198
- Hydrocarbons
 accumulation, and mineral diagenesis patterns, **19**, 263
 hopanoids, origin and fate, **19**, 275
 production, and catalytic effects of clay minerals, **19**, 779
 steroids, origin and fate, **19**, 275
- Hydrochloric acid
 Al-goethite dissolution in, **19**, 9
 in the extraction of smectite from calcareous rocks, **27**, 73
- Hydrochloride, adsorption-desorption of sotalol, by Na-montmorillonite, **22**, 121
- Hydrocyclone
 bodies, conventional and new, use in kaolin separation, **24**, 539
 clay separation by, **18**, 33
- Hydrodynamic force, transport of clay particles across laminar water streamlines by, to collect in pores within sand grains, **22**, 49
- Hydrofluoric acid, dissolution of meta-kaolinite in, by conductimetric investigations, **23**, 55
- Hydrogen ion concentration
 effect on ferrihydrite formation during oxidation of aqueous FeCl₂ solution, **11**, 189
 effect on lepidocrocite formation during oxidation of aqueous FeCl₂ solutions, **11**, 189
 Fe(II) Fe (III) hydroxy-carbonate formation, **15**, 369

- montmorillonite, lanthanide ion retention, **15**, 413
 solution medium
 phyllosilicate formation, **19**, 237
 zeolite formation, **19**, 237
- Hydrogen isotope analysis
 clays, *Tolfa-Cerite* area, *Italy*, **12**, 155
 of pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
- Hydrogenation of a carbons of polystyrene molecule by thermal polymerization on clays, **23**, 35
- Hydrolysis
 Al³⁺ under hydrothermal conditions, **21**, 125
 in toposequence, *Brazil*, **23**, 27
 induced
 in the synthesis of analogues of double-metal hydroxy carbonate minerals, **25**, 161
 in the synthesis of 'green rust', **24**, 663
 of granite during weathering, **11**, 235
- Hydromica, **8**, 234
- Hydromuscovites, from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake* uranium deposit (*Canada*), **31**, 291
- Hydrostatic palaeopressure, reservoir diagenesis and hydrocarbon migration under, **29**, 463
- Hydrotalcite
 and the between particle formation of ice measured by thermoporometry, **31**, 263
 X-ray powder data, **7**, 180
- Hydrothermal
 action, causing argillization of volcanic tuffs to produce ferriferous beidellites, **22**, 63
 activity
 and clay mineral diagenesis in Miocene shales and sandstones from the *Ulleung (Tsushima)* back-arc basin, *East Sea (Sea of Japan)*, *Korea*, **31**, 113
 and the occurrence of nacrite in the ancient Pb-Zn-bearing strata of *Northern Tunisia*, **31**, 127
 in *Western Europe*, constrained by oxygen and K-Ar isotopes, **31**, 301
 alteration
 halo of the *Cigar Lake* uranium deposit (*Canada*) containing ferriferous and vanadiferous kaolinites, **31**, 291
 processes, high- to low-charge smectite reaction, **23**, 133
 related to zonal patterns, kaolins from *Kirnoslos Island, Greece*, **24**, 75
 clay minerals, granite, *Switzerland*, **19**, 579
 clays, iron in, **28**, 641
 conditions, in the structural transformation of kaolins through serpentine-like phases into trioctahedral micas, **25**, 121
 experiments, feldspar dissolution and illite formation, **21**, 585
 fixation of potassium, **9**, 221
 formation of Ni-chlorites, **21**, 171
 methods, synthesis of zeolites from aluminosilicates using, **22**, 367
 origin of bentonites from volcanic rocks, **18**, 235
 phyllosilicates, lithium-bearing related to *Portalet fluorite ore*, **25**, 275
 sequence, mineralogy of, in a core from *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 solutions
 causing alteration/diagenesis in Lower Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 565
 in granites of *South-West England*, **5**, 420
 synthesis, **2**, 304
 of saponite and other clay minerals, **5**, 161
 of sepiolite, **26**, 435
 of iron-rich kaolinites, **25**, 181
 of trioctahedral micas, **21**, 125
 transformation of phlogopite to Mg-vermiculite, **22**, 319
 treatment
 feldspars, mineral transformation, **15**, 263
 muscovite, mineral transformation, **15**, 263
 of metakaolin with aqueous alkali to form zeolite, **31**, 253
 vein, fibrous sepiolite in, **29**, 137
- Hydrous mica (see also illite)
 ammonium retention by, **5**, 6
 charge density, **5**, 1
 from *Goto mines, Nagasaki Prefecture, Japan*, **7**, 38
 heat of wetting, **5**, 1
 surface area, **5**, 6
- Hydroxide(s)
 Al(OH)₃ bayerite from *Rao Island, South Pacific*, **24**, 531
 and iron oxides in the weathering interface between *Stereocaulon vesuvianum* and volcanic rock, **32**, 453
 (layer structured)-green rusts in ochre sludge, **26**, 577
- Hydroxo-bridged iron complexes, and their peroxo adducts: interaction with montmorillonite, **32**, 135
- Hydroxy-Al
 interlayered vermiculite, produced by microdivision and transformation of mica in acidic soils, **31**, 319
 pillared montmorillonite and beidellite, effect of thermal treatment on, **29**, 153
- Hydroxy-Cr
 and -Al interlayered montmorillonite, solid-state ²⁷Al and ²⁹Si NMR analysis of, **32**, 471
 polymers, and montmorillonite sorptive capacity, **30**, 175
- Hydroxy-Ga pillared montmorillonite and beidellite, effect of thermal treatment on, **29**, 153
- Hydroxy interlayers in smectites, **10**, 35
western Nile Delta, 373
- Hydroxyaluminium
 interlayered clays, used to separate chlorophenols, **32**, 143
 interlayers, vermiculite, **23**, 271
 polymers in interlayer space of vermiculite, **25**, 467

Hydroxyaluminium

- silicates, formed under physiological saline conditions, **26**, 281
 species, interaction between, and homoionic Na- and Ca-montmorillonite particles, **23**, 213
- Hydroxycarbonates, green rusts
 Mössbauer spectra, 77
 rapid formation by controlled hydrolysis, **19**, 591
- Hydroxychlorides (Ni-Fe), role of, in oxidation of Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides in chloride-containing aqueous media, **32**, 597
- Hydroxyl (OH)
 -bending bands, in synthesised goethites, **22**, 83
 retention during dehydroxylation of kaolinite, **22**, 447
- Hydroxyl groups, in kaolin by deuteration and IR spectroscopy, 7, 51
- Hydroxyl stretching bands, in micas, estimation, **8**, 375
- Hydroxyl stretching region, of kaolinite minerals examined by FT-Raman spectroscopy, **32**, 65
- Hydroxyls (kaolinite), a Raman microscopy study, **32**, 471
- Hyflo-Super-Cel, **1**, 145
- Hysteresis
 in the swelling of montmorillonite in sodium and potassium solutions, **6**, 311
 in micas, **8**, 267
- IANOVICI, V., **18**, 205
- IBARRA, L. M., **19**, 93
- IBE, K., **8**, 487
- Iberian, Hercynian Massif (Spain)*, **26**, 81
 palaeoweathering in slates from, investigated by TEM of clay mineral signatures, **32**, 435
- Iberian Peninsula*, diagenesis of the *Central Basque Cantabrian Basin*, **26**, 535
- Iberian pyrite belt, influence of tectonic factors on the illite crystallinity, **27**, 385
- Ice formation, between hydrotalcite particles measured by thermoporometry, **31**, 263
- Iceland*, recent marine sediments around, smectite in, **20**, 335
- Iddingsites, formation of, **5**, 48
- Identification, **3**, 271
 of pseudoboehmite in mixtures with phyllosilicates, **29**, 351
- IGLESIA, A. L. A., **10**, 399
- IYAMA, J. J., **5**, 161
- ILDEFONSE, P., **14**, 201
- Illite
 admixed with pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
 ammonium fixation during diagenesis of, **29**, 527 (ammonium-rich), from anchimetamorphic shales associated with anthracite, **29**, 361
 and the diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from *Spain*, **30**, 119
 and the genesis of palygorskite in a Neogene-Quaternary continental basin using principal factor analysis, **30**, 225
 as the dominant phyllosilicate in fine-grained laminated Quaternary sediments in the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, **31**, 173
 associated with palygorskite occurrences in the Portuguese sector of the *Tagus Basin*, **32**, 323
 Atterberg Limits, **9**, 15
 authigenesis/authigenic
 Brent Group sandstone, *UK*, **19**, 359
 Ca-, water sorption, **18**, 277
 chemical composition of, **24**, 137
 Coal Measures Sandstones, *E. Midlands, UK*, **19**, 352
 Etive and Ness Formations, Brent Group, *N. North Sea*, **19**, 377
 Ravenscar Group sandstone, *UK*, **19**, 359
 Rotliegend sandstones, *southern North Sea Basin*, **17**, 69
 sandstones, **17**, 13
 Sherwood Sandstone Group, *UK*, **19**, 403
 calculated chemical composition, **10**, 394
 Lower Palaeozoic mudstones, *Mid-Wales, British Isles*, **11**, 166
 calculated structural formula, **10**, 395
 cation site occupancy as function of temperature, **23**, 471
 cationic surfactant studies, **9**, 369
 chemical change with depth, sediments, *N Atlantic*, **20**, 125
 chemical composition, colliery spoil, British mines, **11**, 46
 chemical reactivity of, implications for petroleum production, **24**, 445
 chemical stability of, **5**, 353, 361
 -chlorite, assemblage within mudrocks surrounding Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites in *Somerset*, **31**, 377
 clay mica, **10**, 87
 clay mineral distributions in Inferior Oolite, **24**, 91
 clay mineralogy of *North Sea* shale, **24**, 393
 collapse of, during SEM, **26**, 141
 composition, relationships with formation-water chemistry, **24**, 157
 contact with smectite in interstratified clay minerals, **25**, 437
 conversion from smectite and K-Ar ages, **31**, 25
 crystallinity
 effect on firing properties of clays, **4**, 135
 effects of lithology, bulk chemistry and modal composition on, **28**, 417
 index, Kübler index, **24**, 571
 influence of tectonic factors on, **27**, 385
 definition of, **1**, 194
 derived, soils, *Scotland*, **19**, 709
 dehydroxylation, **5**, 56
 Devonian Red Marl, in, **21**, 279
 diagenesis, silty shales, marls, *Rhinegraben, Germany*, **13**, 211
 diagenetic, formation in sandstones in the Garn Formation, **24**, 233

- distribution of in the *Atlantic Ocean*, **28**, 61
 electric double-layer structure of, **11**, 251
 ESR studies, *Autun, France*, **13**, 299
 expansion of, **21**, 135, 827
 (Fe), glauconites and celadonites: cation distribution determined by IR, Mössbauer and EXAFS spectroscopies, **32**, 153
 ferriferous **7**, 426
 fibrous
 Coal Measure sandstones, *E. Midlands, UK*, STEM, SAD, **17**, 433
 reservoir sandstones, *Magnus Field*, **17**, 23
 fireclay admixture, **2**, 279
Fithian
 Illinois, USA, **8**, 306
 thermal analysis curve, **5**, 133
 formation
 deposits in simulated soil reactions, **25**, 375
 diagenetic, from smectite, **21**, 633
 from authigenetic clays, **21**, 459
 from feldspar, effect of fluid/rock ratio, **21**, 585
 in buried palaeosols, *Rotorua, New Zealand*, **25**, 313
 in Coal Measures sandstones, replacing mica and chlorite, **21**, 603
 occurrence, composition and radionuclide sorption characteristics of, **21**, 909
 platelet growth on albite surfaces, **21**, 585
 Purbeckian sediments, *Jura Mountains*, **23**, 91
 from Beavers Bed, **5**, 300
 from Devonian detrital rocks of the *Iberian Range (Spain)*, **30**, 381
 from *Fithian (Illinois)*, thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 116
 from pelagic marls of *SE Spain*, **26**, 389
 from *Puy-en-Velay, France*, **28**, 33
 from smectite conversion in bentonites and shales, **28**, 243
 Fuller's Earth, in, **21**, 293
 fundamental particles separated from illite-smectite and dated using the K-Ar method, **32**, 181
 (green ferric) in non-marine sandstones of the *Rewan Group, S Bowen Basin, E Australia*, **32**, 499
 Green River Formation, *Wyoming*, **9**, 297
 group in catalysis, **1**, 47
 high-spacing, seas, *India*, **20**, 115
 -hydromica, a new type of, in a hydrothermal deposit, **1**, 96
 hydrothermal alteration product in granite, *Switzerland*, **19**, 579
 hydrothermally-altered granite, *Massif Vendien, France*, **17**, 285
 in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
 in a study of aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 525
 in ball clay, *Haldon Gravels, Devon*, **10**, 92
 in blue clay, *Vonsov, Bohemia*, **5**, 261
 in brick-earths, **5**, 249
 in British brick clays, **5**, 477
 in China Clay, *Haldon Gravels, Devon*, **10**, 92
 in clay slates, *New South Wales*, **5**, 353
 in clays, separation from, **8**, 201
 in deeply buried sandstones, *Hild Field*, **21**, 503
 in early diagenesis of Fulmar Formation, *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
 in Gowganda Formation of *Ontario*, **8**, 475
 in *Himalayan zone*, **5**, 363
 in hydrocarbon-bearing sandstones, **30**, 27
 in late diagenetic sequence of Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 695
 in Lower Palaeozoic rocks of *mid-Wales*, **10**, 387
 in Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
 in soils, **5**, 178
 in the determination of hydrothermal conditions in the *Paris Basin*, **30**, 1
 in the Keuper Marl, **1**, 151
 -index, **10**, 92
 IR data, **5**, 68, 135
 IR spectra, *Autun, France*, **13**, 299
 Interparticle diffraction studies, **13**, 757
 interstratification in, **5**, 384
 K/Ar dating of, **21**, 695; **26**, 189
 K-Ar geochronology of, *Piper and Tartan Fields*, **24**, 285
 -kaolinite ratio, decrease due to weathering, producing terra rosa from carbonate rock residue, **23**, 439
 2M₁, polymorph, **5**, 353
 mechanism of sodium octylbenzene-sulfonate adsorption, **20**, 189
 -mica, in kaolinized granite, **11**, 58
 microporosity, **18**, 273
 mixture as a catalyst in the polymerization of styrene, **22**, 145
 morphology, SEM, sample drying techniques, **17**, 23
 Mössbauer spectrum of Fe-rich illites, **29**, 1
 multilayer sorption, **18**, 277
 neoformation of, on volcanic glass in marine environment by TEM, **22**, 179
 orientation of particles, **9**, 62
 oxide impurity phases and structural iron in diagenetic, Mössbauer spectroscopy, **23**, 301
 paragonite and dioctahedral micas in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
 parallel reaction kinetics of the conversion of smectite to, **31**, 365
 particle thickness distribution, mixtures, **19**, 22
 phase in the characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
 physical dimensions of fundamental particles by TEM, **20**, 501
 poly (ethylene glycols) adsorption, **8**, 306
 -polytypes, determination of polytype ratios, **29**, 717

Illite

- pretreatment of Fithian for oxygen isotope analysis, **28**, 149
- recrystallised, **2**, 187
- rehydroxylation, **5**, 58
- relationship between mean area, volume area and ion exchange properties, **22**, 351
- sandstones, *Magnus Field*, SEM, TEM, XRD, **17**, 23
- SEM, Rotliegend sandstones, **17**, 74
- Si and Al NMR spectroscopy, **19**, 229
- series and the implications of reworking on the mineralogy and chemistry of Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites, **31**, 377
- source of, during Quaternary sedimentation in cores, *SE Caribbean*, **22**, 395
- stable isotope geochemistry of, **31**, 1
- stable isotopes in, **29**, 567
- stability of, in clay-dominated soil systems, **30**, 45
- structural properties, Mössbauer spectroscopy, **23**, 301
- TEM, **10**, 424
- thermal analysis data, **5**, 60
- thermal behaviour of Fe-rich, **31**, 45
- to-mica, mineral phase and K-Ar oxygen isotopic signatures providing constraints on the extent and importance of Liassic hydrothermal activity, **31**, 301
- together with pyrophyllite, chlorite and mixed-layered illite-smectite in pelitic rocks from *Colombia*, **32**, 425
- Trias, Grés à Voltzia, *Vosges Mountains, France*, **10**, 145
- trioctahedral, weathering, marine clay, **20**, 483
- Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
- variations in Na:K ratio in, **4**, 196
- vermiculite, sequential structure transformation during diagenesis of Upper Jurassic shales from the *North Sea* and *Denmark*, **32**, 351
- weathering, and air-borne marine salt, *Wales*, **12**, 359
- western Nile Delta*, **10**, 373
- X-ray absorption edge analysis, **5**, 300
- X-ray data, **5**, 63
- X-ray spectra, clay-mixtures, **19**, 73
- Illite-montmorillonite,
in Siwalik sediments, **5**, 370
- mixed-layer, analysis of, from colliery spoils, **11**, 40
- structural formulae, **14**, 41
- Illite-smectite,
and montmorillonite mixtures, XRD results, **19**, 67
- chemistry of, by TEM, **27**, 137
- destroyed by clay diagenesis in *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
- diagenesis
in mudrocks, relationship to organic maturity indicators, **24**, 181
- in *North Sea* shales, **23**, 109
- in Upper Jurassic claystones, **24**, 197
- distribution
in mudrocks, *Moray Firth* and northern *North Sea*, **25**, 519
- diagenesis of the *Central Basque-Cantabrian Basin* based on, **26**, 535
- expanding behaviour of, **21**, 827
- from low-temperature alteration of volcanic ash, **29**, 503
- hydrothermally altered dacite, *Martinique*, **23**, 133
- illite and K-bentonite samples exhibiting mineralogical and chemical heterogeneity, **31**, 417
- in a Lower Carboniferous paleosol from *United Kingdom, South Wales*, **22**, 109
- in a study of aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 523
- in *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
- interlayer swelling of, in K-bentonites, **29**, 205
- interstratified with halloysite, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
- interstratification, **21**, 211
analysis of, using interparticle diffraction and elementary illite interstratified with illite, XRD identification, **16**, 297
- analysis of, using interparticle diffraction and elementary illite particles, **22**, 269
- Denchworth Series, weathered Oxford Clay, *England*, **10**, 173
- investigated by scanning tunnelling microscopy, **27**, 331
- isotopic dating of, **26**, 189
- low-temperature diagenesis, **19**, 205
- mineral transformation in the *Illinois Basin*, **30**, 353
- mixed-layer
clay minerals and the effects of hydrothermal activity on diagenesis, **31**, 113
- occurrence and clay mineral thermal anomalies and clay mineral composition, **24**, 591
- series, in reconstructing palaeothermal conditions in a passive margin, **30**, 107
- transformations in podzolized tills in central *Finland*, **32**, 531
- ordering of, from Jurassic claystones, **26**, 105
- palaeotemperatures from, **30**, 15
- phase as records of temperature conditions and duration of thermal anomalies in the *Paris Basin (France)*, discussion, **31**, 203; reply, **31**, 209
- physical dimensions of fundamental particles by TEM, **20**, 501
- reaction, variability in temperature of, **24**, 171
- synthesis of from smectite, **28**, 49
- transformation in carbonaceous sediments, and organic maturity, *N England*, XX, 455
- XRD, **19**, 208
- Illite-vermiculite, in soils, **5**, 178
- Illitic minerals, **3**, 27, 53, 64, 137, 177, 213, 258
- Illitization
in Silurian sediments from the *Southern Uplands of Scotland*, **26**, 199

- mechanism of, to produce illite-smectite in Carboniferous paleosols in *South Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
- of kaolin polymorphs in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
- of smectite, chemical analysis of size fractions, *North Sea*, **23**, 109
- of detrital feldspars in sandstones by SEM, **22**, 237
- Ilmenite in kimberlite, **6**, 358
- Ilmenite/(NH₄)₂SO₄, X-ray heating photograph, **17**, 281
- IMBERT, T., **22**, 179
- Imbibation of organics, in the modification of clay minerals, **27**, 435
- Immersion calorimetry to study the water-bentonite system following Dubinin's Theory, **22**, 1
- Imogolite, **8**, 87, 243; **10**, 437
- alteration of alkaline solutions, **12**, 195
- CEC, **10**, 233
- formed from basalt, *Roudadou, Cantal, France*, **17**, 185
- density measurements, **12**, 292
- DTA, effects of grinding on, **16**, 146
- effects of grinding on dry, **16**, 146
- electron micrograph, volcanic soil, *Vulture, Potenza, Italy*, **13**, 272
- electron diffraction patterns, **18**, 461
- electrophoresis studies, **18**, 463
- high resolution electron micrographs of, **8**, 487
- in volcanic ash soils, *New Zealand*, **10**, 127
- IR spectra, **12**, 196, 295; **18**, 470
- volcanic soil, **13**, 273
- effects of grinding on, **16**, 145
- like products formed under silicic acid concentrations <100 μm, **26**, 281
- morphology, **9**, 281
- recognition, allophanic clays, **12**, 55
- salt adsorption, **18**, 467
- shear-stress relationships, **18**, 464
- surface area, effects of grinding on, **16**, 147
- surface acidity, **10**, 231; **11**, 331, 335
- suspensions, anomalous diffraction scattering law and Rayleigh scattering law, **22**, 93
- synthetic
- gas chromatographic studies, **18**, 465
 - synthesis and Fe substitution, **19**, 1
 - synthesis and properties, **18**, 459
 - thermogravimetric curves, **18**, 466
 - water-adsorption isotherms, **18**, 465
 - XRD, **18**, 462
- TEM, effects of grinding on, **16**, 143
- thermal transformation of, by NMR, **23**, 175
- used in a method to study the effect of chemical dissolution on the morphology of, **32**, 315
- volcanic soil, *Vulture, Potenza, Italy*, **13**, 271
- XRD, volcanic soil, *Vulture, Potenza, Italy*, **13**, 272
- Impurity phases of Fe oxides in diagenetic illitic clays, Mössbauer spectroscopy, **23**, 301
- In situ*
- determination of Brønsted/Lewis acidity on cation-exchanged clay mineral surfaces by ATR-IR, **31**, 513
- monitoring of size changes in clay suspensions by electric birefringence, **31**, 549
- In vacuo* pyrolysis of clay minerals, volatiles produced by, studied by effect on calcite, **22**, 339
- In vitro* desorption experiments of the drug from the sotolol-montmorillonite complex, **22**, 121
- INAGAKI, S., **25**, 99
- India*
- amorphous ferri-aluminosilicates in ferruginous soils, *Mysore Plateau*, **11**, 137
 - Andhra Pradesh, India*, palygorskite from, **7**, 120
 - Bengal, Chaubutta* clays, chemical composition, **8**, 161
 - Birbhum, W. Bengal, India*, genesis kaolin deposits, **8**, 161
 - goethite from the 'Brown Chromite Horizon', **27**, 521
 - high-spacing clays, soils from *Meerut*, **20**, 115
 - influence of metakaolinitization temperature on the formation of zeolite 4A from kaolin at *Thiruvananthapuram*, **31**, 253
 - Korvi, Mysore*, palygorskite from, **7**, 116
- Indian clays, micaceous minerals in, **5**, 319
- X-ray data, **5**, 325
- Indicators for acid strength measurement, **10**, 234
- Indonesia*
- andesitic rocks, weathering, **19**, 21
 - North Sumatra* back-arc basin, origin of grain-coating chlorite by smectite transformation, **29**, 681
- Induced hydrolysis
- in the formation of pyroaurite, **26**, 297
 - in the formation of desautelsite, a synthetic analogue of a double metal-hydroxy carbonate mineral, **26**, 507
- Inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy (ICP-AES)
- in a study of the formation of ice between hydrotalcite particles, **31**, 263
 - used in a study of solute yields experimentally-determined from kaolinite-illite/muscovite assemblages under diagenetic conditions of pressure and temperature, **31**, 537
 - used in a study of the mechanisms of oxidation of Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides in chloride-containing aqueous media, **32**, 597
 - used in a study of vanadium-doped titania-pillared montmorillonite clay as a catalyst for selective catalytic reduction of NO by ammonia, **32**, 665
 - used to quantify Si content of sepiolite, in a chemical/structural stability study, **31**, 225
 - used to study clay transformations following a leaching experiment on an acid brown soil, **32**, 289
- Inductively-coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS)

Inductively-coupled

- in a study of the mineralogical and chemical implications of reworking in Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites, **31**, 377
- of palygorskite in a Neogene-Quaternary continental basin using principal factor analysis, **30**, 225
- used in a study of the geochemistry and mineralogy of Deonian detrital rocks from the *Iberian Range (Spain)*, **30**, 381
- Infrared soil profiles, recognition of amorphous silica in, **28**, 461
- Industrial clay deposits, use of clay particle morphology studies to characterize, **28**, 539
- Influence of the clay fraction on the engineering properties of soil, with some suggestions for future research, **1**, 30
- IR and ESR evidence for chromium in kaolinites, **28**, 353
- Infrared absorption band, monitor for the gain and thermal stability of water produced in ground kaolinites, **30**, 307
- Infrared cell, construction, for vacuum and high-temperature analysis, **19**, 249
- Infrared composition, stabilization and light adsorption of 'green rust', **24**, 663
- Infrared (IR) absorption data or spectra
 - adsorption of PEG on montmorillonite, **8**, 320
 - alkylammonium montmorillonite, **8**, 119
 - allophane(s), **5**, 135, 137
 - in fine clay fractions, tephra beds, *N. Island, New Zealand*, **10**, 476
 - bastnaesite, **12**, 326
 - biotite, **8**, 297
 - dickite, **8**, 461
 - heated, **13**, 22
 - effect of layer charge on, of fluorine micas, **26**, 435
 - fluoromicas, synthetic, **13**, 169
 - ferrihydrate, prepared through oxidation of FeCl₃ solutions, **11**, 197
 - for sepiolite, **4**, 91
 - for ammonium retention in montmorillonites, **5**, 446
 - for dehydration of montmorillonite, **5**, 443-64
 - for dehydration of saponite, **5**, 443
 - for determination of water in ground micas, **6**, 221
 - for dehydroxylation, rehydroxylation of clay minerals, **5**, 65
 - for rehydration of smectites, **5**, 445
 - halloysite, Germany, **13**, 70
 - hectorite with adsorbed water, **8**, 143
 - HF residue, weathering gneiss, **12**, 325
 - hornblende, fresh and weathered, **8**, 438, 439
 - hydrobiotites, ammoniated, **13**, 345
 - illites, *Autun, France*, **13**, 299
 - illite, **5**, 68, 135
 - imogolite, **12**, 196, 295
 - volcanic soil, **13**, 273
 - in the examination of palygorskite from *New Zealand* regolith, **29**, 265
 - in the structural examination of intercalates, **29**, 191
- kaolinite
 - Georgia, USA*, **8**, 468
 - (AP) intercalate
 - and ethylene glycol, **13**, 312
 - and diamines, **13**, 314
 - quaternary amines, **13**, 314
 - Autun, France*, **13**, 299
 - classification, **8**, 135
 - heated with salts of alkali metals, **13**, 225; synthetic, **10**, 250; OH-stretching bands, **12**, 171
 - lepidolite, lattice vibrations, **13**, 246
 - maghemite samples, *Australia*, **10**, 294, 308
 - montmorillonite, **5**, 65
- muscovite
 - and chemical composition, **13**, 241
 - and heating, **13**, 241
 - and particle size, **13**, 241
 - lattice vibrations, **13**, 246
 - OH-stretching vibration, **13**, 245
- nontronite, **12**, 197
 - of acids, **15**, 366, 368
 - of altered phlogopites, **7**, 219
 - of alumino-silicate gels, **7**, 209
 - of an Fe-rich illite, **31**, 45
 - of chabazite, **7**, 209
 - of deuterated kaolin hydroxyl groups, **7**, 51
 - of kaolin, **29**, 785
 - of kerolite-stevensite mixed layers from the *Madrid Basin*, **26**, 379
 - of magnesium-aluminium hydroxycarbonates, **7**, 184
 - phillipsite, **7**, 209
 - phlogopite, **13**, 50
 - pyrophyllite, **5**, 64
 - lattice vibrations, **13**, 246
 - phyllosilicates, *Autun, France*, **13**, 299
 - saponite, **8**, 491
 - soil clays, **5**, 135, 137
 - Van der Waals force, effect on aliphatic alkylammonium cations on montmorillonite, **8**, 119
 - vermiculite, **5**, 135
- Infrared (IR) absorption spectroscopy
 - acicular morphology of maghemite over-growths on quartz, **23**, 357
 - acid leaching of octahedral cations in palygorskite, **22**, 225
 - acid sites in trivalent cation-exchanged montmorillonite, **22**, 169
 - adsorbants identified by, **7**, 381
 - adsorption of methylene blue on sepiolite gels, **27**, 101
 - Al-goethites, **19**, 521
 - allophane, **8**, 91, 351; **27**, 309
 - in allophanic clays, **12**, 55
 - and dry grinding, **18**, 102
 - aluminosilicate sols, and CDB treatment, **19**, 3

- ammonium cations in interlamellar space of vermiculite-decylammonium complex, **23**, 379
- analysis of the desorption of alcohols from clay, **28**, 123
- analysis of the desorption of tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrofuran and 1,4-dioxan from montmorillonite, **29**, 115
- andesitic tephra, *W Taranaki, New Zealand*, **15**, 157
- Asulam-Ba-montmorillonite, differential spectra, **16**, 130
- Asulam-Mg-montmorillonite, differential spectra, **16**, 127
- Asulam-Li-montmorillonite, differential spectra, **16**, 132
- Asulam-Na-montmorillonite, differential spectra, **16**, 134
- benzene-Cu(II)-montmorillonite complexes, **25**, 343
- cation distribution in micaceous minerals based on, **22**, 465
- celadonites and glauconites, **21**, 377
- CH₃OH, CH₃OD-montmorillonite complexes, **15**, 227
- characterization and preparation of reduced charge montmorillonite (RCM) with various Li contents, **31**, 233
- chromium ordering in stichtite, **31**, 53
- clays, catalytic properties of, **18**, 357
- conversion of montmorillonite to interstratified halloysite, **27**, 159
- data from, in the expert system to characterize phyllosilicates, **29**, 33, 39
- desorption of pyridine from montmorillonite, **23**, 323
- deuteration of imogolite, **8**, 92
- dinoseb adsorption on vermiculite- and hectorite-decylammonium, **31**, 95
- difference, deposits on particle surfaces, **25**, 375
- differential
of 'amorphous' constituents in soil clays, **8**, 241
spectra, **16**, 272
- effects of dry grinding on structure, **23**, 391
- effects of tetrahedral substitution in synthetic fluorine micas, **25**, 235
- Fe substitution for Al in kaolinite, Venezuelan laterites, **14**, 323
- ferric smectite, **21**, 861
- fosdriin-montmorillonite complex, **15**, 18
- goethites, **21**, 191, 201
- halloysite
characterization, weathering of trachytic pumice, *Italy*, **23**, 423
-hisingerite, **19**, 629
- hematite, effects of particle size and shape on spectra, **16**, 375
- hydroxyl stretching bands in micas, **8**, 375
- imogolite, **8**, 91; **18**, 470
- basalt from *Roudadou, Cantal, France*, **17**, 192
effects of grinding on spectra, **16**, 144
in allophanic clays, **12**, 55
in a study of a basic lead carbonate-montmorillonite complex, **28**, 13
in a study of the intercalation of CsF in kaolinite, **30**, 287
in a study of the intercalation of nacrite with dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) and *n*-methylacetamide (NMA), **30**, 295
in leached vermiculite, **26**, 49
interaction of montmorillonite with sotalol hydrochloride, **22**, 121
interstratified
dioctahedral mica-smectite, **16**, 97
hematite/layer silicate, **16**, 272
montmorillonite-vermiculite-illite, *Morvern, Scotland*, **15**, 448
in the fixation of toluene in a montmorillonite, **26**, 43
in the identification of ammonia-rich illite, **29**, 361
iron ores, pelletizing by bentonite, **10**, 41
isomorphous cation distribution in celadonites, glauconites and Fe-illites determined by Mossbauer, EXAFS and, **32**, 153
kaolinite(s), **21**, 971
effect of temperature on spectra, **16**, 406
in allophanic clays, **12**, 55
iron-bearing, **19**, 125
classification by, **8**, 135
kaolinitic/dickitic rocks *Italy*, **12**, 152
kinetics of dehydroxylation of kaolinite, **22**, 447
lanthanide-montmorillonites, **15**, 421
lizardites, **17**, 384
Li-saponite, H₂O/cations in interlayer space, **17**, 231
Ln-montmorillonite, adsorption of amines, **17**, 205
(low-temperature), in the study of disorder induced by de-intercalation of DMSO from kaolinite, **26**, 245
metakaolin, degree of disorder and conditions of preparation, **23**, 55
montmorillonite
effects of percussive grinding on spectra, **16**, 153
phenol sorption and transformation, **18**, 253
with adsorbed pyridine complexes, **10**, 68
nacrite in the ancient Pb-Zn-bearing strata of *Northern Tunisia*, **31**, 127
Ni-hydroxy montmorillonite, **17**, 217
non-crystalline hydrous feldspathoids in Late Permian carbonate rocks, **26**, 527
of acrylonitrile-smectite, **26**, 33
of altered clays, **24**, 617
of carbonates, **19**, 605
of chlorite from soil, **6**, 200
of clay minerals, **7**, 373
of ground muscovite, **6**, 217
of montmorillonite, **30**, 175
of nacrite, **27**, 253
of organometallic cation-exchanged phyllosilicates, **27**, 457

Infrared

- of pseudoboehmite, **29**, 351
- of *Silica Springs* allophane, **25**, 329
- of urea-montmorillonite complexes, **6**, 143
- of water on Ca-saponite, **12**, 113
- palygorskite, **10**, 132
- poorly-ordered aluminosilicates, **21**, 879
- properties of synthesised goethites, **22**, 83
- pyridine on natural and Al-exchanged sepiolite, **19**, 674
- RbCl disks, halloysite detection in kaolin admixtures, **20**, 493
- regenerator bricks, glass furnace, **8**, 231
- sepiolite, **19**, 674
- SiO groups with double-bond character in Mg-silicates, **21**, 925
- solid characterization in vermiculites, **22**, 479
- stevensite, *Japan*, **9**, 190
- structural evolution of solids with time, in ferric smectite, **22**, 207
- study of soils developed from crystalline rocks, **27**, 35
- study of the vermiculite-water system, **14**, 267
- surface hydroxyl groups, boehmite and lepidocrocite, **21**, 93
- swelling chlorite, **16**, 208
- synthetic Fe-rich kaolinites, **25**, 181
- Tephra beds, *Rotorua, N Island, New Zealand*, **10**, 440
- TGA/DTG and XRD analysis of hydrated nacrite, **32**, 453
- the influence of metakaolinization temperature on the formation of zeolite 4A from kaolin, **31**, 253
- to investigate the structure of de-intercalated kaolinite, **28**, 101
- tosudite, **21**, 225
- trends in, **11**, 262
- used in a study of
 - the characterization pillaring and catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
 - the effect of chemical dissolution on the morphology of soil clay, **32**, 315
 - the interaction of aminotriazole with montmorillonite and Mg-vermiculite at pH 4, **32**, 307
 - the interaction of montmorillonite with binuclear hydroxo-bridged iron complexes and their peroxo adducts, **32**, 135
 - the kaolinite minerals by FT-Raman spectroscopy, **32**, 65
 - the occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Devonian Crousa gabbro at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*, **32**, 241
 - the progress of clay layer formation in the synthesis of organo-hectorite clay crystallization, **32**, 29
 - the properties of synthetic Co-goethites, **31**, 455
 - the stability of sepiolite in neutral and alkaline media at room temperature, **31**, 225
 - vermiculite-ammonia interaction, **9**, 263
 - vermiculite-Ca, 90% relative humidity, **15**, 401
 - vermiculite-Mg, 90% relative humidity, **15**, 402
 - vermiculite, OH absorptions, **15**, 46
 - volkonskoite, **19**, 51
 - with DXRD, evaluation of reagents for selective dissolution analysis, **20**, 515
- INOUE, A., **29**, 709
- INOUE, K., **32**, 565
- Insecticide, methomyl, interactions with montmorillonites, **29**, 767
- Instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA)
 - and REE distribution in present-day and ancient surface environments of basaltic rocks (*Central Portugal*), **30**, 239
 - characterization of Cretaceous clay, *Portugal*, **23**, 411
 - in a study of the parental affinity for Cenozoic bentonites from *S. Croce di Magliano (Southern Apennines, Italy)*, **31**, 391
- Integrated intensity of kaolinite diffraction peaks, variation with orientation, **6**, 138
- Integrated optical densities, in analysis of IR spectra, **21**, 377
- INTER, (computer program)
 - in the study of a material containing vermiculite and hydrobiotite: intercalation with aliphatic amines, **27**, 257
 - study of chlorite-smectite by, **23**, 349
 - to study the interstratified phases during weathering, **27**, 175
- Interaction(s)
 - kinetics, of Fe-oxyhydroxide particles with montmorillonite, **30**, 195
 - of aminotriazole with montmorillonite and Mg-vermiculite at pH 4, **32**, 307
 - of methomyl with montmorillonites, **29**, 767
 - of montmorillonite with binuclear hydroxo-bridged iron complexes and their peroxo adducts, **32**, 135
- Interbasaltic clays, mineralogy and origin of, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
- Intercalated
 - clay Cu(II) amino acid complexes: synthesis, spectroscopy and catalysis, **31**, 491
 - ordered kaolinite structure : a Raman microscopy study, **32**, 587
- Intercalation
 - crown-ethers and cryptands by smectites, **21**, 1
 - Fe(III)-pillared montmorillonites, **24**, 495
 - in hydrated kaolinites, **24**, 671
 - n*-alkylammonium ions, prior to HRTEM, **21**, 827
 - of CsF in kaolinite, **30**, 287
 - of *n*-alkylammonium ions, preparation of vermiculites for HRTEM, **24**, 23
 - of nacrite with dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) and *n*-methylacetamide (NMA), **30**, 295
 - of organics, in the modification of clay minerals, **27**, 457
 - of trinuclear Fe(III) acetato cations into Na-montmorillonite, to produce pillared clay, **23**, 367

- of vermiculite and hydrobiotite with aliphatic amines, **27**, 257
 tests, halloysite in kaolinite weathering, **24**, 579
- Interfaces, expandable, in illite-smectite, **22**, 269
- Intergrade clays (aluminous hydroxy 2/1 clay minerals)
 chloritic, *Arno River* sediments, *Italy*, **14**, 47
 formation, **12**, 101
- Intergradient mineral, chemical composition and structure of, **26**, 449
- Interlamellar
 adsorption
 in artificial layer structures, **1**, 111
 of alkylamines, **28**, 39
 sorption of ethylene glycol and glycerol, chlorite-smectite, **23**, 349
 space, ammonium cations and aliphatic chain compounds in, of vermiculite-decylammonium complex, **23**, 379
 space in montmorillonites occupied by pyridine and *n*-butylamine, **22**, 169
 water sorption studies, soil clays, **15**, 175
- Interlayer(s)
 adsorbants identified by IR spectroscopy, **7**, 381
 adsorption, of macrocyclic compounds in phyllosilicates, **29**, 191
- Al and organic compounds in weathered biotite, **21**, 43
- cation(s)
 attractive interaction with ϵ -caprolactam, swelling in montmorillonite, **23**, 27
 balancing octahedral charge due to substitution of Al for Mg in Ni-smectite, **22**, 305
 Ca, Mg, formed by meteoric alteration of potassic clay minerals, *France*, **22**, 129
 complexes of lanthanide-vermiculites with amides, **22**, 479
 exchange, vermiculite prepared from biotite, **23**, 261
 space, sotalol absorbed into, in montmorillonite, **22**, 121
- distances distribution function method, Fourier transform methods, chlorite-smectite, **23**, 349
- charges of
 smectite, by HRTEM, **21**, 827
 vermiculite and smectite by XRD, **21**, 183
- hydroxyaluminium, in vermiculite, **21**, 31; **23**, 271
- potassium, from two biotites, **29**, 77
- space, Ca-montmorillonites, **21**, 9
- spacing
 in illites and smectites, **25**, 437
 in the determination of the swelling of montmorillonite, **28**, 25
- water
 in alkylammonium-manganates, **21**, 957
 in halloysite, **29**, 305
- Interlayered clay mineral, from the eluvial horizon of a humus-iron podzol, **29**, 69
- Interlayered montmorillonite, solid-state ^{27}Al and ^{29}Si NMR analysis of hydroxy-Cr, and -Al, **32**, 471
- Interlayering, of mixed hydroxy Al-Fe-montmorillonite complexes and the effect of ageing, **32**, 55
- Intersalation
 complexes with kaolinite, **7**, 53, 448
 of potassium acetate in kaolins, **7**, 53, 237
- INTERSTRAT
 a system to help identify interstratified clay minerals, **29**, 21
 program to identify interstratified clay minerals from powder XRD data, **28**, 445
- Interstratification, **3**, 177, 207, 258
- AIPEA nomenclature for
 alietite, **17**, 244
 corrensite, **17**, 245
 kulkeite, **17**, 246
 rectorite, **17**, 246
 tarasovite, **17**, 247
 tosudite, **17**, 247
- chlorite-vermiculite and potassic interlayers, *France*, **22**, 129
- examination of 2:1 minerals by HRTEM, **21**, 827
- illite-smectite, analysis of, **22**, 269
- in illite, **5**, 384
- in vermiculite, **5**, 194
- in K- and NH_4 -smectite, **28**, 435
- K-Mg in vermiculite, **26**, 571
- talc-trioctahedral smectite mineral (alietite), hydration and dehydration state of, by TEM and thermal analysis, **22**, 187
- Interstratified clays and clay minerals
 'corrensite-like' minerals, *Italy*, **19**, 59
- classification of, **4**, 163
- dioctahedral chlorite-smectite as hydrothermal alteration product in granite, *Switzerland*, **19**, 579
- Fe(II)-bearing vermiculite-smectite, *New Zealand*, **19**, 509
- ferriferous halloysite-smectite, **19**, 579
- from basic igneous rocks, **4**, 182
- from *Jamaica*, soil mineralogy of, **6**, 377
- from weathering of biotite, **25**, 51
- halloysite/smectite, **25**, 141
- identified by INTERSTRAT from powder XRD data, **28**, 445
- illite and smectite, **25**, 437, 519
- illite-smectite
 and montmorillonite, XRD, **19**, 67
 and the role of Ostwald-type processes, **29**, 63
 as hydrothermal alteration product in granite, *Switzerland*, **19**, 579
- phase in the characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
- illitic clay from Ordovician ash, **7**, 363
- interparticle diffraction, **19**, 757
- layer-silicates
 high-spacing, *Indian* soils, **20**, 115
 tarasovite, **18**, 89
- mica, surface microtopography of, **29**, 709

Interstratified

- regularly interstratified, formed by weathering, **25**, 447, 467
- Interstratified minerals
 definition, **2**, 296
 in andosol from weathered phyllite, **11**, 271
 in podzols, **7**, 295
 kaolinite-smectites, **12**, 83
 non-regular, criteria for identification, **7**, 298
 synthesis of, **5**, 165
 vermiculite-chlorite, **8**, 294
- Intracrystalline
 distribution of Ni in phyllosilicates, **21**, 341
 porosity of kaolinite, **21**, 361
 swelling, of mixed-layer illite-smectite in K-bentonites, **29**, 205
- Intraparticle swelling, mudrocks, **21**, 235
- Intrastratal solution, Upper Jurassic marine sandstones, *North Sea*, **21**, 513
- INUKAI, K., **32**, 79
- Inverse heating rate curves, **2**, 249
- INIGUEZ, J., **11**, 269
- Iodide
 caesium and strontium adsorption by organophilic vermiculite, **32**, 21
 comparison of measured and calculated diffusion coefficients for, **29**, 145
- Ion exchange chromatography, in the analysis of chromium in stichtite, **31**, 53
- Ion(s)
 aqueous solutions, **23**, 45
 compaction of, **26**, 255
 content, and mineralogy of *North Sea* shale, **24**, 393
 device, **10**, 423
 -dipole interactions as mechanism for sotalol to be absorbed into interlayer space in montmorillonite, **22**, 121
 exchange
 in K-depleted phlogopite under hydrothermal conditions, **21**, 125
 in smectites, **16**, 3
 in soil analysis, **21**, 31
 in soils, **2**, 209
 properties, application of relationship between mean area, volume and -exchanged montmorillonite, influence of potassium concentration on the swelling and thickness of particles of kaolinite and micaceous clays to, **22**, 351
 of *M* (Co, Ni, Cu, Zn) and Mg between silicate gels and amino acid saline mobility, retarding formation of ordered illite-smectite with depth, **21**, 211
 reduced to form cation radicals on montmorillonites, **23**, 1
 results with clay minerals, **10**, 425
 retention of, by clay constituents, **1**, 18
 -thinning application to transmission electron microscopy, **10**, 417
 transition, distribution between gel and solution, **16**, 295
- Ionic radii, influence on clay mineral formation, **12**, 284
- Ion-exchange(d)
 adduct of saponite prepared in a study of clay-modified electrodes by the Langmuir-Blodgett method, **32**, 79
 montmorillonite catalysts used to polymerize tetramethylcyclotetrasiloxane monomer, **32**, 633
- Iran
Kermanshah, Zagros Mountains, alluvial soils, engineering properties, **9**, 329
 sepiolite synthesis, and origin in soils, **20**, 521
- Iraq, palygorskite from, **28**, 153
- IRELAND, B. J., **19**, 471
- Iron (Fe)
 (II), effect on lepidocrocite formation during oxidation of aqueous FeCl₂ solutions, **11**, 189
 (II) hydroxide, oxidation of, **4**, 18
 (III), and UV absorption by smectites, **14**, 93
 activity ratio, to control redox potential, **23**, 261
 amorphous compounds in toposequence, *Brazil*, **23**, 279
 -bearing peloids, *Congo River*, **23**, 447
 behaviour in weathered hornblende, **11**, 153
 chlorides, basic, **4**, 15
 chlorite, **3**, 137
 content
 change, for crystallochemical and petrographic Fe(II)Fe(III) hydroxy-carbonate ("green rust"), composition, **24**, 663
 smectites, **13**, 134
 of mineral fractions, separation and concentration by, **23**, 225
 determination of
 Fe^{III}, **8**, 9
 total Fe, **8**, 5, 9
 distribution in aluminosilicate minerals by Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 363
 effect on methylene blue and photo-oxidation of TRP, **23**, 205
 estimation of, in soils and clays, **5**, 209
 extraction, silicates, by EDTA, **17**, 365
 Fe-pillared montmorillonites, preparation and characterization, **24**, 495
 Fe³⁺-kaolinite, equilibria in laterites, **24**, 1
 -for-Si substitution in nontronite, **13**, 133
 in hydrothermal clays, **28**, 641
 in kaolinite group minerals, **28**, 379
 in micas, methods for determining, **13**, 45
 in shales, **5**, 36
 kaolinite, tropical soils, **11**, 201
 location in montmorillonites by Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 387
 ore
Nigeria, characterization and reducibility, samples from *Itakpe* and *Agbaja*, **19**, 843
 thermal analysis, Nigerian samples, **19**, 843
 XRD, Nigerian samples, **19**, 845

- oxidation
of structural ferrous, vermiculite, **23**, 261
state and mineralogical distribution of, in shales, **24**, 53
- oxide(s)
amorphous, chemical extraction from soils, **12**, 127
and hydroxides, structural relations among and interconversions of, **4**, 1, 15
concentration of iron oxides from soil clays, **26**, 463
effect of heating on surface area, **11**, 327
effect on electric charges in clays and soils, **5**, 218
formation, influence of foreign cations, **23**, 329
gels, practical determination of, by XRD, **26**, 377
impurity phases and structural iron in diagenetic illitic clays, Mössbauer; spectroscopy, **23**, 301
influence of aluminium on, **22**, 83
-organic iron association, nature of, in peaty environment, *Harz Mountains, Germany*, **23**, 291
pillared montmorillonite, preparation and characterization of, **23**, 367
populations in smectites, **23**, 147
replacing potassic clay minerals due to meteoric alteration, *France*, **22**, 129
soil clays, estimation by DXRD, **20**, 15
reduction of interlayer ions to form cation radicals in montmorillonite, **23**, 1
- rich clay
halloysite, weathering of glass, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
odinite, new mineral, **23**, 237
selective removal of, **5**, 209, 218
-silicate, effect of, on properties of montmorillonite, **23**, 81
structural, and kaolinite crystallinity, **15**, 1
substitution, in aluminosilicate sols of low pH, **19**, 1
tetrahedral Fe³⁺-, detection in nontronite SWa-1, by Mössbauer spectroscopy, **24**, 555
variations, influenced by temperatures and geological environment, *Mexico*, **23**, 471
X-ray absorption edge spectrometry applied to estimation of, **5**, 290
- Ironstone, **3**, 264
oolitic samples from, **25**, 303
- Iron oxides
and hydroxides in the weathering interface between *Stereocaulon vesuvianum* and volcanic rock, **32**, 453
effect of Al substitution and crystal size on magnetic hyperfine fields of natural goethites, **31**, 455
- Irreversible dehydration in montmorillonite, **1**, 23, 221
- IRWIN, H., **17**, 5
- I-S ordering in mixed-layer clay minerals in palaeosol from *South Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
- ISAAC, K. P., **21**, 149
- ISAACSON, P. J., **18**, 253
- ISHERWOOD, R., **18**, 313
- ISLAM, A. K. M. E., **21**, 31
- Isle of Grain*, alluvium from, **3**, 133
- iso-butene oligomerization activity, of synthetic mica-niontmorillonite, **25**, 355
- iso-citric acid, oxidative decarboxylation of, **25**, 27
- Isomerization, cyclohexene skeletal, catalytic activity of sepiolites in, **22**, 233
- Isomorphous substitution
effects on the IR spectra of synthetic fluorine micas, **25**, 235
in synthetic goethites, **31**, 455
- Isomorphous, cation distribution in celadonites, glauconites and Fe-illites determined by infrared, Mössbauer and EXAFS spectroscopies, **32**, 153
- iso-propanol
adsorption, smectite, **15**, 219
desorption isotherms, montmorillonite, **14**, 253
- Isotherm(s)
adsorption, **2**, 188
for nitrogen adsorption and desorption in halloysites, **30**, 89
sorption of EGME on homoionic montmorillonites, **22**, 297
surface excess, determined for adsorption of DIOX, THP and THF with methanol on exchanged montmorillonites, **22**, 199
- Isothermal thermogravimetry to investigate dehydroxylation of kaolinite, **22**, 447
- Isotope dating, see Isotopic dating
- Isotope evidence
for diagenetic processes in Middle Jurassic sandstones from the *North Sea*, **29**, 637
for the age and origin of authigenic illites, **29**, 555
- Isotope geochemistry of clay minerals, **31**, 1
- Isotope studies (oxygen) of authigenic kaolin and reverse flexural modelling, **29**, 609
- Isotopic analyses, deeply buried sandstone, *Hild Field*, **21**, 497
- Isotopic data, on the growth of kaolinite during pore-water mixing, **29**, 627
- Isotopic dating,
K-Ar, of authigenic illite-smectite clay material, **26**, 189
K-Ar of illite, **24**, 215
- Isotopic signatures, of authigenic minerals in a Holocene ophiolitic debris flow, *Southland, New Zealand*, **30**, 165
- Isotopic variations, in disgenetic kaolinite, **28**, 625
- Isotopically mixed pore-fluids, variation of kaolinite morphology with growth temperature in, **29**, 591
- Israel*
authigenic silicate minerals, *Negev phosphorites*, **17**, 249
Kerem Marshal, tuffs from, **7**, 103
Mount Carmel, submarine tuffs, **7**, 101
Negev Desert, palygorskite and associated clay minerals in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Israel*, **31**, 183

Israel

- Ofer*, tuffs from, **7**, 103
 palygorskite, texture of, Neogene lake sediments, **16**, 415
 palygorskite and associated clay minerals in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert*, **31**, 183
 pedogenic palygorskite, arid brown (calciorthid) soils, **11**, 73
Wadi Ramon, flint clays from, **7**, 237
 Italian (central) soils, **2**, 281
- Italy
Alpe Rosso, Val Vigizzo, Novara Province, roggianite from, **8**, 107
Apulia, relationship between terra rossa and carbonate-free residue of limestone and dolostones, **23**, 439
 bentonites of Cenozoic age from *S Croce di Magliano*, **31**, 391
 chloritic intergrades, *Arno River* sediments, **14**, 47
 clay genesis, *Tolfa-Cerite* area, **12**, 147
 'corrensite-like minerals', *Tara and Ceno Valleys*, **19**, 59
 illite-montmorillonite interlayer mineral, '*Alpe di Suisi*', **14**, 39
 imogolite in volcanic soils, **14**, 155
Vulture, Potenza, **13**, 271
Monte Chiaro
Taro Valley, hydration and dehydration states of alietite, by TEM and thermal analysis, **22**, 187
 vermiculite-chlorite from, **4**, 174
Monti Ernici, weathering of biotite to vermiculite in Quaternary lahars from, **27**, 175
Naples, Gulf of, sediments, **2**, 170
 origin of clay minerals of the Bonarelli horizon of the Umbrian Apennines, **26**, 127
Sicily, Tripoli Formation, clay mineral studies, **23**, 309
 thermal analysis, zeolitized and altered volcanics, *Latium*, **19**, 789
 Toarcian sedimentation in the *Umbria-Marche Basin*, **28**, 297
Vico's Volcano, halloysite formation, weathering of glass from trachytic pumices, **23**, 423
- IVES, K. J., **22**, 49
- Ivory Coast
 Mg,Fe,Mn-smectites in altered olivines, **17**, 339
 soil profiles from, *Moyango*, **21**, 171
- IWATA, S., **24**, 505
 IZUMI, F., **24**, 505
- JABOBKER, A., **20**, 347
 JACKSON, J. O., **10**, 113
 JACOBS, H., **12**, 171
 Jacobsite, in the synthesis of mixed Fe-Mn oxide minerals, **25**, 507
 JACQUIN, T., **28**, 61
 JADAULT, P., **23**, 225
 JAFFREZIC-RENAULT, N., **17**, 409
 JAGIELLO, J., **27**, 435
 JAHREN, J. S., **24**, 157; **26**, 169
- JAMES, D. P., **16**, 213
 JANAS, J., **32**, 665
 JAŃCZUK, B., **28**, 145
 JANEK, M., **32**, 623
 JANIK, L., **32**, 545
 JANIK, L. J., **28**, 365
 JANOT, C., **19**, 629
 JANSEN, J. B. H., **29**, 153; **31**, 263
- Japan
Aikita Prefecture, Taiheizan, heat stability curves of clay minerals, Miocene volcanic rocks, **10**, 71
 allophane in stream deposit, *Ehime Prefecture*, **14**, 333
 dried pumice, density and structure of, **12**, 289
 altered tuff containing halloysite, *Komaki City, Aichi Prefecture*, **21**, 401
Choyo
 soils, allophanic, pore structure, **12**, 1
 volcanic ash soil, **8**, 243
 conversion of montmorillonite to interstratified halloysite-smectite by weathering, **27**, 159
 expansion behaviour of rectorite from, *Goto Mine*, **21**, 827
Hyogo Prefecture, Izushi-Cho, Niwatorizawa Mine, chlorite-smectite, **23**, 349
 interstratified mica-smectites, **16**, 91
Kamikita mine, Aomori Prefecture, dioctahedral chlorite-montmorillonite, **7**, 38
 kaolin from, **26**, 61
Kodonbaru, volcanic ash soil, **8**, 334
Kohdachi, kaolin from, **26**, 61
Kurata Mine, montmorillonite-chlorite from, **4**, 175
Kuroishibaru, volcanic ash soil, **8**, 243
Kuroko, deposit, **2**, 194
 Miocene volcanoclastics as potential hydrocarbon reservoirs, **19**, 461
Misotsuchi soil, allophanic, soil structure, **12**, 1
 montmorillonite
Aterazawa mine, Yamagata, electrical conductivity, **14**, 13
 from *Yamagata Prefecture*, **28**, 13
N. Kyushu, an example of the relationships between authigenic mineral transformation and variation in vitrinite reflectance during diagenesis, **26**, 179
Nagasaki Prefecture, Goti Mine,
 hydrous mica from, **7**, 38
 pyrophyllite deposit, microtopography of interstratified mica and smectite, **29**, 709
Oita, Yoake, halloysite from, **7**, 52
Omi, conversion of montmorillonite to interstratified halloysite-smectite, from, **27**, 159
 ores, clays in, **3**, 258
Shimane Prefecture, Wanibuchi mine
 chlorite, from, **7**, 34; chlorite from, **8**, 353
 surface microtopography of interstratified mica and smectite, **29**, 709
Uemura, Kumamoto, imogolite, **8**, 87
Yamagata Prefecture, Aterazawa, - montmorillonite, **7**, 35

- JARJARA, M., **24**, 695
 Jarosite, Fardes Formation, *Spain*, **19**, 645
 JAUNET, A. M., **29**, 247
Java, Oligocene volcanoclastics as potential hydrocarbon reservoirs, **19**, 461
 JEANROY, E., **31**, 463
 JEANS, C. V., **7**, 311; **9**, 209; **12**, 11; **13**, 101; **17**, 3, 79, 105; **19**, 263; **21**, 429, 513; **24**, 127, 317; **29**, 415, 575; **32**, 373
 Jefferisite, **1**, 5
 base-exchange capacity of, **1**, 7
 JEFFRIES, C. D., **2**, 85
 JENKINS, D., **13**, 127
 JENKINS, D. A., **15**, 309
 JENNINGS, B. R., **12**, 217; **15**, 121; **17**, 313; **18**, 313; **26**, 1; **28**, 485; **31**, 549
 JEPSON, W. B., **8**, 445; **9**, 275
 JIMENEZ-LOPEZ, A., **13**, 375; **27**, 81
 JOHANSEN, H., **29**, 379
 JOHNES, L. H., **24**, 339
 JOHNS, W. D., **7**, 155
 JOHNSON, L. R., **12**, 93
 JONAS, E. C., **6**, 232
 JONES, A. A., **15**, 175; **16**, 347; **19**, 745; **21**, 85
 JONES, J. B., **4**, 318
 JONES, J. P. E., **10**, 247, 257
 JONES, L. E., **24**, 91
 JONES, M. A., **7**, 458
 JONES, R. L., **9**, 219, 258
 JONES, T. G. J., **24**, 393
 JONES, T. R., **18**, 399
 JONES, W., **18**, 357; **31**, 501; **32**, 633
 JONGMANS, A. G., **29**, 247
Jordan, iron-free volkonskoite, **19**, 43
 JØRGENSEN, P., **8**, 201; **11**, 165; **20**, 477; **25**, 447
 JORON, J. L., **16**, 245
 JOUNAY, C., **21**, 899
 JÓZEFACIUK, G., **28**, 145; **30**, 149
 JULG, A., **19**, 107
 JULG, O., **19**, 107
Jura, clays from the, **3**, 177
 Jurassic
 clay, in *Bedfordshire*, **5**, 482
 ordering of illite-smectite in claystones from, **26**, 105
 petrographic and isotopic evidence for diagenetic processes in sandstones of the, **29**, 637
 sediments of *Himalayan zone*, **5**, 367
 (Upper), samples of illite-smectite isolated from, **27**, 331
 (Upper), shales from the *North Sea* and *Denmark* and the sequential structure transformation, of illite-smectite-vermiculite during diagenesis, **32**, 351
 JUSTO, A., **22**, 319
 K-Ar
 ages
 and the smectite to illite conversion, **31**, 25
 of authigenic illitic clay minerals, **29**, 379
 of clay minerals in the *Paris Basin*, **30**, 1
 and oxygen isotopic constraints on the extent and importance of the Liassic hydrothermal activity in Western Europe, **31**, 301
 content, of clay minerals and the smectite to illite conversion, **31**, 25
 data, in the study of the Permo-Triassic mica-clay assemblage, **29**, 5
 K-Ar dating
 a technique used in the investigation of diagenetic processes in Middle Jurassic sandstones from the *North Sea*, **29**, 637
 and formation temperature of clay minerals as records of temperature conditions and duration of thermal anomalies in the *Paris Basin*, **31**, 203; **31**, 209
 authigenic illite, **21**, 695
 of clay minerals from the Triassic sandstones, **27**, 211
 of illite fundamental particles separated from illite-smectite, **32**, 181
 K-bentonite(s) (see also Metabentonite)
 from the *Southern Uplands* of *Scotland* and *Northern Ireland*, and Tschermak substitution as an indicator of palaeotemperature, **30**, 15
 illite and illite-smectite samples exhibiting mineralogical and chemical heterogeneity, **31**, 417
 in volcanic ash, **7**, 366
 mixed-layer illite-smectite interlayer swelling of, **29**, 205
 the implications of reworking on the mineralogy and chemistry of Lower Carboniferous, **31**, 377
 K-content of glauconites from *SE England*, **7**, 437
 K-depletion, phlogopite mica, **21**, 125
 K-fixation causing illitization of Lower Carboniferous paleosol from *United Kingdom*, *South Wales*, **22**, 109
 K-level, see Potassium
 K-mica
 determination of polytype ratios, **29**, 717
 paragonite mixed-layer series, and the diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from Spain, **30**, 119
 K-rectorite, interparticle diffraction studies, **19**, 757
 K removed from phlogopite, **7**, 43
 K-uptake structure on, by synthetic phyllo-manganate, **29**, 215
 K⁺, loss from biotite due to oxidation, **21**, 149
 KAHR, G., **17**, 271; **22**, 1; **25**, 107, 499; **26**, 497; **29**, 205
 KAISER, P., **22**, 207
 KAKUTO, Y., **23**, 175; **26**, 449
 KALMAN, Z. H., **4**, 213
 KALPAGE, F. S. C. P., **5**, 308
 KAMENEVA, M. Yu., **25**, 419
 KAMIGAITO, O., **23**, 27; **25**, 99; **26**, 441
 KAMINENI, D. C., **21**, 909
 KÄMPF, N., **17**, 359
 Kandites
 authigenesis, Sherwood Sandstone Group, *UK*, **19**, 403

Kandites

- Brent Group sandstone, *UK*, **19**, 359
 definition, **2**, 290
- Kanto loam, **2**, 98
- KANTOROWICZ, J. D., **19**, 359; **21**, 769
- Kaolin
- analysis of tubular halloysite in, **28**, 365
 - and aluminium phosphate mineralization from *Chile*, **30**, 249
 - and bentonite
 - and metakaolinitization temperature in the synthesis of zeolite 4A, **31**, 253
 - and quartz particle size distribution: comparison of functions for evaluating the effect of Fe and Al oxides, **32**, 3
 - Atterberg Limits, **9**, 10, 12
 - bearing sandstones, separation using hydroclone bodies, **24**, 539
 - calcined, alumina removal techniques, **8**, 337
 - chemical analyses, **10**, 222
 - crystallinity of, **29**, 785
 - deposits
 - genesis *Birbhum, W Bengal*, **8**, 161
 - genesis of, **26**, 61
 - effects of dry grinding on two kaolins with different degrees of crystallinity, **26**, 549
 - exchange capacity, **10**, 222
 - fibrous
 - flocculated, DTA, **8**, 479
 - hydrothermal and hydrothermal metasomatic formation of, **4**, 44
 - in Ekiti soil clays, **12**, 322
 - Nigerian soils, **12**, 319
 - group of minerals, definition of, **1**, 195
 - H⁺, potentiometric titration curves, **10**, 223
 - in catalysis, **1**, 47
 - K-Ar dating, of authigenic illite-smectite clay material, **26**, 189
 - Kalkberg ordering, of illite-smectite in Jurassic claystones, **26**, 105
 - pigment, determination of shape of, **28**, 495
 - removal from soil clays, **26**, 463
 - siliceous, DTA, **8**, 178
 - smectite interstratification from a red and black complex, **26**, 343
 - sodium-polyacrylate adsorption on, **8**, 453
 - sodium-tetrasodium pyrophosphate, adsorption, **8**, 450
 - specific surface area, **10**, 222
 - titration curves, **10**, 225-6
 - viscosity and sedimentation of, in organic liquids, **1**, 41
- Kaolinite, **3**, 151, 177, 260; **10**, 87, 458, 460
 a study of the effect of heat on, by adsorption methods, **1**, 228
- adsorption
 - aliphatic alcohols, **8**, 213
 - of Ce, **19**, 137
- Agbada Formation sandstones, *Niger Delta*, SEM, **17**, 96
- Al-coordination in, **5**, 231
- alteration processes, **8**, 234
- altered granite, in, with tosudite, *France*, **21**, 225
- aluminium coordination and structural disorder in, **29**, 305
- ammonium-propionate intercalate
 and ammonium salts, **13**, 309
 IR spectra, **13**, 312
 XRD, **13**, 311
- ammonium retention in, **5**, 6
- an expert system for the structural characterization of, **25**, 249
- and KBr, DTA, **13**, 230
- and montmorillonite mesopore range studied by mercury intrusion porosimetry (MIP) and micropore region studied by nitrogen adsorption isotherms, **31**, 355
- and salts of alkali metals, SEM, **13**, 231
- and the effects of hydrothermal activity on diagenesis, **31**, 113
- as a catalyst in the polymerization of styrene, **22**, 145
- as source of alumina, reaction with (NH₄)₂SO₄, **17**, 271
- associated with palygorskite occurrences in the Portuguese sector of the *Tagus Basin*, **32**, 323
- Atterberg Limits, **9**, 10
- Australia, Adelaide, Mt Crawford*, (ESR), **10**, 316
- authigenesis
 - Coal Measures Sandstones, *E. Midlands, UK*, **19**, 351
 - Etive and Ness Formations, Brent Group, *N. North Sea*, **19**, 377
 - Ravenscar Group sandstone, *UK*, **19**, 359
 - Rotliegend sandstones, *Southern North Sea Basin*, **17**, 69
 - sandstones, **17**, 6
- authigenic, in deeply buried sandstones, *Hild Field*, **21**, 497
- Bangladesh* soils, in, **21**, 31
- blocky, in late diagenetic sequence of Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 695
- both ferriferous and vanadiferous from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake* uranium deposit (*Canada*), **31**, 291
- Bridport Sands, *Dorset, UK*, SEM, **17**, 47
- calcium, adsorption of aliphatic alcohols on, **8**, 224
- cation-exchange capacity, **5**, 121, 178
 determination, **8**, 229
- cationic surfactant studies, **9**, 369
- cement
 - in Lower Jurassic sandstones, *Troms I Area*, **21**, 565
 - in Upper Jurassic marine sandstones, *North Sea*, **21**, 513
- ceramic properties and mineralizers, **11**, 313
- Chalk, *Berkshire and Oxfordshire*, **12**, 334
- Charente, France*, **15**, 352
- charge density, **5**, 1

- chemical analyses, **5**, 18
 from tropical soils, **11**, 202
- chlorite differentiation using dimethyl sulphoxide, **7**, 447
- classification by IR spectroscopy, **8**, 135
- clay mineral distributions in Inferior Oolite, **24**, 91
- clayrock
 facies, characteristics, **13**, 387
 oriented-kaolinite aggregates in, *Sydney Basin, NSW, Australia*, **10**, 471
- Cornwall, St Austell region* (ESR), **10**, 316
- correlation with rare earth distribution in clay fractions from sediments, **24**, 67
- Cretaceous sandstones in, *Niger Delta*, **21**, 211
- Croce di Popi, Monti Lessini*, **6**, 229
- crystallinity and crystal-chemical defects, **15**, 351
- crystallinity of, *Canotinettes, SE France*, **19**, 125
- crystallographic relationships, **8**, 21
- decomposition, **3**, 114
- decrease, with steam injection of oil reservoir, **21**, 769
- defects in de-intercalated kaolinite, **28**, 101
- deflocculation, **2**, 45
- degree of crystalline order, **5**, 415
- dehydration, **2**, 265, 270
- dehydroxylation, **5**, 51
 kinetics of, **22**, 447
- density
 after firing, **5**, 89
 measurements, **12**, 289
- deposits, genesis, *Tolfa-Cerite area, Italy*, **12**, 147
- derived, soils, *Scotland*, **19**, 709
- diagenetic illite in Garn Formation, **24**, 233
- /dickite
 DTA curves, *Italy*, **12**, 150
 IR absorption spectra, *Italy*, **12**, 152
 rocks, SEM, **12**, 153
 XRD patterns, *Italy*, **12**, 151
- dilatometry, **11**, 318
- disorder induced by de-intercalation of DMSO from, **26**, 245
- disordered
 ammonium retention in, **5**, 6
 cation exchange capacity, **5**, 121
Charantes, France, **19**, 29
Jamaica composition of, **6**, 341
Pugu, Tanganyika, **6**, 229
- distribution of, in the *Atlantic Ocean*, **28**, 61
Dixie Rubber Pit, Bath, South Carolina, **6**, 229
- DTA, **13**, 230
 curves for, **4**, 41
 950°C exotherm in tropical soil clays, **14**, 21
- electron micrographs, **5**, 82
- electron optical study of thermally decomposed, **8**, 279
- electron spin resonance, **10**, 313
 and IR evidence for chromium in, **28**, 353
 of natural kaolinite, **10**, 262
 spectra of kaolinite intercalated with DMSO, **10**, 262
- spectrum of Fe³⁺ in, **10**, 259
 studies, *Autun, France*, **13**, 299
- EPR spectra, **15**, 4
- estimation clays, by DTA, **8**, 195
- Estuarine Series soils, *England and Wales*, **19**, 681
- exchange capacity, **2**, 26, 45
- expansion, by mechanical unloading, **21**, 235
- Fe-bearing
 selective chemical dissolution, **14**, 324
 Venezuelan laterites, **14**, 323
- Fe-rich, in clay fraction of Acrorthox, *Brazil*, linked to hydrolysis, **23**, 279
- Fe(II)-doped, dosimetry of X-ray induced effects, **16**, 69
- Fe³⁺ centres in, **10**, 258
- ferrihydrate coatings on, **21**, 85
- ferrous-doped, thermal behaviour, **15**, 429
- firing, **11**, 313
- flocculated slurries, thickening by nozzle discharge centrifuge, **10**, 99
- fluoride adsorption by, **1**, 267
- formation
 experimental, under different fluid/rock ratios, **21**, 585
 from aluminosilicate, gel, effects of solution media, **19**, 237
 of, **5**, 205
 of EPR centres, **16**, 69
St Austell granite, Cornwall, **11**, 51
- formed by meteoric alteration of volcanic tuffs and basalts, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
- free energy of formation, **2**, 270
- from allophane, **5**, 244
- from *Birch Pit, Macon, Georgia*, **7**, 52
- from calcareous soils, *Egypt*, **11**, 106
- from *Caucasus*, **4**, 45
- from Devonian detrital rocks of the *Iberian Range (Spain)*, **30**, 381
- from feldspars, **5**, 417
- from *Isolotto di Gavi, Isole Ponziane*, **6**, 229
- from mica-phyllite, *Czechoslovakia*, **16**, 289
- from pelagic marls of *SE Spain*, **26**, 389
- Fuller's Earth, in, **21**, 293
- gain and thermal stability of water produced in, **30**, 307
- genesis, **12**, 303
 with organic matter, *W Central Spain*, **11**, 241
- gibbsite, weathered gabbro, **10**, 196
- glucose/water adsorption, **9**, 275
- grain replacements and pore fills, *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
- green and dry strengths of, **1**, 10
- grinding effects, **2**, 34, 60
- group minerals, removal of non-structural iron from, **28**, 379
- growth during pore-water mixing, **29**, 627
- halloysite in, IR detection of, **20**, 493
- heat of

Kaolinite

- adsorption on clay, **24**, 505
- formation, **2**, 270
- wetting, **5**, 1
- high-temperature reactions, **2**, 266, 271, 272
 - Mossbauer spectroscopy, **8**, 151
- Hinckley index, **23**, 249
- hydrogen saturated, **2**, 46
- hydrothermal
 - alteration product in granite, *Switzerland*, **19**, 579
 - reactions, **8**, 21
 - synthesis and crystal chemistry of, **25**, 181
- hydroxyls, a Raman microscopy study, **32**, 471
- identification of pseudoboehmite in mixtures with, **29**, 351
- illite/muscovite assemblages, solute yields determined-experimentally under diagenetic conditions from, **31**, 537
- in a hydrothermal deposit, **1**, 96
- in a study of aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 523
- in blue clay, *Vonsov, Bohemia*, **5**, 261
- in brickearths, **5**, 249
- in British brickclays, **5**, 476
- in hydrocarbon-bearing sandstones, **30**, 27
- in clay slates, *NSW, Australis*, **5**, 353
- in situ* formation, **5**, 206, 333
- in the Carboniferous Great Limestone Cyclothem, **26**, 91
- in the weathering of biotite to dioctahedral clay minerals, **25**, 51
- in veins, *North Pennine* orefield, **16**, 309
- interaction with
 - calcite on heating, **23**, 191
 - polyphosphate, polyacrylate, **8**, 445
 - water vapour, **20**, 347
- intercalation
 - of CsF in, **30**, 287
 - of polar organic compounds into, **8**, 421
 - stored energy and structural Fe, **24**, 671
- intermediates in halloysite, weathering profiles, **24**, 579
- intersalation of, **6**, 229
- IR absorption maxima when heated with alkali salts, **13**, 222
- IR spectra, **8**, 235; **14**, 323
 - Autun, France*, **13**, 299
 - effects of temperature on, **16**, 406
- iron-bearing, *Canonnettes, France*, **19**, 125
- iron hydroxide complexes
 - charge characteristics, **10**, 407
 - pH affect, **10**, 407
- iron in
 - electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy (EPR), **11**, 201
 - tropical soils, **11**, 201
- isomorphous
 - replacement, **2**, 45
 - substitutions, ESR studies, **15**, 329
- Job's Hill, St. Mary, Jamaica*, **8**, 461
- Jone, California*, **6**, 229
- Kimmeridge Clay Formation in *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
- kinetics of dehydroxylation, **19**, 653
- Lamar Pit, Bath, South Carolina*, **6**, 229
- large natural crystals of, **4**, 67
- lattice energy, **2**, 272
- Leucogia, NE Greece*, **21**, 417
- Lewistown, Montana*, **6**, 229
- Macon*, **6**, 229
- macrocrystals, **5**, 206, 338
- mechanism of sodium octylbenzene-sulfonate adsorption, **20**, 189
- Meledo Alto, Monti Berici, Vicenza*, **6**, 229
- methylene blue adsorption, **7**, 19
- Mexico, State of, La Frontino Mine (ESR)*, **10**, 316
- mineralogy and genesis of, *Pugu Hill, Tanzania*, **22**, 401
- minerals, a FT-Raman study of the structure of, **32**, 65
- model of Fe³⁺-, equilibria in laterites, **24**, 1
- montmorillonite XRD
 - curves calculated, **9**, 395
 - traces, **9**, 435
- morphology
 - and genesis in siliceous rocks, *Avila, Spain*, **15**, 249
 - fluvial and marine facies, **17**, 7
 - of, **21**, 55
 - variation in, with growth temperature of isotopically mixed pore-fluids, **29**, 591
- Mössbauer study of iron impurities in, **8**, 151
- nuclear magnetic resonance data for, **5**, 230
- of detrital origin in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
- order/disorder in, by ²⁷Al and ²⁹Si MASNMR, **20**, 327
- orientation in, **3**, 28
- orientation of particles, **9**, 62
- paramagnetic centres in, compared to those of halloysite, *New Zealand*, **22**, 287
- phosphate absorption, **2**, 163
- point zero change, **10**, 219
- pore
 - lining, *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
 - size, distribution of, **21**, 361
- post-dissolution, in Rotliegend sandstones, **21**, 459
- pre-Rhaetic soils, *England and Wales*, **19**, 681
- pressure
 - induced disorder in, **28**, 311
 - orientation, **2**, 185
- properties of sized and ground fractions, **21**, 971
- proton conductivity, and dehydration, **16**, 395
- Proving, France*, **6**, 229
- pzc, and pH, **19**, 745
- Q-band spectra (ESR), **10**, 336
- quantitative determination, **5**, 98

- reaction
 types, and organic complexes, **16**, 3
 with salts of alkali metals below 600°C, **13**, 221
 reactive hot pressing, **8**, 21
 related to the presence of nacrite in the ancient Pb-Zn-bearing strata of Northern *Tunisia*, **31**, 127
 relationship between
 iron content and crystallinity, **15**, 1
 mean area, volume and thickness for application to surface area and ion exchange properties, **22**, 351
 replacing
 mica and chlorite in Coal Measure sandstones, **21**, 603
 potassic clay minerals due to meteoric alteration, *France*, **22**, 129
 reservoir descriptions, in, **21**, 811
 resistance to chemical weathering, **5**, 353
 rheology studies, **8**, 445
 'rouleaux', **3**, 2
 SEM, **16**, 289
 Rotliegend sandstones, **17**, 72
 -smectite
 formation, Burundi, **16**, 195
 mixed-layer, alteration of Al-nontronite, **24**, 617
 physical dimensions of fundamental particles by TEM, **20**, 501
 structurally characterized using an expert system, **29**, 39
 XRD, **16**, 195
 -smectite-chlorite, in Lower Carboniferous paleosol, *South Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
 sodium-adsorption of aliphatic alcohols on, **8**, 224
 soils, preglacial weathering, *Scotland*, **19**, 709
 sol, particle sizing, method of, **17**, 322
 source of, during Quaternary sedimentation in cores, *SE Caribbean*, **22**, 395
 -specific surface by BET., **7**, 22
St Austell, UK, **19**, 195
 stable defect centre in, **10**, 266
 stable isotope geochemistry of, **31**, 1
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 structural transformation of, to serpentine-like phases, **25**, 121
 structure, a Raman microscopy study, **32**, 587
 structure of, **1**, 16
 sulphate expansion of lime-stabilized kaolinite, **28**, 569, 555
 surface area, **5**, 6
 surfaces, and synthetic ferrihydrite, pH value, **19**, 745
 suspensions, diffraction scattering law, **22**, 93
 synthesis, **2**, 305
 by homogeneous precipitation at room temperature, **10**, 399
 IR spectra, OH stretching bands, **12**, 171
 of zeolites from, **27**, 119
 synthetic, **4**, 115
 doped, electron spin resonance studies, **10**, 247, 257
 tabular, **2**, 133
Tanzania, Pugu (ESR), **10**, 316
 TEM, **10**, 424; **19**, 751
 Tertiary sediments, in, from *Niger Delta*, **21**, 211
 textural and isotopic variations in diagenetic kaolinite, **28**, 625
 the effect of ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBS) on the strength and swelling properties of, **31**, 423
 thermal analysis data, **5**, 19, 51, 179, 287-8
 thermal decomposition study, **8**, 279
 thermal reactions
 below 550°C, **4**, 115
 of, **5**, 52, 53
 with AlF₃, **5**, 80
 thermal transformation, **2**, 206, 265
 of, studied by MAS/NMR, **22**, 37
 thermobalance curve(s) of, **5**, 4, 83, 122; **9**, 39
 thermochemistry, **2**, 269
 thermohygro-metric analysis, **9**, 28
 to illite reaction, and the study of K-Ar ages in the smectite to illite conversion, **31**, 25
 to illite transformation, in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
 to Mg-chlorite/Fe chlorite transformation, in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
 -tonstein, XRD, *Ruhr, Germany*, **13**, 389
 transformation
 into trioctahedral 1:1 phyllosilicates, indicated by *d*-spacings, **23**, 447
 of, to dickite in sandstones, **28**, 325
 to metakaolin, **5**, 52, 227
 Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
USA, Utah, (ESR), **10**, 317
Valdagno, Verona, **6**, 229
 vermiculitic, **2**, 185
 vermicular, grain replacements and pore fills, *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
 vermiform crystals of, **5**, 353
 volatiles from, effect on calcite dissolution, DTA evidence, **22**, 349
 weathering of, **5**, 353; **8**, 234
 well ordered, moderately ordered and poorly ordered, **7**, 22
western Nile Delta, **10**, 373
 with L-tyrosine used to produce humic-like compounds, **32**, 341
 X-band spectra (ESR), **10**, 317
 X-ray
 absorption coefficient, **5**, 102
 analysis of stacking disorder, by fourth moment, **20**, 249
 data, **5**, 415
 diffraction patterns, **9**, 71
 identification in mixtures with chlorite, **4**, 288
 Zeittlitz, infrared spectra, OH-stretching bands, **12**, 172

Kaolinitic

- Kaolinitic
beds, **3**, 264
clay, **3**, 27, 184, 213, 244, 260
soils, goethite/hematite estimation in by XRD, **17**, 359
- Kaolinization, **2**, 18; **3**, 287
in bauxite formation, **5**, 206
in granites, **5**, 413
of detrital feldspars in sandstones, by SEM, **22**, 237
of hornfelses from *Cornwall*, **6**, 45
of the *Kimolos Island* volcanics, *Greece*, **24**, 75
'Keffekill', **4**, 46
- KAPOOR, B. S., **9**, 383, 425; **10**, 79
- Kapustinsky equation, **2**, 272
- Karstic, halloysitic deposits from *Wallonie, Belgium* and *Perigord, France*: a comparative study, **32**, 271
- KARTHEIN, R., **25**, 303
- KARUNAKARAN, C., **8**, 161
- KASHKAI, M. A., **4**, 44
- KASSIM, J. K., **19**, 99
- KATO, C., **14**, 13
- KATSUBE, T. J., **29**, 451
- KAUP, D. J., **5**, 290
- KAWASUMI, M., **23**, 27
- Kazakhstan SSR, Mangyshlak*, montmorillonite, crystal structure, **8**, 255
- KCl, in dissolution of albite, **21**, 585
- KEALL, M. J., **26**, 255
- KEANEY, G. M., **29**, 567
- KEAY, J., **4**, 221
- KEELING, J. L., **28**, 365
- KEELING, P. S., **3**, 271; **5**, 155
- KELLER, W. D., **16**, 289
- KELLOMÄKI, A., **22**, 297
- KELLY, P., **29**, 169
- KELLY, S., **24**, 215
- KEMP, A. E. S., **26**, 199
- KEMP, S. J., **29**, 681
- KENNEDY, G. J., **20**, 327
- Kerolite
characterization and origin, *Atlantis II Deep* sediments, *Red Sea*, **18**, 325
-stevensite mixed-layers from the *Madrid Basin*, **26**, 329
swelling behaviour resulting from capacity for cation exchange, **22**, 357
XRD, **18**, 327
- Kerolite-pimelite
and stevensite occurring in the Devonian *Crousa gabbro* at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*, **32**, 241
containing pure Ni and Mg layers, **21**, 341
Ni Mg substitution in, **21**, 341
series, Ni crystal chemistry, **20**, 367
- KESSAÏSSIA, S., **13**, 255; **15**, 383
- Keuper marls(s), **5**, 474
physical properties, **6**, 191
- KEVAN, L., **27**, 515
- KHATIB, K., **29**, 401
- KHOURY, H. N., **19**, 43
- Kieselguhrs, their texture and surface area of, after various treatments, **1**, 145
- KIMBARA, K., **10**, 71
- Kimberlite weathering *Sierra Leone*, **6**, 351
- KIMBLIN, R. T., **27**, 389
- Kimmeridge Clay, Upper Jurassic of the *North Sea*, **26**, 105
- KIMPE, C. R. de, **19**, 237
- Kinetic modelling
of the conversion of smectite to illite, **31**, 365
used in the study of the illite-smectite mineral transformation in the *Illinois Basin* and its causes, **30**, 353
- Kinetics
and physico-chemical modifications generated by acid-activation of a Spanish sepiolite, **30**, 315
dissolution, sepiolite from *Eskisehir, Turkey*, **25**, 207
of acid leaching of palygorskite, **25**, 197
of clay decomposition, **1**, 84
of clay formation in buried paleosols, *Rotorua, New Zealand*, **25**, 313
of dehydration of ethanol catalysed by acidic sepiolite, **22**, 423
of dehydroxylation of kaolinite, **22**, 447
of phosphate sorption and desorption by synthetic aluminous goethite before and after thermal transformation to hematite, **31**, 63
- KING, C., **18**, 193
- KING, G. E., **21**, 781
- KING, H. G. C., **8**, 1
- KINUTHIA, J. M., **31**, 423
- KIRKMAN, J. H., **10**, 437, 475; **12**, 199; **15**, 157, 165; **29**, 265
- KIRKPATRICK, W. M., **27**, 253
- KIRSON, B., **5**, 145
- KITAGAWA, R., **26**, 61; **29**, 709; **32**, 89
- KITAJIMA, K., **13**, 167; **25**, 235; **26**, 435
- KITAMURA, N., **2**, 133
- KITSOPOULOS, K. P., **32**, 319
- KLAPYTA, Z., **29**, 743
- Kliachite, definition, **2**, 298
- KLINOWSKI, J., **18**, 357; **30**, 201
- KLISZCZ, A., **28**, 145
- KLOPROGGE, J. T., **29**, 153
- KNIGHT, D. J., **21**, 311
- KNOX, R. W. O'B., **19**, 441
- KODAMA, H., **7**, 295; **19**, 237
- KOHLER, E. E., **16**, 305
- KOHLER, E. W., **11**, 273, 303
- KOHYAMA, N., **29**, 709
- KOJIMA, M., **25**, 355
- Kolskite (lizardite), **4**, 169
- KOMADEL, P., **29**, 11, 319; **30**, 157; **31**, 233, 333; **32**, 623
- KOMARNENI, S., **20**, 181, 327; **21**, 125; **22**, 367
- KONDO, R., **13**, 167
- KONTA, J., **5**, 255

- KOOLI, F., **26**, 33; **31**, 501; **32**, 633
- Korea
 chemical composition and structure of an inter-gradient mineral from an Ultisol from, **26**, 449
 hydrothermal activity and clay mineral diagenesis in Miocene shales and sandstones from the *Ulleung (Tsushima)* back-arc basin, *East Sea (Sea of Japan)*, **31**, 113
 new occurrence and characterization of Ni-serpentine in, **30**, 211
- KÖSTER, H. M., **11**, 273; **12**, 45; **21**, 827; **31**, 417; **32**, 493
- KOTLICKI, A., **16**, 221
- KOTOV, N. V., **15**, 263; **25**, 121
- KRAEHENBUEHL, F., **22**, 1; **25**, 499
- KRANZ, G., **16**, 151
- Krasnozem, from Pleistocene basalt, *Glencoe, Australia*, **8**, 243
- KRAUS, I., **28**, 243; **29**, 369
- Krilium, soil conditioning properties of, **18**, 373
- KRINSLEY, D. H., **21**, 443
- KRISHNA MURTI, G. S. R., **11**, 137
- KRISTOF, J., **32**, 587
- KRUSE, K., **26**, 431
- Kübler Index,
 illite crystallinity index, **24**, 571
 used to establish a diagenetic evolution of the central *Basque Cantabrian Basin*, **26**, 535
- KÜBLER, B., **24**, 33
- KUKOVSKY, E. G., **8**, 234
- KULBICKI, G., **2**, 183
- Kulkeite, definition by AIPEA Nomenclature Committee, **17**, 246
- KURAUCHI, T., **23**, 27
- KURODA, K., **14**, 13
- KUSZNIR, N. J., **29**, 609
- KUYKENDALL, J. R., **6**, 232
- Kyanite stability
 in *North Sea* sandstones, **21**, 711
 sandstones, **19**, 287
- L-tyrosine, used to produce humic-like compounds on homoionic clays, **32**, 341
- LA IGLESIA, A., **28**, 311
- LABRACHERIE, M., **25**, 363
- LACKA, B., **23**, 447
- Lactonization, montmorillonite as catalyst, **18**, 418
- Lacustrine
 clay, **5**, 373
 environment
 and the genetic pattern of fibrous clays from *Spain*, **30**, 395
 argillization of volcanic tuffs, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
 facies, continental, **1**, 235
- LADRIERE, J., **24**, 495
- LAEGSGAARD, E., **27**, 331
- LAENEN, B., **31**, 557
- LAFFER, B. G., **6**, 311
- LAGALY, G., **11**, 173; **12**, 363; **16**, 1; **17**, 175; **22**, 319; **24**, 631; **26**, 19; **28**, 39; **29**, 751, 761; **32**, 331, 623
- LAGO, M., **29**, 137
- Lagunar facies, **1**, 235
- LAHAV, N., **30**, 287
- LAMBE, T. W., **3**, 137
- LAMBERT, J. -F., **27**, 245
- LAMBERT, J. L. M., **7**, 431
- LAMBERT-AIKHIONBARE, D. O., **17**, 91
- Laminated, fine-grained Quaternary sediments in the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*: characteristics and formation, **31**, 173
- LANCUCKI, C. J., **9**, 35
- LANDIS, C. A., **30**, 165
- LANGFORD, J. I., **18**, 373
- Langmuir
 and Smoluchowski models and the interaction between vermiculite and Fe-oxyhydroxide particles, **30**, 195
 type, of adsorption, **27**, 101
- Langmuir-Blodgett method, used to prepare clay-modified electrodes, **32**, 79
- Lanthanide ions
 exchange selectivity of, in montmorillonite, **27**, 81
 H^+ - Ln^{3+} exchange rate in acid montmorillonite, **15**, 414
 retention by montmorillonite, **15**, 413
 thermal treatment of Ln^{3+} -montmorillonite, **15**, 421
 with amides in vermiculite, interaction of, **22**, 479
- Lanthanum ions, in interlamellar regions of montmorillonite, **27**, 423
- LAPAQUELLERIE, Y., **22**, 457
- LAPIDES, I., **30**, 287
- Laponite
 B adsorption of Rhodamine 6G on, **29**, 105
 C. P., rheology studies, **9**, 231
 methylene blue, clay adsorbed dyes, **27**, 91
 Na-, deferration, methyl bromide sorption, **20**, 301
 photo-oxidation of TRP exchanged on, **23**, 205
 pressure-induced exchange in mixtures with bentonite, **26**, 371
 S, stable sols from, **8**, 389
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 surface energies of cation substituted, **28**, 1
- LARROQUE, P., **17**, 185
- LARTIGES, B. S., **29**, 133
- Laser microprobe, Raman in the identification of Al hydroxide, **28**, 85
- LASZLO, P., **18**, 437
- Lateral surfaces, kaolinites, **21**, 55
- Laterite
 cap-rock to kaolin, *West Bengal*, **8**, 161
 iron-bearing kaolinites in, *Venezuela*, **14**, 323
 model of Fe^{3+} -kaolinite, Al^{3+} -goethite, Al^{3+} -hematite equilibria, **24**, 1
 pallid zone, K-rich beidellite from, **26**, 233
- Lateritic pisolites, from *Australia*, and the natural occurrence of χ -alumina, **30**, 39

Latosols

- Latosols, in *Ceylon soils*, **5**, 309-17
 LATOUCHE, C., **18**, 65; **20**, 335; **25**, 363
 Lattice energy, **2**, 272
 calculations, **11**, 264
 Lattice spacing (see also X-ray data)
 stevensite, *Japan*, **9**, 189
 variation as a function of layer charge in saponite
 16, 56, 183, 184
 LAUFER, F., **19**, 137
 Launas, chlorite from, **4**, 289
 LAURA, R. D., **11**, 331
 LAVIANO, R., **31**, 391
 LAWRENCE, M. S., **21**, 293
 Layer
 charge
 density, 2:1 clay minerals, minerals, **20**, 291
 determination of, with alkylammonium ions, **23**,
 333
 disorder, **11**, 261
 effects on the IR spectra of fluorine, **26**, 435
 influence on Zn²⁺ and Pb²⁺ sorption by smectites,
 31, 477
 of expanding clays, **25**, 39
 of fine soil clays, **27**, 3
 of smectites effected by autotransformation, **32**,
 623
 nucleation mechanism, controlling growth of
 rectorite (alleverdite) from *Alleverd, France*,
 32, 89
 properties, **2**, 205
 silicates
 IR absorption, **2**, 205
 occurring in contact zone between granite and
 serpentinite, *Poland*, **23**, 459
 spacing of montmorillonite measured for Na- and
 Ca-bentonites, **22**, 1
 stability, **2**, 205
 stacking order-disorder, **11**, 261
 synthesis, **2**, 205
 Layered aluminosilicate, formation at 300°C of a high-
 temperature disilicate from hydrated lutetium in a,
31, 507
 Layered double hydroxide (LDH), square planar
 [NiCl₄]²⁻ ion in the Al₂Li(OH)₆[NiCl₄]_{1/2}, **32**, 299
 LAZARENKO, E. K., **4**, 67
 LE BERRE, B., **13**, 1; **14**, 193
 LE COUSTOMER, M.-N., **31**, 183
 LE DRED, R., **13**, 177, 187, 411
 Leaching
 experiment, on an acid brown soil and resultant
 clay transformations, **32**, 289
 of octahedral cations in palygorskite, **22**, 225
 Leadhillite, thermal decomposition, **19**, 825
 LEAR, P. R., **25**, 3
 Ledikite, definition, **2**, 300
 LEEMAN, H., **27**, 249
 LEFEBVRE D'HELLEN COURT, T., **18**, 193
 LEGO, S., **30**, 157
 LEGUEY, S., **20**, 263
 LEHMANN, H., **2**, 119
 LELKES-FELVARI, G. Y., **28**, 417
 LEMAGUER, D., **20**, 125
 LEMAITRE, J., **11**, 313; **17**, 217
 LENG-WARD, G., **21**, 279; **28**, 569
 LEONE, G., **18**, 227
 Lepidocrocite
 (γ -FeOOH), **4**, 17
 -boehmite solid solutions, **7**, 229
 containing aluminium, **7**, 229
 crystallization, **14**, 285
 DTA, **287**, **14**, 289
 effect Of CO₂ and oxidation rate on its formation,
 25, 65
 electron micrographs, **10**, 59
 estimation in soil clays, by DXRD, **20**, 15
 Fe contents, **14**, 287
 film-forming ability, **18**, 209
 IR absorption of surface hydroxyl groups, **21**, 93
 IR spectra, **14**, 287, 289
 kaolinite-iron hydroxide complexes, **10**, 414
 synthesis, **7**, 230
 during oxidation of aqueous FeCl₂ solutions, **11**,
 189
 transformation
 of ferrihydrite into, **24**, 549
 of green rust to form, **29**, 87
 XRD, **14**, 285, 287, 288
 Lepidolite, **4**, 151
 cation ordering in, by XPD, **22**, 375
 IR spectra, lattice vibrations, **13**, 246
 XPD, Rb/Mn sites in, **17**, 443
 XPS, Mn in, oxidation state, **17**, 477
 X-ray powder transmission diffractometry, **20**, 231
Lesser Antilles Arc, smectite and kaolinite derived
 from, cores from *SE Caribbean*, **22**, 395
 Leuchtenbergite, **3**, 298, 300
 Leucite, laboratory weathering of, **4**, 249
 Leuco dyes reaction
 with acid-montmorillonite, **18**, 447
 reaction with clay minerals, **7**, 399
 Leuco-malachite green-montmorillonite colour reac-
 tions, **7**, 403
 LEVI-MINZI, R., **14**, 47
 Lewis acid sites
 bases bound to, in interlamellar space in mont-
 morillonite, **22**, 169
 montmorillonite catalysis, **18**, 424
 ethyl acetate production, **18**, 434
 pyridine desorbed from, montmorillonite, **23**, 323
 Lewis parameter, to determine surface energies of
 cation substituted Laponite, **28**, 1
 Lewis/Brønsted acidity, determination on cation-
 exchanged clay mineral surfaces by ATR-IR, **31**, 515
 LEWIS, D. G., **14**, 115; **21**, 93; **27**, 57
 Lherzolite, weathering products, *Pyrenees, France*, **18**,
77
 LHOTE, F., **15**, 351; **29**, 133
 Li contents, of reduced charge montmorillonite (RCM)

- from *Slovakia*, **31**, 233
- Li-montmorillonite, dissolution in hydrochloric acid of reduced-charge montmorillonite prepared from, **31**, 333
- Li-tosudite, replacing kaolinite as a result of hydrothermal alteration and diagenesis, **31**, 113
- Liassic
 clay, removal of carbonaceous material from, **5**, 157
 hydrothermal activity in Western Europe constrained by oxygen and K-Ar isotopes, **31**, 301
- Lichen (*Stereocaulon vesuvianum*), and volcanic rock, iron oxides and hydroxides in the weathering interface between, **32**, 453
- LIETARD, O., **15**, 351; **21**, 361
- LIEVAART, L., **21**, 769
- LIEWIG, N., **27**, 211
- Light scattering
 crocidolite suspensions, **12**, 217
 index analysing the colloidal stability of variable-charge mineral suspensions, **22**, 93
 to measure particle size distribution, **28**, 495
- Lime-stabilized kaolinite
 sulphate expansion of, **28**, 555, 569
 the effect of ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBS) on the strength and swelling properties of, **31**, 423
- Limestones
 from *Banffshire*, clay minerals in, **7**, 343
 mineralogy and petrography of Ordovician 'metabentonites' and related, **1**, 258
 nodular, diagenesis, **19**, 311
- Limonite
 definition, **2**, 298
 in chalk, **6**, 97
- LINARES, F., **19**, 645
- LINARES, J., **14**, 247; **18**, 227; **19**, 85; **29**, 297
- LINCOLN, J. B., **8**, 347
- LINDGREEN, H., **24**, 197; **26**, 105; **27**, 331; **29**, 527; **32**, 351
- Linkage and orientation of molecules of a liquid on a solid, the possibilities of, **1**, 120
- LIPPI-BONCAMBI, C., **2**, 281
- Liquid limit, **3**, 129
 'slips', **1**, 39
 test, **1**, 31
 tests on soil clays, **6**, 180
- Liquid sorption (selective), and wetting of pillared montmorillonites, **32**, 331
- Lissolamine adsorption, **2**, 223
- Lithium (Li)
 acetate buffer solution, in the extraction of smectites from calcareous rocks, **27**, 73
 -bearing, hydrothermal phyllosilicates, **28**, 275
 concentration in *trans M* (1) site of lepidolite, *Norway*, **22**, 375
 fixation on phengite, **12**, 163
 mica, **4**, 151
 montmorillonite, **1**, 109
- Litho-density tool (LDT) core data interpretation, **19**, 483
- Lithological control, of clay formation in deep water sandstones, **29**, 93
- Lithology
 affecting smectite-illite transformation, **21**, 211
 effects of, on illite 'crystallinity', **28**, 417
- LIVINGSTON, W. R., **18**, 373
- Lizardite, **17**, 377
 meteorites, **20**, 440
 -nepouite
 Ni crystal chemistry, **20**, 367
 Ni-enriched areas in, **21**, 341
 Ni-Mg substitution in, **21**, 341
 -Ni, optical absorption spectrum, **19**, 107
 on *Island of Rhum*, **5**, 434
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 X-ray data, **5**, 437
- Local ordering, of chromium(III) in trioctahedral hydroxide sheets of stichtite studied by ion exchange chromatography, **31**, 53
- Local structure, of ferrihydrite and ferroxihite, **28**, 165
- Loess
 compared with brickearths, **5**, 249
 deposits trapped in a Pleistocene calccrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
 sediments, 2:1 clay minerals in, layer-charge density, **20**, 291
- LOFT, B. C., **7**, 389, 399
- Log and core data interpretation, use of LDT, **19**, 483
- LOKANATHA, S., **19**, 253
- LOMBARDI, G., **12**, 147; **19**, 789
- London Clay
 clay minerals in, **7**, 354
 Formation, diagenesis of mudrocks and concretions from the, **29**, 693
Herne Bay, Kent, orientation ratio, **9**, 61
 'London Stock' brick clay, **5**, 477
- Long spacings, in Japanese clays, **2**, 193
- LONG, G. J., **23**, 161
- LONGSTAFFE, F. J., **29**, 503
- LONGUET, J., **1**, 21
- LONGWORTH, G., **25**, 289
- LONNOY, A., 497
- LOPEZ AGUAYO, F., **19**, 645; **27**, 101; **29**, 105; **30**, 395; **32**, 507
- LOPEZ ARBELOA, F., **32**, 97
- LOPEZ-ARBELOA, I., **27**, 101; **29**, 105; **32**, 97
- LOPEZ ARBELOA, T., **29**, 105; **32**, 97
- LOPEZ, E., **32**, 3
- LOPEZ GALINDO, A., **31**, 33, 217; **32**, 507
- LÓPEZ-GONZÁLES, J. de D., **13**, 375; **16**, 103, 173, 315; **29**, 361; **30**, 315
- Lorentz-corrected
 in the evaluation of layer charge of fine soil clays, **27**, 3
 X-ray patterns, determination of layer-charge from, **21**, 183

LORENZO

- LORENZO, L. F., **23**, 339
 LORENZONI, P., **23**, 423
 LORING, D. H., **4**, 196
 LOTSE, E. G., **19**, 85; **21**, 31
 LOTT, G. K., **29**, 681
 LOUAIL, J., **14**, 67
 LOUGHLIN, H., **29**, 775
 Loughlinite, Green River Formation, *Wyoming*, **9**, 297
 LOUGHNAN, F. C., **5**, 353; **9**, 83; **10**, 471; **13**, 387; **18**, 127
 LOVE, G., **9**, 245
 LOVELAND, P. J., **10**, 451; **19**, 681; **23**, 271
 Low-charge
 expandable vermiculite, **22**, 319
 smectites and vermiculites, **27**, 3
 LOW, P. F., **28**, 25
 Low-grade metamorphism, and very low-grade metamorphism, the transition in siliciclastic and carbonate sediments from Spain, **30**, 407
 Low-temperature, meta-igneous rocks from the *Bükk Mountains*, northeast *Hungary*: chlorite crystallinity as an indicator of metamorphic grade, **32**, 205
 LOWE, D. J., **25**, 313
 Lower Powburn clay, HGMS, **19**, 774
 Lowestoft till, **3**, 193
 Lu-saturated montmorillonite, formation at 300°C of a high-temperature disilicate from hydrated lutetium in a, **31**, 507
 LUCA, V., **24**, 115; **27**, 515
 LUCAS, J., **28**, 585
 LUGLI, W., **19**, 249
 LUKAS, T. C., **18**, 127
 Luminescence
 in coal and its relation to clay minerals, **24**, 107
 studies in natural and synthetically hydrated kaolinites, **24**, 671
 LUNA, S., **22**, 233
 LUNDEGARD, P. D., **24**, 255
 LUQUE, F. J., **29**, 273
 LUSTER, J., **30**, 83
 Lutetium, formation at 300°C of a high-temperature disilicate from hydrated, **31**, 507
 LUTZE, W., **30**, 77

M sites, Li, Mn and Al concentrated in, in lepidolite, studied by XPD, **22**, 375
 MACAULAY, C. I., **28**, 625
 MACEWAN, D. M. C., **1**, 1, 157; **2**, 1, 63, 95, 120, 127, 318; **3**, 40, 177; **4**, 110, 173, 229; **10**, 312
 MACEY, H. H., **1**, 39
 MACHEJ, T., **32**, 665
 MACIAS, F., **14**, 29; **28**, 285
 MACÍAS-VAZQUEZ, F., **16**, 43
 MACKAY, A. L., **4**, 15
 MACKENZIE, A. S., **19**, 271
 MACKENZIE, D. W., **9**, 250; **10**, 17
 MACKENZIE, K. J. D., **8**, 151, 349
 MACKENZIE, R. C., **1**, 115, 203, 262; **2**, 57, 115, 281; **3**, 4, 7, 276; **4**, 31, 52; **5**, 56, 407, 487, 488; **19**, 43, 669, 677; **22**, 349; **23**, 191
 MACNEILL, S., **13**, 357
 Macrocyclic compounds, interlayer adsorption of, in phyllosilicates, **29**, 191
 Macromolecules of polystyrene obtained on clay catalyst, **22**, 145
 MADEJOVÁ, J., **29**, 319, 369; **31**, 233, 333
 MADGETT, P. A., **9**, 413
 MADRID SÁNCHEZ DEL VILLAR, L., **23**, 399
 MADSEN, F. T., **29**, 205
 Mafic phyllosilicates
 characterization of, **30**, 75
 characterization using deconvolution analysis, **29**, 223
 in low-grade metabasites: characterization using deconvolution analysis, **30**, 67
 Magadiite, **12**, 363; leaching of Na from, leading to the formation of silhydrite, **30**, 77
 Maghemite
 chemistry, **10**, 292
 from dehydrated lepidocrocite, **7**, 230
 in soils, *Australia*, **10**, 289, 299
 oriented overgrowth of acicular, on quartz, **23**, 357
 synthesis, **11**, 198
 (γ -Fe₂O₃), **4**, 17, 25
 Magic angle spinning nuclear magnetic resonance (MAS NMR)
 in a study of the influence of metakaolinization temperature on the formation of zeolite 4A from kaolin, **31**, 253
 of hydroxy-Cr and -Al interlayered montmorillonite, **32**, 471
 order/disorder in 1:1 clay minerals, **20**, 327
 phyllosilicates, aid to resolution of NMR spectra, **19**, 113
 used in a study of the interaction between interlamellar Lu(III) cations and the layered silicate structure, **31**, 507
 Magnesia from seawater, process used in *UK*, **19**, 865
 Magnesium (Mg)
 -aluminium
 hydrocarbonates, **7**, 187
 hydroxides, **7**, 177
 carbonate, **3**, 177
 contents, of mineral fractions, separation and concentration, **23**, 225
 determination of, **8**, 6
 divalent ions, distribution of, between silicate gels and aqueous solution, effect of amino acid on, **23**, 45
 hydroxide, see Brucite
 release
 from hectorite, **7**, 245, 415
 of structural, in vermiculite-decylammonium complex, **23**, 379
 smectites, *b*-parameter, **18**, 165
 substituted for Al in octahedral sheet, transformation of kaolinite into 7 Å Fe-rich phase, **23**, 447
 variations, influenced by temperatures and geolo-

- gical environment, *Mexico*, **23**, 471
- Magnetic
 attraction of heated lepidocrocite, **7**, 234
 fields, applied to FeOOH polymorphs, during Mössbauer spectroscopy, **27**, 57
 hyperfine field
 of ferrihydrite in peaty environment, *Germany*, **23**, 291
 of natural goethites, effects of Al substitution on, **31**, 455
 ordering
 Fe-rich smectites, **23**, 147
 influence of crystallinity on, natural ferrihydrites, **23**, 161
 properties
 of iron oxide pillared smectites, **23**, 367
 of nontronite, **25**, 3
 separation, high-gradient (HGMS), in soil clay mineral studies, **19**, 771
 susceptibility, of water dispersible clays in soils from *Poland*, **30**, 149
- Magnetite
 in kimberlite, **6**, 358
 the synthesis of single-domain and superparamagnetic, in soils, **22**, 411
 transformation to goethite of, **4**, 15
Magnus Field, N Sea, illite morphology in sandstones, SEM, TEM, **17**, 23
 MAHER, B. A., **22**, 411
 MAIDEN, P. J., **5**, 426
 Maikop rocks, *Azerbaijan*, clay minerals in, **7**, 441
 MAILLET, N., **18**, 65; **25**, 363
 MAITI, G. C., **16**, 395
 MAKSIMOVIC, Z., **10**, 271
 MALARD, C., **16**, 53, 181; **22**, 157
Malawi, interstratification of K-Mg in vermiculites from, **26**, 571
 MALBERG, R., **24**, 631
 MALDEN, P. J., **10**, 313
 MALIK, W. U., **8**, 101; **9**, 369
 MALLA, P. B., **25**, 39
 MALLARD, C., **19**, 217
 Malmstone, opal-CT, SEM, U. Greensand, *Wiltshire*, **13**, 114
 MALQUORI, A., **15**, 147
 MAMY, J., **13**, 139; **14**, 181
 MAN, V., **25**, 289
 Manasseite, X-ray powder data, **7**, 180
 MANCEAU, A., **20**, 367; **21**, 341; **22**, 357; **28**, 165, 185, 209
 MANDOLESI, M. E., **21**, 333
- Manganates
 alkylammonium exchange in, **21**, 949
 cation exchange in, **21**, 949, 957
 organo-, structure of, **21**, 957
- Manganese (Mn)
 concentrated in *trans M* (1) in lepidolite, *Norway*, **22**, 375
 determination of, **8**, 8
 exchangeable, effect on surface of halloysites by ESR studies, **22**, 287
 oxidation state, in lepidolite, XPS, **17**, 477
 sites in lepidolite, XPD, **17**, 443
- Manganite, in the synthesis of mixed Fe-Mn oxide minerals, **25**, 507
- MANIER, M., **17**, 185
 MANN, S., **20**, 255
 MANNIGHETTI, B., **32**, 373
 MANNING, D. A. C., **31**, 537
 MAQUEDA, C., **22**, 319; **23**, 379; **26**, 269; **31**, 485; **32**, 307
 MAQUET, M., **17**, 377
 Marcasite, chalk, **12**, 335
 MARCHADOUR, P., **19**, 29
 MARCILLY, C., **26**, 49
 MARCKS, C. H., **24**, 23
 MARDLES, E. W. J., **1**, 41
 MARFIL, R., **15**, 249
 MARGULIES, L., **28**, 139
 MARINAS, J. M., **22**, 233
- Marine
 alteration
 clays, **1**, 236
 environment, neof ormation of halloysite and illite on volcanic glass, studied by TEM, **22**, 179
 of talc to vermiculite/chlorite and chrysotile, *Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 processes producing potassic clay minerals in chloritized amphibole-schist, *France*, **22**, 129
 sediments, lath-like smectites in and paleogeographical conditions, **21**, 133
 transgression, during the Jurassic, of the *Betic Cordilleras*, **26**, 389
- Marl
 adsorption behaviour of cesium on, **27**, 363
 as a repository for radioactive waste, **26**, 567
 Devonian Red, mineralogical analysis of, **21**, 279
 facies, **1**, 236
 illitic minerals in, *Swiss and French Jura Mountains*, **23**, 91
 Jurassic, TEM, **10**, 424
 see Etruria, Keuper
- MARTIN DE VIDALES, J. L., **21**, 389; **26**, 329, 487
 MARTIN-LUENGO, M. A., **24**, 495
 MARTIN POZAS, J. M., **29**, 255
 MARTIN, R. T., **3**, 137; **30**, 257
 MARTÍN VIVALDI, J. L., **3**, 177; **4**, 81, 110, 173, 288, 293, 299; **5**, 401; **10**, 399
 MARTIN-GARCIA, J. M., **32**, 107
 MARTIN-POZAS, J. M., **30**, 261
 MARTINEZ-RAMIREZ, S., **31**, 225
Martinique, illite-smectite in hydrothermally altered dacite, **23**, 133
 MARTINS-CARVALHO, H., **24**, 495
Mary Kathleen Mine, Northern Territory, Australia, **12**, 182
 MAS, J. R., **30**, 119, 407
 MAS-NMR

MAS-NMR

- spectra, of sepiolite and aluminated sepiolite, **29**, 313
 spectroscopy, of kaolinite, **29**, 287
 study of acid-treated montmorillonites, **29**, 11
 study of the thermal transformations of kaolinite, **22**, 37
- MAS, R., **29**, 273
- Mass absorption correction, XRD of quartz, **10**, 51
- Mass-spectroscopic analysis
 Fuller's Earths, **12**, 36
 of the desorption of alcohols from clay, **28**, 123
 of the desorption of tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrofuran and 1,4-dioxan from montmorillonite, **29**, 115
- MASUDA, A., **22**, 37
- Materials science, particle size and shape effects in, **28**, 509
- MATHEWS, J. C., **29**, 379
- MATHIESON, A. McL., **1**, 272
- MATHIEU, Y., **24**, 591
- MATROD-BASHI, A., **27**, 343
- MATSUDA, T., **16**, 91
- MATSUSHITA, F., **32**, 299
- MATTER, A., **31**, 153
- MAUREL, P., **12**, 163
- MAVRONICHI, M., **24**, 75
- MAYAYO BURILLO, M. J., **30**, 381
- MAZA-RODRIGUEZ, J., **27**, 81
- McANDREW, J., **9**, 253
- McAULAY, G. E., **29**, 609
- McBRIDE, M. B., **10**, 357; **12**, 273; **19**, 1
- McCARNEY, J., **30**, 187
- McCARTHY, S. A., **21**, 879
- McCONNELL, D., **1**, 178, 179
- McCONNELL, J. D. C., **8**, 279; **21**, 633; **24**, 411
- McCORMICK, T., **28**, 49
- McCRAE, S. G., **7**, 431
- McEWEN, M. B., **1**, 177
- McFADYEN, P., **28**, 531
- McHARDY, W. J., **6**, 23, 35; **8**, 87; **15**, 165; **17**, 23, 157; **19**, 67, 757; **26**, 421; **27**, 137, 159; **29**, 567
- McLAUGHLIN, O. M., **29**, 651
- McLAUGHLIN, R. J. W., **2**, 213, 303, 309; **3**, 1, 184, 248; **5**, 17
- McMILLAN, S. G., **29**, 735
- McNEELY, L., **8**, 471
- MEADS, R. E., **10**, 313
- Mean area relationship for kaolinite and micaceous clays, application to surface area and ion exchange properties, **22**, 351
- Mechanical strength of soil, **1**, 30
- Mechanical stresses, and fluid pressures, **29**, 425
- Mechanism of formation, of montmorillonite-acetone complexes, **1**, 88
- Mechanisms of interaction, between montmorillonite and 3-aminotriazole, **26**, 269
- Mechanisms of oxidation, of Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides in chloride-containing aqueous media: role of the pyroaurite-type Ni-Fe hydroxychlorides, **32**, 597
- MEDICI, L., **31**, 477
- MEDINA, J. A., **20**, 263
- Meerschaum, (or sepiolite), electrofluorescence of, **26**, 1
- MEETEN, G. H., **26**, 255
- MEGHEA, A., **20**, 281
- MEIER, L. P., **32**, 557
- MEINHOLD, R. H., **24**, 115
- Melanterite, *Draughton Shales*, **8**, 36
- MELLENDEZ, A., **27**, 293
- MELLOR, A., **25**, 467
- MENDELOVICI, E., **14**, 323; **20**, 493; **30**, 307
- MENEGATTI, A. P., **32**, 557
- Mercury porosimetry, and nitrogen adsorption isotherms providing fractal dimensions of the surface of synthetic clay-hydrous iron oxide associations, **31**, 355
- MÉRING, J., **2**, 156, 188; **3**, 238
- MERINO, J., **32**, 41
- MERLIN, J.-C., **31**, 95
- MERRIMAN, R. J., **12**, 11; **17**, 105; **32**, 373
- Mesopotamia*, palygorskite from, **28**, 153
- MESTDAGH, M. M., **11**, 201; **15**, 1; **24**, 617; **25**, 141, 271; **28**, 353
- Meta-anorthosite, decomposition products, halloysite and gibbsite, *Tanzania*, **22**, 401
- Metabasites
 characterization by deconvolution analysis of mafic phyllosilicates in, **30**, 67
 characterization of mafic phyllosilicates from, **30**, 75
 characterization of mafic phyllosilicates in, using deconvolution, **29**, 223
- 'Metabentonites'
 and related limestones, mineralogy and petrography of Ordovician, **1**, 258
 from *Slovakia*, **1**, 162
- Metachlorite, observation on, **1**, 134
- Metachromasy, in clay-dye systems: the adsorption of acridine orange by Na-saponite, **32**, 633
- Metahalloysite, **10**, 437
 definition of, **1**, 194
 formed by argillization of volcanic tuffs in lacustrine environment, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
- Metakaolin(ite)
 acid dissolution of, **5**, 232
 Al-coordination in, **5**, 231
 crystallization of, into g-alumina and mullite, preceded by endothermic reaction, **22**, 37
 dissolution of, in hydro-fluoric acid, conductimetric investigations on, **23**, 55
 electron micrograph of, **5**, 234
 formation of, **5**, 45, 53
 formation temperature, influence on the formation of zeolite 4A from kaolin, **31**, 253
 from hot-pressed kaolinite, **8**, 23
 intermediate stages in formation of, **5**, 227
 order/disorder in, by ²⁷Al and ²⁹Si MASNMR, **20**, 327
 surface area, **5**, 234

- thermal transformation, **11**, 312
- Metamorphic chlorites, compared to diagenetic chlorites, **26**, 149
- Metamorphic grade, of low-temperature meta-igneous rocks indicated by chlorite crystallinity: a case study from the *Bükk Mountains*, northeast *Hungary*, **32**, 205
- Metamorphism, low-grade to very low grade transition in siliciclastic and carbonate sediments from *Spain*, **30**, 407
- METCALFE, R., **32**, 223
- Meteoritic alteration of
- amphibole-schist causing potassic clay minerals to be replaced by kaolinites, Fe oxides and smectites, *France*, **22**, 129
 - volcanic tuffs and basalts, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
- Meteoritic water
- flushing within Upper Jurassic sandstones, **29**, 567
 - related to feldspar dissolution in deeply buried sandstone, **21**, 497
- Meteorites
- classification, **20**, 419
 - presolar components, evidence of, **20**, 423
 - stony, phyllosilicates in, **20**, 415
- Methanol
- adsorption, smectites, **15**, 219
 - desorption isotherms, montmorillonite, **14**, 252
 - gasoline (MTG) process, **19**, 805
 - swelling and order versus disorder of dimethyldioctadecylammonium montmorillonite in the presence of water and, **29**, 401
 - with DIOX, THP and THF, adsorption of, on exchanged montmorillonite, **22**, 199
- Methods of measuring the surface areas of particles, **1**, 189
- Methomyl, interactions with montmorillonites, **29**, 767
- Methylammonium ions on montmorillonite, **7**, 1
- Methylene blue
- absorption method (MBA), compared to the ammonium acetate saturation method for determination of CEC values of zeolite-rich tuffs, **32**, 319
 - adsorption of, **3**, 129
 - and the measuring of CEC, **29**, 799
 - on sepiolite, **27**, 101
 - to montmorillonite, **28**, 139
 - chemisorbed on kaolinite, **7**, 19
 - competitive adsorption of, on to montmorillonite from binary solution, **29**, 179
 - on Laponite, clay adsorbed dyes, **27**, 91
 - tryptophan photosensitized by, **23**, 205
- MEUNIER, A., **11**, 121, 235; **16**, 231; **17**, 259, 285; **18**, 77, 219; **21**, 43, 225; **22**, 129; **23**, 133; **29**, 47; **30**, 107
- MEUNIER, J. D., **19**, 125
- Mexico*
- Los Azufres*, composition and crystallization temperatures of chlorites and illites, **23**, 471
 - San Juanito, Chihuahua*, dickite-nacrite from, **7**, 52
- MEYERS, J., **13**, 45
- Mg-silicate gel, synthesis of organo-hectorite clay crystallization from, **32**, 29
- Mg-smectite, phase in the characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
- Mg-vermiculite, pH 4 interaction of aminotriazole with montmorillonite and, **32**, 307
- MIANO, F., **28**, 475
- Mica-to-illite, mineral phase and K-Ar oxygen isotopic signatures providing constraints on the extent and importance of Liassic hydrothermal activity, **31**, 301
- Micaceous phyllosilicates, in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
- Mica(s), **10**, 457, 460
- alteration to halloysite, studied by SEM, **22**, 11
 - and the genesis of smectite in granitic saprolites, **30**, 135
 - beidellite mixed layer mineral from *Almeria*, **6**, 119
 - cation exchange
 - and study of mica-like KNiAsO₄, **17**, 175
 - capacity, **5**, 121
 - properties, **8**, 267, 273
 - cation ordering in lepidolite and biotite studied by SPD, **22**, 375
 - chalk, *Berkshire* and *Oxfordshire*, **12**, 338
 - chlorite, in *Bangladesh* soils, **21**, 31
 - (clay-) assemblage
 - in the Permo-Trias, origin of, **29**, 575
 - (interstratified with smectite), surface microtopography of, **29**, 709
 - potassium release from, and characterization of the alteration product, **29**, 77
 - smectite, structurally characterized using an expert system, **29**, 39
 - crystallochemical and petrographic criteria for sediments, **24**, 603
 - definition, **2**, 296
 - determination of the octahedral cation distribution in dioctahedral, **32**, 153
 - dioctahedral, structural parameters, **19**, 187
 - evolving to vermiculite in the *Montes de Toledo*, 81
 - green and dry strength of, **1**, 10
 - grinding, **2**, 57
 - group, crystallochemical classification, **25**, 73
 - hydroxyl stretching bands, estimation, **8**, 375
 - hysteresis during K exchange, **8**, 267
 - in British brick clays, **5**, 476
 - in chalk, **6**, 97
 - in Cornish granite, **4**, 151
 - interstratified minerals, **5**, 198
 - K-chlorite/vermiculite from alteration of, **21**, 171
 - L. Lias soils, *England* and *Wales*, **19**, 681
 - like clay minerals, heterogeneity of layer-charge distribution by HRTEM, **21**, 827
 - modification, and reagents, **13**, 401
 - montmorillonite
 - mixed-layer from *Maitland, NSW, Australia* **7**, 63
 - mixed-layer minerals, **9**, 125
 - thermogravimetric analysis of the isobutene oli-

Mica(s)

- gimerization activity of, **25**, 355
 - NMR spectroscopy, **18**, 187
 - octahedral sheets: Fe-F avoidance, **18**, 187
 - particle size, thermovolumetric curves, **13**, 405
 - polytypes, determination by X-ray powder transmission diffractometry, **20**, 231
 - potassium
 - release, **8**, 273
 - sorption, **8**, 267
 - pre-Rhaetic soils, *England and Wales*, **19**, 681
 - relationships between structural parameters and chemical composition, **28**, 603
 - schists, alteration of biotite and muscovite to halloysite in, **22**, 11
 - smectite
 - DTA, **16**, 92
 - electron micrographs, **16**, 98
 - IR, **16**, 97
 - soil clays, interlamellar water sorption, **15**, 175
 - synthetic, physical dimensions of fundamental particles by TEM, **20**, 501
 - Spanish red soils containing dioctahedral, **32**, 107
 - stability of in clay dominated soil systems, **30**, 45
 - synergetic effect of hydrogen ions on cation exchange of K in, **8**, 361
 - synthesis, **5**, 164
 - thermohygro-metric analysis, **9**, 31
 - titanium in, XPD, **15**, 209
 - transformations between, montmorillonites and chlorites, a survey, **1**, 174
 - trioctahedral
 - hydrothermal synthesis products from, **21**, 125
 - IR spectra, **21**, 377
 - as precursor to K-saturated vermiculite, **23**, 459
 - uptake of water on grinding, **6**, 219
 - vermiculite-hydrobiotite, electron micrograph, **5**, 201
 - vermiculitization of trioctahedral, **10**, 1
 - weathering, **2**, 85; **8**, 234; **26**, 233
 - and vegetation, *New Zealand* soils, **15**, 59
 - in acidic soils by analytical electron microscopy, **31**, 319
 - white
 - adjacent to illite-bearing fractures, formation conditions, **21**, 909
 - calculated formula, *Parthenay, France*, **11**, 236
 - hydrothermally-altered granite, *France*, **17**, 285
 - with Mg-vermiculite, expansion experiments on, *Santa Olalla, Spain*, **22**, 319
 - X-ray diffractograms, action of acid, **12**, 103
 - X-ray energy dispersive analysis, *Parthenay granite, France*, **11**, 238
 - XRD, three component interstratifications, **13**, 53
- Micaceous
- clays, relationship between mean area, volume and thickness for application to surface area and ion exchange properties, **22**, 351
 - minerals
 - cation distribution in, based on IR data, **22**, 465
 - in boulder clays, **5**, 43
 - in Indian clays, **5**, 319
 - in *Yorkshire* fireclays, **5**, 110
 - phyllite, hydrothermally-altered granite, microprobe analysis, *France*, **17**, 291
- Micelles, the influence of exchangeable bases on the aggregation of, **1**, 191
- MICHAÏLIDIS, K., **21**, 417
- MICHALET, R., **28**, 233
- MICHOT, L. J., **29**, 133
- Micro-Kjeldahl method, solids analysed for N in vermiculites, **22**, 479
- Micro method for determination of CEC of clay, **1**, 203
- Micro Raman spectroscopy, used in a study of the mechanisms of oxidation of Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides in chloride-containing aqueous media, **32**, 597
- Microactivity test, used in a study of the characterization pillaring and catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
- Microbially influenced mineral formation, from earliest diagenesis into the lowest grade of metamorphism: clay- and zeolite-bearing Triassic sediments at *Kaka Point, New Zealand*, **32**, 351
- Microcalorimetry, to measure adsorption, **21**, 55
- Microdiffraction, halloysite characterization, weathering of trachytic pumice, *Italy*, **23**, 423
- Microdivision, of mica crystals in acidic soils prior to transformation to mixed-layer minerals, **31**, 319
- Microfabrics of clays, study by optical light microscopy and transmission electron microscopy, **29**, 247
- Micrographs (see also Electron micrographs)
 - kaolinite macro-crystals, **5**, 345, 347
 - tonsteins, **5**, 345, 347
- Micropore formation, in heated synthetic Al-goethites from a ferrous system, **31**, 75
- Micropore volumes and internal surface areas, following Dubinin's Theory, applied to the water-bentonite system, **22**, 1
- Microprobe analysis
 - halloysite formation, weathering of glass, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
 - Raman laser in the identification of Al hydroxides, **28**, 85
 - vermiculite and smectite formation, weathering of biotite, **25**, 51
- Microsampling technique, clay minerals *in situ*, **18**, 219
- Microscope study, **3**, 26, 32
 - electron, see Electron microscope
 - of soils, **3**, 139
- Microscopic failure, causing formation damage in macroscopically intact rocks, **21**, 735
- Microstructure
 - development, soil-lime at elevated temperatures, **21**, 279
 - of clay, effect on clay-water interaction, **21**, 261
 - of humic acid-montmorillonite composites, **31**, 347

- Microsystems, TEM study of weathering of, **27**, 21
- Microtopography, of interstratified smectite and mica, **29**, 709
- Mid-Cretaceous, sediments from *Morocco* and adjacent basins containing palygorskite, **31**, 403
- Middle Jurassic
- Brent Group, Etive and Ness Formations, *N North Sea*, diagenesis, **19**, 377
 - Ravenscar and Brent Group sandstones, clay mineral authigenesis, *UK*, **19**, 359
 - sandstones, Beatrice oilfield, *UK North Sea*, diagenesis, **19**, 391
- MIDDLETON, G. W., **26**, 1
- MIDGLEY, C. M., **4**, 142
- MIDGLEY, H. G., **3**, 79; **4**, 88, 142, 239; **19**, 857
- Mie theory and correlation of absorbance in goethite, **22**, 93
- MIFSUD, A., **12**, 309; **13**, 367; **14**, 247; **19**, 673; **21**, 69; **22**, 225; **25**, 197
- MIHAMA, K., **2**, 133
- MIKI, T., **26**, 179
- MIKLÓS, D., **28**, 435
- MILLER, J. A., **9**, 309
- MILLER, R. J., **8**, 347
- MILLER, R. S., **24**, 339
- MILLOT, G., **1**, 235, 276
- MILNE, A. A., **1**, 171; **2**, 57
- MIŁODOWSKI, A. E., **19**, 323, 825
- MIŁOSLAVSKI, I., **19**, 779; **22**, 339
- Mineral
- assemblage, clay fractions, tephra beds, *Rotorua, N Island, New Zealand*, **10**, 447
 - compositions, calculation of, **5**, 32
 - diagenesis patterns, and hydrocarbon accumulation, **19**, 263
 - group names, acceptability of, **5**, 41
 - (modal) composition, mudstones of *mid-Wales*, **10**, 391
 - names: recommendations regarding new ones in the case of clay minerals, **4**, 157
 - phases and processes within green peloids, *Congo River*, **23**, 447
 - reaction studies, trends in, **11**, 262
 - stability, aluminium activity in, **27**, 325
- Mineralizers in kaolinite, **11**, 313
- Mineralogical
- analysis
 - clay minerals from British colliery spoils, **11**, 39
 - colliery spoils, British mines, **11**, 31
 - of clay fractions from cores, *SE Caribbean*, **22**, 395
 - of kimberlite of *Sierra Leone*, **6**, 366
 - and chemical heterogeneity of three standard clay mineral samples, **31**, 417
 - and geochemical characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*. Evidence of a detrital precursor, **31**, 33
 - characteristics, of Pleistocene caliche deposits from *Spain*, **27**, 293
 - characterization of Cretaceous clay, *Portugal*, **23**, 411
 - changes, due to weathering conditions in toposequence, *Brazil*, **23**, 279
 - data, indicating pedogenic origin of clays in Lower Carboniferous paleosol, *South Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
 - examination of
 - chloritized amphibole-schist, alteration episodes of, **22**, 129
 - Tertiary interbasaltic clays, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
 - investigations, by XRD and SEM of kaolin, *Pugu Hill, Tanzania*, **22**, 401
- Mineralogy
- and geochemistry as indicators of parental affinity for Cenozoic bentonites: a case study from *S. Croce di Magliano (Southern Apennines, Italy)*, **31**, 391
 - and geochemistry of Devonian detrital rocks from the *Iberian Range (Spain)*, **30**, 381
 - and ion content, *North Sea shale*, **24**, 393
 - and petrography
 - of the Ordovician 'metabentonites' and related limestones, **1**, 258
 - of some *Aberdeenshire* soil clays, **1**, 5
 - Chalk, L. & M., *Givendale, E Yorkshire*, **13**, 93
 - in reservoir sandstones from *Norway*, **29**, 475
 - of Miocene deposits in *Spain*, **29**, 391
 - of the illite-to-smectite reaction, **29**, 539
 - of allophane in weathered zones of barite ore deposits, **27**, 309
 - Skye dust fall*, **12**, 353
- 2:1 Minerals
- alteration of, into vermiculite from core, *Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 - nontronites do not show typical properties and structure of, **22**, 157
- MINICHELLI, D., **17**, 401
- Miocene deposits
- mineralogy and geochemistry of, **29**, 391
 - sandstones, an example of the origin of grain-coating chlorite by smectite transformation, **29**, 681
 - shales and sandstones from the *Ulleung (Tsushima) back-arc basin, East Sea (Sea of Japan), Korea* and the effects of hydrothermal activity on clay minerals, **31**, 113
- Miocene-Pliocene boundary, in the *Sorbas Basin (SE Spain)*: characterization of sediments using multivariate geochemical analysis, **32**, 517
- MITCHELL, B. D., **2**, 115; **3**, 91; **4**, 31, 246; **5**, 56, 128, 308, 373, 408; **6**, 23, 35; **7**, 451; **8**, 325; **19**, 737
- MITCHELL, J. G., **9**, 309; **12**, 11; **17**, 105; **29**, 575
- MITCHELL, W. A., **2**, 76, 207, 281; **3**, 36, 91; **5**, 308, 373, 408; **7**, 343
- MITRA, S., **27**, 521
- MITRA, S. P., **3**, 151
- Mixed hydroxy, Al-Fe-montmorillonite complexes and

Mixed hydroxy

- the effect of ageing, **32**, 55
- Mixed-layer
- chlorite-smectite in Gowganda Formation of Ontario, **8**, 475
 - clay mineral from Kinnekulle, Sweden, **7**, 113
 - clay minerals, **2**, 207
 - from the Upper Triassic sandstones of the Paris Basin, **26**, 189
 - structurally characterized using an expert system, **29**, 39
 - XRD patterns of, **30**, 67
 - clays
 - AIPEA nomenclature for, **17**, 243
 - analysis by electron microprobe, **19**, 243
 - illite-smectite, Bridport Sands, Dorset, **17**, 45
 - smectite-mica, Cretaceous, S England, **17**, 127
 - tarasovite, **18**, 89
 - water sorption, **18**, 277
 - illite-smectite, **27**, 137
 - and the effects of hydrothermal activity on diagenesis, **31**, 113
 - occurrence and clay mineral transformations in podzolized tills in central Finland, **32**, 531
 - interlayer swelling of, in K-bentonites, **29**, 205
 - low-temperature diagenesis, Poland, **19**, 205
 - Li-bearing Al-rich montmorillonite-chlorite, Huy, Belgium, **10**, 135
 - of kerolite-stevensite from the Madrid Basin, Spain, **26**, 329
 - structures, **11**, 262
- MIYAKE, M., **22**, 367
- MIZUTANI, T., **26**, 441
- Modal analyses, weathered Oxford Clay, **10**, 118
- Modal composition
- bentonite, Coalgate, Canterbury, New Zealand, **10**, 157
 - effect of on illite 'crystallinity', **28**, 417
- Modal volume determination, of calcium-montmorillonite, **9**, 177
- Model(s)
- activation energy calculated using rate constants based on diffusion and homogeneous, **22**, 447
 - of parallel reaction kinetics of the conversion of smectite to illite, **31**, 365
 - porosity/permeability relationships above and below oil-water contact, **21**, 811
 - relating suspension concentration, quantity of deposit, permeability to depth in a filter and time, **22**, 49
 - reservoir performance, **21**, 791
 - structural, showing talc and smectite domains of alietite, **22**, 187
 - transparent packing, of layer silicate structures, **4**, 318 (two-stage), for the formation of clay minerals from volcanic glass, **25**, 313
- MOET, A., **29**, 169
- MOINEREAU, J., **12**, 75
- MOIR, H. M., **23**, 191
- Moiré fringes, selected area diffraction, beidellite, **12**, 73
- Moisture content
- halloysite in dam construction, **21**, 311
 - movement in soil, **1**, 30
 - soil, **1**, 30
- Moisture expansion, of Etruria marls, **5**, 93
- Molasse formations of Azerbaijan, clay minerals in, **7**, 441
- Mole River (England), suspended solids from, **4**, 239
- Molecular binding, of fluorescent dyes to sepiolite, **31**, 81
- MOLINA, E., **26**, 81; **29**, 727; **32**, 435
- MOLLINS, L. H., **31**, 243
- MOLLOY, K. C., **27**, 445, 457
- MONACO, A., **13**, 79
- MONACO, P., **28**, 297
- MONGELLI, G., **23**, 439; **31**, 391
- Monodomainic crystals in synthesised Al-substituted goethites, **22**, 83
- Monoionic alietite, hydration and dehydration states of, **22**, 187
- Monolayer capacity, montmorillonites, **21**, 1
- Monolayer complex formed by sotalol adsorbed into interlayer space in montmorillonites, **22**, 121
- Monomineralic soil clays-chlorite, **6**, 195
- MONTANARO, L., **27**, 119
- Montigel, a natural unmodified Ca-bentonite, **26**, 431
- Montmorillonite(s), **3**, 2, 151, 167, 259
 - a layered silicate with crown-ethers and cryptands as intercalates, **29**, 191
 - acetone
 - adsorption isotherms, **7**, 159
 - complexes in the vapour phase, **1**, 93
 - acid-activated, leuco dyes, reaction with, **18**, 447
 - acidity of trivalent cation-exchanged, **22**, 169; **23**, 323
 - action of organic complexing agents, **14**, 259
 - activation of, **1**, 23
 - adsorption
 - aliphatic alcohols, **8**, 213
 - desorption of sotalol hydrochloride by, **22**, 121
 - of α -aminoacid, **13**, 255
 - of alkyl-ammonium ions, **7**, 1, 271
 - of ammonium cations, **10**, 61
 - of aromatic, heterocyclic and cyclic ammonium cations of benzidines and anilines, **23**, 1
 - of DIOX, THP and THF, from binary solution with methanol on, **22**, 199
 - of dyestuffs by, **1**, 96
 - of humic and fulvic acids, **12**, 261
 - of methylene blue and crystal violet, **28**, 139
 - aerogels, XRD patterns, **8**, 347
 - after heat treatment, **5**, 443
 - Al-, sorption of organic bases, **10**, 36
 - alkali interaction, **14**, 127
 - alkylammonium, IR spectra, **8**, 119
 - aluminium and magnesium, **1**, 35
 - amines, absorption of, **2**, 226; **10**, 35
 - amine complexes, **6**, 91

- aminoacid complexes, **7**, 167
- ammonium retention by, **5**, **6**, 443
- an English, characteristics of, **5**, 172
- an *in situ* determination of Brønsted/Lewis acidity on cation-exchanged, **31**, 513
- an MAS-NMR study of acid-treated, **29**, 11
- and kaolinite mesopore range studied by mercury intrusion porosimetry (MIP) and micropore region studied by nitrogen adsorption isotherms, **31**, 355
- and the genesis of smectite in granitic saprolites, **30**, 135
- aniline adsorption/oxidation, **14**, 307
- as an adsorbent material, **29**, 751
- as catalyst for organic reactions, **18**, 357, 411
- associated with humic acids, **13**, 1
- Asulam, interactions, **15**, 147
- average crystal size, **5**, 396
- Ba²⁺-, and macrocyclic compound adsorption, **21**, 1
- basal spacings in electrolyte solutions, **6**, 314
- beidellite series, smectites in, **26**, 359
- beidellitic, *Swansea, NSW, Australia*, **9**, 107
- benzene-Cu(II) complexes, **25**, 343
- bi-ionic K-Ca (effect of wetting and drying), **14**, 181
- Ca²⁺-
 - alcohol adsorption, **14**, 249
 - adsorption of aliphatic alcohols on, **8**, 216
 - basal spacings, **18**, 289
 - catalyst, ethyl acetate production, **18**, 431; ethylene hydration, **18**, 423
 - CEC, and thermal treatment, **14**, 250; desorption isotherms, **14**, 252
 - ketal formation from aldehydes and ketones, **18**, 355
 - partial molal volume, **9**, 177
 - reactions of alkenes; with alcohols, **18**, 348; with carboxylic acids, **18**, 350; with thiols, **18**, 349; sorption of organic bases, **10**, 37
 - surface free energy of, **21**, 899
 - textural changes and swelling behaviour, **21**, 9
 - water sorption, **18**, 289
 - XRD, **14**, 252
 - XRD patterns, **18**, 293
- calculation of the structural formula, **1**, 179
- cation exchange capacity, **5**, 173
 - and particle size, **17**, 211
- cation migration, high resolution multinuclear NMR study, **24**, 115
- cation positions in dehydrated, **4**, 213
- chalk, *Berkshire* and *Oxfordshire*, **12**, 334
- charge density, **5**, 1
- chemical analysis, **6**, 18; **10**, 140; **13**, 31
- chemical modelling of clay/electrolyte interactions for, **24**, 375
- chemiphoresis, **21**, 333
- Cheto-type, **5**, 465
- chlordimeform complex, thermal stability, **20**, 153
- chlorite
 - 1:1 interstratification, **13**, 358
 - mixed layer, Li-bearing, Al-rich, *Huy, Belgium*, **10**, 135
- chlorophenols separated using columns of hydroxylaluminium interlayered, **32**, 143
- clays, Atterberg limits, **9**, 5
- commercial uses, **6**, 111
- competitive adsorption of methylene blue on to montmorillonite from binary solution, **29**, 179
- complexes, **2**, 226, 227
 - diols, **11**, 13
 - with ethylene glycol and glycerol, **6**, 237
- complexes effect of ageing on the nature and interlayering of mixed hydroxy, **32**, 55
- conversion to interstratified halloysite-smectite by weathering, **27**, 159
- crystal structure, role of sorptive layers, **8**, 255
- crystal chemistry of, **1**, 178
- Cu(II), differential behaviour with aniline concentrations, **20**, 29
- Cu²⁺
 - low-temperature reactions of C₆ alkenes, catalysed by, **16**, 325
 - polymerisation of benzene with, **12**, 251
- Czechoslovakia, Jelov, Potok*, **16**, 151
- decay of structure, **8**, 265
- decomposition of adsorbed Asulam, **16**, 125
- deferration, optimum conditions for, **17**, 209
- definition, **2**, 298
- dehydration, **2**, 52, 55; **5**, 443
- dehydroxylation, **5**, 56
- density measurements, **12**, 292
- desorption of
 - alcohols from, **28**, 123
 - butylamine, cyclohexylamine and pyridine from, **26**, 487
 - tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrofuran and 1,4-dioxan from, **29**, 115
- (dimethyldioctadecylammonium-), swelling and order-disorder of, in the presence of water and methanol, **29**, 401
- DTA, **10**, 141
 - curves, Ln³⁺-, **15**, 423-424
- effect of
 - Fe(II)-silicate on properties of, **23**, 81
 - freezing on swelling properties, **5**, 9
 - temperatures on the swelling of, **28**, 25
 - thermal treatment on pillaring of, **29**, 153
- effect of non-swelling layers on the dissolution of reduced-charge, **31**, 333
- electrolytic conversion to chlorites, **4**, 191
- electron micrographs, **1**, 96; **5**, 398; **10**, 142
- electron spin resonance, **10**, 366
- environment of lanthanum ions in, upon heating, **27**, 427
- (epoxyphilic), characterization of, **29**, 169
- EPR
 - of VO²⁺ ions in, **25**, 15
 - studies, **13**, 354

Montmorillonite(s)

- ESR, aniline adsorption, **14**, 317
 esters, **1**, 215
 estimation of clays, by DTA, **8**, 199
 exchange selectivity of lanthanide ions in, **27**, 81
 expanding properties, **2**, 54, 223
 expansion behaviour, **21**, 827
 Fe oxide pillared, preparation and characterization, **23**, 367
 Fe-rich, Recent marine sediments, **18**, 241
 Fe(II) and Fe(III), Mössbauer spectra, **18**, 117
 Fe(III), differential behaviour with aniline concentrations, **20**, 29
 Fe(III)-pillared, preparation and characterization, **24**, 495
 fixation of silver halides on, **1**, 193
 fluoride adsorption by, **1**, 267
 fluorinated, properties, **20**, 81
 formation at 300°C of a high-temperature disilicate from hydrated lutetium in a Lu-saturated, **31**, 507
 Fourier investigation of, **1**, 109
 from *Aterazawa, Yamagata Prefecture, Japan*, **7**, 35
 from *Belle Fourche, South Dakota*, **7**, 156
 from *Caucasus*, **4**, 49
 from *England* (Fuller's Earths), **4**, 282
 from feldspars, **5**, 418
 from *Fennoscandia*, **4**, 208
 from weathered mica, **8**, 234
 from *Wyoming*, **26**, 33; **28**, 25, 139
 gelation of, **1**, 177
 geochemistry, **13**, 40
 -glauconite interlayers, **7**, 436
 glutamic acid interaction, **24**, 649
 -glycime, synthesis of hippuric acid, **15**, 383
 green and dry strengths of, **1**, 10
 group in catalysis, **1**, 47
 H₂O adsorption isotherms, **10**, 361
 heat of adsorption on clay, **24**, 505
 heat of wetting, **5**, 1
 homoionic
 aliphatic alcohol adsorption, **9**, 167
 phenol sorption and transformation, **18**, 253
 hydration and isomorphous substitution, **11**, 93
 hysteresis on swelling in salt solutions, **6**, 313
 identification of pseudoboehmite in mixtures with, **29**, 351
 -illite
 interlayer mineral, *Italy*, chemical analysis, **14**, 39
 mixed-layer, chemical composition, colliery spoil, **11**, 46
 ratio fluctuations indicating depositional conditions, Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
 -smectite mixtures, XRD, **19**, 67
 in a hydrothermal deposit, **1**, 96
 in British brickclays, **5**, 476
 in chalk, **6**, 97; **7**, 311
 in china clay, estimation of, **1**, 166
 in clay-slates, **5**, 353
 in Fuller's Earth, *UK*, **21**, 293
 in granites, **5**, 418, 427
 in kaolinized granite, **11**, 58
 in mixtures with chlorite, X-ray identification of, **4**, 293
 interaction between, and 3-aminotriazole, **26**, 269
 interaction with binuclear hydroxo-bridged iron complexes and their peroxo adducts, **32**, 135
 interaction with colloidal particles of Fe-oxyhydroxide, **30**, 195
 interaction with fosdrin, **15**, 15
 interactions of methomyl with, **29**, 767
 interlamellar complexes, ESR studies, **15**, 337
 interlayer
 forces, **2**, 205
 microenvironment, organic reactions in, **18**, 347
 water in catalytic process, **18**, 357
 (interlayered) solid-state ²⁷Al and ²⁹Si NMR analysis of hydroxy-Cr, and -Al, **32**, 471
 interparticle diffraction studies, **19**, 757
 interpretation of orientation polarization in homoionic dry, **32**, 13
 ion exchange, **10**, 359
 ion migration on dehydration, **2**, 55
 ion-exchanged, used to polymerize tetramethylcyclotetrasiloxane monomer, **32**, 633
 IR
 CH₃OH, CH₃OD complexes, **15**, 227-231
 data, **5**, 65, 443; **10**, 365
 Ln³⁺, **15**, 423
 phenol sorption and transformation, **18**, 253
 spectra, alkylammonium cations on, **8**, 119;
 aniline adsorption, **14**, 314; *p*-chloroaniline adsorption, **14**, 315
 iron-rich, phosphorites, *Negev, Israel*, **17**, 249
 irreversible dehydration in, **1**, 23, 221
 isomorphous substitution, **2**, 158
 ESR studies, **15**, 332
 isotherms for CH₃OD adsorption, **15**, 220-221
 K-,
 factors influencing its structural evolution and reversibility, **13**, 139
 structural defects, and models, **19**, 541
 /kaolinite
 XRD curves, calculated, **9**, 395
 XRD traces, **9**, 435
 La-saturated, sorption of water vapour by, **25**, 485
 lath-shaped, *Redhill, Surrey, England*, **11**, 3
 layer-charge determination, **11**, 173
 layer spacing, effect of increasing water content in bentonite, **22**, 1
 Ln-, amine sorption on, **17**, 201
 Ln³⁺ ion retention, **15**, 413
 measurement of total surface area, **11**, 23
 methylation of, **1**, 12
 -mica, mixed-layer minerals, **9**, 125
 microstructure of composites of humic acid and, **31**, 347
 mixed Cu (II)-tetraalkylammonium, **10**, 366

- mixture, as a catalyst in the polymerization of styrene, **22**, 145
- modification of, **1**, 25
- Mössbauer spectra, **13**, 351; **14**, 100
- multivariate analysis of, **5**, 465
- n*-alkylammonium derivatives, **11**, 174
- (Na-), competitive adsorption of methylene blue on to, **29**, 775
- Na-, deferration, ethanol and methyl-bromide sorption, **20**, 301
- Na⁺-, and macrocyclic compound adsorption, **21**, 1
- Na-, fonction de modulation experimentale, **19**, 257
- Ni-hydroxy, CEC, and calibration of TPR technique, **17**, 217
- nontronite, cation exchange capacity and pH, **9**, 425
- normal/abnormal, ESR studies, **20**, 281
- normal and abnormal, **5**, 56
- of the beidellite and Tatatilla-type analysed in a study of the compositional variations in smectites: alteration of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253
- on the mechanism of formation of, **1**, 88
- optical properties of organic complexes, **8**, 405
- organic complexes, **5**, 145, 172, 177
- DTA, **14**, 19
- electrical conductivity, **14**, 13
- interlamellar spacings, **14**, 17
- IR spectra, **14**, 16
- TG curves, **14**, 19
- organic derivatives of, **1**, 214
- organo-silanes, **1**, 218
- oxidative decarboxylation of isocitric acid in the presence of, **25**, 27
- /palygorskite, arid brown soils, *Israel*, **11**, 79
- particle-thickness, distribution in mixtures, **19**, 72
- particles, interaction between, and hydroxy-Al species, **23**, 213
- percussive grinding, effects on structure, **16**, 151
- pH 4 interaction of aminotriazole with Mg-vermiculite and, **32**, 307
- phenyl-substituted, **3**, 214
- phosphate absorption, **2**, 162
- physical dimensions of fundamental particles by TEM, **20**, 501
- poly (ethylene glycol) adsorption, **8**, 305
- polymerisation with aminoacids, **11**, 117
- porosity, deferration, sorption studies, **20**, 301
- potassium, molal volumes, **9**, 361
- preparation of random specimen for diffraction by spray drying, **6**, 232
- quaternary ammonium-, as phase-transfer catalyst, **18**, 437
- refutation of two types, **5**, 465
- rehydroxylation, **5**, 56
- resistance to weathering, **5**, 353
- retention of potassium by, **6**, 17
- saturated with cations, oxaloacetic acid decarboxylation in the presence of, **22**, 435
- selective liquid sorption and wetting of pillared, **32**, 331
- short chain alkylammonium, **24**, 631
- ²⁹Si and ²⁷Al NMR spectroscopy, **19**, 229
- small angle X-ray scattering, **5**, 9; **16**, 23
- sodium-
- flocculation by electrolytes, **10**, 203
- adsorption of aliphatic alcohols on, **8**, 218
- soils
- from calcareous clay and limestone, **6**, 381
- in *Trinidad, Jamaica* and *Granada*, **6**, 375
- sorption of
- ethylene glycol monoethyl ether on, **22**, 297
- pyridine by, **1**, 221
- sorptive capacity for hydroxy-Cr polymers and the mode of Cr complexation, **30**, 175
- stable isotope geochemistry of, **31**, 1
- stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
- stereoselectivity in the adsorption of amino acids, **27**, 109
- structural studies by ⁵⁷Fe Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 387
- structure, structural formulae, **2**, 5, 204; **3**, 214; **13**, 35
- surface area, **5**, 6, 175, 392
- surface properties, **2**, 52; **10**, 361
- suspensions
- aniline adsorption, **14**, 1
- p*-chloroaniline adsorption, **14**, 1
- swelling behaviour, by poly-6-amide, **23**, 27
- synthetic, **2**, 112, 305
- TEM, **10**, 424
- tetrahedral Al in, by NMR, **19**, 663
- TGA and DTA, **10**, 364
- the use of, in the cracking of petroleum fractions, **1**, 59
- thermal analysis
- curves, **5**, 61, 402
- data, **5**, 60, 288
- thermal decomposition, **5**, 401
- thermal reactions
- below 550°C of, **4**, 116
- of NH⁴-substituted, **4**, 81
- thermal treatment, Ln³⁺-, **15**, 421
- thermogravimetric curves, **5**, 61
- thermohygroscopic analysis, **9**, 29
- Ti-pillared acid-activated catalysts, **31**, 502
- titaniferous, stability of, **21**, 389
- transformation of, into chlorite, new experiments on, **1**, 120
- transformation between micas, and chlorites, a survey, **1**, 174
- trioctahedral, **2**, 120
- Upton, Wyoming, USA*, **8**, 306
- urea complexes, **6**, 143
- use for grouting soils, **4**, 108
- UV absorption, and Fe(III), **14**, 93
- vanadium-doped titania-pillared, clay as a catalyst for selective catalytic reduction of NO by

Montmorillonite(s)

- ammonia, **32**, 665
- vermiculite-illite, weathered basalt, *Morvern, Scotland*, **15**, 445
- volume change due to dehydration, **21**, 633
- water adsorption
 - and ion type, **2**, 82
 - with poly (ethylene glycol) present, **8**, 317
- water diffusion coefficients, **2**, 82
- water films in, **1**, 34
- weathering of, **5**, 353
- with L-tyrosine used to produce humic-like compounds, **32**, 341
- with zeolite, **5**, 26
- Wyoming-type, **5**, 465
- X-ray absorption edge data, **5**, 300
- X-ray spectra, clay mixtures, **19**, 73
- X-ray work on, **1**, 44
- XPS of La-saturated, **25**, 485
- XRD
 - data, **5**, 62, 173, 399; **10**, 137; 359
 - d-spacings, **11**, 180
 - three component interstratification, **13**, 53
- Yugoslavia, Kriva Palanka*, **16**, 151
- Zn and Cd adsorption in the presence of a cationic pesticide, **31**, 485
- (Zr-), electron spin resonance study of donor-acceptor sites in, **27**, 343
- Montmorillonoids, definition of, **1**, 195
- MOORE, F., **2**, 26
- MOORE, L. R., **5**, 338
- MOON, H. -S., **30**, 211
- MORAD, S., **22**, 237
- MORAL CARDONA, J. P., **32**, 517
- MORANTE, M., **20**, 263
- MORCOM, A. J., **1**, 166
- Mordenite, thermal analysis, **19**, 803
- MOREALE, A., **14**, 1, 307; **20**, 29
- MORELLI, G. L., **7**, 113
- MORENO-REAL, L., **17**, 201; **26**, 377
- MORESI, M., **23**, 439; **26**, 389
- MORGAN, D. J., **8**, 171; **17**, 1, 267; **18**, 33; **19**, 825; **24**, 539; **27**, 137
- MORGAN-JONES, M., **12**, 331
- MORHÁČOVÁ, E., **30**, 157
- MORILLO, E., **23**, 379; **26**, 269; **31**, 485; **32**, 307
- MORO, M. C., **27**, 309
- Morocco*
 - hematite identification in pseudo-particles in rubified soils from, **28**, 233
 - montmorillonite from *Camp Berteau*, **28**, 33
 - palaeogeographic controls on palygorskite occurrence in mid-Cretaceous sediments from, **31**, 403
- Morphological changes, during the illite-to-smectite reaction, **29**, 539
- Morphology
 - goethites, and IR spectra, **21**, 201
 - kaolinites, and crystallographic properties, **21**, 55
 - lepidocrocite and IR spectra, **21**, 93
 - of goethite, **22**, 93
 - (spherical), as evidence for changing conditions during the genesis of a sepiolite deposit, **30**, 83
 - variation in the morphology of kaolinite with growth temperature, **29**, 591
- MORRIS, K. A., **17**, 41
- MORRISON, R. J., **32**, 545
- MORTLAND, M. M., **6**, 143; **7**, 177; **10**, 357
- MORTON, A. C., **19**, 287; **21**, 711
- MØRUP, S., **26**, 577
- Mössbauer spectra/spectroscopy, **18**, 28
 - akaganéite, **14**, 273
 - aluminosilicate sols, synthesis, **19**, 7
 - bentonites, multiphase nature of, **23**, 147
 - biotites, **13**, 47
 - clays, fluvio-glacial sediments, *E Greenland*, **15**, 138
 - Cretaceous clay, characterized by, *Portugal*, **23**, 411
 - detection of tetrahedral Fe³⁺ in nontronite SWa-1, **24**, 555
 - distribution of Fe in aluminosilicate minerals, **22**, 363
 - effect of DCB on deferration treatment of soil samples, **19**, 85
 - Fe(II) and Fe(III) exchanged
 - hectorite, **18**, 117
 - montmorillonite, **18**, 117
 - ⁵⁷Fe, glauconites, French and Belgian sources, **20**, 171
 - ferric smectite, **21**, 861
 - ferrihydrates of different crystallinities, **23**, 161
 - glauconite
 - New Zealand*, **23**, 13
 - Poland*, **16**, 221
 - goethite
 - and Al substitution, **18**, 301
 - and crystallinity, **18**, 301
 - hisingerite, **18**, 28
 - hornblende weathering, **11**, 153
 - hydroxycarbonate green rusts, **19**, 77
 - illite, **29**, 1
 - in a study of the effect of Al substitution and crystal size on magnetic hyperfine fields of natural goethites, **31**, 455
 - interstratified halloysite-hisingerite, **19**, 629
 - in the analysis of chromium ordering in stichtite, **31**, 53
 - in the composition of natural pyroaurite, **26**, 297
 - in the investigation of Fe distribution in some Czech bentonites, **30**, 135
 - investigations in mudrocks, **24**, 53
 - iron impurities in kaolinites, **8**, 151
 - iron oxide
 - organic iron, association, nature of, from peaty environment, *Germany*, **23**, 291
 - pillared montmorillonite, **23**, 367
 - isomorphous cation distribution in celadonites, glauconites and Fe illites determined by infrared, EXAFS and, **32**, 153

- kaolinite, ferrous-doped, thermal behaviour, **15**, 429
- low-temperature, applied-field, for characterization of FeOOH polymorphs and ferrihydrite, **27**, 57
- maghemite characterized by, *Portugal*, **23**, 357
- montmorillonite, **13**, 351; **14**, 100
- neotocite, **18**, 28
- nontronite, and alkali hydroxides, **14**, 127
- of an Fe-rich illite, **31**, 45
- of ferripyrophyllite and Fe-rich dioctahedral clays, **27**, 227
- of Garfield nontronite, **25**, 261
- of green rust
- from an ochre sludge, **26**, 577
 - precipitates, **25**, 289
- of illite, **29**, 1
- of interstratified halloysite-hisingerite, **19**, 629
- of organometallic cation-exchanged phyllosilicates, **27**, 457
- of saponite, corrensite and chlorite-saponite mixed layers from the *Paris Basin*, **29**, 47
- of tin-clay complexes, **27**, 445
- of unusually pure goethite from *India*, **27**, 521
- oxidation of biotites, **21**, 149
- oxide impurity phases and structural iron in illitic clays, **23**, 301
- phlogopites, **13**, 47
- smectites, **13**, 135
- structural
- evolution of solids with time, in ferric smectite, **22**, 207
 - studies of montmorillonites by ^{57}Fe , **22**, 387
 - to determine iron in hydrothermal clays, **28**, 641
 - used in a study of the mechanisms of oxidation of Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides in chloride-containing aqueous media, **32**, 597
- MOSSER, C., **10**, 145; **18**, 139; **28**, 353; **31**, 291; **32**, 517
- MOSSMANN, J. -R., **20**, 189; **26**, 189; **27**, 211; **31**, 209
- Moury Shales, Cretaceous, **10**, 46
- MOYA, J. S., **19**, 93
- MOZAS, T., **15**, 413, 421; **17**, 201
- Mudrock breakdown, processes in, **21**, 235
- Mudrock-sandstone sequence, of Tertiary age from the *Central North Sea (UK)*: aluminosilicate diagenesis, **31**, 523
- Mudrocks
- (Cretaceous & Tertiary), petrography, mineralogy and diagenesis of, **27**, 487
 - diagenesis of, **29**, 693
- Mudstones
- Lower Palaeozoic of *mid-Wales*, **10**, 387
 - chemical composition, **10**, 390
 - clay mineralogy, **10**, 391
 - origin, **10**, 395
 - phyllosilicate diagenesis in, Westphalian Coal Measures, **21**, 603
 - porosity and permeability, diagenetic processes, Corallian Beds, *UK*, **19**, 323
 - septarian crack formation in carbonate concretions, **21**, 617
- MUKHERJEE, B., **5**, 194, 363; **8**, 164
- MULLER, F., **32**, 153
- MÜLLER, D., **29**, 11
- MÜLLER, H. W., **19**, 21; **22**, 401
- MÜLLER-VONMOOS, M., **17**, 271; **22**, 1; **25**, 107, 499; **26**, 497; **29**, 205
- MULLINS, C. E., **26**, 11
- Mullite
- crystallized from metakaolin, preceded by endothermic reaction, **22**, 37
 - electron micrographs, **5**, 89; formation of, **5**, 45, 88; X-ray data, **5**, 86
 - from heated allophane, **8**, 350
 - from hot-pressed kaolinite, **8**, 21
 - quartz-corundum, XRD patterns, simulated/experimental, **17**, 393
- Multivariate
- analysis of montmorillonite, **5**, 465
 - geochemical analysis, in the characterization of sediments: the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the *Sorbas Basin (SE Spain)*, **32**, 517
- MULVANEY, R., **19**, 471
- MUÑOZ, A., **27**, 423
- MUÑOZ-PAEZ, A., **31**, 507
- MURAD, E., **13**, 67; **14**, 273; **18**, 301; **19**, 77; **23**, 161, 291; **25**, 261; **29**, 1; **31**, 45
- MURAT, M., **23**, 55; **24**, 43; **27**, 119
- MURR, L. E., **12**, 67
- MURRAY, P., **1**, 84; **2**, 255
- Muscovite
- ^{27}Al MAS-NMR spectra, **19**, 114
 - alteration to
 - halloysite, **22**, 11
 - kaolinite in Coal Measure sandstones, **21**, 603 - ammonium retention, **5**, 6
 - cation exchange capacity, **5**, 121
 - charge density, **5**, 1
 - chemical composition, IR spectra studies, **13**, 243 (detrital), diagenetic modification of, **26**, 91
 - experimental (hydrothermal) transformation to clay minerals, **15**, 263
 - grinding effects, **2**, 57
 - heat of wetting, **5**, 1
 - HRTEM, **21**, 827
 - hydrothermally-altered granite, microprobe analyses, *France*, **17**, 290
 - hydroxyl stretching bands in, **8**, 375
 - in veins, *North Pennine* orefield, **16**, 309
 - IR spectra
 - and chemical composition, **13**, 241
 - and heating, **13**, 241
 - and lattice vibrations, **13**, 246
 - and particle size, **13**, 241 - isomorphous substitution in, **2**, 158
 - laboratory weathering of, **4**, 249
 - modification and reagents, **13**, 401

Muscovite

- phononsin, **17**, 195
 structural model of, **4**, 320
 surface area, **5**, 6
 thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 115
 thermovolumetric curves, and reagents, **13**, 405
 uptake of water on grinding, **6**, 221
 X-ray powder transmission diffractometry, **20**, 231
- MUSTIN, C., **31**, 463
- n*-alkyltrimethylammonium surfactants, adsorption of methylene blue on to Na-montmorillonite from binary solution with, **29**, 775
- n*-alkylammonium chloride, preparation technique, **16**, 305
- n*-butylamine
 acidity of trivalent cation-exchanged montmorillonite, TPD and IR studies, **22**, 169
 titre and adsorption for clays, **10**, 240
- n*-butylammonium vermiculite, electron microscopy study of swelling, **30**, 187
- n*-methylacetamide (NMA), and dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) intercalated with nacrite, **30**, 295
- Na-citrate/dithionite/bicarbonate (CDB) treatment, aluminosilicate sol synthesis, **19**, 3
- Na-halloysite suspension, flow characteristics of, **30**, 99
- Na release from albite, and fluid/rock ratio, **21**, 585
- Na₂CO₃ dissolution of SiO₂, and Al₂O₃ from minerals, **6**, 23
- Na-K dioctahedral micas, in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
- Na-montmorillonite, interpretation of orientation polarization in homoionic dry, **32**, 13
- Na-saponite, metachromasy in clay-dye systems: the adsorption of acridine orange by, **32**, 633
- Nacrite
 -dickite mixtures, XRD patterns, simulated/experimental, **17**, 393
 from the Southern Upland Fault, *Abington, Scotland*, **27**, 253
 (hydrated), XRD, IR and TGA/DTG analysis of, **32**, 453
 in the ancient Pb-Zn-bearing strata of Northern *Tunisia*, **31**, 127
 intercalated with dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) and *n*-methylacetamide (NMA), **30**, 295
Job's Hill, St. Mary, Jamaica, **8**, 461
 thermohygroscopic analysis, **9**, 28
- Nacritization, of dickite in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
- NADEAU, P. H., **19**, 67, 757; **20**, 499; **22**, 351; **23**, 147, 301; **24**, 233; **25**, 283
- NAGASAWA, K., **16**, 91; **22**, 37
- NAGELSCHMIDT, G., **1**, 124
- NAGY, B., **2**, 203
- NAHON, D., **17**, 339; **19**, 125, 605; **20**, 93
- NAIDJA, A., **22**, 435; **24**, 649; **25**, 27; **27**, 109
- NAIDU, R., **32**, 545
- NAKAHIRA, M., **2**, 141, 206; **3**, 114
- NAKAI, M., **13**, 271; **18**, 101
- NAKAMUTA, Y., **26**, 179
- NAKAYA, N., **12**, 261; **13**, 1
- NAKAZAWA, H., **26**, 359; **31**, 347; **32**, 645
- Nano-pore structures, of shale, effects of diagenesis on, **29**, 439
- NaOH
 dissolution of SiO₂ and Al₂O₃ from minerals, **6**, 23 (5M NaOH), in the removal of iron oxides from soil clays, **26**, 463
- NATALE, I. M., **21**, 333
- NATHAN, Y., **17**, 249
- Natrojarosite, Utrilia Formation, *Nuevalos (Zaragoza)*, **14**, 139
- Natrolite, **3**, 151
 an occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Devonian Crousa gabbro at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*: pseudomorphous after, **32**, 241
- Natural zeolites, physicochemical properties of, **29**, 123
- NEACŞU, G., **18**, 205
- NEACŞU, V., **18**, 205
- NEDERBRAGT, G. W., **1**, 72
- NEGLIA, S., **4**, 243; **5**, 37
- Nemalite, thermohygroscopic analysis, **9**, 31
- Neof ormation
 in heterogeneous systems, **12**, 239
 of halloysite, **27**, 35
 of illite and halloysite on volcanic glass in a marine environment, by TEM, **22**, 179
 of palygorskite in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
- Neotocite
 -hisingerite, structural properties, **18**, 21
 Mössbauer spectroscopy, **18**, 28
 RDF, **18**, 26
 TEM, **18**, 23
 X-ray absorption edge spectroscopy, **18**, 27
 XRF, **18**, 22
- Nepouite
 -lizardite series, Ni crystal chemistry, **20**, 367 (Ni analogue of lizardite), and pecoraite, new occurrence from ultramafic rocks in *Korea*, **30**, 211
- NERI, R., **23**, 309
- Netherlands*
Zuidwal, K/Ar age of volcanic material, **12**, 41
- NEUMANN, B. S., **3**, 22; **8**, 389; **9**, 231; **11**, 3
- Neutron
 -irradiated chrysotile and crocidolite, in pollution control studies, **21**, 753
 porosity log, sensitivity of to chlorite cement, **21**, 811
 scattering studies, **18**, 380
- NEUZIL, J., **16**, 289
- New Caledonia*, supergene ore deposits, optical absorption spectroscopy of Ni-bearing clay minerals, **20**, 367
- New mineral, odinite, **23**, 237

New Zealand

- andesitic glass, weathering of, *Taranaki*, **15**, 165
 clay mineralogy, andesitic tephra, *W Taranaki*, **15**, 157
Coalgate area, Canterbury, ferriferous beidellite deposit from, **10**, 153
 Fe(II)-bearing interlayered vermiculite-smectite, *Roxburgh, Central Otago*, **19**, 509
 fine pores in some halloysites from *Australia* and, **30**, 89
 flow characteristics of halloysite suspensions from, **30**, 99
 glauconite, studied by Mössbauer spectroscopy and XRD, **23**, 13
 halloysite structure, in rhyolitic tephra, **12**, 199
 imogolite in volcanic ash soils, **10**, 127
Kaharoa, volcanic ash soil from, **8**, 334
Kaka Point
 clay- and zeolite-bearing sediments from: evidence of microbially influenced mineral formation from earliest diagenesis into the lowest grade of metamorphism, **32**, 351
Kauri Mountain, halloysites, **9**, 153
North Island, tephra beds, allophane, **10**, 475
 palygorskite in the regolith from the *Mokau District*, **29**, 265
 rhyolitic glass, weathering, *North Island*, **15**, 165
Rotorua
 model for formation of clay from volcanic glass, **25**, 313
 tephra beds, clay mineralogy, **10**, 437
Silica Springs, structural studies of allophane, **25**, 329
Te Puke, Matavri Bay, 'Kavri' Mountain, electron spin resonance of halloysites, **22**, 287
Timu and Tanpo soils, allophanic, pore structure, **12**, 1
Tirau, volcanic ash soil, **8**, 334
Silica Springs, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopic characterization of allophane from, **32**, 565
 weathering of mica and chlorite, *South Island* soils, **15**, 59
 X-ray photoelectron spectroscopic characterization of *Silica Springs* allophane, **32**, 565
 NEWMAN, A. C. D., **6**, 297; **7**, 215; **8**, 267, 273, 361; **18**, 277, 289
 NEWMAN, R. H., **25**, 329; **29**, 305
 NEWMOD
 in the calculation of smectite present in a mixed-layer series, **30**, 107
 patterns, for mafic phyllosilicates from metabasites, **29**, 223
 -simulated XRD patterns, **27**, 475
 (NH₄)₂SiF₆, dealumination of zeolites and clay minerals with, **22**, 367
 Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides, oxidation of, in chloride-containing aqueous media: role of the pyroaurite-type Ni-Fe hydroxychlorides, **32**, 597
 NiAsO₄ cation exchange, and exchange behaviour of micas, **17**, 175
 Ni-serpentines, new occurrence from ultramafic rocks in *Korea*, **30**, 211
 NICAISE, D., **32**, 271
 NICHOLLS, G. D., **4**, 196
 Nickel (Ni)
 bearing clay minerals, UV-visible optical spectra showing Ni-for-Si substitution, **22**, 357
 -bearing phyllosilicates, X-ray absorption studies, **21**, 341
 crystal chemistry in clay minerals, **20**, 367
 hydroxide
 oxychloride, **1**, 21
 studies on, **1**, 21
 thermogravimetric curve of, **5**, 274
 in clay weathering products of pyroxenes, *Brazil*, **20**, 93
 silicate, synthesis of, **1**, 22
 -smectite, structure of, by X-ray scattering and electron microscopy, **22**, 305
 Nickeliferous minerals,
 antigorite, **5**, 274
 talc, **5**, 274
 NIEDERBUDDE, E.-A., **20**, 291; **27**, 3; **29**, 77
 NIEMINEN, P., **22**, 297
 NIETO, F., **24**, 603; **26**, 535
 NIEZETTE, J., **32**, 13
 Nigeria
 clay mineral variation in Tertiary sediments, *Niger Delta*, **21**, 211
Ibadan, Ekiti series soil
 bastnaesite in, **12**, 319
 fibrous kaolin in, **12**, 319
 soil clays, **11**, 202
Itakpe and Agbaja iron ores, characterization and reducibility, **19**, 843
 soil clays, 950°C DTA peak for kaolinite in, **14**, 21
 NIR, S., **28**, 139
 NISHIGAKI, SHIGERU, **7**, 33
 NISHIHAMA, S., **32**, 645
 Nitrogen (N)
 adsorption
 akaganeite (synthetic), structural studies, **12**, 346
 and desorption, in halloysites, **30**, 89
 and desorption, in heated synthetic Al-goethites, **31**, 75
 isotherms, and mercury porosimetry providing fractal dimensions of the surface of synthetic clay-hydrous iron oxide associations, **31**, 355
 measurements of pillared montmorillonites, **32**, 331
 desorption isotherms and pore-size distribution of kaolinites, **21**, 361
 low-temperature adsorption calorimetry of kaolinites, **21**, 57
 solids analysed for, by micro-Kjeldahl method, in vermiculite, **22**, 479
 spin probes, TEMPO, smectite, interlamellar complexes, **15**, 342
 NJOPWOUO, D., **22**, 145; **23**, 35

NMR

NMR

- high resolution multinuclear, cation migration in montmorillonite, **24**, 115
 in the examination of aluminium coordination and structural disorder in, **29**, 305
 in the structural examination of intercalates, **29**, 191
 of a 14 Å intergradient mineral, **26**, 449
 of sepiolite and aluminated sepiolite, **29**, 305
 of *Silica Springs* allophane, **25**, 325
 spectra, to show pillared synthetic hectorite, **28**, 109
- NO (nitric oxide)
 pillared interlayered clays used as a basis for catalysts for the selective catalytic reduction of, **32**, 123
 selective catalytic reduction of, by ammonia, **32**, 665
- NOACK, Y., **20**, 93; **21**, 171
- NOBLE, F. R., **9**, 71
- Nomenclature (see also Mineral names)
 a definition of clay and clay mineral, **30**, 257
 and classification of clay rocks, **4**, 44
 clay minerals, AIPEA recommendations, **15**, 85
 committee, of the Association Internationale pour l'Etude des Argiles (AIPEA), report for 1996, **32**, 493
 of clay minerals, **1**, 194; **4**, 52, 67, 157, 161; **6**, 123
 of minerals in fine-grained sediments, **5**, 331
- Non-metallic catalysts, **1**, 48
- Non-structural iron, removal of, from kaolinite-group minerals, **28**, 379
- Non-marine sandstones, of the Rewan Group, southern *Bowen Basin, eastern Australia*, hosting green ferric clay, **32**, 499
- Nontronite, **3**, 2
 alkali interaction, **14**, 127
 Al-alteration into mixed-layer kaolinite-smectite, **24**, 617
 alkali interaction, **14**, 127
 cation exchange capacity, **5**, 178
 and pH, **9**, 425
 chemical composition, **12**, 181
 definition, **2**, 298
 dehydroxylation and rehydroxylation, **5**, 58
 electron micrograph of, **5**, 245
 Fe-for-Si substitution, **13**, 133
 hydrothermal, **18**, 245
 in core from *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 IR spectra, **12**, 187
 K-, order-disorder studied by XRD, **17**, 301
 magnetic properties and site occupancy of iron in, **25**, 3
Nontron, France, **12**, 181
 Recent marine sediments, **18**, 241
 small angle X-ray scattering by, **5**, 9
 stable isotope geochemistry of, **31**, 1
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 structure and properties of, **22**, 157
- SWa-1, detection of tetrahedral Fe³⁺, **24**, 555
 thermal analysis curve, **5**, 179
 UV absorption, and Fe(III), **14**, 93
 with L-tyrosine used to produce humic-like compounds, **32**, 341
 X-ray absorption edge of, **5**, 300
 XRD data, **12**, 181
- Nontronitic smectite, weathered serpentinite, reaction between soil clay minerals, *France*, **11**, 121
- Nordstrandite
 SEM, **18**, 97
 synthesis, **18**, 95
 TEM, **18**, 97
 X-ray powder diffraction pattern, **18**, 96
- NORO, H., **21**, 401
- NORRIS, J., **28**, 1
- NORRISH, K., **1**, 214; **3**, 189; **5**, 9, 98; **6**, 127
- North Atlantic* sediments, origin and evolution of, smectite in, **20**, 335
- North Sea*
 age of authigenic illitic clay minerals from sandstones and shales, **29**, 379
 aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central*, **31**, 525
 authigenic chlorite formation, *Central Graben*, **24**, 427
Central and Northern, dissolution of apatite in Jurassic sandstones, secondary clay mineral distribution and provenance in Mesozoic and Tertiary mudrocks from, **25**, 519
Claymore Oilfield, facies related diagenesis in, **21**, 479
 Cretaceous shale formation, ion content and mineralogy, **24**, 393
 field emission scanning electron microscopy (FESEM) - a high-resolution technique used in the study of the formation of authigenic illite in, **32**, 197
 Fulmar Formation, diagenesis of shallow marine, **21**, 537
Heather Field, geochemical evidence for history of diagenesis and fluid migration: *Brent* sandstone, **24**, 255
Hild Field, diagenesis of sandstone in, **21**, 495
 illite-smectite investigated by scanning tunnelling microscopy, **27**, 331
Inner Moray Firth, cements in Oxfordian marine-freshwater transition, **24**, 317
 Kimmeridge Clay Formation, Arco Well 14/26-1, diagenesis of Jurassic marine
Magnus Oilfield sandstones, textural and isotopic variations in diagenetic kaolinite from, **28**, 625
NW Hutton Fields, clay diagenesis and oil migration in Brent group sandstones, **24**, 339
 ordering of illite-smectite in Upper Jurassic claystones from, **26**, 105
- Piper Field*
 porosity of Upper Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 649
Outer Moray Firth, K-Ar geochronology of illites

- Rotliegendes (Permian) sandstones, chemistry of authigenic illite, **24**, 137
- porosity, **21**, 711
- regional diagenesis in the, **21**, 429
- Rotliegend sandstones
- diagenetic minerals in, secondary porosity, **21**, 443
 - petrographic study of, in *Rough Gas Field*, **21**, 459
- sandstones, **21**, 513
- sequential structure transformation of illite-smectite-vermiculite during diagenesis of Upper Jurassic shales from *Denmark* and the, **32**, 351
- shales, diagenetic chlorite in, **20**, 69
- Tartan Field*, porosity of Upper Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 649
- Tertiary and Cretaceous mudrocks from *East Shetland*, **27**, 487
- Troms I Area*, Lower Jurassic reservoir sandstones, **21**, 565
- Norway
- chlorite interstratified with a 7 Å mineral, **27**, 475
 - evidence of Ostwald ripening related recrystallization of diagenetic chlorites from reservoir rocks from, **26**, 169
 - Høydaler, Telemark*, cation ordering in a lepidolite from, **22**, 375
 - marine clays, post-glacial weathering, **20**, 477
 - mid-Norwegian continental shelf, diagenetic illite in Garn Formation, **24**, 233
 - Nordmoen*, weathering of silicates in a sandy soil in, **25**, 447
 - offshore, composition of diagenetic chlorite and illite, **24**, 157
 - podzols, intergrade 2:1-2:2 clays, formation in, **10**, 79
 - rare earths in sediments, **14**, 229
 - Skyrvedalen, Norway*, montmorillonite from, **6**, 17
 - Sønneset*, clay minerals from, **4**, 209
 - Telemark*, clay minerals from, **4**, 209
 - transformation of kaolinite to dickite in sandstones of the Norwegian continental shelf, **28**, 325
- NOVELLI, G., **9**, 349
- Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR)
- analysis, of hydroxy-Cr and -Al interlayered montmorillonite, **32**, 471
 - and ESCA studies of allophane, **30**, 201
 - and structure of synthetic aluminosilicates, **21**, 879
 - bentonite, catalytic properties of, **18**, 357
 - 2:1 clay minerals, **19**, 229
 - in the analysis of Cr ordering in stichtite, **31**, 53
 - kaolinite dehydroxylation studied by, **5**, 230
 - micas, **18**, 187
 - montmorillonite, determination of tetrahedral Al, **19**, 663
 - polystyrene, **23**, 35
 - phyllosilicates, Al ions in, use of MAS, **19**, 113
 - thermal transformations of kaolinite, **22**, 37
 - synthetic allophane and imogolite, **23**, 175
- Nucleation, of zeolites synthesized from thermally activated kaolinite, **27**, 119
- Nuclear wastes, synthesis of phyllosilicate fixing media, **21**, 125
- NUESCH, R., **31**, 463
- NURSE, R. W., **4**, 127
- NW European Shelf*
- carbonate diagenesis in Phanerozoic shales and sandstones, **19**, 309
 - mineral diagenesis patterns, **19**, 263
- NYS, C., **32**, 289
- OADES, J. M., **5**, 177
- OAKLEY, D. M., **17**, 313
- OBERLIN, A., **2**, 146
- Obituaries
- Bailey, S. W., **30**, 89
 - Brindley, G. W., **19**, 117
 - Brown, G., **31**, 435
 - Chaussidon, J., **14**, 159
 - Favejee, J. C. L., **7**, 243
 - Grim, R. E., **25**, 1
 - Herrera, J. M. A., **7**, 127
 - Martin Vivaldi, J. L., **10**, 311
 - Millot, G., **27**, 1
 - Rosenqvist, I. Th., **30**, 173
 - Taboada, Manuel Muñoz, **5**, 254
- Observations
- on the chlorites of iron ores, **1**, 134, 192
 - on the formation and evolution of clays, **1**, 24
- Obsidian, andosol, **12**, 302
- Occurrence, and genesis of palygorskite and associated clay minerals in a Pleistocene calcareous complex, *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
- Océan Austral*, quantitative analysis of biogenic opal from, **25**, 363
- Ochre sludge, identification of green rust in, **26**, 577
- O'CONNOR, C. T., **25**, 355
- Octadecylammonium chloride (ODA), in the extraction of interlayer potassium, **29**, 77
- Octahedral cation(s)
- acid leaching in palygorskite, **22**, 225
 - and IR spectra of celadonites and glauconites, **21**, 377
 - distribution in micaceous minerals, peculiarities revealed by IR spectroscopy, **22**, 465
 - ordering in lepidolite and biotite by XPD, **22**, 375
- sheet
- composition, and inductive effect on Si–O–Si bonding, **21**, 925
 - effect on the kinetics of the acid leaching of palygorskite, **25**, 197
 - Hofmann-Klemen effect, vacancies in, in nontronites, **22**, 157
 - Ni-Si substitution in, in phyllosilicates, **22**, 357
 - substitution in Ni-smectite by X-ray scattering and electron microscopy, **22**, 305

Octahedral

- V⁴⁺ or VO²⁺ replacing Al³⁺ in, ESR studies on halloysites, **22**, 287
 sites, Fe³⁺ occupation of montmorillonites by Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 387
- ODDONE, M., **26**, 389
- ODIN, G. S., **25**, 477
- Odinite, new dioctahedral-trioctahedral Fe³⁺-rich clay mineral, **23**, 237
- Oedometer swelling and compaction tests, of (Na,K) ion-exchanged montmorillonite, **26**, 255
- Offretite, thermal analysis, **19**, 803
- OH
 -bending bands, in synthesised goethites, **22**, 83
 retention during dehydroxylation of kaolinites, **22**, 447
- OHASHI, H., **31**, 347
- Oil and gas reservoirs
 behaviour, shallow marine Fulmar Formation, *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
 conditions, effect of fluid/rock ratio on feldspar dissolution and illite formation, **21**, 585
 description
 and modelling, **21**, 440
 applications of clay mineralogy to, **21**, 811
 sandstone, overview of the role of geology and mineralogy, **21**, 791
 diagenesis, sandstone, *Hild Field*, **21**, 497
 diagenetic problems, removal, **21**, 429
 formations, effects of clay on permeability, **21**, 261
 fractions, Al-pillared clays in their conversion to gasoline, **27**, 245
 generation
 illite/smectite diagenesis in Jurassic clays, **24**, 197
 vitrinite reflectance measurements, *Viking Graben* and *Moray Firth, North Sea*, **23**, 109
 heterogeneity, reduction of, **21**, 769
 migration in Brent sandstones, **24**, 339
 mineralogy, diagenetic models to predict effect of field development programmes on, **21**, 769
 porosity in, Upper Jurassic, sandstones, *Outer Moray Firth, North Sea*, **21**, 649
 production, effect of, operations on sandstone, **21**, 769
 properties, Jurassic sandstone, *Central Viking Graben*, **21**, 695
 quality
 formation damage and improvement of, **21**, 439
Main Claymore Oilfield, **21**, 479
 sandstones
 authigenic chlorites as pore linings in, **21**, 937
 potential of Lower Jurassic *Troms I Area*, **21**, 565
- Oil-water contact
 and distribution of porosity zones, *North Sea, Tartan Field*, **21**, 649
 porosity/permeability relationships above and below, **21**, 811
- Oil-zone porosity
 effect of kaolinization in water zone, **21**, 811
 in *Piper* and *Tartan Fields, North Sea*, **21**, 649
- Oilfield (South Brae)*, clay and aluminium loss and secondary porosity in, **29**, 651
- OKADA, A., **23**, 27; **26**, 441
- OKADA, K., **32**, 299
- OKUDA, S., **7**, 19
- OLEJNIK, S., **8**, 421
- Oligocene
 clays, **5**, 474
 (Lower), green clays from *Aardebrug, Belgium* re-evaluated, **31**, 557
 sediments, clay minerals in, **7**, 356
- OLIS, A. C., **25**, 39
- OLIVERA-PASTOR, P., **22**, 479; **27**, 81
- OLIVIER, D., **13**, 299
- Olivine
 in kimberlite, **6**, 358
 laboratory weathering of, **4**, 249
 weathered gabbro, **10**, 198
- OLPHEN, H. VAN, **1**, 169; **2**, 205
- Oman*, pyroaurite from, **26**, 297
- O'NEIL, J. R., **30**, 1; **31**, 209
- Onkaparinga clays, **3**, 189
- Opal
 -A, **13**, 101
 (biogenic), from the western Indian part of the *Southern Ocean*, **25**, 363
 -CT, **13**, 102
 closely associated with smectite in a study of the compositional variations in smectites: alteration of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253
 definition, **2**, 298
 in blue clay, *Vonsov, Bohemia*, **5**, 261, 263
- Opaline silica in chalk, **6**, 97
- Ophiolitic debris flow, from *New Zealand*, and the isotopic signatures of its authigenic minerals, **30**, 165
- Optical absorption
 spectroscopy, Ni-bearing clay minerals, **20**, 367
 spectrum, Ni-lizardite, **19**, 107
- Optical evidence of Ni in octahedral sheets of phyllosilicates, evidence for Ni/Si substitution, **22**, 357
- Optical isomers, deamination, **27**, 109
- Optical light microscopy, in the study of soils, **29**, 247
- Optical micrograph of saponite from limestones, **7**, 349
- Optical properties
 of biotite, hydrobiotite and vermiculite, **6**, 284
 of organic complexes of montmorillonite, **8**, 405
- Optical study, weathered hornblende, **8**, 435
- Order
 of 1:1 phyllosilicates from weathered granite, **29**, 727
 parameter (w), in illite-smectite interstratification, **22**, 269
 versus disorder, of dimethyl-dioctadecylammonium montmorillonite, **29**, 401
- Order-disorder, in K-nontronite studied by XRD, **17**, 301

- Ordering of illite-smectite in Upper Jurassic clays-tones, **26**, 105
- Ordovician,
Abercorris Group, mudstones, **10**, 389
"metabentonites" and related limestones, mineralogy and petrography of, **1**, 258
mudstones of *mid-Wales*, **10**, 387
- Ore deposits, **3**, 258, 264
- Organic
cations, elimination rate affecting experiments on desorption of complexes of clays, **1**, 202
derivatives of clay minerals, **1**, 205
of montmorillonite, **1**, 214
sotalol-montmorillonite complex, **22**, 121
- Organic acid anions
and their effect on the illite-to-smectite reaction, **29**, 539
in solutes from kaolinite-illite/muscovite assemblages under diagenetic conditions, **31**, 537
- Organic-clay interactions, luminescence in coal, **24**, 107
- Organic complexes of vermiculite, **4**, 229
- Organic complexing agents, action on montmorillonite, **14**, 259
- Organic compounds
described in a spectroscopic study of the adsorption of rhodamine 6G on aqueous suspensions of clay minerals, **32**, 97
DTA curves for, **4**, 42
polar, intercalation into kaolinite, **8**, 421
synthesis with clay catalysts, **1**, 51
- Organic Fe, associated with iron oxide in peaty environment, *Germany*, **23**, 291
- Organic matter
causing late diagenesis in marine sandstones, *North Sea*, **21**, 513
in blue clay, *Vonsov, Bohemia*, **5**, 261
in British brickclays, **5**, 476
in tonsteins, **5**, 338
-influence on DTA curves, **7**, 451
maturation
Carboniferous Coal Measures, causing acidic pore-water, **21**, 459
causing high carbon dioxide in natural gas, **21**, 497
removal, **3**, 5
from clay-containing sediments: a one-step method, **32**, 557
from clays, **7**, 80
- Organic maturity
in Silurian sediments from the *Southern Uplands of Scotland*, **26**, 199
indicators, relationship of I/S diagenesis to, **24**, 181
- Organic species, interaction between, **29**, 775
- Organic-substituted montmorillonite, **3**, 214
- Organic synthesis, clay-supported reagents, **18**, 437
- Organization, of soil clays, from *France*, **26**, 409
- Organo-bentonites, with Quaternary alkylammonium ions, **26**, 19
- Organo-clay complexes, diamine complexes, **5**, 145
dimethyldioctadecyl ammonium montmorillonite, **5**, 172
interlayer sites in, **12**, 75
microstructure of humic acid-montmorillonite composites, **31**, 347
piperidene complexes as aid to identification, **5**, 177
- Organo-hectorite, clay crystallization, a study of, **32**, 29
- Organometallic
cation exchanged phyllosilicates, **27**, 457
clay complexes, **6**, 167
complexes of clays, **5**, 145
- Organophilic clays, **18**, 399
vermiculite, iodide caesium and strontium adsorption by, **32**, 21
- Organophilicity, of bentonite, **26**, 431
- Organosilenes, montmorillonite, **1**, 218
- Orientation
during deposition, **3**, 28
effect on quantitative X-ray differential analysis, **6**, 127
effect on X-ray intensities and quantitative analysis, **5**, 107
of mica minerals in slate by XRD, **6**, 333
polarization, in homoionic dry montmorillonite, **32**, 13
preferential, **3**, 44
ratio, clays, **9**, 47
- Oriented aggregates, **2**, 76, 307; **3**, 10, 29, 38, 40, 44
- Origin
of authigenic illites, **29**, 555
of clay minerals in the Coniacian Chalk of London, **27**, 389
of Tertiary interbasaltic clays, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
of the Permo-Triassic clay-mica assemblage, **29**, 575
- ORMEROD, E. C., **9**, 407; **10**, 369; **11**, 327; **18**, 289
- ORTEGA, A., **19**, 653
- ORTEGA HUERTAS, M., **20**, 39; **24**, 603; **26**, 389, 535; **28**, 297
- Orthoclase, **2**, 20
electron micrograph, **12**, 323
- OSBORNE, M., **29**, 591
- OSCARSON, D. W., **23**, 81; **29**, 145
- Osmotic response of clay minerals, **21**, 235
- Ostwald ripening, related to recrystallization of diagenetic chlorites, **26**, 169
- Ostwald-type processes, in the chemistry and stability of interstratified illite-smectite type processes, **29**, 63
- OTSUKA, R., **28**, 13
- OUYANG, K., **28**, 641
- Overbank deposits, wetting/drying cycles causing illitization in paleosol formed on, *South Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
- Overgrowth, maghemite on quartz, **23**, 357

Overpressure

- Overpressure in developing reservoir quality, **29**, 415
 in mudrocks, **29**, 439
 in sedimentary environments, **29**, 425
- OWEN, M. C., **17**, 195
- Oxalate
 solubility of ferrihydrites, effect of dry heating on, **27**, 397
 -soluble Al, from hydroxy-aluminium interlayers in vermiculite, **23**, 271
 solutions, for iron oxide extraction, **5**, 209
- Oxaloacetic acid, decarboxylation into pyruvic acid and carbon dioxide, **22**, 435
- Oxford Clay, Lower, alteration by weathering, **10**, 113
 weathered, interstratified illite-smectite in Denchworth Series, **10**, 173
- Oxidation
 aromatic carbons by thermal polymerization on clays, **23**, 35
 biotite, influence of soil redox conditions, **21**, 149
 causing ferrous smectite nuclei to transform into ferric, nontronite-like smectite, **21**, 861
 composition, stabilization and light absorption of 'green rust', **24**, 663
 coprecipitates, **22**, 207
 in formation of halloysite from volcanic glass, **21**, 401
 mechanisms of Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides in chloride-containing aqueous media: role of the pyroaurite-type Ni-Fe hydroxychlorides, **32**, 597
 of ammonium-saturated clays, **5**, 401
 of Fe²⁺ to synthesise magnetite, **22**, 411
 of iron in
 chamosite, **5**, 78
 chamositic shales, **5**, 387
 clay minerals, **5**, 290
 formation of clay-slates, **5**, 361
 hydroxylated silicates, **5**, 73
 rate, and CO₂ and their effect on the formation of goethite vs. lepidocrocite, **25**, 65
 -reduction, in biotites, **18**, 267
 structural ferrous iron in vermiculites, **23**, 261
 studied by X-ray absorption spectrometry, **5**, 290-301
 synthesis and crystallogensis of smectite in condition of, by evolution of Si-Fe
- Oxisol-Spodosol toposequence, characteristics of clays in, *Amazonia, Brazil*, **23**, 279
- Oxonium ions in mica, **6**, 80
- Oxygen isotope
 and K-Ar isotopic constraints on the extent and importance of the Liassic hydrothermal activity in *Western Europe*, **31**, 301
 geochemistry, of clay minerals, **31**, 1
 geochemistry, of shale and bentonite core samples, **29**, 503
 of pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
 pretreatment of Fithian illite for analysis, **28**, 149
 ratios, clays, *Tolfa-Cerite area, Italy*, **12**, 155
 signatures, of authigenic minerals in a Holocene ophiolitic debris flow from *New Zealand*, **30**, 165
 studies, of authigenic kaolin and reverse flexural modelling, **29**, 609
- Oxyhydroxide, ferrihydrite, **27**, 397
- OYAWOYE, M. D., **5**, 427
- p*-chloroaniline adsorption, on montmorillonite suspensions, **14**, 1
- PACIFICI, G., **10**, 279
- PACKHAM, R. F., **4**, 239
- PACQUET, A., **31**, 291
- PAGES, J., **20**, 315; **23**, 69
- Paint, thixotropic properties, and organophilic clays, **18**, 401
- Pakistan*
Baluchistan, EPR of vanadium(IV) in rectorite, **25**, 283
 china clay, hydrocyclone separates, **18**, 39
- PAL, TAPAN, **27**, 521
- PAL, TARAKNATH, **27**, 521
- Palaeocene
 mudrocks, field emission scanning electron microscopy (FESEM) - a high-resolution technique used in the study of the formation of authigenic illite in, **32**, 197
 sands, isotopic data on the growth of kaolinite during pore-water mixing from, **29**, 627
 sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*: aluminosilicate diagenesis, **31**, 523
- Palaeogeographic controls, on palygorskite occurrence in mid-Cretaceous sediments of *Morocco* and adjacent basins, **31**, 403
- Palaeogeothermal gradient, in the Tertiary sequences in northern *Kyushu, Japan*, **26**, 179
- Palaeohydrodynamic fluid flow regimes, during diagenesis of the Brent Group, **29**, 609
- Palaeoceanography, in relation to clay mineral distribution in the *Atlantic Ocean*, **28**, 61
- Palaeosol(s)
 pedogenic minerals in Lower Carboniferous, *South Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
 kinetics of clay formation in, *Rotorua, New Zealand*, **25**, 313
- Palaeotemperatures
 as indicated by Tschermak substitution in Silurian K-bentonites from the *Southern Uplands of Scotland*, and *Northern Ireland*, **30**, 15
 in *North Sea* Quaternary to Mesozoic shales, **23**, 109
 thermal anomalies and clay mineral composition, **24**, 591
- Palaeothermal condition, reconstruction in a passive margin using illite-smectite mixed -layer series from *Ardèche, France*, **30**, 107
- Palaeoweathering, in slates from the Iberian Hercynian Massif (*Spain*): investigation by TEM of clay

- mineral signatures, **32**, 435
of clays, **26**, 81
- PALMIERI, F., **13**, 271; **18**, 459; **26**, 281, 421
- PALOMO DELGADO, I., **20**, 39
- PALOMO, I., **26**, 389; **28**, 297
- Palycretes, in the palaeogene detrital sediments from *Spain*, **29**, 265
- Palygorskite
acid leaching of octahedral cations, influence of chemical composition and textural characteristics, **22**, 225
adsorption of humic acid by, **24**, 561
adsorption of nitrogen, **13**, 325
and associated clay minerals in a Pleistocene calcrete complex, *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel* – occurrence and genesis, **31**, 183
and REE distribution in present-day and ancient surface environments of basaltic rocks (*Central Portugal*), **30**, 239
chalk, *Berkshire and Oxfordshire*, **12**, 338
definition, **2**, 296
dehydration and structural defects, **19**, **13**, 367
electrofluorescence of sepiolite, a member of the family of, **26**, 1
electron diffraction pattern, **12**, 354
electron micrograph, **12**, 353
electron microscopy, **16**, 417
fluoride reactivity, **11**, 113
formation from hydrothermal solution, **11**, 147
from *Andra Pradesh, India*, **7**, 120
from *Bercimuel (Segovia, Spain)*, **30**, 261
from *Korvi, Mysore, India*, **7**, 116
from *S Mesopotamia*, **28**, 153
genesis in a Neogene-Quaternary continental basing using principal factor analysis, **30**, 225
in molasse formations in *Azerbaijan*, **7**, 444
in sedimentary bentonite, *Spain*, **19**, 645
in the regolith from *North Island, New Zealand*, **29**, 265
Keuper Marl soils, *England and Wales*, **19**, 681
kinetics of acid leaching from, **25**, 197
mineralogical and geochemical characterization of, **31**, 33
mixture as a catalyst in the polymerization of styrene, **22**, 145
/montmorillonite, arid brown soils, *Israel*, **11**, 79
new evidence of a precursor in the neoformation of, **29**, 255
occurrence and palaeogeographic controls in mid-Cretaceous sediments of *Morocco* and adjacent basins, **31**, 403
occurrences in the Portuguese sector of the *Tagus Basin*: a preliminary report, **32**, 323
pedogenic, *Israel*, **11**, 73
Quaternary sediments, *Egypt*, **15**, 77
-sepiolite clays, properties and applications of, **31**, 443
-sepiolite deposits, mineral quantification using XRD and chemical data, **31**, 217
- SiO groups with double-bond character in, **21**, 925
-stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
structure, **7**, 367
Tertiary sediments of *Western Egypt*, **20**, 405
texture of, Neogene lake sediments, *Israel*, **16**, 415
the thermal analysis of, **25**, 107
thermal analysis of pyridine-treated, **26**, 497
thermal stability of, **24**, 695
Warren Quarry, Enderby, Leicestershire, England, **10**, 27
water in, by thermal analysis, **13**, 367
XRD, **16**, 416
- Paper systems, particle size and shape effects in materials science, **28**, 509
- PANTANI, O. L., **32**, 341
- PAQUET, H., **32**, 493
- Paragonite
and the genesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from *Spain*, **30**, 119
illite and dioctahedral micas in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
-smectite, physical dimensions of fundamental particles by TEM, **20**, 501
X-ray powder transmission diffractometry, **20**, 231
- Parallel reaction kinetics, of smectite to illite conversion, **31**, 365
- Parameter, order and expansion in I-S clays, **22**, 269
- Parent material, for modern soils, **29**, 239
- Parental affinity, for Cenozoic bentonites from *S. Croce di Magliano (Southern Apennines, Italy)* indications from geochemistry and mineralogy, **31**, 391
- PARFITT, R. L., **8**, 305, 317; **25**, 329
- Paris Basin (France)*
discussion on clay minerals as records of temperature conditions and duration of thermal anomalies in the, **31**, 203
saponite, corrensite and chlorite-saponite mixed-layers from, **29**, 47
- PARKER, T. W., **1**, 166; **2**, 34; **8**, 135
- PARKES, G. M. B., **28**, 123
- PARNEIX, J. C., **18**, 219
- PARRA, M., **20**, 335; **22**, 63
- PARRAGA, J. F., **32**, 107
- PARRON, C., **19**, 125
- Particle
mobility, data from chemiphoresis, **21**, 333
morphology, of halloysite, **27**, 413
movement, mechanisms of in porous media, **21**, 753
separation, a method of, **1**, 190
size, **3**, **4**, **8**, **31**, 212
analysis by electrically-induced birefringence, **17**, 313
- Particle distribution
curves, kaolinite, **21**, 55
high-resolution analysis, **28**, 531
Jurassic mudstone, *Gloucestershire*, hydrocyclone separates, **18**, 41

Particle distribution

- Lower Cretaceous Fuller's Earth, *Oxfordshire*, hydrocyclone separates, **18**, 42
of kaolin and quartz: comparison of functions for evaluating the effect of Fe and Al oxides, **32**, 3
sand grade of Fuller's Earths, *England*, **12**, 18
sediments of *western Nile Delta*, **10**, 372
in materials science, **28**, 509
- Partition function, clay-polymer interactions, **18**, 376
Partition of elements, **3**, 184
- PASHALY, N. V., **7**, 441
- PASSAGLIA, E., **8**, 107
- Passive continental margin, establishing a sedimentary model in, **26**, 389
- Passive margin, the use of illite-smectite mixed-layer series in a palaeothermal reconstruction of a, **30**, 107
- Patagonia*, U. Jurassic volcanoclastics as potential hydrocarbon reservoirs, **19**, 462
- PATERSON, E. **12**, 1, 345; **21**, 101, 231, 949, 957; **26**, 371; **29**, 215
- PAULUS, M., **10**, 417
- PAYTON, R. W., **23**, 271
- Pb²⁺, and Zn²⁺ sorption by smectites, **31**, 477
- PEACOR, D. R., **24**, 171
- PEARCE, R. B., **26**, 199; **30**, 15
- PEARSE, R. W., **10**, 427; **12**, 67
- PEARSON, M. J., **23**, 109; **25**, 519; **28**, 149
- Pecoraite, (Ni analogue of clinochrysotile), and nepouite, new occurrence from ultramafic rocks in *Korea*, **30**, 211
- Pectolite
an occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Devonian Crousa gabbro at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*: pseudomorphous after, **32**, 241
and the stable isotopic signatures of authigenic minerals from an ophiolitic debris flow from *New Zealand*, **30**, 165
- PEDERSTAD, K., **20**, 477
- Pedogenesis, of dioctahedral micas in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
- Pedogenic
environment, ferrihydrite as an indicator of, **27**, 397
goethites, effects of Al substitution on magnetic hyperfine fields of natural, **31**, 455
minerals, in a Lower Carboniferous paleosol, *United Kingdom, South Wales*, **22**, 109
processes, **29**, 239
silica, recognition of, **28**, 461
- PEDRO, G., **4**, 266; **10**, 216; **19**, 615
- PEDROSA DE JESUS, J. D., **29**, 287
- Peels, for microscopy, **3**, 26
- PEI-LIN TIEN, **10**, 27
- PEI-YUAN CHEN, **11**, 221
- PELGRIMS, J., **13**, 435
- Pelitic rocks, from *Colombia*, a rectorite-pyrophyllite-chlorite-illite assemblage in, **32**, 425
- PELLERIN, F. M., **19**, 151
- Peloids, mineral phases and processes, *Congo River*, **23**, 447
- PENNEQUIN, M., **8**, 119
- PENNETREAU, P., **18**, 437
- Pennine, **3**, 298
- PENNINGTON, J. H., **18**, 21
- Penninite, **1**, 5
- PENNY, B. K., **24**, 255
- Pentanol, catalysed efficiently by acid-activated Ti-pillared smectite clay, **31**, 502
- Pentasil zeolites, as catalysts, **19**, 803
- Peptides. from montmorillonite-glycine, **15**, 383
- Peptization, **3**, 212
- PERATHONER, S., **32**, 123
- PEREZ DEL VILLAR, L., **14**, 139; **27**, 309
- PEREZ, J., **21**, 69
- PEREZ, L. J. A., **6**, 119
- PEREZ-PARIENTE, J., **19**, 673; **20**, 467; **22**, 423
- PEREZ-RODRIGUEZ, J. L., **8**, 39; **20**, 153; **22**, 319; **23**, 379, 399; **26**, 269; **32**, 307
- Périgny, Jura*, corrensite from, **4**, 175
- Permeability, **29**, 425
clay, effect of, on, **21**, 261
controlled by silicification and dissolution in sandstones, **21**, 565
controls, **29**, 491
evaluation of and influence of clay mineralogy on sandstone reservoirs, **21**, 791
horizontal, due to chlorite in reservoir, **21**, 811
in the diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from *Spain*, **30**, 119
near-wellbore, reduction caused by fluid/rock incompatibility, **21**, 736
micro-, and recrystallization of detrital smectites in oceanic deposits, **21**, 133
reservoir, models to predict effects of fluid development programmes on, **21**, 769
reduction of, water-zone kaolinization, **21**, 811
related to depth in a sand filter, **22**, 49
subarkosic-sublitharenitic, of, Upper Cretaceous sandstones, **21**, 781
values due to diagenesis, Brent and Statfjord reservoirs, *Central Viking Graben*, **21**, 695
- Permian
carbonate rocks, hydrous feldspathoids, **26**, 527
Illawarra Coal Measures, *Sydney Basin, NSW, Australia*, flint clay in, **9**, 8
sediments, of Himalayan zone, **5**, 367
- PERMIEN, T., **29**, 751, 761
- Permo-Triassic clay-mica assemblage, origin of, **29**, 575
- PERNOUX, E., **1**, 145
- PERRIN, R. M. S., **2**, 307; **3**, 193
- PERRUCHOT, A., **16**, 245; **17**, 421; **23**, 45; **32**, 271
- Pesticide
adsorption
of Cd and Zn on montmorillonite in the presence of a cationic, **31**, 485
of dinoseb on vermiculite- and hectorite-decylam-

- monium, **31**, 95
of organophosphorus fosdron by montmorillonite, **15**, 15
montmorillonite and Mg-vermiculite interaction with the aminotriazole, **32**, 307
- PETERS, T. J., **19**, 579
- PETERSEN L., **15**, 135
- PETE, J., **28**, 243
- PETIT, S., **25**, 181; **28**, 353
- Petrisil, **1**, 55, 57
- Petrofabric analysis of mica minerals in slate, **6**, 338
- Petrogenesis, reaction series and, **1**, 253
- Petrographic criteria, for sediments, **24**, 603
- Petrographic evidence
alteration processes in a chloritized amphibole-schist, *France*, **22**, 121
for diagenetic processes in Middle Jurassic sandstones from the *North Sea*, **29**, 637
- Petrography
and production in sandstone reservoirs, **21**, 769
of the Ordovician 'metabentonites' and related limestones, mineralogy and, **1**, 258
Rotliegend sandstone reservoir, **21**, 459
sorption of radionuclides on illite, **21**, 909
Upper Cretaceous sandstone, offshore *Gabon*, **21**, 781
- Petroleum
fractions, use of montmorillonite catalysts in the cracking of, **1**, 59
oils, clay catalysts and, **1**, 50
production, chemical reactivity and implications for, **24**, 445
reservoir rocks
Beatrice Oilfield, UK North Sea, diagenesis, **19**, 391
clay mineral role in porosity and permeability in Bridport Sands, *Dorset, UK*, **17**, 41
clay mineralogy of *Niger Delta* sediments and early migration of hydrocarbons, **17**, 91
Etive and Ness Formations, Brent Group, diagenesis, **19**, 377
illite in, morphology and sample drying technique, **17**, 23
logging tools, LDT technique, **19**, 483
permeability and porosity, Rotliegend sandstones, *Southern North Sea Basin*, **17**, 69
potential, and carbonate precipitation, **19**, 309
Rotliegend sediments, palaeogeography, *Southern North Sea Basin*, **17**, 55
volcaniclastics as, **19**, 457
Well 72/10-IA and *S Devon* coast, *UK*, **17**, 79
- PETROV, V. P., **3**, 287
- PETRUZZELLI, G., **11**, 81
- PEVERARO, R. C. A., **19**, 483
- PEYRO CAILIZO, A., **3**, 62
- PEZERAT, H., **2**, 156; **12**, 113; **13**, 275; **14**, 259; **15**, 399; **16**, 53, 181; **17**, 231; **19**, 217, 563; **20**, 221; **22**, 157
- pF value of soil solution compression, and clay mineral stability, *Spain*, **14**, 29
- pH
and pF values, soil solution of Galician soils, **14**, 32
colloidal stability of variable-charge mineral suspensions, as function of, **22**, 93
control on sotalol hydrochloride adsorption/desorption by montmorillonite, **22**, 121
dependency of Al-interlayering, **25**, 467
effect on stability of smectites, **21**, 389
formation of synthetic analogues of double metal-hydroxy carbonate minerals under controlled, **26**, 507
in synthesis of magnetite, **22**, 411
influence of, on the synthesis of mixed Fe-Mn oxide minerals, **25**, 507
level, and its effect on the water adsorption properties of water dispersible clay, **30**, 149
of peaty gleyed podzol soils, **21**, 149
pore water, sandstone diagenesis, **17**, 7
values, of shales, **5**, 386
- Phase
contrast methods, **2**, 128
diagrams, of synthetic smectites, **5**, 167, 168
- Phellomyces, in tonsteins, **5**, 346
- Phengite, fixation lithium, **12**, 163
- Phengitization, hydrothermally-altered granite, *France*, **17**, 285
- Phenol, adsorption of (and Zn, Ni), by bentonite, **26**, 431
- Phenolic acid, in diagenesis of Upper Jurassic marine sandstone, *North Sea*, **21**, 513
- PHILIPPY, R., **22**, 93
- Philips texture goniometer used in orientation studies in slate, **6**, 333
- Phillipsite
synthetic and natural, **7**, 207
volcanics, *Latium, Italy*, **19**, 789
- Phlogopite
action of organic acids on, weathering effects, **12**, 104
Al MAS-NMR spectra, **19**, 114
alteration to sodium-vermiculite, **8**, 19
artificial alteration of, **7**, 215
chemical analysis, **13**, 46
fresh and altered, **7**, 217
crystallochemical properties, **21**, 159
hydroxyl stretching bands in, **8**, 375
IR spectra, **13**, 50
iron in, **13**, 45
low-temperature hydrothermal transformation of, into Mg-vermiculite, **22**, 319
modification, and reagents, **13**, 401
Mössbauer spectra, **13**, 47
NMR spectroscopy, **18**, 187
potassium-depleted, **8**, 273
thermovolumetric curves, and reagents, **13**, 405
titanium in, XPD, **15**, 209
treated with alkali, alkaline-earth and trivalent

Phlogopite

- cations, **21**, 125
- weathered, segregation of interlayer cations, **20**, 1
- weathering of, **1**, 24
- Phlogopitic
 - Ca-vermiculite, dehydration and rehydration of, **30**, 273
 - Mg-vermiculite, dehydration and rehydration of, **29**, 327
 - Sr- and Ba-vermiculite, **32**, 573
- Pholerite, **2**, 180
- Phonons in clay minerals, experimentally demonstrated, **17**, 195
- Phosphate
 - adsorption, **2**, 162
 - dispersion of and separation from clays, **28**, 585
 - sorption, and desorption by synthetic aluminous goethite before and after thermal transformation to hematite, **31**, 63
- Phosphorus (P)
 - determination of, **8**, 7
 - sorption by soil constituents, and pyrophosphate, **19**, 99
- Photo-oxidation of tryptophan by clay-adsorbed sensitizers, **23**, 205
- Photomicrograph
 - glauconite, *Poland*, **16**, 233
 - kaolinite crystals in flint clay, *Sydney Basin, Australia*, **13**, 389
- Photon activity, luminescence in coal, **24**, 107
- Photosedimentation, (centrifugal), to achieve a high degree of size resolution in the estimation of tactoid size, **26**, 11
- Phyllite
 - mica-, weathering to kaolinite, **16**, 289
 - soil on, *Spain*, **11**, 269
- Phyllosilicates
 - alkylammonium-saturated, structure of, **21**, 957
 - influence of structure on the uptake of Ba and K by, **29**, 215
 - synthetic, alkylammonium exchange in, **21**, 949
- Phyllosilicates
 - Al in, use of MAS technique in resolution of NMR spectra, **19**, 113
 - characterization using deconvolution analysis, **29**, 223
 - CO₃ and CV₃ carbonaceous chondrites, **20**, 434
 - Electron diffraction normal to clay sheets, **12**, 245
 - ESR studies, *Autun, France*, **13**, 299
 - expert system for structural characterization of, **29**, 33, 39
 - formation, pH of solution medium, **19**, 237
 - from the *Madrid Basin, Spain*, **26**, 329
 - identification of
 - from powder XRD data, **28**, 445
 - of pseudoboehmite in mixtures with, **29**, 351
 - in low-grade metabasites: characterization using deconvolution analysis, **30**, 67
 - IR spectra, *Autun, France*, **13**, 299
 - lithium-bearing hydrothermal phyllosilicates related to Portalet fluorite ore, **28**, 275
 - (1:1), nature and characteristics of, **29**, 727
 - organometallic cation exchanged, **27**, 457
 - stony meteorites, **20**, 415
- Physical aspects, of the development of overpressuring in sedimentary environments, **29**, 425
- Physical characteristics, sulphate expansion of lime-stabilized kaolinite, **28**, 555
- Physical properties of clay minerals in soils, **6**, 179
- Physico-chemical
 - characteristics of clay particles, **1**, 31
 - characterization, of the products obtained from acid activation of a sepiolite, **29**, 361
 - methods, for measuring the dimensions of particles in solution, **1**, 189
 - modifications, and kinetics generated by acid activation of a Spanish sepiolite, **30**, 315
 - (osmotic) response of clay minerals, **21**, 235
 - properties
 - of a modified natural clinoptilolite, **29**, 123
 - of protein-smectite and protein-Al(OH)_x-smectite complexes, **30**, 325
- Physisorbed base in interlamellar space in exchanged montmorillonite, **22**, 169
- PIETRACAPRINA, A., **9**, 349
- Pillared clays (PILC)
 - preparation and characterization, **23**, 367
 - structural heterogeneity of, **29**, 743
 - used as a basis for catalysts for the selective catalytic reduction of NO, **32**, 123
- Pillared montmorillonites
 - Fe(III), preparation and characterization, **24**, 495
 - selective liquid sorption and wetting of, **32**, 331
- Pillaring
 - characterization and catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
 - of montmorillonite and beidellite, effect of thermal treatment on, **29**, 153
 - of saponite in a concentrated medium, **27**, 249
 - of synthetic hectorite, **28**, 109
 - of vermiculite, **29**, 133
- Pimelite-kerolite series, Ni crystal chemistry, **20**, 367
- Piperidine
 - as identification aid, **5**, 177
 - treatment of clays, **2**, 101
- Pisolites, from *Australia*, and the natural occurrence of χ -alumina, **30**, 39
- PITMAN, J. I., **13**, 93
- PITTMAN, E. D., **21**, 781
- Plagioclase
 - and the genesis of smectite in granitic saprolites, **30**, 135
 - in weathered gabbro, **10**, 198
- Plançon and Zacharie system, to estimate structural characteristics of de-intercalated kaolinite, **28**, 101
- PLANÇON, A., **19**, 541, 563; **23**, 249; **25**, 249; **29**, 33, 39
- Plasma emission spectroscopy, in a study of the physico-chemical modifications and kinetics gener-

- ated by acid activation of a Spanish sepiolite, **30**, 315
- Plastic deformation, **3**, 29
- Plastic limit
influence of clay minerals, **6**, 180
test (plasticity index and number), **1**, 32
- Plasticity, **3**, 122, 148
and correlation with calcite, Fuller's Earths, **21**, 293
measurements on halloysites, **21**, 311
chart
industrial clays, **9**, 1
Lower Oxford Clay, **10**, 124
index for clay minerals, **6**, 184
of clays, **2**, 176; and heat, **2**, 27
- PLASTININA, M. A., **28**, 101
- Platiness, of kaolin pigments, **28**, 495
- PLATT, J. D., **28**, 393
- Pleistocene
calcrete complex, containing palygorskite and associated clay minerals from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
caliche, chemistry and mineralogical characteristics of deposits of, **27**, 293
clays, **5**, 474
volcanic glass, neof ormation of halloysite and illite on, in marine environment, by TEM, **22**, 179
- PLETSCH, T., **31**, 403
- Plumbogummite minerals, identification, **9**, 415
- Pneumatolysis, **3**, 287
- POCHINI, A., **18**, 227
- POCOVI, A., 137
- Podzol
Blackhope No. 1 *Moorfoot Hills, Midlothian, Scotland*, **8**, 332
(humus-iron), an unusually interlayered clay mineral from the eluvial horizon of, **29**, 69
in *Ceylon* soils, **5**, 309-17
swelling clays in, **5**, 159, 183
on rhyolite, **12**, 302
profiles, of *Fennoscandia*, **4**, 208
soil clays from *New Brunswick, Canada*, **7**, 295
weathering
of silicates in, **25**, 447
products in, **25**, 467
- Podzolic soils, Norwegian, **10**, 84
- Podzolization, **2**, 284
- Podzolized tills, hosting clay mineral transformations in central *Finland*, **32**, 531
- POINSIGNON, C., **21**, 55
- Point of zero charge (pzc), **30**, 99
coprecipitates of SiAl and SiFe, **14**, 87
ferrihydrites, natural/synthetic, and silica, **17**, 471
kaolinite, titration method, **10**, 219
SiO₂ + Al₂O₃ mixtures, titration method, **10**, 219
- Poland*
adsorption properties of water dispersible clay in soils from the *Lublin* upland area of, **30**, 149
Dystric Cambisol from *Bukowina*, **28**, 145
- Glauconite, Mössbauer spectra, **16**, 221
Lower Silesia, Jordanów, layer-silicates in contact zone between granite and serpentinite, **23**, 459
mixed-layer illite-smectite, low-temperature diagenesis, Miocene of *Carpathian Foredeep*, **19**, 205
- Polarization
corrected XRD patterns, and determination of layer-charge, **21**, 183
correction, in the evaluation of layer charge of fine soil clays, **27**, 3
orientation, in homoionic dry montmorillonite, **32**, 13
- Polarized fluorescence, in a study of the binding of fluorescent dyes to sepiolite, **31**, 81
- Polarized light, in the electrofluorescence of dye-tagged sepiolite, **26**, 1
- Polders, of clay-dominated soil composition and clay stability, **30**, 45
- POLLARD, R. J., **27**, 57
- Pollution
control models, fibres in groundwater, **21**, 753
dissolution of asbestos in groundwater systems at landfill sites, **22**, 21
- Poly (ethylene glycols), adsorption on clay minerals, **8**, 305
- Poly-6-amide, swelling behaviour of montmorillonite, **23**, 27
- Poly-electrolytes, clay particle flocculation, **18**, 374
- Polyacrylate, interaction with kaolinite, **8**, 445
- Polycations, pillaring of vermiculite using aluminium polycations, **29**, 133
- Polydisperse clay samples, size and thickness measurement of, **28**, 485
- Polymerization
amino acids on clays, **11**, 117
benzene on Cu²⁺-montmorillonite, **12**, 255
 ϵ -caprolactam to poly-6-amide, **23**, 27
of styrene by catalytic action of clays, **22**, 145; **23**, 35
of tetramethylcyclotetrasiloxane monomer by ion-exchanged montmorillonite catalysts, **32**, 633
- Polymers
adsorption by clays, **18**, 375
fluid retention performances, **18**, 391
of alpha-methyl styrene, **1**, 55
stabilization of soil aggregates, **18**, 373
steric stabilization of clay suspension, **18**, 390
systems, particle size and shape effects in materials science, **28**, 509
- Polymeth, **1**, 56
- Polymorphism (polytypism) and clay mineral classification, **4**, 165
- Polymorphs, Al hydroxides identification with laser Raman microprobe, **28**, 85
- Polyphosphate, interaction with kaolinite, **8**, 445
- Polystyrene
NMR spectra, thermal polymerization of styrene on clays, **23**, 35

Polystyrene

- characterization of, **22**, 145
- Polytype ratios, determination of in white K-mica, **29**, 717
- POMONIS, P. J., **32**, 145
- PONCELET, G., **8**, 119
- PONETTE, Q., **32**, 289
- PONS, C. H., **15**, 111; **16**, 23; **17**, 327; **19**, 257, 563; **20**, 335; **21**, 9; **22**, 63; **24**, 459, 479; **25**, 217; **26**, 571; **29**, 133, 401; **31**, 279; **30**, 295
- POPPI, L., **14**, 39; **16**, 81; **19**, 59; **22**, 187; **26**, 127; **31**, 477
- Porcellanite, DTA, **8**, 189
- Pore(s)
- in halloysite, **30**, 89
 - fluid pressure
 - and reduction of dehydration temperature of smectite, **21**, 633
 - in Lower Tertiary to Upper Jurassic mudrocks, **29**, 439
 - in reservoir sandstones from *Norway*, **29**, 475
 - required for tensile fracture of concretions, **21**, 617
 - regimes in Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443
 - reservoir, chemistry of authigenic illite, **24**, 137
 - role in development of secondary porosity, **21**, 711
 - variation of kaolinite morphology with growth temperature in isotopically mixed pore-fluids, **29**, 591
 - size distribution
 - akaganéite (synthetic), **12**, 350
 - and adsorption selectivity of sepiolite, **25**, 99
 - curves of allophanic volcanic soils, **12**, 6
 - micropore, distribution curves allophane volcanic soils, **12**, 5
 - space, dissolution of siderite, releasing cemented clay into, **21**, 769
 - slit-shaped, used to determine porosity, **21**, 361
 - water chemistry
 - acidic, causing dissolution of cement and secondary porosity, **21**, 459
 - affected by primary composition of sediment, Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
 - changes in, and effect on secondary porosity, **21**, 443
 - composition in sandstone diagenesis, **17**, 6
 - composition of diagenetic chlorite and illite, **24**, 157
 - control over diagenetic features, *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
 - diagenesis of Brent sandstone, **24**, 255
 - mixing, kaolinite growth during, **29**, 627
- Pore-lining chlorites
- in siliciclastic reservoir sandstones: electron microprobe, SEM and XRD data, **29**, 665
 - in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
- Pores, collection of clay particles in sand, **22**, 49
- Porosimetry
- kaolinite, **11**, 321
 - mercury, of clays, **19**, 151
- Porosity
- and chemical evolution of amphibole weathering products, **20**, 161
 - and permeability Corallian Beds, *UK*, **19**, 323
 - controlled by silicification and dissolution in sandstones, **21**, 565
 - determination of in platy materials, **21**, 361
 - distribution, in Brent sandstone, **24**, 339
 - effect of drying on Ca-montmorillonites, **21**, 9
 - evaluation of, and influence of clay mineralogy in sandstone reservoirs, **21**, 791
 - micro-, in Upper Cretaceous sandstones, **21**, 781
 - sepiolite, activated with HNO₃, **16**, 315
 - trends in reservoir sandstones, **29**, 475
 - values, due to diagenesis, in Brent and Statfjord reservoirs, *Central Viking Graben*, **21**, 695
- Porous materials,
- heat capacity and properties of water in, **14**, 161
 - preparation of, by chemical activation, **26**, 49
- PORRENGA, D. H., **7**, 421
- Portalet fluorite ore, related to lithium-bearing hydrothermal phyllosilicates, **28**, 275
- Portlandite produced from heating of kaolinite-calcite mixtures, **23**, 191
- Portugal*
- Lousa Basin, Padrao*, chemical and mineralogical characterization of a Cretaceous clay, **23**, 411
 - palygorskite occurrences in the *Tagus Basin*, **32**, 323
 - rare earth distribution in clay fractions from sediments, **24**, 67
 - Tagus River*, maghemite overgrowths on quartz in soil, **23**, 357
- POSNER, A. M., **6**, 311; **8**, 421; **14**, 87
- Possibilities of linkage and orientation of molecules of a liquid on a solid, **1**, 120
- Post-glacial sediments, *Azores/Iceland Ridge*, **18**, 65
- Potassic clay minerals, generated by marine alteration of chloritized amphibole-schist, *France*, **22**, 129
- Potassium (K)
- acetate intersalation of kaolinites, **6**, 229
 - adsorption, **3**, 151
 - argon, ages of authigenic illitic clay minerals, **29**, 379
 - bentonites, the implications of reworking on the mineralogy and chemistry of Lower Carboniferous, **31**, 377
 - concentration
 - in shales, marls related to temperature and sample depth, **13**, 213
 - influence on the swelling and compaction of mixed (Na,K) ion-exchanged montmorillonite, **26**, 255
 - determination, **8**, 8
 - exchange in micas, **8**, 267
 - fixation
 - causing illitization of Lower Carboniferous pa-

- leosol, *S Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
 in clay minerals, **9**, 219
 illites, content increases with temperature, **23**, 471
 K-Ar
 analysis formation of illite in Garn Formation, **24**, 233
 dating of illite in hydrocarbon reservoirs, **24**, 215
 geochronology of illites, **24**, 285
 level
 and chemical composition in trioctahedral micas, **10**, 1
 chemical composition, **10**, 4
 in phlogopites, **10**, 3
 measurement of, in micas, **10**, 6
 physical significance, regression equation, **10**, 12
 release
 from micas and characterization of the alteration product, **29**, 77
 micas, **8**, 273
 West Indian soil clays, **9**, 287
 removal
 from mica with sodium tetraphenyl-boron, **6**, 297
 from phlogopite, artificial, **7**, 216
 replacement in micas, effect of pH, **8**, 361
 retention on montmorillonite, **6**, 17
 -rich clay, halloysite, weathering of glass, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
 -saturated vermiculite, phlogopite-like structure, **23**, 459
 sites in micas, structure of, **8**, 367
 uptake, diagenetic illitization, **23**, 109, 133
 Potentiometric titration, of Indian clays, **5**, 323
 POTTS, M. J., **12**, 359
 Powder camera (Philips), slit collimator for, **7**, 458
 Powder Diffraction File (PDF), in the identification of interstratified clay minerals, **29**, 21
 Powder specimens, **3**, 19, 22
 Powder X-ray diffraction (PXRD), used to characterize an acid activation modified saponite clay, **32**, 633
 POWELL, D. A., **9**, 35
 POYATO, J., **25**, 485; **27**, 423
 POZO, M., **26**, 329
 POZZOULI, A., **27**, 175
 POZZUO, A., **24**, 479
 PRAKASH, D., **3**, 151
 PRATES, S., **32**, 323
 Precambrian Gowganda Formation, *Ontario*, **8**, 471
 Precursor, in the neoformation of palygorskite, **29**, 255
 Predicting, the properties of bentonite-sand mixtures, **31**, 243
 Preferred orientation, influence on quantitative X-ray analysis, **6**, 127
 Prehnite, and calcite associated with an occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Devonian Crousa gabbro at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*, **32**, 241
 Prehnite-pumpellyite facies, rocks from the *Bükk Mountains, northeast Hungary*: chlorite crystallinity as an indicator of metamorphic grade, **32**, 205
 Preparation
 and characterization of Ti-pillared acid-activated clay catalysts, **31**, 502
 of a basic lead-carbonate montmorillonite complex, **28**, 13
 of clay samples for XRD, **13**, 127
 Preparatory techniques, **3**, 2, 4, 8, 14, 19, 22, 31, 44
 Pressure
 drawdown and its effect on the rate at which fluids can be produced, **29**, 491
 induced
 cation exchange in bentonite/Laponite mixtures, **26**, 371
 disorder in kaolinite, **28**, 311
 orientation, **2**, 128
 Pretreatment, of Fithian illite for oxygen isotope analysis, **28**, 149
 PREVOT, L., **28**, 585
 PRICE, F. R., **15**, 309
 Primary complexes of α -zinc hydroxide, **1**, 112
 Primary porosity, enhanced by pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
 PRIMMER, T. J., **29**, 63; **30**, 27
 Principal components analysis (PCA)
 in the characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
 study of the occurrence and genesis of palygorskite and related clay minerals in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
 Principal Factor Analysis (PFA), used in deriving the genesis of palygorskite in a Neogene-Quaternary continental basin, **30**, 225
 Principal sedimentary facies and their characteristic clays, **1**, 235
 PRITCHARD, D. T., **11**, 327
 PRIVETT, K. D., **21**, 293
 Probability density functions, used to parameterize particle size distribution of kaolin and quartz, **32**, 3
 Probe molecule, methylene blue, **29**, 17
 Profile
 development in relation to clay slates, **5**, 354
 refinement/DXRD, iron oxides in soil clays, **20**, 15
 Proflavine, competitive adsorption of methylene blue on to montmorillonite from binary solution with, **29**, 179
 Program, INTERSTRAT, an expert system for identification of interstratified minerals, **29**, 21
 Properties
 and applications of palygorskite-sepiolite clays, **31**, 443
 and identification of saponite (bowlingite), **1**, 138
 of a basic lead-carbonate montmorillonite complex, **28**, 13
 of synthetic goethites with Co for Fe substitution, **31**, 455
 Proportion, of 1:1 phyllosilicates from weathered granite, **29**, 727

PROST

- PROST, R., **8**, 143; **12**, 113; **14**, 173; **17**, 231; **18**, 193; **26**, 245; **30**, 337; **31**, 95
- Protein-smectite, and protein-Al(OH)_x-smectite complexes, physico-chemical properties of, **30**, 325
- Proto-imogolite
synthesis, and Fe substitution, **19**, 1
Si and Al content, **21**, 879
- Proton conductivity, kaolinite, and dehydration, **16**, 395
- Proton-exchanged clays, for use in catalysis, **26**, 473
- Protonated base, in interlamellar space in exchanged montmorillonite, **22**, 169
- Protophyllite allophane, stability of, **26**, 421
- PROUST, D., **13**, 199; **17**, 159; **18**, 219; **20**, 161; **22**, 129; **23**, 133
- PRUDEN, G., **8**, 1
- PRUDÉNCIO, M. I., **23**, 411; **24**, 67; **30**, 239
- Pyrophyllite, and the diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from *Spain*, **30**, 119
- Pseudo-particles, of Moroccan rubified soils, **28**, 233
- Pseudoboehmite, **7**, 205
identification of, in mixtures with phyllosilicates, **29**, 351
formation of, **4**, 258
- PUECHMAILLE, C., **20**, 385
- PUERTAS, F., **31**, 225
- Pugu D clay, **3**, 184
- Pugu, Tanganyika*, disordered kaolin from, **6**, 229
- Pumice
allophane, **12**, 289; 356
soil, **2**, 98
-tuff soils, *North Wales*, **6**, 195
- Pumpellyite-actinolite and greenschist facies rocks, rocks from the *Bükk Mountains*, northeast *Hungary*: chlorite crystallinity as an indicator of metamorphic grade, **32**, 205
- PURNELL, J. H., **18**, 347
- PURTON, M. J., **8**, 29
- PURVIS, K., **26**, 141
- PUSCH, R., **27**, 353
- PYE, K., **21**, 443
- PYMAN, M. A., **14**, 87
- Pyrenees*, lithium-bearing hydrothermal phyllosilicates from *Spain*, **28**, 275
- Pyridine
absorption, and colour, **2**, 231
desorption
from Ni- and Co-exchanged montmorillonite, **26**, 487
of mono- and di-substituted montmorillonite, **23**, 323
from bentonite, **26**, 473
sorption of, by montmorillonite, **1**, 221
temperature programmed desorption (TPD) and IR studies of, acidity of trivalent cation-exchanged montmorillonites, **22**, 169
treated sepiolite and palygorskite, thermal analysis of, **26**, 497
used as a diagnostic base in an *in situ* determination of Brønsted/Lewis acidity on cation-exchanged montmorillonite, **31**, 513
-vermiculite complex, structure of, **7**, 145
- Pyrite
authigenic, in deeply buried sandstones, **21**, 506
in a hydrothermal deposit, **1**, 96
in Chalk, **12**, 335
post-dissolution, Rotliegend sandstones, **21**, 459
presence of Fe(II) in shales, **24**, 53
quantitative determination, **11**, 38
- Pyritic sediments
CEC, *Thailand*, **15**, 104
oxidation, magnesium-ferric iron replacement in smectite, *Thailand*, **15**, 101
XRD traces, *Thailand*, **15**, 103
XRF spectroscopy, *Thailand*, **15**, 104
- Pyroaurite
genesis and composition of, **26**, 297
group of minerals, **7**, 197
isostructural with green rust, **26**, 577
synthesis of, under controlled pH conditions, **25**, 161
-type compound
composition stabilization and light absorption, **24**, 663
local ordering of chromium(III) in stichtite, **31**, 53
the use of glycerol intercalates in the exchange of SO₄²⁻, NO₃⁻ or Cl⁻ in, **26**, 311
-type minerals
in the formation of phyllosilicates or iron hydroxides, **26**, 507
Ni-Fe hydroxychlorides, role of, in oxidation of Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides in chloride-containing aqueous media, **32**, 597
- Pyrolysis
of clay minerals, volatiles produced revealed by effect on calcite, **22**, 339
of synthetic allophane and imogolite, **23**, 175
- Pyrophosphate extraction of ferrihydrite from organically-bound Fe, **23**, 291
- Pyrophyllite, **3**, 260
Al MAS-NMR spectra, **19**, 114
and dynamic gas DTA, **2**, 218
anhydride, **5**, 52, 54, 64
-bearing flint clay, *Cambewarra area, NSW, Australia*, **9**, 83
crystallochemical properties, **21**, 159
dehydroxylation, **5**, 51, 56
dry grinding, effect of, **23**, 399
from hot pressed kaolinite, **8**, 21
HRTEM, **21**, 827
in fine-grained laminated Quaternary sediments from the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, **31**, 173
IR data, **5**, 64
IR spectra, lattice vibrations, **13**, 246
isomorphous substitution in, **2**, 157
occurrence of, in soils, *Sierra de San Pedro, Spain*, **23**, 339

- phosphate absorption, **2**, 166
 rehydroxylation, **5**, 56, 59
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 thermal analysis data, **5**, 60
 together with mixed-layered illite-smectite, chlorite
 and illite in pelitic rocks from *Colombia*, **32**, 425
 UV absorption, and Fe(III), **14**, 93
 X-ray data, **5**, 63, 64
 Pyrosilicates, IR spectra, **21**, 925
 Pyroxenes
 in weathered gabbro, **10**, 197
 'lateritic' weathering products of, *Brazil*, **20**, 93
 Pyruvic acid, oxaloacetic acid decarboxylation into,
22, 435
- Q-mode multivariate analysis, smectites, **16**, 81
 Quadrupole splitting, Mössbauer spectra of three
 ferrihydrites of different crystallinities, **23**, 161
 QUAKERNAAT, J., **8**, 491
 Quantification, in sepiolite-palygorskite deposits using
 XRD and chemical data, **31**, 217
 QUANTIN, P., **19**, 629; **23**, 423
 Quantitative analysis
 impact of clay particle orientation on, by XRD, **25**,
 401
 of biogenic opal, **25**, 363
 of clays, **6**, 127
 XRD, **11**, 259
 Quantitative aspect of DTA, **1**, 202
 Quantitative method combined with statistical analysis
 of IR, **22**, 465
 Quantitative XRD
 analysis of clay minerals, **7**, 79, 353
 clay minerals, theoretical aspects, **17**, 401
 QUARTON, M., **19**, 217
 Quartz, **3**, 177
 α -, **13**, 101
 and kaolin particle size distribution: comparison of
 functions for evaluating the effect of Fe and Al
 oxides, **32**, 3
 as standard for quantitative X-ray determinations,
 7, 82
 authigenesis
 Etive and Ness Formations, Brent Group, *N North*
 Sea, **19**, 377
 Bangladesh soil, amounts in, **21**, 31
 -calcite veins, hosting a unique assemblage of co-
 existing talc, saponite, and corrensite, *Builth*
 Wells, Wales, **32**, 223
 cement
 deeply buried sandstone, *Hild Field*, **21**, 497
 etching of by HCl and HF, **21**, 769
 Rotliegend sandstones, **21**, 459
 Upper Jurassic marine sandstones, *North Sea*, **21**,
 513
 content, XRD determination of, in clay, **27**, 47
 determination of, in sedimentary rocks, **10**, 51
 detrital, corrosion of during diagenesis of Lower
 Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 565
 diagenesis, Beatrice oilfield sandstones, *UK North*
Sea, **19**, 391
 estimation
 clays, by DTA, **8**, 196
 in clays, **9**, 41
 fine, in clay, effect on firing properties, **4**, 136; in
 river water, **4**, 239
 heat of transition, **7**, 39
 in blue clay, *Vonsov, Bohemia*, **5**, 261
 in boulder clays, **5**, 43
 in brick-earths, **5**, 249
 in brickclays, **5**, 476
 in shales, **5**, 35
 -mullite-corundum mixtures, XRD patterns, simu-
 lated/experimental, **17**, 393
 oriented overgrowth of maghemite, **23**, 357
 overgrowths
 Claymore Sandstone Member, *Main Claymore*
 Oilfield, **21**, 479
 Fulmar Formation, *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
 late diagenetic sequence of Jurassic sandstones,
 21, 695
 Piper Formation, *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
 Skagerrak Formation, *Main Claymore Oilfield*,
 21, 479
 quantitative analysis, **5**, 98; **11**, 35
 sand, effect on plasticity of clay mixtures, **6**, 185
 Sherwood Sandstone Group, *UK*, **19**, 403
 stained by dyes, **7**, 24
 thermal analysis data, **5**, 288
 weathering, marine clay, **20**, 483
 with L-tyrosine used to produce humic-like
 compounds, **32**, 341
 X-ray absorption coefficient, **5**, 102
 Quaternary
 ammonium ions on montmorillonite, **7**, 1
 lahars, weathering of biotite to vermiculite in, **27**,
 175
 sediments, characteristics and formation of Spanish
 laminated fine-grained, **31**, 173
 QUILL, K., **27**, 445
 QUIQUAMPOIX, H., **21**, 899
 QUIRK, J. P., **6**, 311; **7**, 1, 271; **8**, 421
 QUTUBUDDIN, S., **29**, 169
- Radioactive waste
 incorporation of metals into iron oxides, **26**, 427
 isolation of, using bentonite, **27**, 353
 marl as a repository for, **26**, 567
 Radiogenic isotope evidence, for the age and origin of
 authigenic illites, **29**, 555
 Radiometric dating, Fuller's Earth, Cretaceous, *S*
England, **9**, 309
 RADOSLOVICH, E. W., **3**, 189; **4**, 318
 RAE, E. I. C., **31**, 537
 RAFTERY, E., **15**, 209
 RAHMAN, A. A., **23**, 191
 RÄISÄNEN, M. L., **32**, 531

Raman

Raman

- Fourier transform, study of the kaolinite minerals, **32**, 65
- laser microprobe in the identification of Al hydroxide, **28**, 85
- spectroscopy
- adsorption of benzidines and anilines on montmorillonite, **23**, 1
 - and infrared spectroscopy used in the study of hectorite- and vermiculite-decylammonium complexes, **30**, 337
 - identification of bayerite, Al(OH)₃, **24**, 531
 - of intercalated ordered kaolinite, **32**, 587
 - of kaolinite hydroxyls, **32**, 471
 - study of dinoseb adsorption on vermiculite- and hectorite-decylammonium, **31**, 95
- RAMASWAMY, P., **7**, 116
- RAMÍREZ-SÁENZ, A., **13**, 375; **16**, 103, 173, 315
- RAMM, M., **29**, 475
- Random powder diffraction specimen of montmorillonite, **6**, 232
- RANSOM, B., **27**, 193
- RAO, B. R., **7**, 116
- RAO, M. G., **8**, 161
- RAO, M. A., **30**, 325
- Raoul Island, South Pacific* bayerite, Al(OH)₃, from, **24**, 531
- Rare earth(s) element (*REE*)
- distribution, in present day and ancient surface environments of basaltic rocks, (*Central Portugal*), **30**, 239
 - elements in clay fractions from sediments, **24**, 67
 - exchange ions, **17**, 409
 - in sediments, *Norway*, **14**, 229
- RASMUSSEN, K., **15**, 135
- RAULUND-RASMUSSEN, K., **29**, 341
- RAUPACH M., **25**, 375
- RAUSELL-COLOM, J. A., **5**, 9; **9**, 139, 193; **15**, 37; **24**, 459, 479
- RAUTUREAU, M., **12**, 309; **13**, 367; **20**, 53, 389
- Ravenscar Group
- authigenesis of clay minerals, **19**, 359
 - diagenesis, **19**, 359
- RAY, B. K., **15**, 393
- RAYMENT, T., **18**, 357
- RAYNER, J. H., **6**, 59, 236; **10**, 173
- RAZZAGHE, M., **12**, 101
- Reaction(s)
- kinetics, of smectite to illite conversion, **31**, 365
 - mechanisms in kaolinite during dehydroxylation, **22**, 447
 - thermal polymerization of styrene on clays, **23**, 35
 - products, sulphate expansion of lime-stabilized kaolinite, **28**, 569
- relation
- and petrogenesis, **1**, 253
 - and the origin of the sedimentary rocks, **1**, 254
 - in the finer-grained rocks, **1**, 251
 - series in the finer-grained rocks, **1**, 251
 - topotactic, **5**, 45
- 'Reactivity' of kieselguhrs, **1**, 145
- Reading Beds, clay minerals in, **7**, 354
- REAL, C., **19**, 653
- REAY, J. S. S., **3**, 214
- Recent sediments, hosting clay minerals, of the continental shelf and the *Bay of Cádiz (SW Spain)*, **32**, 507
- Reconstruction, of palaeothermal conditions in a passive margin using illite-smectite mixed-layer series from *Ardèche, France*, **30**, 107
- Recrystallization, of diagenetic chlorites from *Norway*, **26**, 169
- Rectorite
- (= allevardite), **7**, 38
 - and the diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from *Spain*, **30**, 119
 - definition by AIPEA Nomenclature Committee, **17**, 246
 - existence of vanadium(IV) in, by EPR spectroscopy, **25**, 283
 - from *Alleverd, France*: surface microtopography, **32**, 89
 - HRTEM, **21**, 827
 - ordering, of illite-smectite, in Jurassic clays, **26**, 105
 - pyrophyllite-chlorite-illite, assemblage in pelitic rocks from *Colombia*, **32**, 425
- Red and black complex, kaolin-smectite interstratification from a, **26**, 343
- Red-brown earth, *Urrbrae, Australia*, **8**, 243
- Red Sea*
- ferripyrophyllite and related Fe-rich clays in recent deposits of *Atlantis II Deep*, **27**, 227
 - SW Basin, Atlantis II Deep*, mineralogy of a hydrothermal sequence in a core, **22**, 251
- REDFERN, S. A. T., **22**, 447
- Redox potential controlled by Fe²⁺/Fe³⁺ activity ratio, **23**, 261
- Reduced charge montmorillonite (RCM)
- effect of non-swelling layers on the dissolution of, **31**, 333
 - preparation and IR spectroscopic characterization of, **31**, 233
- Reduction
- cation radicals formed by, montmorillonite, **23**, 1
 - of minerals
 - electrochemically, **7**, 395
 - with hydrazine, **7**, 395
- Reductive dissolution of synthetic goethites and hematite in dithionite, **22**, 329
- Reevesite, synthesis of, under controlled pH conditions, **25**, 161
- REFAIT, P., **32**, 597
- Refraction indices of biotite, hydro-biotite and vermiculite, **6**, 284
- REFSON, K., **24**, 411
- Regolith, palygorskite from, **29**, 265
- Rehydration

- and dehydration of vermiculites: II. Phlogopitic Ca-vermiculite, **30**, 273; III. Phlogopitic Sr- and Ba-vermiculite, **32**, 573
- application of infrared analysis to, **5**, 443
- of smectites, **5**, 445
- of vermiculites, **29**, 327
- Rehydroxylation
- of montmorillonite, **5**, 56
 - of pyrophyllite, **5**, 56
- REICHEL, M., **16**, 289
- REICHENBACH, GRAF VON, H., **7**, 331; **13**, 241
- Reichweite, recording *d*-spacing of interstratified clay minerals, **28**, 445
- Relations between colloidal properties and structure of clays, **1**, 120
- Relationship between the diabase and clays of the Apennine clay-schist formation, **1**, 91
- Relative humidity experiments causing alietite to behave like a smectite, **22**, 187
- Remedial stimulation, of reservoir, **21**, 735
- Removal, of organic matter from clay-containing sediments: one-step method, **32**, 557
- RENAC, C., **30**, 107; **31**, 25
- RENDON, J. L., **16**, 375
- Rendzina, **2**, 286
- RENGASAMY, P., **11**, 137
- Replacement of absorbed naphthol yellow anions, **1**, 114
- Repulsion energy, calculation for crystal structures, **21**, 159
- Reservoir
- diagenesis, and hydrocarbon migration under hydrostatic palaeopressure conditions, **29**, 463
 - quality, **29**, 415
 - rocks, containing diagenetic chlorites from offshore Norway, **26**, 169
 - sandstones, porosity/depth trends in, **29**, 475
 - thickness, and its effect on the rate at which fluids can be produced, **29**, 491
- Residue, carbonate-free of limestones and dolostones, relationship with terra rossa, *Apulia, Italy*, **23**, 439
- Resins, anionic, (OH) form, use of, **10**, 397
- Resistivity, decrease in formation, due to chlorite in reservoirs, **21**, 811
- Retention
- experiments of EGME on montmorillonites, **22**, 297
 - of ions by clay constituents, some problems connected with, **1**, 18
- REVENTOS, M., **29**, 137
- Reverse flexural modelling, of authigenic kaolin, **29**, 609
- Reworking, implications on the mineralogy and chemistry of Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites, **31**, 377
- REYES, E., **18**, 227
- Rhaetian (Triassic), sandy horizons of samples from clay minerals, **27**, 211
- Rheological
- control agents, organophilic clay as, **18**, 399
 - problems, **2**, 29
 - properties
 - of bentonite dispersions in the presence of organic compounds, **29**, 751, 761
 - of clay, **1**, 39
 - studies, of the adsorption of methylene blue on sepiolite gels, **27**, 101
- Rheology studies
- kaolinite, **8**, 445
 - Laponite clay, **9**, 231
 - of halloysite suspensions, **30**, 99
- Rhodamine 6G adsorption
- on clay minerals in aqueous suspensions, **32**, 97
 - on Laponite B, **29**, 105
- RHODES, C. N., **27**, 515; **29**, 779
- Rhyolite
- podzol from, **12**, 302
 - tephra, weathered, **12**, 199
- Rhyolitic glass, weathering, *North Island, New Zealand*, **15**, 165
- Rhythmic lamination, in fine-grained Quaternary sediments from the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, **31**, 173
- RICHES, P., **21**, 565
- RIDLER, P. J., **15**, 121; **31**, 549
- RIEDER, M., **25**, 121
- RIEDMÜLLER, G., **19**, 21
- RIEMER, M., **10**, 35
- RIFFALDI, R., **14**, 47
- Rift activity, in relation to clay mineral distribution in the *Atlantic Ocean*, **28**, 61
- RIGHI, D., **21**, 43; **23**, 225, 279; **30**, 45; **32**, 531
- RINALDI, A., **9**, 349
- RISACHER, F., **30**, 77
- RISTORI, G. G., **10**, 279; **15**, 147; **16**, 125; **32**, 341
- RITAMÄKI, L., **22**, 297
- Rivers, English, suspended solids from, **4**, 239
- RIVIÈRE, M., **20**, 53
- RJUMIN, A. A., **15**, 263
- ROALDSET, E., **14**, 229; **31**, 365
- ROBERT, M., **12**, 101; **18**, 267; **26**, 409; **27**, 21, 35; **29**, 255; **30**, 135; **31**, 319; **32**, 435
- ROBERTS, A. L., **5**, 110
- ROBERTSON, R. H. S., **1**, 47, 125; **2**, 7; **3**, 2, 129, 221; **4**, 282; **5**, 41, 237; **6**, 351; **9**, 309, 329; **17**, 255; **18**, 49
- ROBICHET, O., **2**, 110
- ROBIJN, P., **8**, 231
- ROBINSON, D., **22**, 109; **18**, 337; **29**, 223; **30**, 75
- ROBINSON, R. B., **31**, 423
- ROCHA, J., **29**, 287
- Rock-fluid interaction, nature of in sandstone reservoirs, **21**, 769
- Rock-forming processes, and its effect on the formation of pore-systems, **29**, 491
- ROCK, B., **29**, 179
- Rocks
- experimental weathering of, **4**, 266
 - reaction

Rocks

- relation in the finer-grained, **1**, 251
series and the origin of the sedimentary, **1**, 254
see also Clays, Clay Rocks
- RODAS, M., **29**, 273; **30**, 119, 407
RODGERS, K. A., **10**, 153; **24**, 531; **28**, 85
RODRIGUEZ, A., **15**, 413, 421
RODRIGUEZ-CASTELLON, E., **22**, 479
RODRIGUEZ GALLEGO, M., **4**, 81, 288, 293
RODRIGUEZ-GARCIA, A., **17**, 201; **22**, 479
RODRIGUEZ-GORDILLO, J., **14**, 139
RODRIGUEZ, R., **31**, 173
RODRÍGUEZ, A., **19**, 93
RODRÍGUEZ-REINOSO, F., **13**, 375; **16**, 103, 173, 315
RODRIGUEZ-RUBIO, P., **32**, 307
ROERING, C., **6**, 83
ROGERS, G., **29**, 651
Roggianite, **8**, 107
X-ray data, **8**, 112
ROLFE, B. N., **2**, 85
- Romania*
montmorillonites, ESR studies, *Gurasada* bentonite deposits, **20**, 281
saponite, *Moldova Nova*, **18**, 205
- ROMERO, R., **27**, 21, 35
ROMO, L. A., **2**, 205
RØNNING, K., **21**, 497
ROOKSBY, H. P., **4**, 1, 234; **9**, 20
ROOYEN, VAN, T. U., **7**, 229
ROQUES, G., **22**, 145; **23**, 35
ROQUIN, C., **32**, 517
ROSAMAN, C. J. M., **4**, 234
Rose bengal (RB) on external surface of Barasym, sensitization of the photo-oxidation of TRP, **23**, 205
ROSENBERG P. E., **4**, 113
Rosin-Rammler function, used to parameterize particle size distribution of kaolin and quartz, **32**, 3
ROSS, D. K., **18**, 373
ROSSEL, N. C., **17**, 69
ROTH, C. B., **28**, 25
- Rotliegend
aeolian sandstones *N. Germany* pore-lined with chlorite, **31**, 153
age and origin of authigenic illites from, **29**, 555
clay minerals in the Early Permian, of *Germany*, **28**, 393
sediments, *Southern Permian Basin, North Sea*, deposition and reservoir quality of, **17**, 55
Southern North Sea Basin, clay mineral diagenesis, **17**, 69
- ROUSSEAU, F., **16**, 23; **17**, 327
ROUSSEAU, J. M., **10**, 1
ROUXHET, P. G., **6**, 211, 219; **8**, 375; **10**, 1; **12**, 171; **13**, 401
ROY, R., **2**, 204, 205; **4**, 113; **5**, 161; **21**, 125; **22**, 367
RUAN, H. D., **31**, 63, 75; **30**, 55
RUB, A., **25**, 107; **26**, 497
Rubidium (Rb) sites in lepidolite, by X-ray photoelectron diffraction (XPD), **17**, 443
Rubification, and clay aggregation, **28**, 233
- RUCH, P., **24**, 33
RUEHLICKE, G., **16**, 305
RÜHLICKE, G., **20**, 291
RUIZ, A., **29**, 785
RUIZ ABRIO, M. T., **26**, 549
RUIZ-AMIL, A., **23**, 349; **27**, 175, 257
RUIZ CONDE, A., **27**, 257
RUIZ CRUZ, M. D., **26**, 377; **29**, 93; **31**, 133
RUIZ-HITZKY, E., **21**, 1; **27**, 101; **29**, 191; **32**, 41
RULL, F., **26**, 329
RUSSELL, J. D., **5**, 443; **8**, 87, 229; **9**, 263; **12**, 55; **13**, 133; **14**, 109, 127; **15**, 205, 445; **16**, 203, 261; **19**, 1, 43, 771; **21**, 957; **27**, 159, 253
RUSSELL, K. J., **19**, 483
- Rutile
in a hydrothermal deposit, **1**, 96
in soil clays, **10**, 57
Rwanda, Karama, soil clays from, **11**, 202
RYTWO, G., **28**, 139
- SAALFELD, H., **3**, 249
SAAVEDRA ALONSO, J., **11**, 241
SAAVEDRA, J., **16**, 16
SABINE, P. A., **5**, 248; **9**, 97
SADEK GHABRIAL, D., **32**, 205
SADLER, A. G., **5**, 110
SAEHR, D., **13**, 411; **25**, 343; **26**, 43
SAEZ-AUÑÓN, J., **24**, 459
SAGARZAZU, A., **20**, 493; **30**, 307
SAITO, H., **22**, 37
SAKHAROV, A., **32**, 351
SAKHAROV, B. A., **19**, 541; **25**, 419; **28**, 185, 209
SALE, F. R., **19**, 643
SALEH, A. M., **19**, 745; **21**, 85
SALHA, CL., **13**, 427
Salt concentration of electrolyte, experiments on desorption of sotalol-montmorillonite complex, **22**, 121
SALT, F. E., **1**, 55
SALVADOR, P. S., **9**, 139, 193
SALYN, A. L., **25**, 419; **28**, 185; **32**, 351
Sample preparation, allophanes, and structural changes, **18**, 101
Sampling, **3**, 2, 51
methods, for undisturbed samples, **2**, 221
- SAMSON, H. R., **1**, 266; **2**, 45, 205
SAMSON, I. M., **19**, 391
SAMSORI, I., **29**, 681
SAMUDACHEATA, N., **12**, 171
Sancerre-Couy deep drill-hole, *France*, saponite, corrensite and chlorite-saponite mixed-layers, from, **29**, 47
SANCHEZ, C., **30**, 225
SANCHEZ BELLON, A., **32**, 517
SANCHEZ CAMAZANO, M., **4**, 299; **11**, 241; **15**, 15; **16**, 163; **22**, 121; **23**, 339; **28**, 641
SANCHEZ-MARTIN, M. J., **15**, 15; **22**, 121
SANCHEZ-MARAÑÓN, M., **32**, 107

- SÁNCHEZ-SOTO, P. J., **23**, 399
- SANCHO, C., **27**, 293
- Sand, clay suspensions filtered through, **22**, 49
- SANDO, T. W., **11**, 147
- Sandstone(s)
- age of authigenic illitic clay minerals from, **29**, 379
 - and whole rock analysis of clay mineral content by combining XRD and thermogravimetry/evolved water analysis, **30**, 27
 - aquifer (fluvial), model, water flow, **17**, 14
 - Carboniferous, phyllosilicate diagenesis in, **21**, 603
 - clay diagenesis in, **17**, 69
 - hypothetical model for, **17**, 5
 - clay mineral authigenesis
 - Coal Measures Sandstones, *E Midlands, UK*, **19**, 343
 - Middle Jurassic Ravenscar and Brent Group, *UK*, **19**, 359
 - clay minerals in, and porosity and permeability, Bridport Sands, *Dorset, UK*, **17**, 41
 - Cretaceous, Upper, petrology and formation damage control, **21**, 781
 - detrital heavy minerals, stability and diagenesis, **19**, 287
 - diagenesis
 - Etive and Ness Formations, Brent Group, *N North Sea*, **19**, 377
 - pore-water composition in, **17**, 17
 - Sherwood Group, *UK*, **19**, 403
 - formation of clay and related minerals in deep water sandstones, **29**, 93
 - Jurassic
 - alluvial-plain to near-shore shallow-marine transgression, **21**, 565
 - diagenetic effects in reservoir properties, **21**, 695
 - Fulmar Formation, diagenesis in shallow marine, **21**, 537
 - Piper Formation, porosity in reservoir, **21**, 649
 - secondary porosity due to apatite dissolution, **21**, 711
 - kaolinization and illitization of detrital feldspars by SEM, **22**, 237
 - mudrock sequence, of Tertiary age from the *Central North Sea (UK)*: aluminosilicate diagenesis, **31**, 523
 - (non-marine), of the Rewan Group, *S Bowen Basin, eastern Australia*, hosting green ferric clay, **32**, 499
 - Permian, Rotliegend
 - aeolian sandstone, diagenetic minerals in, **21**, 443
 - petrographic study of, reservoir, **21**, 459
 - porosity and permeability
 - diagenetic processes, Corallian Beds, *UK*, **19**, 323
 - Etive and Ness Formations, Brent Group, *N North Sea*, diagenesis, **19**, 377
 - Sherwood Sandstone diagenesis, **19**, 403; *Marchwood* geothermal borehole, *UK*, **19**, 441
 - Taveyannaz* Sandstone, *Swiss Alps*, hydrocarbon reservoir, **19**, 457
 - reservoir
 - descriptions of, **21**, 791, 811
 - production operations, effect on, **21**, 769
 - transformation of kaolinite to dickite in, **28**, 325
 - Triassic/Upper Jurassic
 - Claymore Sandstone, marine turbidite, **21**, 479
 - Kimmeridge Clay Formation, marine sandstone turbidites, **21**, 479, 513
 - Main Claymore Oilfield*, diagenesis in, **21**, 479
 - Piper Formation, paralic, **21**, 479
 - Skagerrak Formation, fluvial, **21**, 479
 - Sanidine, in pyroclasts, Fuller's Earths, **12**, 31
 - SANSOM, K. G., **8**, 389; **9**, 231
 - SANTAMARIA, R. M., **21**, 333
 - SANTAREN, J., **27**, 101
 - SANZ, E., **22**, 225; **25**, 197
 - SANZ, J., **13**, 45; **18**, 187; **19**, 113; **21**, 389; **29**, 191
 - Saponite, **3**, 80, 208
 - adsorption of water, **12**, 113
 - ammonium ion retention in, **5**, 443
 - Ca²⁺/Mg²⁺, *Calton Hill, Derbyshire*, **11**, 85
 - chemical analyses, **5**, 436
 - clay characterization and catalytic properties of, modified by acid activation, **32**, 633
 - clays intercalated with Cu(lysine)²⁺₂, Cu(histidine)²⁺₂ and amino acid complexes, **31**, 491
 - dehydration of, **5**, 443
 - DTA, *Romania*, **18**, 205
 - electron micrograph, **5**, 440
 - exchange capacity of, **22**, 357
 - fibrous
 - DTA, **18**, 54
 - photomicrograph, **18**, 51
 - SEM, **18**, 52
 - structure/swelling, *Fife, Scotland*, **18**, 49
 - XRD photographs, **18**, 55
 - from basic igneous rocks, **4**, 189
 - from metalimestones, **7**, 343
 - from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*: characterization pillaring and catalytic properties, **32**, 41
 - granular
 - DTA, **18**, 54
 - SEM, **18**, 52
 - structure/swelling, *Fife, Scotland*, **18**, 49
 - hydrated states, **16**, 53
 - in a study of clay-modified electrodes by the Langmuir-Blodgett method, **32**, 79
 - in lava, **2**, 207
 - in the *Sancerre-Couy* deep drill hole, *France*, **29**, 47
 - infrared study of, **5**, 443
 - interparticle diffraction studies, **19**, 757
 - Li, **17**, 231
 - macrocrystalline, **8**, 491
 - metachromasy in clay-dye systems: the adsorption of acridine orange by Na-, **32**, 633
 - Moldova Nova, Romania*, **18**, 205
 - non-hydrated (zero layer) states, **16**, 181

Saponite

- on the *Island of Rhum*, **5**, 434
b-parameter and basal spacing, **16**, 53, 181
 physical dimensions of fundamental particles by TEM, **20**, 501
 pillaring of, **27**, 249
 Recent marine sediments, **18**, 241
 stability of, **27**, 245
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 synthesis of, **5**, 161
 -talc, **3**, 207
 and corrensite coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
 thermal analysis curve, **5**, 435
 thermal decomposition, 85
 thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 115
Winnweiler, Pfalz, W. Germany, **8**, 491
 X-ray powder data, **8**, 491
 XRD, *Romania*, **18**, 206
 SARMA, V. A. K., **11**, 137
 Saprolites, electron microscopy used in a study of mica weathering in, **31**, 319
 SARTORI, F., **14**, 47
 SATAVA, **1**, 162
 SATO, C., **2**, 211
 Saturating cation, effect on tactoid size distribution in bentonite suspensions, **26**, 11
Saudi Arabia, characterization of smectite from *Khulay*, **21**, 965
 Saudi palygorskite, thermal stability of, for drilling muds, **24**, 695
 SAUNDERS, R. A., **31**, 377
 SAWADA, Y., **27**, 159
 SAWHNEY, B. L., **18**, 253
 SAYIN, M., **13**, 241; **14**, 211
 Scanning electron micrograph
 alluvial soils, *Iran*, **9**, 332
 saponite, **18**, 52
 Scanning electron microscopy (SEM), see also Electron microscopy, Electron Optical
 and aluminium phosphate mineralization from the hypogene *La Vanguardia* kaolin deposit (*Chile*), **30**, 249
 and the analysis of chromium ordering in stichtite, **31**, 53
 and the identification of silhydrite in a soda lake on the *Bolivian Altiplano*, **30**, 77
 andesitic glass, *New Zealand*, **15**, 165
 authigenic
 chlorite in sandstones, **17**, 7
 kaolinite in fluvial and marine sandstones, **17**, 7
 characterization
 of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
 of sediments across the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the *Sorbas Basin (SE Spain)*, **32**, 517
 of structural organization in Mg-clays, **25**, 217
 chemical reactivity of illites, **24**, 445
 clay fractions in core from *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 clay minerals, *Rotliegend sandstones*, **17**, 72
 clay soils specimen preparation, **15**, 309
 correlation of absorbance with aggregate-size distribution in goethite, **22**, 93
 corroded
 K-feldspar, sandstone, **17**, 10
 mica, sandstone, **17**, 10
 Devonian Red Marl, **21**, 279
 diagenetic kaolinization and illitization of detrital feldspars in sandstones, **22**, 237
 feldspar dissolution and illite formation, **21**, 585
 fibrous illite, *Coal Measure sandstones, E Midlands, UK*, **17**, 433
 for cation exchange studies in bentonite/Laponite exchange mixtures, **26**, 371
 forsterite, weathered, *Ivory Coast*, **17**, 341
 Fuller's Earth, *Woburn, UK*, **17**, 255
 glauconite, **17**, 118
 halloysite
 as an initial mineral in the transformation of mica, **22**, 11
 formation, weathering of glass, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
 hydrothermal and sedimentary kaolinites, **16**, 280
 illite
 fibrous, sandstones, sample drying technique, **17**, 23
 grain coatings and pore fillings, sandstones, **17**, 8
 in a study of
 changing conditions during the genesis of a sepiolite deposit from *Spain*, **30**, 83
 de-intercalation of DMSO from kaolinite, **26**, 245
 dickite genesis and transformation in Permian-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
 hydrothermal activity and clay mineral diagenesis in Miocene shales and sandstones from the *Ulleung (Tsushima) back-arc basin, East Sea (Sea of Japan)*, **31**, 113
 non-crystalline hydrous feldspathoids in Late Permian carbonate rocks, **26**, 527
 palaeogeographic controls on palygorskite occurrence in mid-Cretaceous sediments of *Morocco* and adjacent basins, **31**, 403
 the characteristics and formation of fine-grained laminated Quaternary sediments from the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, **31**, 173
 the importance and extent of Liassic hydrothermal activity in Western Europe, **31**, 301
 the mineralogical and chemical implications of reworking in Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites, **31**, 377
 the occurrence and genesis of palygorskite and related clay minerals in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
 in the analysis
 of pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian *Rotliegend* of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
 of simulated soil reactions, **25**, 375

- in the conversion of montmorillonite to interstratified halloysite-smectite, **27**, 159
- in the examination of
 a kaolin deposit from *Japan*, **26**, 61
 allophane samples, **27**, 309
- in the investigation of the origin of pore-lining chlorites in siliciclastic reservoir sandstones, **29**, 665
- kaolin deposit, *Pugu Hill, Tanzania*, **22**, 401
- kaolinite, **21**, 971
 Agbada Formation sandstones, *Niger Delta*, **17**, 96
 Bridport Sands, *Dorset, UK*, **17**, 47
 from mica-phyllite, **16**, 289
- layer-silicates in contact zone between granite and serpentinite, *Poland*, **23**, 459
- maghemite characterized by, *Portugal*, **23**, 357
- mixed-layer clays, Bridport Sands, *Dorset, UK*, **17**, 48
- observations in a study of clay minerals as records of temperature conditions and duration of thermal anomalies in the *Paris Basin (France)*, discussion, **31**, 203, reply, **31**, 209
- of carbon-coated fibrous clay minerals, **26**, 141
- of halloysite suspensions, **30**, 99
- on the composition of pyroaurites, **26**, 297
- palygorskite, **16**, 417
 Quaternary sediments, *Egypt*, **15**, 81
- permeability in reservoir sandstones, **21**, 695
- phyllosilicate diagenesis in Westphalian Coal Measures, **21**, 603
- pore structure and cements in reservoir sandstones, **21**, 443
- porosity in Upper Jurassic sandstones, **21**, 649
- pyrophyllite, effects of dry grinding, **23**, 399
- pyroxene weathering, *Brazil*, **20**, 97
- rhyolitic glass, *New Zealand*, **15**, 165
- Rotliegend
 aeolian sands, **17**, 65
 aeolian sandstones, **21**, 459
- smectite, Agbada Formation sandstones, *Niger Delta*, **17**, 97
- structure of Ni-smectite, **22**, 305
- study of
 dioctahedral micas in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
 green ferric clay in non-marine sandstones of the Rewan Group *southern Bowen Basin, E. Australia*, **32**, 499
 palygorskite occurrences in the Portuguese sector of the *Tagus Basin*, **32**, 323
 talc, saponite and corrensite coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Walws*, **32**, 223
 the characterization, pillaring and catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicalvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
 the weathering interface between *Stereocaulon vesuvianum* and volcanic rock, and the formation of iron oxides and hydroxides, **32**, 453
 synthetic pyroaurite and reevesite, **25**, 161
- Upper Cretaceous sandstones, offshore *Gabon*, **21**, 781
- used in a
 crystallochemical characterization of kaolinites from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake uranium deposit (Canada)*, **31**, 291
 study of aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 523
 weathering products of biotite, **25**, 51
 zeolites, lake sediments, *East Africa*, **15**, 294
- Scanning transmission electron microscopy (STEM)
 authigenic chlorites, **19**, 471
 halloysite/smectite with Zn and Ag, *Tunisia*, **20**, 60
- Scanning tunnelling microscopy (STM), illite-smectite from the *North Sea* investigated using, **27**, 331
- SCHARRER, E., **2**, 210
- Schay-Nagy classification absorption of DIOX, THP and THF in exchange-montmorillonite, **22**, 199
- SCHERER, M., **19**, 457; **29**, 575
- SCHLÖGL, R., **18**, 357
- SCHOFIELD, R. K., **1**, 18, 104; **2**, 45
- SCHOONHEYDT, R. A., **8**, 71; **13**, 435; **23**, 205; **27**, 91, 249; **29**, 105; **31**, 491
- SCHULZ, R. A., **5**, 279
- SCHULZE, D. G., **19**, 521; **22**, 83; **25**, 507
- SCHWAIGHOFER, B., **19**, 21; **22**, 401
- SCHWARZ J. A., **27**, 435
- SCHWERTMANN, U., **10**, 59, 289, 299; **11**, 189; **13**, 67; **14**, 115, 285; **17**, 359, 471; **18**, 301; **19**, 9, 521; **20**, 147, 255, 515; **22**, 83, 329; **23**, 291; **25**, 65; **29**, 87; **31**, 455; **32**, 615
- Scoria, basaltic and andosol, **12**, 302
- SCOTCHMAN, I. C., **24**, 339
- Scotland*
 illitization and organic maturity on Silurian sediments from the *Southern Uplands*, **26**, 199
 nacrite from the *Southern Upland Fault*, near *Abington, Strathclyde*, **27**, 253
 nature and origin of aluminous vermiculitic weathering product in acid soils, **25**, 467
 northern, illite/smectite diagenesis and organic maturity, **24**, 181
- SCOTT, B., **8**, 21
- SCOTT, V. D., **9**, 245
- Sea-level changes, and their effect on clay mineral distribution in the *Atlantic Ocean*, **28**, 61
- Sealing capacity, effects of diagenesis on shale nanopore structures on, **29**, 439
- SEBASTIAN PARDO, E., **19**, 645; **32**, 517
- Secondary porosity
 by dissolution, in Rotliegend sandstones, **21**, 459
 created by cement and framework-grain dissolution, **21**, 443
 diagenetic minerals, relationship to, in Rotliegend sandstones, **21**, 443
 fluid/rock ratio and interpretation of, **21**, 585
 from dissolution of apatite in Jurassic sandstones, *North Sea*, **21**, 711
 in deeply buried sandstones, *Hild Field*, **21**, 497

Secondary porosity

- in Lower Jurassic sandstones, *Troms I Area*, **21**, 537
- in *North Sea* hydrocarbon reservoirs, **21**, 438
- in shallow marine Fulmar Formation, *Central North Sea*, **21**, 537
- in the *South Brae Oilfield*, *North Sea, UK*, **29**, 651
- in Upper Cretaceous sandstones, offshore *Gabon*, **21**, 781
- in Upper Jurassic sandstones, *Piper and Tartan Fields*, **21**, 649
- Sedimentary environments, chemical and physical aspects of the development of overpressuring in, **29**, 425
- Sedimentary facies
 - Clay minerals and the evolution of, **1**, 238
 - the principal – and their characteristic clays, **1**, 235
 - rocks, reaction series and the origin of, **1**, 254
- Sedimentary model in a passive continental margin, (Betic Cordilleras) *Spain*, **26**, 389
- Sedimentary rock(s)
 - organic reactions as temperature indicators, **19**, 271
 - soil clays derived from, **26**, 409
 - soils developed from, **29**, 239
- Sedimentary structures, control on physical disintegration of mudrocks, **21**, 235
- Sedimentation, **3**, **2**, **4**, **8**, **31**, **92**, 266
 - analysis, of particle size, **28**, 531
 - and viscosity
 - of kaolin and bentonite in organic liquids, **1**, 41
 - speed to measure absorbance of variable-charge mineral suspensions, **22**, 93
 - Toarcian in the *Umbria-Marche Basin*, **28**, 297
 - to measure particle size distribution, **28**, 495
 - volume of Indian clays, **5**, 323
- Sediments
 - contribution of clay mineralogy to the study of the diagenesis of, **1**, 246
 - fluvatile, **5**, 371
 - investigational problems of, **5**, 335
 - marine shallow-water, **5**, 370
 - mineral formation in, 333
 - mineralogy of, **5**, 329
 - of the Himalayan zone, **5**, 363
 - Tertiary, **5**, 368
 - Triassic, **5**, 367
- SEEMANN, U., **17**, 55; **19**, 457
- SEIDOV, A. G., **5**, 329; **6**, 157; **7**, 441
- SEKI, T., **18**, 101
- Selected-area electron diffraction (SAED)
 - beidellite, **10**, 427; **12**, 67
 - fibrous illite
 - Coal Measure sandstone, *E Midlands, UK*, **17**, 433
 - reservoir sandstones, *Magnus Field*, **17**, 23
 - montmorillonite structure changes, **8**, 255
 - used in a study of dioctahedral micas in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
 - used in a study of talc, saponite and corrensite coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
- Selective
 - catalytic reduction, of NO through the use of catalysts based on pillared interlayered clays, **32**, 123
 - dissolution analysis, **8**, 241
 - evaluating reagents for, by DXRD and difference IR, **20**, 515
 - liquid sorption, and wetting of pillared montmorillonites, **32**, 331
- SELF, P. G., **22**, 411; **30**, 89
- SELLWOOD, B. W., **24**, 91; **29**, 555
- SEMPELS, R. E., **12**, 229
- Senegal, Sefa*, soil clays, **11**, 202
- Senile plaque, aluminium silicate precipitates present in, **26**, 281
- SENS, S., **5**, 319
- Sensitizers, tryptophan photo-oxidation by clay-adsorbed, **23**, 205
- SEOANE, X. L., **29**, 123
- Separation
 - electromagnetic, of illite and chlorite, **8**, 201
 - of chlorophenols using columns of hydroxyaluminium interlayered clays, **32**, 143
 - of long-chain and compact molecules by adsorption to attapulgite-containing clays, **1**, 72
 - of soil clays, **3**, **4**, **8**
- Sepiolite
 - acid treatment and textural properties, **21**, 69
 - activation using dilute HNO₃ solutions, **16**, 103
 - activated, surface acid centres in, **16**, 173
 - adsorption
 - isotherms, pore-size distribution, **16**, 315
 - of humic acid, by, **24**, 561
 - ammonium saturation of, **5**, 401
 - and palygorskite occurrences in the Portuguese sector of the *Tagus Basin*: a preliminary report, **32**, 323
 - and the genesis of palygorskite in a Neogene-Quaternary continental basin using principal factor analysis, **30**, 225
 - associated with saponite from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
 - Atterberg Limits, **9**, 14
 - catalytic activity of, in cyclohexene skeletal isomerization, **22**, 233
 - CEC, **15**, 130
 - clay deposits, *S China*, **20**, 529
 - Cu²⁺-, physics-chemical characterization, **20**, 417
 - colour test for, **14**, 327
 - consideration of kinetics and physico-chemical modifications generated by acid activation of, **30**, 315
 - definition, **2**, 296
 - dehydration of ethanol catalysed by acidic, **22**, 423
 - dissolution kinetics of, from *Eskisehir, Turkey*, **25**, 207
 - electrical anisotropy, **15**, 129
 - electro-fluorescence studies of the binding of fluorescent dyes to, **31**, 81

- electrofluorescence of, **26**, 1
 from *Mullion, Cornwall (England)*, **4**, 88
 gels, adsorption of methylene blue on, **27**, 101
 heat treatment
 after acid activation, porosity development, **16**, 315
 surface acid centres, **16**, 173
 hydrothermal synthesis of, **26**, 435
 in alkaline basalt in *Spain*, **29**, 137
 in brick clays, **5**, 476
 Keuper Marl soils, *England and Wales*, **19**, 681
 MAS-NMR spectra of sepiolite and aluminated sepiolite, **29**, 313
 Ni-, crystal chemistry, **20**, 367
 nitric acid activation
 porosity development, **16**, 315
 surface acid centres, **16**, 173
 origin in Iranian soils, **20**, 521
 -palygorskite clays, properties and applications of, **31**, 443
 -palygorskite deposits, mineral quantification using XRD and chemical data, **31**, 217
 particle size, **15**, 125
 physicochemical characterization, free silica content and surface area of the products of an acid activated, **29**, 361
 pore size distribution and adsorption selectivity of, **25**, 99
 silica gel from by using HCl, **19**, 93
 SiO groups with double-bond character in, **21**, 925
 sorption of Ni, Zn and Cd, **20**, 525
 spherical morphology as evidence for changing conditions during the genesis of, **30**, 83
 stability in neutral and alkaline media at room temperature, **31**, 225
 state of hydration, **12**, 309
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 structural alteration of, by dry grinding, **23**, 391
 structural scheme, **2**, 203
 surface acidity and catalytic activity, **19**, 673
 synthesis, room temperature, **20**, 521
 thermal analysis curve, **5**, 402
 thermal analysis of, **25**, 107
 pyridine-treated, **26**, 497
 transient fluorescence, **15**, 12
 transition moment direction, **15**, 127
 Septelinochlore, thermal reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 115
 'Shellstone', **4**, 151
 SEQUIRA BRAGA, M. A., **30**, 239
 SERSTEVENS, A., **13**, 401
 Sequential structure transformation, of illite-smectite-vermiculite during diagenesis of Upper Jurassic shales from the *North Sea and Denmark*, **32**, 351
 SEQUI, P., **11**, 81
 SEREKOVÁ, M., **26**, 243
 Sericite
 polymorphism, **2**, 141
 twinning, **2**, 144
 relationship between mean area, volume and thickness for application to surface area and ion exchange properties, **22**, 351
 weathered granite, **11**, 276
 Sericitization, hydrothermally-altered granite, *France*, **17**, 285
 SERNA, C. J., **16**, 375
 Serpentine, **3**, 207
 amesite-nimesite, **10**, 273
 chlorite-nimite, **10**, 273, 275
 chrysotile-pecoraite, **10**, 272
 definition, **2**, 296
 dehydroxylation, **5**, 50
 electron micrograph, **5**, 440
 formation, in solid solution, **12**, 286
 garnierite, **10**, 275
 -group minerals (Ni-bearing), **10**, 271, 272, 273
 in kimberlite, **6**, 358
 -kaolin group, crystallochemical classification of, **25**, 93
 kerolite-pimelite, **10**, 273, 274
 -like phases, from the structural transformation of kaolin, **25**, 121
 lizardite-nepouite, **10**, 272, 274
 montmorillonite, nickel-, **10**, 275
 nimite, **10**, 275
 schuchardtite, **10**, 275
 sepiolite, nickel-, **10**, 275
 takovite, **10**, 275
 talc-willemseite, **10**, 274
 -type layer, 1:1, structure of odinite, a new mineral, **23**, 237
 with saponite, **5**, 434
 Serpentinite, soil weathering on, *France*, **11**, 121
 SERRATOSA, J. M., **15**, 37; **19**, 113
 SERWICKA, E. M., **26**, 379; **32**, 665
 SETO, H., **13**, 309
 Settling rate, flocculated kaolinite, **10**, 100
 SEWELL, F. C., **2**, 233
 SEYAMA, H., **32**, 565
 SHADFAN, H., **20**, 405
 SHAKED, D., **14**, 93
 Shales
 age of authigenic illitic clay minerals from, **29**, 379
 ammonium illite from, **29**, 361
 chamositic, **5**, 382
 clays and, **1**, 249
 determination of sulphides in, **4**, 239
 fissility of, **5**, 386
 from the *East Slovak Basin* conversion of smectite to illite in, **28**, 243
 mineral composition of, **5**, 31
 pH data, **5**, 386
 thermal analysis data, **5**, 288
 with authigenic chalybite, **5**, 389
 Shape determination, of kaolin pigment particles, **28**, 495
 Shape factor of particles, **3**, 33
 Shards, volcanic, **17**, 374

SHARP

- SHARP, J. H., **5**, 73
 SHAW, H. F., **15**, 77; **17**, 91 157; **18**, 239, 325; **29**, 439, 637; **32**, 197
 SHAYAN, A., **18**, 333
 Sheet structures
 isomorphous substitution, **2**, 156
 structural parameters, **2**, 156
 synthetic, **2**, 146
 Shelf data, on pore-pressure in Norwegian reservoir sandstones, **29**, 475
 SHEPPARD, S. M. F., **12**, 147; **31**, 1
 SHEPPERD, C. M., **17**, 41
 Sheridanite
 acid treatment, and surface charge, **16**, 355
 chemical analysis, **16**, 349
 DTA, **16**, 352
 surface charge characteristics, **16**, 347
 weathering in amphibolite, *Massif Central, France*, **17**, 159
 XRD, **16**, 350
 Sherwood Sandstone Group, *UK*, diagenesis, **19**, 403
 SHIMANE, H., **3**, 297; **22**, 37
 SHIMODA, S., **8**, 352; **10**, 71
 SHIMODA, SUSUMU, **7**, 33; **9**, 185
 SHPIGUN, A. A., **28**, 101
 Shrinkage
 clay, electro-optical measurement of, **11**, 81
 curves, for fired brick clays, **5**, 484
 isothermal, of kaolinite, **11**, 318
 SHUAIB, S. M., **2**, 170
 SHUALI, U., **25**, 107; **26**, 497
²⁹Si and ²⁷Al (solid-state), NMR analysis of hydroxy-Cr and -Al interlayered montmorillonite, **32**, 471
 Si
 :Al ratios, **3**, 185
 gels, aging of, in syntheses of ferric smectites, **21**, 861
 -O groups, IR evidence for double-bond character, **21**, 925
 -OH groups on the surfaces of clay minerals, **1**, 207
 release from albite and fluid/rock ratio, **21**, 585
 SIDDIQUI, H. M. K., **7**, 120; **11**, 251
 Siderite
 cement in deeply buried sandstone, *Hild Field*, **21**, 502
 dissolution of in reservoir sandstones, **21**, 769
 quantitative analysis, **11**, 37
 Sideromelane, laboratory weathering of, **4**, 249
 Sideronatrite, Fardes Formation, *Spain*, **19**, 645
 SIEFFERMAN, G., **19**, 629
Sierra Leone
 Kenema, diamond bearing gravels, **6**, 351
 kimberlites from, **6**, 356
 Kono, diamond-bearing gravels, **6**, 351
 SIFFERT, B., **13**, 147, 255; **15**, 383; **20**, 189; **22**, 435; **24**, 649; **25**, 27; **27**, 109
 SIGNES, M., **27**, 293
 Significance of dilatometric data of hydrated minerals, **1**, 121
 Silcretes, in the paleogene detrital sediments from *Spain*, **29**, 265
 Silesian coal basin, volcanoclastic minerals from tonsteins in, **27**, 269
 Silhydrite
 intercalation reactions, **12**, 363
 occurrence of, in a soda lake from the *Bolivian Altiplano*, **30**, 77
 Silica
 absorption on hydroxides, and clay mineral formation, **12**, 282
 /Al, coprecipitates, p. z. c., **14**, 87
 -alumina gel, **5**, 272
 amorphous
 chemical extraction from soils, **12**, 127
 /Fe, coprecipitates, p. z. c., **14**, 87
 and alumina removal from soil clays by alkali and dithionite treatment, **6**, 36
 biogenic, contamination in terra rossa, *Apulia, Italy*, **23**, 439
 concentration, and clay mineral formation in soils, **14**, 103
 content, of the products obtained from acid activation of a sepiolite, **29**, 361
 cryptocrystalline varieties, **2**, 6
 determination of, **8**, 2
 dissolved from soil clays, **5**, 140
 DTA, **2**, 2
 effect on ferrihydrite formation during oxidation of aqueous FeCl₂ solutions, **11**, 189
 gel
 anomalous Rayleigh scattering law, **22**, 93
 from sepiolite, **19**, 93
 solution by Na₂CO₃, and NaOH, **6**, 23
 inversions, **2**, 2
 lepidocrocite formation during oxidation of aqueous FeCl₂ solutions, **11**, 189
 minerals, cristobalite inversions, **2**, 2, 4
 quantitative estimation, **2**, 2
 quartz
 grinding effect, **2**, 7
 inversions, **2**, 2
 thermal expansion, **2**, 6
 reacting with aluminium-iron(III) hydroxy species, **25**, 375
 recognition of amorphous, **28**, 461
 release from hectorite, **7**, 245
 thermal analysis curve, **5**, 135
 Silicate(s)
 adsorbed to ferrihydrite, **29**, 341
 cement in an Oxfordian marine-freshwater transition, **24**, 317
 Fe(II), effect on properties of montmorillonite, **23**, 81
 gels, effect of amino acid on distribution of Mg and transition metal ions, **23**, 45
 hydrated, Ni-containing, nomenclature, **10**, 271
 layers of biotite, preparation of vermiculites for HRTEM, **24**, 23

- Siliceous
bodies, TEM, L. Chalk, *Wiltshire*, **13**, 110
clays, DTA, **8**, 177
- Siliciclastic reservoir sandstones, pore-lining chlorites in, **29**, 665
- Silicifications, Cretaceous marine sediments, *S England*, **13**, 101
- Silicified limestone, hosting halloysite, between *Sambre and Meuse, Belgium*, **32**, 271
- Sillimanite stability, sandstones, **19**, 287
- Silt fractions in soils, XRD measurement of, **27**, 47
- Siltstone, Siluro-Devonian, amorphous component, and use in concrete, **18**, 333
- Silurian
Cwmere Group mudstone, **10**, 389
Derwen Group mudstone, **10**, 389
K-bentonites from the *Southern Uplands of Scotland and Northern Ireland* and Tschermak substitution as an indicator of palaeotemperature, **30**, 16
mudstones of *mid-Wales*, **10**, 387
Ystwyth stage mudstone, **10**, 387
- Simulation, of XRD curves, **28**, 209
- Simultaneous determination, of CEC and exchange cations on marl, **26**, 567
- SINGER, A., **7**, 101; **15**, 291; **16**, 415; **22**, 251
- Single crystal study of pyridine-vermiculite, **7**, 145
- Single-domain magnetite, synthesis of, **22**, 411
- Size changes, electric birefringence in clay suspensions for monitoring, **31**, 549
- Size distribution, bentonite, *Coalgate, Canterbury, New Zealand*, **10**, 157
- Size-graded samples, **3**, 31
- Sjogrenite, **7**, 197
- Skibeden* Shales, *Yorkshire*, clay minerals of, **8**, 32
- SKINNER, C., **17**, 195
- SKIPPER, N. T., **24**, 411
- Slaking, control on physical disintegration of mudrocks, **21**, 235
- Slate rocks, orientation of mica minerals by XRD, **6**, 333
- Slates, palaeoweathering in, from the *Iberian Hercynian Massif (Spain)*: investigation by TEM of clay mineral signatures, **32**, 435
- Sleipner* gas field, burial-diagenetic chlorite in shales, four wells, **20**, 69
- SLEPETYS, R. A., **28**, 495
- Slit collimator for Philips camera, **7**, 458
- SLONIMSKAYA, M. V., **21**, 377
- Slovak Republic*
dissolution in hydrochloric acid of reduced-charge montmorillonite from, **31**, 333
East Slovak basin
K-Ar dating of illite fundamental particles separated from illite-smectite in bentonites from the, **32**, 181
K-Ar dating of illite fundamental particles separated from illite-smectite in bentonites from the, **32**, 181
- K- and NH₄- smectite from *Jelovy Potok*, **28**, 435
Jelov Potok
preparation and IR spectroscopic characterization of reduced charge montmorillonite (RCM) with various Li contents from, **31**, 233
montmorillonite JP from, (*Slovakia*), **29**, 11
smectite to illite conversion in bentonites and shales from, **28**, 243
- SMALL, J. S., **23**, 109; **29**, 539
- SMALLEY, M. V., **30**, 187
- SMART, G., **20**, 455
- Smectite, **3**, 79, 137, 154, 302
abundance as a means of differentiating samples of Cenozoic bentonites from *S Croce di Magliano (Southern Apennines, Italy)*, **31**, 391
Al-pillared, formation of, **25**, 15
alcohol
adsorption, **14**, 249; **15**, 225; **16**, 115
bonds, **15**, 225
alkali metal hydroxides interaction, **14**, 127
alkylammonium ion exchange, **16**, 5
and palygorskite in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
and the distribution of Fe in the fine fractions of some Czech bentonites, **30**, 157
and the genesis of palygorskite in a Neogene-Quaternary continental basin using principal factor analysis, **30**, 225
and REE distribution in a present day and ancient surface environments of basaltic rocks (*Central Portugal*), **30**, 239
associated with palygorskite occurrences in the Portuguese sector of the *Tagus Basin*, **32**, 323
authigenic
nature and origin in Recent marine sediments, **18**, 239
Skagerrak Formation, Main Claymore Oilfield, **21**, 479
Bangladesh, soils, amounts in, **21**, 31
basal spacings/layer charge, ethylene glycol adsorption, **16**, 2
b-parameter, effect of iron and magnesium on, **18**, 165
Ca-, expansion in, **21**, 235
calcareous Coal Measures shale soils, *England and Wales*, **19**, 681
characterization, from *France, Saudi Arabia and Tunisia*, **21**, 965
charge distribution, **21**, 183
chemistry
distinction between volcanic and terrigenous, sediments, *N Atlantic*, **20**, 125
of volcanic-derived, **28**, 255
-chlorite, study of, by INTER program, **23**, 349
clay mineralogy of *North Sea* shale, **24**, 393
complexes with ethylene glycol and glycerol, **6**, 237
compositional variations : alteration of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253

Smectite

- conversion to illite-smectite, **21**, 479
- corrensite, mixed-layered minerals, **30**, 67
- crystallochemical formulae, **19**, 179
- Cu for (Al-Mg) in octahedral sheets, by ESR and EXAFS, **25**, 271
- definition, **2**, 296
- dehydration, thermodynamic and structural aspects, **21**, 633
- derived soils, *Scotland*, **19**, 709
- dioctahedral
- suites of, Tripoli Formation, *Sicily*, **23**, 309
 - varieties, statistical analysis of compositions, **16**, 81
 - X-ray powder photographs, **13**, 134
- distribution of in the *Atlantic Ocean*, **28**, 61
- DTG curves, **18**, 180
- estimation of layer charge in, by alkylammonium ion expansion, **25**, 39
- evolving to kaolinite in the *Montes de Toledo (Spain)*, **26**, 81
- expansion
- behaviour by HRTEM, **21**, 827
 - in physical disintegration of mudrocks, **21**, 235
- extraction from calcareous rocks, **27**, 73
- Fe-for-Si substitution and *b*-dimension, **13**, 134
- Fe-rich
- chemical composition and structure, **18**, 177
 - nontronite-beidellite series, sedimentary bentonite, *Spain*, **19**, 645
- Fe(III)-, synthesis and crystallogenes, **21**, 861
- ferric, nontronite-like, transformation with oxidation, **21**, 861
- formation
- from biotite, by weathering, **25**, 51
 - from mica, acidic conditions, **12**, 101
 - in podzol, by weathering, *Nordmoen, Norway*, **25**, 447
 - in solid-solution, **12**, 285
- formed by weathering of mica in a laterite pallid zone from *W. Australia*, **26**, 233
- from calcareous soils, *Egypt*, **11**, 106
- from pelagic marls of *SE Spain*, **26**, 389
- from soil clays from *France*, **26**, 409
- Fuller's Earths, Mesozoic, *England*, origin, **12**, 11
- generation, due to steam injection and mineralogical reactions, **21**, 769
- genesis, **12**, 304
- fluvio glacial sediments, *E Greenland*, **15**, 135
 - in granitic saprolites, **30**, 135
- Green River Formation, *Wyoming*, **9**, 297
- halloysite interstratified clays, **25**, 141
- high-spacing, soils, *India*, **20**, 115
- hydration of, **25**, 217
- hydroxy interlayers in, under the influence of organic bases, **10**, 35
- identification of, **5**, 164
- illite
- and K-Ar ages, **31**, 25
 - and montmorillonite mixtures, XRD, **19**, 67
- assemblage and mixed-layered, **32**, 425
- contact metamorphism, **25**, 437
- diagenesis in *North Sea* shales, **23**, 109
- diagenetic conversion from, **21**, 633
- in bentonites and shales, **28**, 243
- in mudrocks, *Moray Firth*, and *North Sea*, **25**, 519
- in pelitic rocks from *Colombia*, rectorite-pyrophyllite-chlorite-illite in Purbeckian sediments, *Jura Mountains*, **23**, 91
- interstratification, **21**, 211
- interstratified, **10**, 379; parallel reaction kinetics of, **31**, 365
- mineral transformation in the *Illinois Basin*, and its causes, **30**, 353
- mixed-layered series in reconstructing paleoathermal conditions in a passive margin, **30**, 107
- illite-smectite-vermiculite, sequential structure transformation during diagenesis of Upper Jurassic shales from the *North Sea* and *Denmark*, **32**, 351
- in acrylonitrile-smectite complexes, **26**, 33
- in biotite-granite, **5**, 429
- in chalk from *London*, **27**, 38
- in mixed-layer clay minerals in Lower Carboniferous, *South Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
- in the montmorillonite-beidellite series, **26**, 359
- influence of layer-charge on Zn²⁺ and Pb²⁺ sorption by, **31**, 477
- interlamellar complexes, ESR studies, **15**, 337
- interstratification in K- and NH₄-, **28**, 435
- interstratified with
- dioctahedral mica, **16**, 91
 - surface microtopography of, **29**, 709
- IR data, **5**, 445
- IR spectra, and alkali hydroxides, **14**, 133
- iron oxide pillars, magnetic properties, **23**, 367
- isomorphous substitution, ESR studies, **15**, 321
- K-, electron diffraction, **19**, 183
- kaolin-, interstratification sequence from a red and black complex, **26**, 343
- kaolinite argillite, hosting halloysite, from *Perigord, France*, **32**, 271
- lath-like, formation conditions in oceanic deposits, **21**, 133
- layer charge of, effected by autotransformation, **32**, 623
- magnesium, **17**, 349
- ferric iron replacement in, and oxidation of, pyritic sediments, *Thailand*, **15**, 101
 - synthesis of, electron microscopy, **10**, 17
- Mg,Fe,Mn-, formation in altered olivines, *Ivory Coast*, **17**, 339
- mica soil clay, interlamellar water sorption, **15**, 175
- montmorillonite, absorption of amines in, **10**, 35
- Mössbauer spectra, three phases with distinct Fe populations, **23**, 147
- Na-
- deferration, methylbromide sorption, **20**, 301

- expansion, **21**, 235
 neoformed, XRD, **13**, 116
 Ni-, crystal chemistry, **20**, 367
 nontronite-K, order-disorder by XRD, **17**, 301
 nontronitic, weathered serpentinite, *France*, **11**, 123
 oblique-texture electron, diffraction patterns, **19**, 181
 occurrence and clay mineral transformations in podzolized tills in central *Finland*, **32**, 531
 octahedral cation distribution in, **19**, 177
 ordering in, illite-, **22**, 269
 origins in Late Cretaceous sediments: example of chalks from *northern France*, **30**, 365
 oxidizing conditions, **22**, 207
 permeability, destruction of, in *Main Claymore Oilfield*, **21**, 479
 phase diagrams for, **5**, 167
 physical dimensions of fundamental particles by TEM, **20**, 501
 physico-chemical properties of protein-smectite and protein-Al(OH)_x-smectite complexes, **30**, 325
 pillaring of, using aluminium polycations, **29**, 133
 -polymer interactions, **18**, 373
 Psammentic Hapludalf, in a, **21**, 183
 'pseudosmectite', **10**, 24
 Q-mode multivariate analysis of compositions, **16**, 81
 reaction in hydrothermal alteration processes, **23**, 133
 recent marine sediments around *Iceland* and *Faeroe Islands*, **20**, 335
 relation to diagenesis of Tertiary marls, shales, *Rhinegraben, Germany*, **13**, 214
 replacing potassic clay minerals due to meteoric alteration, *France*, **22**, 129
 sediments, *Wash* drainage basin, *England*, **20**, 209
 SEM
 Agbada Formation sandstone, *Niger Delta*, **17**, 97
 Fuller's Earth, *Woburn, UK*, **17**, 255
 separates, O/H isotopic ratios from bentonites, *Spain*, **18**, 227
 showing high Al-for-Si substitution, **21**, 389
 soils, *Faeroe Islands*, from basalt, **20**, 335
 source of, during Quaternary sedimentation, in cores, *SE Caribbean*, **22**, 395
 stable isotope geochemistry of, **31**, 1
 stability of, in clay-dominated soil systems, **30**, 45
 structure of Ni-, by X-ray scattering and electron microscopy, **22**, 305
 structures, caesium, **26**, 11
 surface area and ethylene glycol adsorption, **16**, 3
 swelling, due to changes in pore-water composition, **21**, 769
 synthesis, **15**, 264
 and crystallogenesis of ferric, by evolution of Si Fe coprecipitates in of, **5**, 161
 of illite-smectite from, **28**, 49
 synthesised from zeolites, **20**, 181
 Ti-pillared acid-activated catalysts, **31**, 502
 transformation,
 to corrensite in the analysis of pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian Rotliegend of *N Germany*, **31**, 153
 to illite-smectite, **21**, 211
 trioctahedral
 ferrous, authigenesis and hydrothermal fluids, **20**, 389; recent sediments, *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **20**, 389
 mineral (aliottite), hydration/'dehydration of, by TEM and thermal analysis, **22**, 187
 -type clays, spectroscopic study of the adsorption of rhodamine 6G on aqueous suspensions of, **32**, 97
 UV absorption, and Fe(III), **14**, 93
 vanadium-
 SEM, **14**, 242
 TEM, **14**, 242
 uranium mine, *Converse County, Wyoming, USA*, **14**, 241
 variations of surface free energy related to hydration, **21**, 899
 -vermiculite interstratification, **19**, 509
 -water, **17**, 327
 weathering
 of chlorite, identified by HGMS, **23**, 225
 product of pyroxenes, *Brazil*, **20**, 93
 XRD and hydration, **21**, 111
 Zn-substituted, used as an alkylation catalyst, **27**, 515
 Smectitic composition, contaminants in chorite from low-temperature meta-igneous rocks from the *Bükk Mountains*, northeast *Hungary*, **32**, 205
 SMEDLEY, R. J., **18**, 373
 SMITH, B. F. L., **6**, 23, 35; **12**, 195; **14**, 103; **19**, 737; **23**, 271
 SMITH, D. J. H., **18**, 423, 431
 SMITH, F. W., **16**, 309
 SMITH, S. A., **24**, 472
 SMITH, T. J., **21**, 235
 SMITH, W. W., **4**, 182
 Smith's constant heat flow method, **2**, 247
 SMOLIAR, B. B., **22**, 465; **25**, 419; **28**, 603
 Smoluchowski, and Langmuir models and the interaction between vermiculite and Fe-oxyhydroxide particles, **30**, 195
 SNELL, D. S., **9**, 250
 SNYDER, R., **23**, 249
 Soda lake, in the *Bolivian Altiplano* and the occurrence of silhidrite, **30**, 77
 Sodalite, removal from soil clays, **26**, 463
 Sodic illuviation, of fine-grained laminated Quaternary sediments in the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, **31**, 173
 Sodium (Na)
 acetate buffer solution, in the extraction of smectites from calcareous rocks, **27**, 73
 amylobarbitone release, correlated with kaolin crystallinity, **29**, 785

Sodium

- bentonite, flow behaviour of, in water-alcohol, **29**, 751
 - carbonate solutions extracting interlayer Al in vermiculite, **23**, 271
 - determination, **8**, 9
 - dithionite, reductive dissolution of synthetic goethite and hematite, **22**, 329
 - exchangeable, significance in mudrock breakdown, **21**, 235
 - phlogopite, solid solution in, **5**, 164
 - saturation of halloysite, effect on resonance, **22**, 287
 - tetraphenylboron (STB), in the extraction of interlayer potassium, **29**, 77
- Soil(s)
- a kaolin-smectite interstratification sequence from a red and black complex, **26**, 343
 - a potassium-rich beidellite from a laterite pallid zone in *Western Australia*, **26**, 233
 - acid
 - HGMS on clay fraction in, **23**, 225
 - vermiculitization of mica, *Scotland*, **25**, 467
 - acidification, and its effect on the water adsorption properties of water dispersible clay, **30**, 149
 - Acrothox, *Brazil*, hydrolysis in, clay fraction composed of Fe-rich kaolinites, **23**, 279
 - allophane
 - estimation, **8**, 325
 - in, **5**, 237
 - alluvial, engineering properties, *Iran*, **9**, 329
 - aluminium activity in soil solution and mineral stability in, **27**, 325
 - amorphous minerals in, **5**, 128
 - andosol, weathering, *Navarre, Spain*, **11**, 269
 - arid brown (calciorthid) pedogenic palygorskite in, *Israel*, **11**, 73
 - Bowden, **10**, 452
 - brown forest
 - Blackhope No. 2, *Moorfoot Hills, Midlothian, Scotland*, **8**, 331
 - examination by chemical techniques of inorganic gels, *Scotland*, **19**, 737
 - brown, podzolic, *England and Wales*, clay fractions, **10**, 451
 - calcareous, clay fraction identification from sonified soil water suspensions, **11**, 101
 - cation exchange capacity, **5**, 139, 178
 - Ceylon* soils, **5**, 308
 - chemical
 - analysis, X-ray amorphous material, *Scotland*, **19**, 737
 - composition and structure of a 14 Å intergradient mineral in a Korean Ultisol, **26**, 449
 - chlorite-vermiculite in, **5**, 178
 - clay, a method to study the effect of chemical dissolution on the morphology of, **32**, 315
 - clay formation, in buried paleosols, *Rotorua, New Zealand*, **25**, 313
 - clay interlamellar water sorption, **15**, 175
 - clay vermiculite in, **10**, 279
 - clay, *West Indies*, potassium behaviour in, **9**, 287
 - clays
 - chloritic, **6**, 195
 - concentration of iron oxides from, **26**, 463
 - DTA, curves for, **4**, 41; 950°C kaolinite peak in, **14**, 21; Nigerian samples, **14**, 23
 - effect of atmosphere on thermal reactions of, **4**, 31
 - England and Wales*, **19**, 681
 - exothermic reactions, Nigerian samples, **14**, 24
 - from granite, *NE Scotland*, **12**, 61
 - from quartz-mica-schist, *NE Scotland*, **12**, 63
 - from slate, *NE Scotland*, **12**, 63
 - Holocene pedogenesis, *Scotland*, **19**, 709
 - kaolinitic, double DTA exotherm in, **14**, 21
 - mineralogy and plasticity, **6**, 179
 - of *Fennoscandia*, **4**, 208
 - plasticity chart for, **6**, 186
 - poorly ordered aluminosilicates in, **8**, 325
 - properties and organization of, derived from major sedimentary rocks in *France*, **26**, 409
 - solution of amorphous material, **6**, 23, 35
 - XRD patterns, Nigerian samples, **14**, 25
 - conditions, formation of hisingerite under, **27**, 373
 - containing magnetite, synthesis of single-domain and superparamagnetic magnetite, **22**, 411
 - crandallite in, **5**, 106
 - crystalline component changes, **10**, 465
 - Dartington, **10**, 452
 - Denchworth, **10**, 173
 - derived from altered granite, **10**, 452
 - developed from the Karoo Supergroup in *South Africa*, **29**, 239
 - Devonian slate, **10**, 452
 - dissolution of components, **5**, 140
 - effect of iron oxide on, **5**, 218
 - electrical drainage of, **1**, 31
 - Fe(II) Fe(III) hydroxy-carbonate in, **15**, 369
 - ferruginous, amorphous ferri-aluminosilicates in, *Mysore Plateau, India*, **11**, 137
 - fractions, separation of; use of selective chemical dissolution method, **12**, 127
 - from biotite-hornblende rock, **8**, 291, 435
 - Ghana* soils, **5**, 210
 - glauconite weathering in, *France*, **16**, 231
 - gleyed, 14 Å swelling mineral in, **8**, 39
 - gorceixite in, **5**, 106
 - gypseous
 - chemical analyses, **11**, 102
 - clay fraction identification from sonified soil water suspension, **11**, 101
 - halloysite in, **5**, 240
 - heat of wetting of, **1**, 33
 - hematite in, **5**, 106
 - hornfels, **10**, 452
 - hydrated halloysitic clays, **25**, 129
 - illite-vermiculite in, **5**, 178
 - imogolite formation and persistence in, **14**, 103
 - in bauxitic earths, **5**, 205

- interstratified kaolinite-smectite in, *Burundi*, **16**, 195
- IR data, **5**, 135
- iron oxide removal from, **5**, 209, 218
- ironstone, surface area measurement, XRD pattern, **11**, 328
- kaolinite-hematite, charges on, **10**, 415
- kaolinite-montmorillonite in, *Tay Estuary, Scotland*, **9**, 435
- lime reaction, at elevated temperatures, **21**, 279
- maghemite in, origin, **10**, 289, 299
- Manod, **10**, 452
- mechanical strength of, **1**, 30
- metadolerite, **10**, 452
- mixed-layer halloysite-smectite, **25**, 141
- moisture movement and content of, **1**, 30
- Moretonhampstead, Devon* **10**, 452
- optical light microscopy and transmission electron microscopy in the study of, **29**, 247
- Oregon* soils, **5**, 237
- Oxford Clay, **10**, 173
- particle-size distribution in, **5**, 184
- plumbogummite minerals, identification, **9**, 415
- podzolic, extractable Al and fluoride reactivity in, **23**, 271
- podzols, Norwegian, micaceous clays, weathering, **9**, 383
- profile
- characteristics, **5**, 309
 - interpretation, **9**, 438
- pyrophyllite in, *Sierra de San Pedro, Spain*, **23**, 339
- quantitative X-ray analysis, **5**, 98
- redox conditions, effects on oxidation of biotite, **21**, 149
- Scottish soils, **5**, 128
- silt fraction in, (determined by XRD), **27**, 47
- Silurian siltstone, **10**, 452
- simulation of reactions, **25**, 375
- solution
- aluminium activity in, **27**, 325
 - and clay mineral stability, *Spain*, **14**, 29
- Spodosols, *Brazil*, hydrolysis and acido-complexolysis in, clay fraction contains gibbsite and amorphous material, **23**, 279
- surface area measurement, effect of organic matter, **11**, 327
- swelling mineral in, **5**, 183
- system, stability of clay in, **30**, 45
- terra rossa, relationship with carbonate-free residue of limestones and dolostones, *Apulia, Italy*, **23**, 439
- thermal analysis
- curves, **5**, 131, 179
 - forensic studies, **19**, 798
- tropical, kaolinite in, iron in, **11**, 201
- Typic Rhodoxeralf, maghemite over-growths on quartz in, *Portugal*, **23**, 357
- vermiculite, from metagabbro, *France*, **14**, 201
- volcanic ash, *New Zealand*, **8**, 333
- imogolite in, *Potenza, Italy*, **13**, 271; *Italy*, **14**, 155
- weathering
- Galicia, Spain*, **14**, 34
 - mineral transformations, *South Island, New Zealand*, **15**, 61
 - of biotite, **25**, 51
 - of silicates in, *Nordmoen, Norway*, **25**, 447
 - serpentinite, *France*, **11**, 121
 - XRD, **5**, 186
 - XRD, *South Island, New Zealand*, **15**, 61
- SOJKA, Z., **29**, 743
- SOKOŁOWSKI, S., **30**, 149
- SOKOŁOWSKA, Z., **30**, 149
- Solid-state, ²⁷Al and ²⁹Si NMR analysis of hydroxy-Cr and -Al interlayered montmorillonite, **32**, 471
- Solid-solution
- equilibrium models, relations between single mineral and, **23**, 69
 - models for clays, **16**, 361
- SOLOMON, D. H., **7**, 389, 399
- Soluble element measurements in analysing the colloidal stability of variable-charge mineral suspensions, **22**, 93
- Soluble salts, **2**, 119
- Solute yields, experimentally-determined from kaolinite-illite/muscovite assemblages under diagenetic conditions of pressure and temperature, **31**, 537
- SOMA, M., **23**, 1; **27**, 413; **32**, 565
- SOMA, Y., **23**, 1
- SOMOGYI, V. A., **8**, 15
- SON, B. K., **31**, 113
- SONG, K., **32**, 29
- SONG, Y., **30**, 211
- SOONG, R., **10**, 127
- Sorbed compounds, removal of, from hydrogen montmorillonite, **1**, 219
- SORIA, J., **20**, 467
- Sorption
- and desorption of phosphate by synthetic aluminous goethite before and after thermal transformation to hematite, **31**, 63
 - interlamellar, of ethylene glycol and glycerol, chlorite-smectite, **23**, 349
 - of boron on clay minerals, **6**, 3
 - of EGME on homoionic montmorillonite, **22**, 297
 - of K on montmorillonite, **6**, 17
 - of pyridine by montmorillonite, **1**, 221
 - of water vapour by M-montmorillonite, **25**, 485
 - of Zn²⁺ and Pb²⁺ by smectites, **31**, 477
 - radionuclides, by illite, **21**, 909
 - (selective liquid), and wetting of pillared montmorillonites, **32**, 331
 - studies, Na-montmorillonites, **20**, 301
 - water molecules, effect on surface free energy of montmorillonite, **21**, 899
- Sorptive
- capacity, of montmorillonite for hydroxy-Cr polymers and the mode of Cr complexation, **30**, 175
 - layers, in crystal structure of montmorillonite, **8**, 255

Sotalol

- Sotalol hydrochloride, adsorption-desorption of, by Namontmorillonite, **22**, 121
- SOUCHIER, B., **28**, 233
- SOUDRY, D., **17**, 249
- South Africa*
parent material and pedogenic processes in, **29**, 239
vermiculite from, **28**, 33
- South American continent*, smectite, kaolinite, chlorite and illite in cores, *SE Caribbean*, derived from, **22**, 395
- South Pacific*, bayerite from *Raoul Island*, **24**, 531
- Southern Upland Fault, *Scotland*, nacrite from, **27**, 253
- Spain*
acid activation of a Spanish sepiolite: II. consideration of kinetics and physico-chemical modifications generated, **30**, 315
'arenisca dorada', *Salamanca*, weathering of clay minerals in, **18**, 215
abundant neof ormation of halloysite in soils developed from crystalline rocks, **27**, 35
acid activation of a sepiolite from, **29**, 361
allophane in weathered zones of barite ore deposits, **27**, 309
Almeria, mica-beidellite mixed-layer mineral from, **6**, 119
aluminium activity in soil solution and mineral stability in soils from, **27**, 325
alunita in continental levels, *Salamanca*, **16**, 163
amylobarbitone release, **29**, 785
bentonite genesis, *Cabo de Gata*, *Almeria*, **18**, 227
characterization
of sediments using multivariate geochemical analysis: the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the *Sorbas Basin*, **32**, 517
pillaring and catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicálvaro*, *Madrid*, **32**, 41
chemical analysis for hydration water in smectites from *Los Trancos*, **29**, 297
clay mineral(s)
in recent sediments of the continental shelf and the *Bay of Cádiz*, **32**, 507
stability and soil solution, **14**, 29
variations associated with diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from, **30**, 119
weathering, *Navarre*, **11**, 269
clay mineralogy of Palaeozoic rocks, Cantabrian structural zone, **16**, 421
clays in palaeoweathering processes, **26**, 81
comparative study, of the transition between very low-grade and low-grade metamorphism in siliciclastic and carbonate sediments from the *Cameros Basin*, **30**, 407
composition of surface waters from *Galicia*, **28**, 285
dioctahedral micas in red soils from, **32**, 107
Duero Basin (Spain), calcretes, palycretes and silcretes in the Paleogene detrital sediments of the, **29**, 265
Ebro Basin, mineralogy and geochemistry of Miocene deposits from, **29**, 391
evolution of the Jurassic deposits of the *Betic Cordillera*, clay minerals in, **20**, 39
fibrous clays in the *Almazán Basin (Iberian Range)*, **30**, 395
formation of clay and related minerals in deep water sandstones from, **29**, 93
Frente Archidona, *Serrato Nijar*, layer-charge determination of bentonites from, **11**, 173
Gabasa, mineralogical and geochemical characterization of palygorskite from, **31**, 33
genesis
and transformation of dickite in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras*), **31**, 133
of palygorskite in a Neogene-Quaternary continental basin using principal factor analysis, **30**, 225
gibbsite formation in soils and saprolites, *Galicia*, **16**, 43
Granada, soil mineralogy, **6**, 379
kaolinite, *Vivero*, kinetics of dehydroxylation, **19**, 653
kerolite-stevensite from the *Madrid Basin*, **26**, 329
lithium-bearing hydrothermal phyllo-silicates from *Huesca*, **28**, 275
mineralogical and geochemical characterization of palygorskite from, **31**, 33
mineralogy and geochemistry of Devonian detrital rocks from the *Iberian Range*, **30**, 381
Montes de Toledo, clays in paleoweathering processes, **26**, 81
morphology and genesis of kaolinites in siliceous rocks, *Provincia de Avila*, **15**, 249
nature and characteristics of phyllosilicates from weathered granite from, **29**, 727
occurrence of fibrous sepiolite in alkaline basalt, **29**, 137
palaeoweathering in slates from the *Iberian Hercynian Massif*: investigated by TEM of clay mineral signatures, **32**, 435
palygorskite from *Segovia*, **29**, 255; **30**, 261
S Olalla, vermiculite gels, **24**, 459
Salamanca, dioctahedral vermiculite from, **4**, 299
Santa Olalla, reversible expansion of a low-charge Mg-vermiculite, **22**, 319
sedimentary bentonites, *Granada*, **19**, 645
sedimentary modelling in a passive continental margin, **26**, 389
sepiolite
from *Toledo*, surface area, **13**, 375
Toledo, heat- and acid-activated, **16**, 173, 315
Vallecas, catalytic activity, **19**, 673
Yunclillos, fibrous silica gel by HCl attack, **19**, 93
Seville, *Lebrija*, clays from, **3**, 62
Sierra de San Pedro, pyrophyllite in soils, **23**, 339
smectite and kaolinite in pelagic marls from, **26**, 389
Sorbas Basin, characterization of sediments using

- multivariate geochemical analysis: the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the, **32**, 517
- south east, crystallochemical and petrographic criteria for sediments, **24**, 603
- spherical morphology, as evidence for changing conditions during the genesis of a sepiolite deposit, **30**, 83
- stability in neutral and alkaline media at room temperature of a sepiolite from *Vallecas*, **31**, 225
- titaniferous smectites produced by weathering, *Piedrabuena Volcano*, **21**, 389
- vermiculite, *Santa Olalla*, **19**, 563
- 'Spinach phase', meteorites, **20**, 443
- SPARK, I. S. C., **21**, 479
- SPEARS, D. A., **16**, 333; **17**, 268, 373
- Specific heat of minerals, **7**, 35
- Specific surface area(s), **3**, 35, 120, 273
- (BET), effect of dry grinding on pyrophyllite, **23**, 399
- determination for allophanic soil clays, and pore size, **12**, 1
- electron optical study of heated kaolinite, **8**, 285
- in synthetic goethites and hematites, reductive dissolution of, **22**, 329
- K-contents, depth of samples and temperature, of shales, marls, in the *Rhinegraben, Germany*, **13**, 215
- method for rapid comparison of, **4**, 69
- to study the effect of dry grinding on the properties of two kaolins of different degrees of crystallinity, **26**, 549
- Specimen preparation, for electron microscope observation of allophane particles, **29**, 293
- Specimens for IR spectroscopy, **7**, 375
- Spectral decomposition, in analysis of IR spectra, **21**, 377
- Spectrochemistry of clays, **1**, 191
- Spectrographic observations on Appennine ophiolitic clays, **1**, 93
- Spectrophotometric method for determining CEC of clay minerals, **8**, 229
- Spectroscopic studies
- of the adsorption of
 - methylene blue on sepiolite gels, **27**, 101
 - Rhodamine 6G, on clay minerals in aqueous suspensions, **32**, 97; on Laponite B for low loadings, **29**, 105
- Sphalerite, authigenic, in deeply buried sandstones, **21**, 506
- Sphene
- in Fuller's Earths, **12**, 31
 - stability, sandstones, **19**, 287
- Spherical diameter, measurement of poly-disperse clay samples, **28**, 485
- Spherical morphology, as evidence for changing conditions during the genesis of a sepiolite deposit, **30**, 83
- Spinel stability sandstones, **19**, 287
- Spoil, colliery, British mines, use in production of
- synthetic dense aggregates, **11**, 31
- SPOSITO, G., **24**, 375
- SPÖTL, C. M., **31**, 203
- Sputtering yield, ferrite crystal, **10**, 420
- Sri Lanka*
- Ceylon* soils, mineralogy of, **5**, 308
- SRIVASTAVA, S. K., **8**, 101; **9**, 369
- ŠRODON, J., **15**, 317; **16**, 297; **19**, 205; **27**, 137; **32**, 181
- St. Maughan's Group (*Forest of Dean, UK*), diagenetic tosudite from, **27**, 507
- Stability
- constants, for silicate adsorbed to ferrihydrite, **29**, 341
 - diagrams, titaniferous smectites, **21**, 389
 - of α -zinc hydroxide, **1**, 112
 - of Al-pillared saponites, **27**, 245
 - of colloids of variable-charge mineral suspensions, **22**, 93
 - of interstratified illite-smectite and the role of Ostwald-type processes, **29**, 63
 - of sepiolite in neutral and alkaline media at room temperature, **31**, 225
- Stable isotope(s)
- data, in the examination of mudrocks and concretions in the London Clay Formation, **29**, 693
 - evidence, for the age and origin of authigenic illites, **29**, 555
 - from the *North Sea*, **29**, 637
 - geochemistry of clay minerals, **31**, 1
 - in illite: the case for meteoric water flushing, **29**, 567
 - signatures, of authigenic minerals in a Holocene ophiolitic debris flow, *Southland, New Zealand*, **30**, 165
 - technique used in the investigation of diagenetic processes in Middle Jurassic sandstones, **29**, 637
- Stacking faults, X-ray study of, in the structure of glauconite, **25**, 419
- Stacking sequence in a mixed layer mica-montmorillonite, **7**, 113
- Stafford Clay marker bed, Middle Coal Measures, *Staffordshire*, mixed-layer clay minerals, **9**, 125
- Staining
- (cation exchange) of clay minerals in thin-section for electron microscopy, **27**, 379
 - tests for kaolinite, **16**, 3
- STANGER, G., **26**, 297
- STANJEK, H., **21**, 183; **23**, 333; **27**, 3, 397
- Statistical analysis
- combined with quantitative method of IR, **22**, 465
 - of the clay fraction of the Bonarelli Horizon of *Italy*, **26**, 127
- Steady-state study, of the competitive adsorption of methylene blue on to montmorillonite from binary solution, **29**, 179
- Stearic acid thermal decomposition, with clay minerals, **19**, 779

STEGER

- STEGER, E. H., **4**, 106
 STEINBERG, M., **19**, 137; **20**, 53; **25**, 107; **26**, 497
 STEINFINK, H., **7**, 145
 STEM, of kaolinite particles, **25**, 181
 STENSGAARD, J., **27**, 331
 Step-scanning, X-ray data from, **21**, 183
 STEPHEN, I., **1**, 157; **5**, 203; **16**, 261
 STEPHENS, M. J., **2**, 34
 STERN, W. B., **29**, 717
 Sterols, diagenesis, in sediments, **19**, 274
 Stevensite
 and kerolite occurring in the Devonian Crousa gabbro at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*, **32**, 241
 and the stable isotopic signatures of authigenic minerals from an ophiolitic debris flow from *New Zealand*, **30**, 165
 kerolite-, mixed-layers from the *Madrid Basin, Spain*, **26**, 329
 low-temperature synthesis, **5**, 274
Obin Mine, Yamagata Prefecture, Japan, **9**, 185
 synthesis, **21**, 861
 STEWART, D. I., **31**, 243
 STEWART, D. J., **21**, 537
 STEWART, R. N. T., **29**, 627
 Stichtite, **7**, 197
 local ordering of chromium(III) in, **31**, 53
 STILL, J. E., **9**, 20
 STIRLING, W. G., **17**, 195
 STOCH, L., **28**, 379
 STOCKMEYER, M., **26**, 431
 STOECKLI, H. F., **22**, 1; **25**, 499
 STOFFERS, P., **15**, 291; **22**, 251
 Stokes' Law, **3**, 4, 9, 32
 STONE, J., **31**, 377
 STONE, M. H., **13**, 337
 STONE, R. L., **2**, 214
 STONE, W. E. E., **13**, 45; **18**, 187
 STOUSSEL, F., **12**, 255
 STRASSER, A., **23**, 91
 STREET, G. B., **5**, 172
 Strength of clays and moisture content, **2**, 29
 STROIAZZO, J. P., **21**, 965
 STRONG, G. E., **24**, 427
 Strontium (Sr), iodide and caesium adsorption by organophilic vermiculite, **32**, 21
 Structural
 alteration of sepiolite by dry grinding, **23**, 391
 changes
 dry grinding effect on pyrophyllite, **23**, 399
 in Ca-montmorillonites with different P_{H_2O} , **21**, 9
 in smectites with dehydration, **21**, 633
 defects of kaolinites, **23**, 249
 disorder of
 2:1 layer-silicates by HRTEM, **21**, 827
 kaolinites, **24**, 75
 evolution of
 K-montmorillonite, **13**, 139
 vermiculite gels, **24**, 439
 Fe in hydrated kaolinites, **24**, 671
 features of, interlayer adsorption of macrocyclic compounds in phyllosilicates, **29**, 191
 formula for
 glauconitic illite, **7**, 424
 mixed-layer mica-montmorillonite, **7**, 76
 formula of montmorillonite, calculation of, **1**, 179
 formulae
 for fresh and altered phlogopites, **7**, 223
 of micas and their artificial alteration products, **6**, 304
 of 2:1 layer silicates, **12**, 45
 heterogeneity, of pillared fluorohectorite, **29**, 743
 method of calculation, **12**, 47
 model, for ferrihydrite, **28**, 185
 parameters, relationships between chemical composition and, of micas, **28**, 603
 properties of clay mineral, modified by, inorganic and organic material, **27**, 435
 reliability studies of *Silica Springs* allophane, **25**, 329
 terms used in the description of phyllosilicates, definition and standardization, **10**, 216
 transformation of kaolins to serpentine-like phases, **25**, 121
 water, determination of, for chemical analysis of smectites, **29**, 297
 Structure
 chemical analysis showing nontonites are ferric beidellites, **22**, 157
 clay mineral, role in decomposition of oxaloacetic acid molecules, **22**, 435
 defects
 causing differences in two synthesised Al-substituted goethites, **22**, 83
 in Al-goethite, **19**, 521
 dependence of clay catalyst on, for catalytic activity, **22**, 145
 evidence, alteration processes in a chloritized amphibole-schist, *France*, **22**, 179
 evolution of Si-Fe coprecipitates with order similar to smectite, **22**, 207
 factors for pyridine-vermiculite complex, **7**, 150
 influence of, on Ba and K uptake by a synthetic phylломanganate, **29**, 215
 K-montmorillonite, calculated XRD patterns, and defects, **19**, 541
 model(s)
 talc and smectite domains of aliettite by TEM and thermal analysis, **22**, 187
 transparent, **4**, 318
 of an intercalated ordered kaolinite, a Raman microscopy study, **32**, 587
 of de-intercalated kaolinites, **28**, 101
 of feroxyhite, **28**, 209
 of ferrihydrite, **28**, 185
 of layer silicates, **6**, 73, 76
 of the kaolinite minerals — a FT-Raman study, **32**, 65

- of vermiculite, **1**, 272
 poorly-ordered aluminosilicates, **21**, 879
 studies, of montmorillonites by ^{57}Fe Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 387
 transformation (sequential) of illite-smectite-vermiculite during diagenesis of Upper Jurassic shales from the *North Sea* and *Denmark*, **32**, 351
 vermiculite-Na, **19**, 563
- Substitution
 Al by Fe^{3+} in platy halloysite, **21**, 401
 of Co for Fe in synthetic goethites, **31**, 455
 Si by Al in smectites, **21**, 389
- STRYCHARSKI, P., **28**, 379
- STUANES, A. O., **25**, 447
- STUCKI, J. W., **19**, 663; **25**, 3
- Studies on nickel hydroxide, **1**, 21
- Study
 of the effect of heat on kaolinite by adsorption methods, **1**, 228
- STUL, M. S., **17**, 209, 483; **20**, 301
- Styrene polymerization of
 catalytic action of clays, **22**, 145; **23**, 35
- Styrene reaction with clay minerals, **7**, 406
- SUÁREZ, M., **29**, 255; **30**, 261
- Subbetic zone, *Betic Cordilleras, SE Spain*, **26**, 389
- SUBÍAS PÉREZ, I., **28**, 275
- Substitution
 aluminium
 by Fe^{3+} in platy halloysite, **21**, 401
 goethites, **22**, 83
 synthetic goethites and hematites, reductive dissolution of, **22**, 329
 Cu for (Al-Mg) in smectites, **25**, 271
 in octahedral and tetrahedral sheets in Ni-smectite, **22**, 305
 Ni/Si in phyllosilicates, absence of evidence of, **22**, 357
 of Tschermak as an indicator of palaeotemperature in Silurian K-bentonites from the *Southern Uplands of Scotland*, and *Northern Ireland*, **30**, 15
 Si by Al in smectites, **21**, 389
 tetrahedral, in the study of IR spectra of synthetic fluorine micas, **25**, 235
- ŠUCHA, V., **28**, 243; **29**, 369; **31**, 333; **32**, 181
- Suction pressure-moisture curves, mudrocks, **21**, 235
- SUDO, T., **2**, 96, 193; **3**, 258, 297; **7**, 33; **10**, 71
- Sudoite, in Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites, **27**, 283
- SULAIMAN, A. M. A., **10**, 51
- Sulphate(s)
 alunite, quantitative determination of, **11**, 38
 dispersion of and separation from clays, **28**, 585
 expansion, of lime-stabilized kaolinite, **28**, 555, 569
 gypsum, quantitative determination of, **11**, 38
 jarosite, quantitative determination of, **11**, 38
 present in a study of the effect of ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBS) on the strength and swelling properties of lime-stabilized kaolinite, **31**, 423
 quantitative determination of, **11**, 38
 Sulphides in shales, determination of, **4**, 243
 Sulphur, determination, **8**, 10
 SUMNER, M. E., **5**, 218
 Sun termites, **17**, 453
 Supergene alteration processes, in chloritized amphibole-schist, *France*, **22**, 129
 Superparamagnetic magnetite, synthesis of, **22**, 411
 Supersaline waters, basic, **1**, 235
 SUQUET, H., **12**, 113; **13**, 275; **15**, 399; **16**, 53, 181; **17**, 231; **19**, 217, 563; **20**, 221; **22**, 157; **26**, 49; **27**, 245
- Surface
 acidity, allophanes, **12**, 356
 active compounds, interaction with bentonite, **8**, 101
 area
 adsorption, beidellite, **12**, 235
 application of relationship between mean area, volume and thickness of particles of kaolinite and micaceous clays to, **22**, 31
 charge characteristics, and clay mineralogy of basaltic soils from *Western Samoa*, **32**, 545
Compton Beauchamp soil clay, by interlamellar water sorption, **15**, 177
 determination, akaganéite (synthetic), **12**, 350
Drayton soil clay, by interlamellar water sorption, **15**, 177
 in synthesized Al-substituted goethites, **22**, 83
 internal, Dubinin's Theory applied to the water-bentonite system, **22**, 1
 measurement of, with diols, **11**, 23
 measurements, reliability of, montmorillonite for, **22**, 297
 of ground muscovite, **6**, 213
 of halloysite, **5**, 6
 of hydrous mica, illite, **5**, 6
 of imogolite, effects of grinding on, **16**, 147
 of montmorillonite, **5**, 6, 175, 392; by glycerol and glycol sorption, **6**, 254
 of sepiolite, effect of acid/heat treatments, **13**, 375
 of the products obtained from acid activation of a sepiolite, **29**, 361
- charge
 determination, apparatus for, **18**, 313
 measurements in analysing colloidal stability of variable-charge minerals suspensions, **22**, 93
- energy
 Ca-montmorillonite, **21**, 899
 of a soil clay fraction, **28**, 145
 of cation substituted Laponite, **28**, 1
 excess isotherms, for the adsorption of DIOX, THP and THF from binary solutions on montmorillonite, **22**, 199
 fractal dimensions, of synthetic clay-hydrous iron oxide associations from nitrogen adsorption isotherms and mercury porosimetry, **31**, 355
 microtopography
 of interstratified smectite and mica, **29**, 709

Surface

- of rectorite (alleverdite) from *Alleverd, France*, **32**, 89
- properties, of hydrated halloysitic soil clays, **25**, 129, 141
- tension measurements, determination of cation exchange capacity of clays by, **28**, 475
- waters, influence of geological material in the composition of, **28**, 285
- Surfactant molecules, competing, **29**, 775
- SUSA, K., **7**, 145
- Suspension(s)
 - clay, filtration of, through sand, **22**, 49
 - electric birefringence for monitoring size changes in clay, **31**, 549
 - flow characteristics of a suspension of halloysite, **30**, 99
 - variable-charge mineral, colloidal stability of, **22**, 93
- SUTHERLAND, H. H., **4**, 229
- SWAFFIELD, R., **21**, 957; **29**, 215
- SWARBRICK, R. E., **29**, 463
- Sweden
 - Kinnekulle*, mixed-layer mica-montmorillonite, **7**, 113
 - SEM study of kaolinization and illitization of feldspars of the Visingsö Group, **22**, 237
- Swedish cement and concrete research institute, **1**, 34
- Swelling
 - 14 Å mineral, **8**, 39
 - chlorite, **1**, 158; **4**, 173, 293
 - clays
 - dioctahedral vermiculite-smectite, **5**, 183
 - effect of freezing on, **5**, 9
 - in brick clays, **5**, 476
 - in podzols, **5**, 159, 183
 - produced by weathering, **5**, 159
 - X-ray data, **5**, 159
 - interlayer, of mixed-layer illite-smectite in K-bentonites, **29**, 205
 - of dimethyldioctadecylammonium montmorillonite, **29**, 205
 - of montmorillonite, **28**, 25
 - of montmorillonite, by poly-6-amide, **23**, 27
 - pressures, of the water-bentonite system, **25**, 499
 - tests
 - and hydraulic conductivity tests of bentonite-sand mixtures, **31**, 243
 - in a study of the effect of ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBS) on the strength and swelling properties of lime-stabilized kaolinite, **31**, 423
- SWIFT, J. D., **7**, 389, 399
- Switzerland
 - hydrothermal clay minerals in granite, *Boettstein, Aargau*, **19**, 579
 - Jura Mountains*, clay-mineralogical assemblages of Purbeckian carbonate sediments, **23**, 91
 - Taveyannaz Sandstone, reservoir rock, **19**, 459
- Synchrotron
 - radiation, **16**, 23
 - X-rays, **17**, 327
- Syngenetic processes, definition, **4**, 196
- Synthesis
 - low-temperature, of clays, **5**, 265
 - of Al-substituted goethites, properties of, **22**, 83
 - of anthophyllite, **5**, 165
 - of clays in granites, **5**, 411
 - of clay minerals, **2**, 110, 115, 305
 - of cordierite, **5**, 165
 - of double cation hydroxy compounds, **19**, 591
 - of enstatite, **5**, 165
 - of epoxyphilic montmorillonites, **29**, 169
 - of Fe(II)-smectites by evolution of coprecipitated gels, **21**, 861
 - of ferric smectite, by evolution of Si-Fe coprecipitates in oxidizing conditions, **22**, 207
 - of illite-smectite from smectite, **28**, 49
 - of mixed Fe-Mn oxide minerals, **25**, 507
 - of organo-hectorite clay crystallization, **32**, 29
 - of trioctahedral micas by hydrothermal treatment of K-depleted phlogopite, **21**, 127
 - of zeolites
 - from thermally activated kaolinite, **27**, 119
 - with high Si:Al ratio, by dry thermal methods or dealumination, **22**, 367
 - single domain and superparamagnetic magnetite, **22**, 411
 - spectroscopy and catalysis of intercalated clay Cu(II) amino acid complexes, **31**, 491
- Synthetic
 - Al-goethites
 - before and after transformation to hematite by heating, **30**, 55
 - micropore formation in, **31**, 75
 - phosphate sorption and desorption after thermal transformation to hematite, **31**, 63
 - pyromanganate, influence of structure on the uptake of Ba and K by, **29**, 215
 - with Co for Fe substitution, **31**, 455
 - allophane, thermal transformation of, by NMR, **23**, 175
 - aluminosilicate gels, **7**, 203
 - analogues of double metal-hydroxy carbonate minerals, **25**, 61
 - clay-hydrous iron oxide associations, nitrogen adsorption isotherms and mercury porosimetry providing fractal dimensions of, **31**, 355
 - clay minerals, thermal reactions below 550°C, **4**, 115
 - goethite, and hematite in dithionite, reductive dissolution of, **22**, 329
 - groundwater solution, montmorillonite and Fe(II)-silicate suspended in, **23**, 81
 - manganates, cation exchange in, **21**, 949
 - mica-montmorillonite, thermo-gravimetric analysis of the iso-butene oligomerization activity of, **24**, 355
 - protophyllosilicate allophane, stability of, **26**, 421
 - saponite, in a study of clay-modified electrodes by

- the Langmuir-Blodgett method, **32**, 79
 Zn-substituted smectite clay alkylation catalyst, **27**, 515
 SZCZYRBA, J., **16**, 221
- Taconite, **9**, 42
- Tactoid(s)
 flocculation of, by cation-exchange process, **23**, 213
 stacks of parallel clay particles, **26**, 11
- Tagus Basin*, palygorskite occurrences in the Portuguese sector of the, **32**, 323
- TAIT, J. M., **10**, 127; **12**, 195, 345, 353; **13**, 271; **14**, 103, 155; **16**; 261; **17**, 23; **18**, 49, 95; **19**, 43, 67, 757
- Tajo Basin (Spain)*, calcretes, palycrates and silcretes in the Paleogene detrital sediments of the, **29**, 265
- TAKUSAGAWA, N., **25**, 235; **26**, 435
- Talc
 crystallochemical properties, **21**, 159
 dynamic gas thermal analysis, **2**, 218
 in core from *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 indicator of anthropogenic activity, **24**, 33
 internal standard for correction of goniometer misalignment, **23**, 333
 (kerolite), occurring with stevensite in the Crousa gabbro, *The Lizard, Cornwall, England*, **32**, 241
 -like mineral with Ni, **10**, 273
 occurring in contact zone between granite and serpentinite, *Poland*, **23**, 459
 saponite and corrensite coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
 sheets, calculation of water-clay interactions, **24**, 411
 smectite, structurally characterized using an expert system, **29**, 39
 -stearic acid, thermal decomposition, **19**, 779
 structures like, **3**, 84
 -trioctahedral smectite mineral (alietite), hydration and dehydration states of, by TEM and thermal analysis, **22**, 187
 weathering product of pyroxenes, *Brazil*, **20**, 93
 with Mg-vermiculite, expansion experiments on, *Santa Olalla, Spain*, **22**, 319
- TALIBUDEEN, O., **1**, 111, 202
- TALSMA, H., **31**, 263
- Tamm's acid-oxalate method for the removal of free iron from clays, **1**, 9
- TANIGUCHI, M., **32**, 79
- TANK, R. W., **8**, 471; **9**, 297
- Tanzania*
 kaolinite, hot-pressing, **8**, 21
Pugu Hill kaolin deposit, mineralogy and genesis of; *Uluguru Mountains*, source of kaolinite, **22**, 401
 trials on kaolin-bearing sandstones, using hydro-cyclone bodies, **24**, 539
- TAPIA ESTEVEZ, M. J., **29**, 105; **32**, 97
- Tarasovite
 basal diffractions, **18**, 89
 definition by AIPEA Nomenclature Committee, **17**, 247
 XRD, **18**, 90
- TARDY, Y., **16**, 361; **17**, 339; **24**, 1; **25**, 217
- TARUTA, S., **26**, 435
- Tatatilla-type montmorillonite, analysed in a study of the compositional variations in smectites: alteration of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253
- TAYLOR, H. F. W., **3**, 98; **5**, 45, 56
- TAYLOR, J. H., **1**, 238
- TAYLOR, K. G., **25**, 391
- TAYLOR, R. K., **21**, 235
- TAYLOR, R. M., **6**, 127; **10**, 289, 299; **14**, 285; **15**, 369; **17**, 369; **19**, 77, 591; **20**, 147; **22**, 411; **25**, 161, 375; **26**, 297, 311, 507
- TAYLOR, R.W., **5**, 98
- TAYLOR, W.A., **8**, 461
- TCHALENKO, J. S., **9**, 47
- TCHEICHVILI, L., **10**, 219
- TCHOUBAR, C., **15**, 111; **18**, 11; **19**, 541; **21**, 111, 377; **22**, 305
- TCHOUBAR, D., **15**, 111; **16**, 23; **17**, 327; **18**, 11
- TEE BOON GOH, **30**, 175; **32**, 485
- TEICHNER, S., **1**, 145
- Tempamine, electron spin resonance spectra, **12**, 274
- Temperature
 cation site occupancy in chlorites and illites as function of, **23**, 471
 composition of diagenetic chlorite and illite, **24**, 157
 conditions, and duration of thermal anomalies in the *Paris Basin, France* using clay minerals, **30**, 1
 effect on magnetic ordering in natural ferrihydrites, **23**, 161
 experiments causing alietite to behave like a smectite, **22**, 187
 history, in reservoir sandstones from *Norway*, **29**, 475
 -programmed desorption (TPD) studies
 of pyridine and *n*-butylamine, **22**, 169
 of pyridine from montmorillonite, **23**, 323
 /vapour-pressure/capillarity relationships in clays, **1**, 80
 variability of smectite/illite reaction, **24**, 171
- TENNAKOON, D. T. B. **18**, 357
- Tephra
 beds, *North Island, New Zealand*
 allophane in, **10**, 475
 clay mineralogy, **10**, 437
 partial analyses, **10**, 438
 rhyolitic, weathered, halloysite from, **12**, 199
- Tephroite, lateritic weathering of, Mg,Fe,Mn-smectite formation in, *Ivory Coast*, **17**, 339
- Terra gialla, **2**, 284, 285
- Terra rossa, **2**, 281, 283
 relationship with carbonate-free residue of limestones and dolostones, *Apulia, Italy*, **23**, 439

Tertiary

Tertiary

- an example of the relationships between authigenic mineral transformation and variation in vitrinite reflectance from, **26**, 179
- mineralogy and origin of inter-basaltic clays, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
- mudrocks, petrography, mineralogy and diagenesis of, **27**, 487
- sandstone-mudrock sequence, from the *Central North Sea (UK)*: aluminosilicate diagenesis, **31**, 523
- TESSIER, D., **17**, 255; **21**, 9; **25**, 217
- Tetraethyl ammonium, added in the synthesis of organo-hectorite clay crystallization, **32**, 29
- Tetrahedral
- Al in authigenic chlorites, **21**, 937
- Fe³⁺, detection in nontronite SWa-1 by Mössbauer spectroscopy, **24**, 555
- Fe(III) in diagenetic illitic clays, Mössbauer spectroscopy, **23**, 301
- ordering in lepidolite and biotite, by XPD, **22**, 375 sheet
- Ni-Si substitution in, in phyllosilicates, **22**, 357
- substitution in Ni-smectite, by X-ray scattering and electron microscopy, **22**, 305
- sites, Fe³⁺ occupation of, in montmorillonite by Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 387
- substitutions
- typical in 2:1 phyllosilicates, not shown in nontronites, **22**, 157
- in micas, **6**, 78
- 'Tetrahedral water', liberation of, **1**, 178
- Tetrahydrofuran (THF)
- adsorption of, from binary solution with methanol on exchanged montmorillonite, **22**, 199
- desorption of, from montmorillonite, **29**, 115
- Tetrahydropyran, desorption of, from montmorillonite, **29**, 115
- Tetramethylcyclotetrasiloxane, monomer polymerized by ion-exchanged montmorillonite catalysts, **32**, 633
- Tetraphenylboron for potassium removal from phlogopites, **7**, 216
- Tetraphormic, meaning of, **4**, 62
- TETSUYA SUZUKI, **18**, 89
- TETTENHORST, R. T., **8**, 347; **17**, 393; **21**, 971; **22**, 269; **25**, 437
- TEVELDAL, S., **25**, 447
- Textural
- characteristics, influence of, on the leaching of octahedral cations, **22**, 225
- properties of sepiolite after acid treatment, **21**, 69
- variations, in diagenetic kaolinite, **28**, 625
- Texture
- and surface area of kieselguhrs after various treatments, **1**, 145
- goniometer (Philips) used in orientation studies, **6**, 333
- Thailand*, pyritic sediments, oxidation and magnesium-ferric iron replacement in smectite, **15**, 101
- Thallose montmorillonite, **1**, 109
- THALMANN, H., **11**, 189
- THENG, B. K. G., **7**, 1, 271; **19**, 161; **24**, 671; **27**, 413; **30**, 99; **32**, 565
- Theory of DTA, some notes on Arens', **1**, 262
- Thermal
- analysis
- dehydration/hydration of saturated alietite, *Italy*, **22**, 187
- in identification, kinetics of, **1**, 84
- in the dehydration and rehydration of vermiculites, **29**, 327
- in the examination of leached vermiculite, **26**, 49
- in the study of soils developed from crystalline rocks, **27**, 35
- of clay minerals, **1**, 15
- of pyridine-treated sepiolite and palygorskite, **26**, 497
- of sepiolite and palygorskite treated with butylamine, **25**, 107
- simultaneous TG-DTA of synthetic mica-montmorillonite, **25**, 355
- study of water in palygorskite, **13**, 367
- to study the effect of dry grinding on the properties of two kaolins of different degrees of crystallinity, **26**, 549
- weight-loss study of chlorites in iron ores, **1**, 135
- anomalies
- and clay minerals in the *Paris Basin*, **30**, 1
- dating of, in sedimentary basins, **27**, 211
- dehydroxylation, formation of corundum and Al-hematite, **24**, 513
- identification of, using clay mineral composition, **24**, 59
- behaviour of an Fe-rich illite, **31**, 45
- effect, reaction mechanism on polymerization of polystyrene on clays, **23**, 35
- expansion, **3**, 227
- measurements, and mineral compositions and reactions of clays, **4**, 94
- of ammonium montmorillonites, **5**, 401
- of boehmite, **5**, 50
- of Etruria Marls, **5**, 94
- of hydroxides, **5**, 47
- of kaolin, with AlF₃, **5**, 80
- of kaolinite, **5**, 52, 53
- programmed reduction (TPR) technique, calibration of, reducibility of Ni-hydroxy montmorillonites, **17**, 217
- reactions
- donor-acceptor mechanism, **5**, 48
- in firing of structural clay products, **4**, 140
- of aluminium oxides etc., **4**, 234
- of chlorites, **4**, 290, 293
- of clay minerals in mixtures, **4**, 288, 293
- of commercial 'vermiculites', **4**, 142
- of interstratified minerals, **4**, 187
- of iron oxyhydrates etc., **4**, 1, 15
- of kaolinite, **4**, 290
- of layer silicates below 550°C, **4**, 113

- of montmorillonites, **4**, 213, 293; (NH⁴-substituted), **4**, 81
- of sepiolite, **4**, 88
- of vermiculites, **4**, 221, 299
- of zinnwaldite, **4**, 154
- stability
 - and and gain of water produced in ground kaolinites, **30**, 307
 - of Saudi palygorskite for drilling muds, **24**, 695
- transformations of
 - kaolinite studied by ²⁷Si- and ²⁷Al- MAS/NMR, **22**, 37
 - synthetic allophane and imogolite, NMR, **23**, 175
 - synthetic aluminous goethite to hematite, **31**, 63
- treatment
 - effect on the properties of hydroxy-Al and hydroxy-Ga pillared montmorillonite and beidellite, **29**, 153
 - kaolinites, Mossbauer study of, **8**, 151
 - weight-change measurements, dickites, heated, **13**, 18
- Thermoanalysis, in a study of the dehydration and rehydration of vermiculites, **30**, 273
- Thermobalance, **3**, 68
 - curves, **3**, 59, 72, 74, 76, 77; ceramic clays, **9**, 35
- Thermodynamic(s)
 - dehydration of smectites, aspects of, **21**, 633
 - model to predict mineral stability of titaniferous smectites, **21**, 389
 - properties, of the water-bentonite system, **25**, 499
 - theory of ion exchange, **17**, 421
- Thermofor catalytic cracking (TCC), **1**, 62
- Thermogravimetric analysis (TGA)
 - and the acid dissolution of synthetic aluminous goethite before and after transformation to hematite by heating, **30**, 55
 - bentonite-beidellite mudstone, **9**, 99
 - chlorite, *Japan*, **10**, 76
 - clay minerals, **9**, 20, 21
 - /differential thermal gravimetric (DTG) and XRD analyses of hydrated nacrite, **32**, 453
 - effects of dry grinding on structure, **23**, 391
 - expandable low-charge vermiculite, **22**, 319
 - illite-montmorillonite interlayer mineral, *Italy*, **14**, 40
 - in a study of the influence of metakaolinization temperature on the formation of zeolite 4A from kaolin, **31**, 253
 - in a study of the formation of ice between hydrotalcite particles, **31**, 263
 - in the analysis of synthetic mica-montmorillonite, **25**, 355
 - in the fixation of toluene in montmorillonite, **26**, 43
 - kaolinite, kinetics of dehydroxylation, **19**, 653
 - of a 14 Å intergradient mineral in Korean Ultisol, **26**, 449
 - of allophane, **30**, 201
 - of altered phlogopites, **7**, 218
 - of organometallic cation-exchanged phyllosilicates, **27**, 547
 - of palygorskite, from *Bercimuel (Segovia, Spain)*, **30**, 261
 - of the desorption of alcohols from clay, **28**, 123
 - of the desorption of tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrofuran and 1,4-dioxan from sepiolite, montmorillonite, **29**, 115
 - solids characterized by, in vermiculite, **22**, 479
 - stevensite, *Japan*, **9**, 187
 - used in a study of the characterization pillaring and catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
 - used in a study of the formation of cubic phases on heating ferrihydrite, **32**, 615
 - used in a study of the influence of layer-charge on Zn²⁺ and Pb²⁺ sorption by smectites, **31**, 477
 - used in a study of the properties of synthetic Co-goethites, **31**, 455
 - used in a study of the stability of sepiolite in neutral and alkaline media at room temperature, **31**, 225
 - used to characterize an acid activation modified saponite clay, **32**, 633
 - volcanics, *Latium, Italy*, experimental conditions, **19**, 789
 - with adiabatic calorimeter, **7**, 33
- Thermogravimetric curves
 - allophane, *Japan*, **14**, 334
 - antigorite, **5**, 274
 - berthierine, **5**, 276
 - brick clays, **5**, 479
 - chlorite, smectite, weathered metamorphic rock, *Orange, NSW, Australia*, **11**, 68
 - dickite, **5**, 4
 - for mixed-layer mica-montmorillonite, **7**, 74
 - for tuffs from *Kerem Mahara* and *Ofer, Israel*, **7**, 108
 - imogolite, **18**, 466
 - kaolin with added AlF₃, **5**, 83
 - kaolinite, **5**, 4, 83, 122
 - micaceous materials in fireclays, **5**, 122
 - nickel hydroxide, **5**, 274
 - nickeliferous talc, **5**, 274
 - silica-magnesia gel, **5**, 276
 - talc, **5**, 276
- Thermogravimetric study
 - of cyclohexylamine and pyridine from bentonite, **26**, 473
 - of desorption of butylamine, cyclohexylamine and pyridine from montmorillonite, **26**, 487
 - of tin-clay complexes, **27**, 445
- Thermogravimetry/evolved water analysis, (TG/EWA) combined with XRD for improved quantitative whole-rock analysis of clay minerals in sandstones, **30**, 27
- Thermohygro-metric analysis, clay minerals, **9**, 20
- Thermovolumetric
 - apparatus, **6**, 221
 - curves
 - micas, and reagents, **13**, 405; ageing and particle

Thermovolumetric

- size, **13**, 406
- Thermally stimulated depolarization currents, measured in a study of orientation polarization in homoionic dry montmorillonite, **32**, 13
- Thermoporometry (TPM), used to measure the formation of ice between hydrotalcite particles, **31**, 263
- THEUNE, C. H., **30**, 249
- Thin-section
cation exchange of clay minerals in, **27**, 379
microscopy, specimen preparation, **15**, 309
- Thioflavin T, competitive adsorption of methylene blue on to montmorillonite from binary solution with, **29**, 179
- THIRY, M., **12**, 83; **19**, 29; **28**, 61
- Thixotropic systems, **2**, 70
electrical conductivity, **2**, 70, 72
electron microscope photographs, **2**, 70
strength, compressive and elastic, **2**, 71
- Thixotropy
and dilatancy in clay suspensions, **6**, 323
of clay suspensions for grouting, **4**, 108
- THIYAGARAJAN, P., **32**, 29
- Tholeiite, saponite from, **8**, 491
- THOMAS, J. M., **18**, 347, 357
- THOMAS, M., **21**, 695
- THOMAS, R. K., **17**, 195
- THOMPSON, B. E., **8**, 461
- THOMPSON, J. G., **19**, 229
- THOMPSON, T. D., **6**, 345; **7**, 43
- THOMSON, A. P., **9**, 345
- THOREZ, J., **10**, 135
- THORNLEY, D. M., **30**, 27
- THREADGOLD, I. M., **18**, 21
- Ti-pillared acid-activated clay catalysts, preparation and characterization, **31**, 502
- TICKNOR, K. V., **21**, 909
- Tidinit*, montmorillonite from, **4**, 82
- Till(s)
Late Pleistocene, *REE* and particle size, *Smådøla, Numedal, Norway*, **14**, 229
(podzolized), hosting clay mineral transformations in central *Finland*, **32**, 531
soils on, *NE Scotland*, **12**, 59
- TILLER, K. G., **7**, 245, 261, 409
- Tin-clay complexes, Mössbauer and thermogravimetric studies of, **27**, 445
- TINKER, M. H., **31**, 81
- Tippera clay loam, **10**, 408
- Tiron solution, alkaline, use of for chemical separation of soil fractions, **12**, 127
- Titania, in clay slates, **5**, 361
- Titania-pillared montmorillonite, vanadium-doped, clay as a catalyst for selective catalytic reduction of NO by ammonia, **32**, 665
- Titaniferous smectites, stability of, **21**, 389
- Titanium (Ti)
content of soil clays, **7**, 305
determination of, **8**, 4
in micas, XPD, **15**, 209
occupying *cis* sites in biotite, by XPD, **22**, 375
- TITULAER, M. K., **31**, 263
- TKÁČ, I., **29**, 11
- Toarcian sedimentation, clay mineral assemblages and geochemical characteristics of, **28**, 297
- Tobermorite, **3**, 98
- TOBIAS, M. M., **25**, 485; **27**, 423
- Tochillinite, CM meteorites, **20**, 415
- TOFFERS, P., **15**, 291
- TOKARZ, M., **20**, 81
- Toluene, fixation of, in a montmorillonite, **26**, 43
- TOMAR, K. P., **20**, 115
- TOMKINS, P., **24**, 393
- TOMS, G. L., **8**, 445
- Tonstein(s), **5**, 338
alteration of volcanoclastic minerals from, **27**, 269
genesis of, **5**, 340
heavy minerals in, and origin, **17**, 373
orientated kaolinite aggregates in, *Sydney Basin, New South Wales, Australia*, **10**, 471
- Toposequence, characteristics of clays, *Brazil*, **23**, 279
- Topotactic
reactions, in clay minerals, **5**, 45
synthesis of trioctahedral micas from phlogolite, **21**, 125
- Topotaxy, definition of, **4**, 15
- TORNERO, J., **20**, 263
- TORRENT, G., **17**, 185
- TORRENT, J., **17**, 463; **22**, 329
- TORRES DE TORRES, E., **19**, 653
- TORRES RUIZ, J., **31**, 217
- Tosudite, **7**, 38
definition by AIPEA Nomenclature Committee, **17**, 247
(diagenetic) from *Forest of Dean, UK*, **27**, 507
kaolinized granitic cupola, *Montebras, France*, **21**, 225
- TOUILLEAUX, R., **5**, 227
- TOURET, O., **25**, 217
- Tourmaline, in granites, **5**, 421
- Tourmalinisation, **2**, 18
- TOUSSAINT, F., **5**, 227
- TOWNSEND, W. N., **5**, 177
- TRACAS, D., **29**, 133
- Trace elements
Fuller's Earths, Mesozoic, *England*, **12**, 36
halloysitic clay, *Germany*, **13**, 74
in clays, and provenance, *North Mid-Atlantic Ridge*, **18**, 65
volcanic clays, Cretaceous, *S. England*, **17**, 140
- Trachyandesite, laboratory weathering of, **4**, 266
- Trachyte, in Fuller's Earths, **12**, 31
- Trachytic pumice, halloysite formation, weathering of glass, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
- TRAN, T. H., **32**, 587
- Trans*
-M(1) site, Li and Mn concentrated in, in lepidolite,

- Norway, **22**, 375
- octahedra, in dioctahedral micaceous minerals, IR application to, **22**, 465
- of dickite in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
- OH sites
- containing Fe in glauconites, Mössbauer spectroscopy, **23**, 13
 - related to increasing $^{IV}Fe^{3+}$ in montmorillonites by Mössbauer spectroscopy, **22**, 387
- Transformation(s)
- between micas, montmorillonites and chlorites, a survey, **1**, 174
 - by weathering of clay slates, **5**, 353
 - leaching experiment on an acid brown soil and resultant clay, **32**, 289
 - of clay minerals in podzolized tills in central *Finland*, **32**, 531
 - of illite-smectite-vermiculite during diagenesis of Upper Jurassic shales from the *North Sea* and *Denmark*, **32**, 351
 - of mica to halloysite, **22**, 11
- Transient scattering studies, crocidolite suspensions, **12**, 217
- Transition metal (Co, Ni, Zn, Cu) ions distribution of, between silicate gels and aqueous solutions, effect of amino acid on, **23**, 45
- Transmission acid leaching of octahedral cations in palygorskite, **22**, 225
- Transmission electron micrograph
- Fuller's Earth, Lower Cretaceous, *Oxfordshire*, **18**, 44
 - of hydrocalcite precipitates, **31**, 263
 - Pakistan china clay*, **18**, 40
- Transmission electron microscopy (TEM): see also Electron Optical, Electron Microscopy
- Al-goethites, **19**, 521
 - and aluminium phosphate mineralization from the hypogene *La Vanguardia* kaolin deposit (*Chile*), **30**, 249
 - and micro-analysis of soil components, **21**, 231
 - and the identification of χ -alumina in lateritic pisolites, **30**, 39
 - andesitic tephra, *W Taranaki, New Zealand*, **15**, 157
 - Ca-montmorillonites, changes with P_{H_2O} , **21**, 9
 - conversion of smectite to illite, **21**, 633
 - data from TEM on the diversity of smectite origins in Late Cretaceous sediments, **30**, 365
- Devonian
- Red Marl, **21**, 279
 - schist, **10**, 424
- fibrous illite, Coal Measure sandstones, *E Midlands, UK*, **17**, 433
- formation of magnetite under ambient soil-forming conditions, **22**, 411
- goethite, and HCl, **19**, 13
- halloysite
- characterization, weathering of trachytic pumice, *Italy*, **23**, 423
 - Tunisia*, **20**, 58
- hematite, from heating goethite, **16**, 376
- high-resolution (HRTEM) of 2:1 layer-silicates, **21**, 827
- hisingerite-neotocite series, *Australia*, **18**, 23
- illite
- sandstones, sample drying techniques, **17**, 23
 - smectite, particle thickness, **19**, 67
- imogolite, effect of grinding on, **16**, 143
- in a study of
- hydration of smectites, **25**, 217
 - palaeogeographic controls on palygorskite occurrence in mid-Cretaceous sediments of *Morocco* and adjacent basins, **31**, 403
 - the characteristics and formation of fine-grained laminated Quaternary sediments from the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, **31**, 173
 - the occurrence and genesis of palygorskite and related clay minerals in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
 - the physico-chemical modifications and kinetics generated by acid activation of a Spanish sepiolite, **30**, 315
 - the properties and applications of palygorskite-sepiolite clays, **31**, 443
- in the analysis of pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
- in the characterization of clay mineral variations associated with diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediments from *Spain*, **30**, 119
- in the characterization of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
- in the examination of the influence of the presence of kaolinite on the identification of influence of aluminium on iron oxides in synthesised goethites, **22**, 83
- in the identification of vermiculite, **27**, 185
- in the neoformation of halloysite in soils developed from crystalline rocks, **27**, 35
- in weathering microsystems, **27**, 21
- interstratified
- hematite-layer-silicate, **16**, 269
 - clays, interparticle diffraction, **19**, 757
 - mica-smectite, **16**, 98
- investigation of clay mineral signatures used to describe processes of palaeoweathering in slates from the *Iberian Hercynian Massif (Spain)*, **32**, 435
- ion-thinning of clay minerals, **10**, 425
- iron oxide-organic iron association, nature of, from peaty environment, *Germany*, **23**, 291
- kaolinite, **21**, 55, 971
- characterized by, before and after isothermal experiments, **22**, 447
- lake sediment clay, *E Africa*, **15**, 298
- lath-like smectites and formation conditions in

Transmission electron microscopy (TEM)

- oceanic deposits, **21**, 133
- maghemite characterized by, *Portugal*, **23**, 357
- measurements of fundamental particles in the density of illite-smectite, **27**, 137
- montmorillonite
- and poly-6-amide swelling behaviour of, **23**, 27
 - particle thickness, **19**, 67
- neof ormation of illite and halloysite on Pleistocene and Eocene glass shards, **22**, 179
- of an aggregate of silhydryte from a soda lake on the *Bolivian Altiplano*, **30**, 77
- of halloysites, **30**, 89
- of kaolinite, **29**, 287
- palygorskite, **16**, 418
- physical dimensions
- of dispersed clay particles by, **22**, 351
 - of fundamental clay particles, **20**, 499
- pseudoboehmite, **29**, 351
- Purbeckian illitic minerals replacing smectite, **23**, 91
- sample preparation, **10**, 418
- sedimentary chlorites, **21**, 937
- smectite and mica, Cretaceous volcanic clays, *UK*, **17**, 128
- spinel phases, by heating double-cation hydroxy compounds, **19**, 600
- structural evolution of solids with time, in ferric smectite, **22**, 207
- structure of *Silica Springs* allophane, **25**, 329
- study of
- aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 523
 - dickite genesis and transformation in Permo-Triassic sediments (*Betic Cordilleras, Spain*), **31**, 133
 - dioctahedral micas in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
 - palygorskite from *Bercimuel (Segovia, Spain)*, **30**, 261
 - phosphate sorption and desorption by goethite, **31**, 63
 - soils, **29**, 247
 - tal c, saponite and corrensite coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
 - the characterization pillaring and catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
 - the properties of synthetic Co-goethites, **31**, 455
 - the stability of sepiolite in neutral and alkaline media at room temperature, **31**, 225
 - the weathering interface between *Stereocaulon vesuvianum* and volcanic rock, and the formation of iron oxides and hydroxides, **32**, 453
- to characterize *Brazilian* industrial clays, **28**, 539
- used in a(n)
- comparative study between halloysitic deposits from *Wallonie, Belgium* and *Perigord, France*, **32**, 271
 - crystallochemical characterization of kaolinites from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake* uranium deposit (*Canada*), **31**, 291
 - method to study the effect of chemical dissolution on the morphology of soil clay, **32**, 315
 - investigation of the surface microtopography of rectorite (allevardite) from *Allevard, France*, **32**, 89
 - used in the characterization of sediments across the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the *Sorbas Basin (SE Spain)*, **32**, 517
 - used to characterize the microstructure of humic acid-montmorillonite composites, **31**, 347
 - used to study mica weathering in acidic soils, **31**, 319
 - volkonskoite, **19**, 47
- Transport of suspended matter by rivers, **4**, 239
- Transport-controlled processes, related to activation energies for dissolution of chrysotiles and crocidolite, **22**, 21
- Transverse bending test, ball clays, **11**, 317
- TRAUB-SOBOTT, T., **21**, 565
- TRAUTH, N., **21**, 965
- TRAVIESO, N., **29**, 123
- Tremolite
- dehydroxylation, **5**, 49
 - India*, thermogravimetric analysis, **9**, 31
 - laboratory weathering of, **4**, 249
- TRESCASES, J.-J., **20**, 93
- TRET'YAKOVA, L. I., **8**, 255
- TREWIN, N. H., **21**, 479
- Triassic
- (Permo-), clay-mica assemblage, origin of, **29**, 575
 - sediments, bearing clay and zeolites at *Kaka Point, New Zealand*: evidence of microbially influenced mineral formation from earliest diagenesis into the lowest grade of metamorphism, **32**, 351
- TRICHET, J., **23**, 45
- Tridymite
- α -, **13**, 101
 - in chalk, **6**, 102; **7**, 314
- TRILLO, J. M., **25**, 485; **27**, 423, **31**, 507
- Trinidad*, soil mineralogy, **6**, 374
- Trinuclear Fe(III) acetate cation, intercalation of, into Na-montmorillonite to produce pillared clay, **23**, 367
- Trioctahedral
- dioctahedral, odinite, a new Fe³⁺-rich clay mineral, **23**, 237
 - ferrous stevensite, formation under reducing conditions, **21**, 861
 - hydroxide sheets, of stichtite studied by ion exchange chromatography, **31**, 53
 - (1:1)/(2:1) layer silicates Ni-bearing serpentine group, **10**, 272, 273
 - macroscopic vermiculites, interplanar distances by HRTEM, **21**, 827
 - micas
 - from the structural transformation of kaolins

- through serpentine-like phases, **25**, 121
 (1:1) phyllosilicates transformation from kaolinite, indicated by *d*-spacings, **23**, 447
 topotactic route to synthesis of, **21**, 125
- Triphormic
 meaning of, **4**, 56, 62
 mineral, definition, **2**, 294
 minerals, properties of, **5**, 5
- Trivalent cation-exchanged montmorillonite, acidity of, **22**, 169; **23**, 323
- TROLARD, F., **24**, 1
- Tropical soil goethites, vs. lake iron ore goethites from *Finland*. The effect of Al substitution and crystal size on magnetic hyperfine fields of, **31**, 455
- Tropical weathering
 of kimberlite, **6**, 351
 of soils in *Caribbean*, **6**, 371
- Tryptophan (TRP), photo-oxidation of, by clay-adsorbed sensitizers, **23**, 205
- TSCHAPEK, M., **10**, 219
- Tschermak substitution, as an indicator of palaeotemperature in Silurian K-bentonites from the Southern Uplands of *Scotland* and *Northern Ireland*, **30**, 15
- TSIPURSKY, S. I., **19**, 177, 541
- TSIRAMBIDES, A., **21**, 417
- TSOLIS-KATAGAS, P., **24**, 75
- TSUKAMOTO, A., **24**, 505
- TSUTSUMI, S., **28**, 13
- TSUZUKI, Y., **16**, 91
- TUCK, J. J., **18**, 373
- Tuffs
 comparison of the methylene blue absorption and the ammonium acetate saturation methods for determination of CEC values of zeolite-rich, **32**, 319
 from *Mount Carmel, Israel*, **7**, 101
- Tunisia*
 characterization of smectite from *Haidoudi*, **21**, 965
 halloysite/smectite, with Zn, **20**, 53
 nacrite in the ancient Pb-Zn-bearing strata of *Northern*, **31**, 127
- Tunnelling microscopy, used in the investigation of illite-smectite from the *North Sea*, **27**, 331
- Turbiditic facies, of the Aquitanian-Oligocene in which clay and related minerals formed, **29**, 93
- Turbidity measurements, in the estimation of tactoid size, **26**, 11
- Turkey*
Anatolia, pore size distribution and adsorption selectivity of sepiolite, **25**, 99
Eskisehir, dissolution kinetics of sepiolite from, **25**, 207
- TURPAULT, M. -P., **32**, 289
- TWEDILY, A. E., **2**, 7
- Typic Rhodoxeralf, maghemite of overgrowths on quartz, *Portugal*, **23**, 357
- UEHARA, M., **28**, 13
- Ultrabasic rocks, sodium vermiculite from *Unst, Shetland*, **8**, 15
- Ultramicrotomy, preparation of clays for HRTEM, **21**, 827
- Ultrasonic
 field, size reduction of vermiculite suspensions in an, **31**, 549
 separation, soils, clay mineral identification from, **11**, 101
- Ultraviolet (UV)
 absorption and fluorescence spectroscopic study of the adsorption of rhodamine 6G on aqueous suspensions of clay minerals, **32**, 97
 spectroscopy used in an investigation of the interaction of montmorillonite with binuclear hydroxo-bridged iron complexes and their peroxo-adducts, **32**, 135
 visible optical spectra of Ni-bearing clay minerals for Ni-for-Si substitution, **22**, 357
 visible spectrometry, used in a study of the influence of layer-charge on Zn²⁺ and Pb²⁺ sorption by smectites, **31**, 479
- Unconfined compressive strength tests (UCS), effect of ground granulated blast furnace slag on the strength and swelling properties of lime-stabilized kaolinite, **31**, 423
- UNDABEYTIA, T., **31**, 485
- Unidimensional Fourier synthesis of vermiculite, **1**, 171
- Unit-cell dimensions of synthesized Al-substituted goethites, **22**, 83
- United Kingdom*
 (*England*)
 age and origin of authigenic illites in the Rotliegend, *Southern North Sea*, **29**, 555
 aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea*, **31**, 523
 an occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Crousa gabbro, *The Lizard, Cornwall*, **32**, 241
Bedfordshire, Woburn, Fuller's Earths from, **4**, 285
 berthierine, early Cretaceous of *SE England*, **25**, 391
 Brent Group, core data interpretation using LDT, **19**, 483
 Bridport Sands, *Wytch Farm, Dorset*, porosity and permeability of, role of burial histories of septarian concretions from London Clay, **21**, 617
Cambridgeshire
Cambridge tills, **3**, 193
Peterborough, Yaxley Pit, **10**, 114
Chelmer River, suspended solids from, **4**, 239
 Carboniferous sediments, illitization of interstratified illite-smectite and organic clay and aluminium loss and secondary porosity in the *South Brae Oilfield*, **29**, 651
 chlorite intergrades, Keuper Marl, *Midlands*, **13**, 357
 clay mineral authigenesis
 Coal Measures Sandstones, *E Midlands*, **19**, 343

United Kingdom

- diagenesis of Corallian Beds, *Harwell Research Site*, **19**, 323
- Forties volcanoclastics as potential hydrocarbon reservoir, **19**, 467
- Middle Jurassic Ravenscar and Brent Group sandstones, **19**, 359
- clay mineral stratigraphy, *S Devon coast*, **17**, 79
- clay mineralogy
of the chalk of *Berkshire and Oxfordshire*, **12**, 331
- Wash* drainage basin, *England*, **20**, 209
- clay minerals in, **17**, 41
- veins, *North Pennine* orefield, **16**, 309
- colliery spoil, use in production of synthetic dense aggregate, **11**, 31
- conglomerate (intraformational), from the early Cretaceous of *SE England*, **25**, 391
- Co. Durham*, diagenetic modification of detrital muscovite, **26**, 91
- Cornwall*
an occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Crousa gabbro, *The Lizard*, **32**, 241
- argillization of hornfelses from, **6**, 45
- kaolinite, hot-pressing, **8**, 21
- Land's End*, argillization of hornfelses, **6**, 45
- low-defect kaolinite, *Hinckley index*, **23**, 249
- Lizard*, an occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Crousa gabbro, **32**, 241
- Mullion*, sepiolite from, **4**, 88
- St. Austell*, granite, kaolinite formations in, **11**, 51
- Trelavour*, mica from, **4**, 152
- zinnwaldite from, **4**, 151
- Cretaceous volcanic clays, *S England* and *N Ireland*, **17**, 105
- Cretaceous marine sediments, *S England*, silicifications and associated clay assemblages, **13**, 101
- Derbyshire*
allophane, thermal decomposition, **8**, 349
- Castleton, Odin Mine*, allophane from, **8**, 349
- Mam Tor Beds*, clay mineralogy, **16**, 333; geochemistry, **16**, 333
- diagenesis in Upper Jurassic shale, *North Sea*, **29**, 527
- diagenetic modification of detrital muscovite from limestone, **26**, 91
- ESR and calorimetric study of oolitic samples from the ironstone at *Northampton*, **25**, 303
- fibrous illite, Coal Measure sandstone, *E Midlands*, **17**, 433
- Fuller's Earth
mineralogy and plasticity, *Bath*, **21**, 293
- texture, *Woburn*, **17**, 255
- Gloucestershire, Bath*, Fuller's Earths from, **4**, 285
- Hampshire, Southampton*, clays from near, **3**, 134
- Hull River*, suspended solids from, **4**, 239
- iron oxide in soil clays from *SE England*, by DXRD, **20**, 15
- Itchen River (England)*, suspended solids from, **4**, 239
- Kennet River (England)*, suspended solids from, **4**, 239
- Kent, Maidstone*, Fuller's Earths from, **4**, 285
- London Clay Formation, diagenesis of mudrocks and concretions from the, **29**, 693
- London*, origin of clay minerals in the Coniacian chalk of, **27**, 389
- magnesia from seawater, process in, **19**, 865
- maturity, *N. England*, **20**, 455
- Mesozoic Fuller's Earths, *England*, origin, **12**, 11
- meteoric water flushing within Upper Jurassic sandstones of the Fulmar Formation in the *North Sea*, **29**, 567
- Nar River*, suspended solids from, **4**, 239
- North Sea*
basin, heavy-minerals stability, Tertiary sandstones, **19**, 287
- cements in Oxfordian marine-freshwater transitions, **24**, 317
- clay diagenesis and oil migration in Brent sandstone, **24**, 339
- palaeotemperatures in Quaternary to Mesozoic shales, **23**, 109
- Ouse River*, suspended solids from, **4**, 239
- overpressuring in mudrocks from, **29**, 439
- Palaeocene sands, **29**, 627
- phyllosilicate diagenesis in Westphalian Coal Measures, *East Midlands*, **21**, 603
- sediment derivation and ice movement within *Wash* drainage basin, evidence from clay minerals, **20**, 209
- Severn River*, suspended solids from, **4**, 239
- Sherwood Sandstone Group, diagenesis, **19**, 403
- reservoir properties and diagenesis, **19**, 441
- soil clays
England and Wales, **19**, 681
- Somerset*, reworking implications on the mineralogy and chemistry of Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites from, **31**, 377
- southeast*, glauconite from, **7**, 431
- southern England*, clay mineral distributions in Inferior Oolite, **24**, 91
- Surrey, Redhill*
montmorillonite clays, lath-shaped particles in, **11**, 3
- montmorillonite from, **6**, 17
- Sussex, Arundel*, mineralogy of chalk from, **6**, 97
- Warren Quarry, Enderby, Leicestershire*, palygorskite, **10**, 27
- Yorkshire*
Givendale, L. & M. Chalk, chemistry and mineralogy, **13**, 93
- Skipton area*, argillites, X-ray powder analysis, **8**, 29
- Skipton Moor Grit*, clay minerals in, **8**, 32
- (*Northern Ireland*)
K-bentonites and Techermak substitution as an indicator of palaeotemperature, **30**, 15

(Scotland)

Aberdeenshire

Strathdon, biotite-rich quartz-gabbro, **7**, 91; deep weathering of gabbro, **10**, 189; soil clays, the mineralogy of some, **1**, 5

Gartly, 14 Å swelling mineral, pretreatment of, **8**, 39

hematite/layer-silicate complex, *Bennachie, Inverurie, Scotland*, **16**, 261

interstratified montmorillonite-vermiculite-illite in weathered basalt, *Morvern, Scotland*, **15**, 445

Ayrshire soils, **3**, 91

Kilmarnock, fireclays from, **3**, 222

Banffshire limestones, clay minerals in, **7**, 343

Beatrice oilfield, North Sea, diagenesis, **19**, 391

Edinburgh

Calton Hill, saponite, unmixed Ca²⁺/Mg²⁺, **11**, 85
Holyrood Park, interstratified clay minerals from, **4**, 182

halloysite in soils, *NE Scotland*, **12**, 59

Inverness-shire, Rehiran, soil, biotite weathering, **8**, 291; biotite-hornblende, soil from, **8**, 435

K-bentonites from the *Southern Uplands* and Tschermak substitution as an indicator of palaeotemperature, **30**, 15

leadhillite, thermal analysis, *Scotland*, **19**, 825

Morayshire, Lossiemouth Borehole, heavy-mineral studies in Jurassic sandstones, *NE Scotland*, **21**, 711

Nairn, soil from weathered appinite, **8**, 292

North Sea

clay mineral distribution and provenance in Mesozoic and Tertiary mudrocks from the *Moray Firth*, **25**, 519

isotopic data on the growth of kaolinite during pore-water mixing from *Viking Graben* and *Moray Firth*, illite-smectite diagenesis and K-Ar geochronology of illites, *Piper and Tartan Fields*, **24**, 285

petrographic and isotopic evidence for diagenetic processes in sandstones of the Brae Area, *North Sea*, **29**, 637

Roxburghshire, Kelso, Hume Craigs, interstratified clay minerals from, **4**, 182

saponitic clay, structure/swelling, *Orrock Quarry, Fife, Scotland*, **18**, 49

Skye dust fall, mineralogy, **12**, 353; diatomite, **2**, 7

Shetland, Unst, sodium vermiculite from, **8**, 15

soil clays, **19**, 709

swelling chlorite, *Morvern, Scotland*, **16**, 203

the whole-rock analysis of the clay mineral content of sandstones from the Magnus Sandstone reservoir, **30**, 27

X-ray amorphous material in Scottish brown forest soils, composition of inorganic gels by chemical techniques, **19**, 737

(Wales)

Bersham Colliery (Wales), clay minerals from, **4**, 198

Conway, N. Wales, interstratified illitic clay from, **7**, 363

illite weathering and air-borne marine salt, *Wales*, **12**, 359

mid-, chlorite and illite in Lower Palaeozoic rocks, **10**, 387

Snowdonia, chlorite from, **6**, 195

South Wales, pedogenic minerals in a Lower Carboniferous paleosol, **22**, 109

vein occurrence, of co-existing talc, saponite, and corrensite, *Builth Wells*, **32**, 223

ULLMAN, W. J., **30**, 77

Upper Carboniferous sediments, of Himalayan zone, **5**, 367

Upper Lias Clay, *Rockingham, Northants*, orientation ratio, **9**, 62

Upper Triassic, sandy horizons from the *Paris Basin, France*, **30**, 1

Uranium deposit, at *Cigar Lake (Canada)* containing ferriiferous and vanadiferous kaolinites in a hydrothermal alteration halo, **31**, 291

Urea-montmorillonite complexes, **6**, 143

URIOT, J. P., **29**, 401

USA

bauxite at *Eufaula, Alabama*, origin, **18**, 127

bentonite from *Wyoming*, **28**, 33, 49, 123

California,

chlorite coatings in *Tuscaloosa Sandstone, Louisiana*, STEM studies, **19**, 471

Death Valley, montmorillonite from, **4**, 85

hectorite, **26**, 33

Otay, montmorillonite aerogel, X-ray diffractometer pattern, **8**, 347

Colorado, Juniper Canyon, corrensite from, **4**, 175

Dakota, Belle Fourche, montmorillonite from, **7**, 156

Florida, electron spin resonance of kaolinite, **22**, 287

Garfield, Washington, magnetic ordering in nontronite, **25**, 261

Georgia

Birch Pit, Macon, kaolin-clay, IR spectroscopy, **8**, 137

kaolinite from, **7**, 52; **4**, 289

low-defect kaolinite, Hinckley index, **23**, 249

Idaho, Black Jack Mine, beidellite from, **6**, 17

Illinois, Fithian

illite

adsorption poly (ethylene glycols), **8**, 306

from, **4**, 116

pretreatment of, for oxygen isotope analysis, **28**, 149

SiO₂ and Al₂O₃ dissolved by Na₂CO₃, and NaOH solutions, **6**, 23

Montana

Libby, hydrobiotite from, **7**, 332

Rainy Creek, Libby, biotite alteration, **6**, 283

study of a material containing vermiculite and hydrobiotite: intercalation with aliphatic

USA

- amines, **27**, 257
 montmorillonite from, **28**, 25, 139
Nevada, Goldfield, montmorillonite from, **4**, 85
North Carolina
Hillsboro, effects of dry grinding on pyrophyllite, **23**, 399
Yancey County, palygorskite formation in Day Book dunite, **11**, 147
Ohio, IR of goethite, **25**, 65
 rectorite, expansion behaviour, *Garland County, Arkansas*, **21**, 827
 swelling behaviour of Ca-montmorillonite, *Wyoming*, **21**, 9
Pennsylvania
Westchester, vermiculite from, **4**, 116, 229
Westtown, vermiculite from, **4**, 116
Texas
Llano, vermiculite, chemically activated in the preparation of porous materials, **26**, 49
 vermiculite from, **7**, 130
Ward County, interstratified montmorillonite-chlorite, from, **4**, 175
Virginia, Shenandoah Valley, dioctahedral vermiculite from, **4**, 116
Wyoming
 charge transfer process in montmorillonite from, **27**, 331
 dehydration of, **4**, 213
 flow behaviour of, in water-alcohol, **29**, 751
 montmorillonite from, **6**, 17; **26**, 33, 255; adsorption poly (ethylene glycols), **8**, 306; aerogel, X-ray diffractometer pattern, **8**, 347; SWy-I from, **29**, 11
 pH 4 interaction of aminotriazole with Mg-vermiculite and, **32**, 307
 thermobalance curve, **9**, 39
Upton, bentonite, **1**, 86, 109, 221; **26**, 19, 473
USSR (former)
Chardakhly (Caucasus), kaolin from, **4**, 47
Chovdar (Caucasus), kaolinite from, **4**, 47
Karamurad (Caucasus), kaolinite from, **4**, 47
Khanlar (Caucasus), montmorillonite from, **4**, 49
Khurdalan (Caucasus), montmorillonite from, **4**, 49
 volkonskoite, *Kama River Area*, **19**, 43, 669
 white clays from, **3**, 287
Zaglik (Caucasus), halloysite and kaolinite from, **4**, 45
 UYTTERHOEVEN, JAN B., **8**, 71; **10**, 61; **13**, 435
 VAARS, A. J., **16**, 383
 VACCARI, A., **32**, 123
 Vacuum distillation, **3**, 7
 VALENZUELA-CALAHORRO, C., **13**, 375; **16**, 103, 173, 315
 VALETTE, J. N., **13**, 79
 VALI, H., **21**, 827; **27**, 185
 VALLE, F. J., **19**, 93
 Valleriite-type minerals, meteorites, **20**, 440
 Van der Waals
 energy, component of total energy of a crystal structure, **21**, 159
 force, IR spectrum, montmorillonite studies, **8**, 119
 forces, collection of clay particles in pores within sand grains during filtration, **22**, 49
 VAN DAMME, H., **21**, 965
 VAN DEN BRUWAENE, J., **20**, 171
 VAN DER GAAST, S. J., **16**, 383; **32**, 471
 VAN LEEMPUT, L., **17**, 209
 VAN MEERSCHKE, M., **5**, 227
 VAN OORT, F., **29**, 247
 VAN OSS, C., **28**, 1
 Vanadiferous, and ferriiferous kaolinites from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake* uranium deposit (*Canada*), **31**, 291
 Vanadium (V)
 replacing Al³⁺ in octahedral sheet, ESR studies on halloysite, **22**, 287
 non-exchangeable in rectorites, by EPR, **25**, 283
 Vanadium-doped, titania-pillared montmorillonite clay as a catalyst for selective catalytic reduction of NO by ammonia, **32**, 665
 VANDENBERGHE, N., **18**, 1; **31**, 557
 VANDERGRAAF, T. T., **21**, 909
 VANDERSCHUEREN, J., **32**, 13
 VANDERSTUKKEN, R., **8**, 231
 VANSANT, E. F., **10**, 61
Vanuatu (New Hebrides), interstratified halloysite-hisingerite, *Forai, Vate*, **19**, 629
 Vapour
 adsorption to study the water-bentonite system, following Dubinin's Theory, **22**, 1
 pressure/capillarity/temperature relationships in clays, **1**, 80
 Variable-charge mineral suspensions, colloidal stability of, **22**, 93
 VARTIKIAN, L. A., **32**, 665
 VARTY, A., **5**, 465
 Varved clay, in lacustrine deposits, **5**, 375
 VASSILIOU, B., **1**, 80
 Vaterite produced from heating of kaolinite-calcite mixtures, **23**, 191
 Vein occurrence, of co-existing talc, saponite, and corrensite, *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
 VELASCO, F., **26**, 535
 VELDE, B., **11**, 121, 235; **13**, 199; **16**, 231; **17**, 259, 285; **19**, 243; **24**, 571, 591; **26**, 149; **27**, 475; **28**, 49; **29**, 379; **30**, 45, 353; **31**, 25, 113
 VELILLA, N., **24**, 603
 Velocity constants, dehydration, **2**, 246, 252, 253
 VENTRIGLIA, U., **2**, 176
 VERBERCKMOES, A. A., **31**, 491
 Verdine facies, clay mineral formation at the continent-ocean boundary, **25**, 477
 Vermicular glaucony, faecal pellets and the origin of, **29**, 735
 Vermiculite, **3**, 154, 210, 297, 303; **10**, 457, 460
 alkali-content, **5**, 200
 aminoacid complexes, **9**, 139

- ammonia
 adsorption, and particle size, **13**, 339
 interaction, **9**, 263
 ammoniated, and heated, **13**, 344
 and hectorite-decylammonium, dinoseb adsorption
 on, **31**, 95
 authigenesis, Ravenscar Group sandstone, *UK*, **19**,
 359
 Ba monolayer hydrate, **15**, 193
 basal spacing/layer charge, ethylene glycol adsorp-
 tion, **16**, 2
 butylammonium, X-ray scattering by, **5**, 9
 calcium and magnesium, interlayer sheet, **15**, 399
 CEC, and NH₃/H₂O contents, **13**, 342
 chemical composition, **10**, 279
 -chlorite, **3**, 207
 from weathered bitite, **8**, 302
 1:1 interstratification, **13**, 358
 (chloritized), intergradient 14 A mineral showing
 XRD features of, in a Korean Ultisol, **26**, 449
 commercial, mineralogy of, **4**, 142
 complexes
 mica-vermiculite, **13**, 177, 187
 with amines, **6**, 91
 with ethylene glycol and glycerol, **6**, 237
 decomposition,
 of alkylammonium cations intercalated in, **23**, 379
 decylammonium, and hectorite-decylammonium
 complexes studied using Raman and infrared
 spectroscopies, **30**, 337
 definition, **2**, 296
 dehydration and rehydration of, **29**, 327; **30**, 273
 dehydration and rehydration of, phlogopitic Sr- and
 Ba-vermiculite, **32**, 573
 dioctahedral
 analogue, **2**, 64
 from *Salamanca*, **4**, 299
 soil-, HRTEM, **21**, 827
 divalent cation saturated, **15**, 239
 electron micrograph, **5**, 201
 from *Fennoscandia*, **4**, 208
 from *Llano, Texas*, **7**, 130
 from *South Africa*, **28**, 33
 from *Young River, West Australia*, **7**, 130
 gelation, structural and textural evolution, **24**, 459
 gelification in γ -aminobutyric acid, **9**, 193
 genesis, fluvio-glacial sediments, *E Greenland*, **15**,
 135
 grinding effects, **2**, 57, 59
 hydration and dehydration of, **4**, 221
 hydrobiotite and biotite from *Rainy Creek, Libby,*
Montana, **6**, 283
 identification of, by TEM and XRD, **27**, 185
 illite-smectite-vermiculite, sequential structure
 transformation during diagenesis of Upper
 Jurassic shales from the *North Sea* and
Denmark, **32**, 351
 in 2:1 clay minerals, layer-charge density studies,
20, 291
 in a material containing hydrobiotite, intercalated
 with aliphatic amines, **27**, 257
 in alteration profiles on ultrabasic rocks, **21**, 171
 in andosol, from weathered phyllite, **11**, 271
 in brickclays, **5**, 476
 in hydrothermal sequence in core, *Atlantis II Deep,*
Red Sea, **22**, 251
 in soil clays 5
 interactions
 of lanthanide ions with amides in, **22**, 479
 with cationic colourants, **13**, 411
 intergrade, formation from mica, acidic conditions,
12, 101
 interlamellar complexes, ESR studies, **15**, 337
 interstratifications of, **5**, 194
 of K-Mg in, **26**, 571
 iodide caesium and strontium adsorption by
 organophilic, **32**, 21
 IR data, **5**, 135
 IR spectra, Ca- and Mg-bilayer hydrates, **15**, 402
 isomorphous substitution, ESR studies, **15**, 326
 layer-stacking types and exchangeable cations, **20**,
 221
 layers transformed into high-charge expanding
 layers following a leaching experiment on an
 acid brown soil, **32**, 289
 Mg-
 bilayer, structure and interlamellar space, **15**, 25
 heated, **19**, 217
 phases of exchange forms, **15**, 30
 -mica, electron micrograph, **5**, 201
 modal analyses, **10**, 281
 monolayer hydrate and anhydrous, **15**, 37
 occurring in contact zone between granite and
 serpentinite, *Poland*, **23**, 459
 of a hydroxy-Al interlayered nature produced by
 microdivision and transformation of mica in
 acidic soils, **31**, 319
 organic complexes of, **4**, 229
 oxidation of structural ferrous iron, **23**, 261
 pH 4 interaction of aminotriazole with mont-
 morillonite and Mg-, **32**, 307
 pillaring of, **29**, 133
 potassium release, **8**, 273
 preparation
 of, for HRTEM, **24**, 23
 of porous materials, **26**, 49
 -pyridine complex, structure of, **7**, 145
 readily-extractable hydroxyaluminium interlayers,
23, 271
 reversible expansion of a low-charge Mg-, *Spain*,
22, 319
Santa Olalla, Spain, **19**, 217
 sediments, *Wash* drainage basin, *England*, **20**, 209
 selective dissolution, **10**, 282
²⁹Si and ²⁷Al NMR spectroscopy, **19**, 229
 smectite
 from *Unst, Shetland*, **8**, 15
 in podzols, **5**, 183

Vermiculite

- interstratification, **19**, 509
- monolayer hydrate, **19**, 563
- phlogopite mixture, **8**, 15
- soil(s)
 - characteristics, **10**, 281
 - with loess, *England and Wales*, **19**, 681
 - XRD and layer charge, **21**, 183
- structural formulae, **10**, 286
- structure of, **5**, 194
- suspensions, electric birefringence for monitoring size changes in, **31**, 549
- swelling
 - electron microcopy study of, **30**, 187
 - pressures, **9**, 193
- thermal
 - analysis curves, **5**, 133, 402
 - decomposition after ammonium saturation, **5**, 401
 - reactions below 550°C of, **4**, 113
- Tuscan soils, **10**, 279
- two-layer hydrates, layer-stacking patterns of **13**, 275
- unidimensional Fourier synthesis of, **1**, 171
- water in, IR study, **14**, 267
- water loss, and particle size, **13**, 339
- with hydroxyaluminium interlayers, **21**, 31
- XRD
 - and ammoniation, **13**, 342
 - three component interstratification, **13**, 53
- Vermiculitic weathering product, nature and origin of, **25**, 467
- Vermiculitization, of trioctahedral micas, **10**, 1
- VERRECCHIA, E. P., **31**, 183
- Vertical distribution, of clay mineral assemblages in the pelagic marls of *SE Spain*, **26**, 389
- Vertisol-like paleosol, illitization in, caused by wetting/drying cycles, *S Wales, UK*, **22**, 109
- Vesuvius*, iron oxides and hydroxides in the weathering interface between *Stereocaulon vesuvianum* and volcanic rock on *Mt.*, **32**, 453
- VIAENE, W., **18**, 1; **25**, 401
- VICENTE, M. A., **12**, 101; **18**, 215, 267; **26**, 81; **29**, 727; **32**, 435
- VICENTE, M. T., **22**, 121
- VICENTE-HERNADEZ, J., **18**, 267
- VICENTE RODRIGUEZ, M. A., **29**, 361; **30**, 315
- VIDRICH, V., **10**, 279
- VIELVOYE, L., **10**, 1; **11**, 201; **13**, 45; **15**, 1; **16**, 195; **24**, 617; **25**, 129, 141
- VILA, E., **23**, 349; **27**, 175, 257
- VILLALBA, R., **30**, 307
- VILLIERS, DE, J. M., **7**, 229
- VIMOND-LABOUDIGUE, A., **30**, 337; **31**, 95
- VIOLANTE, A., **18**, 95; **26**, 281, 421; **29**, 351; **30**, 325; **32**, 55
- VIOLANTE, P., **13**, 271; **18**, 95; **26**, 281, 421; **32**, 453
- Viscosimetry of surface-active compounds with bentonite, **8**, 101
- Viscosity and sedimentation of kaolin and bentonite in organic liquids, **1**, 41
- Visean, sudoite in K-bentonites of the, **27**, 283
- Visible spectrometry, of lizardites, **17**, 382
- Vitrinite reflectance
 - and thermal maturation in sediments, **20**, 456
 - data, in the study of hydrothermal activity and clay mineral diagenesis in Miocene shales and sandstones from the *Ulleung (Tsushima)* back-arc basin, *East Sea (Sea of Japan)*, **31**, 113
 - measurements
 - illite/smectite diagenesis and organic maturity, **24**, 181
 - Viking Graben and Moray Firth, North Sea*, **23**, 109
 - relationships between authigenic mineral transformation and, **26**, 179
- VIZCAYNO, C., **31**, 173
- VO²⁺ ions, EPR of, in Al-pillared montmorillonite, **25**, 15
- VOGEL, A. P., **25**, 355
- Volatile(s)
 - effects on surfaces of particles on dehydroxylation of kaolinites, **23**, 191
 - from kaolinite, effect of, on calcite dissolution, DTA evidence, **22**, 349
 - products of clay mineral pyrolysis, reactivity shown by effect on calcite, **22**, 339
- Volcanic
 - ash soil
 - use of XRD for determination of amorphous constituents in, **22**, 457
 - Choyo, Kumamoto, Japan*, **8**, 243
 - Kuroishibaru, Kumamoto, Japan*, **8**, 243
 - Mt. Schank, Australia*, **8**, 243
 - glass, **7**, 109
 - alteration, **2**, 96
 - density measurements, **12**, 291
 - formation of clay minerals from, **25**, 313
 - halloysite formation by weathering of, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
 - neof ormation of halloysite in marine environment, by TEM, **22**, 179
 - Kimolos Island, Greece*, kaolinization of, **24**, 75
 - Latium, Italy*, thermal analysis, **19**, 789
 - rocks
 - acid, argillization of, *Italy*, **12**, 147
 - and *Stereocaulon vesuvianum*, iron oxides and hydroxides in the weathering interface between, **32**, 453
 - bentonite formation, **18**, 227
 - chemistry of smectites from, **28**, 255
 - tuffs, alteration of, *Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
- Volcanoclastic material(s)
 - as potential hydrocarbon reservoirs, **19**, 457
 - comparison of the methylene blue absorption and the ammonium acetate saturation methods for determination of CEC values of, **32**, 319
 - in the Bonarelli Horizon of *Italy*, **26**, 127
 - minerals, of Czechoslovakian tonsteins, and their alteration, **27**, 269

- Volclay (montmorillonite), **4**, 82
 Vold's analysis, DTA, **2**, 242
 VOLFINGER, M., **12**, 163
 Volgian (Ryazanian), of the Upper Jurassic of the North Sea, **26**, 105
 Volkonskoite
 definition, **2**, 298
 iron-free, *Daba* area, *Jordan*, mineralogical characterization, **19**, 43
 Jordan and *USSR*, discussion of structural formulae, **19**, 669
 Kama River area, *USSR*, mineralogical characterization, **19**, 43
 VOLLANS, E. C., **10**, 99
 Volume
 micropore, in water-bentonite system, following Dubinin's Theory, **22**, 1
 relationships for kaolinite and micaceous clays, application to surface area and ion exchange properties, **22**, 351
Vosges Mountains, illite in clays of *Grés à Voltzia*, **10**, 145

 WACHSMUTH, H., **24**, 23
 Wad, definition, **2**, 298
 WADA, K., **7**, 51; **8**, 241, 487; **10**, 231; **11**, 337; **12**, 289; **23**, 175; **26**, 449
 WADA, S., **12**, 289
 WADA, S. I., **23**, 175
 WAARENBORGH, J. C., **23**, 357, 411
 WAGNER, U., **29**, 1; **31**, 45
 WALGENWITZ, F., **31**, 203
 WALKER, G. F., **1**, 5; **3**, 154, 302; **4**, 75; **7**, 111, 129
 WALLACE, R. C., **29**, 265
 Wallrock alteration, and the vein occurrence of co-existing talc, saponite, and corrensite, *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223
 WALTER, D., **25**, 343; **26**, 43
 WAN, ASIEN-MING, **13**, 17
 WANDJI, R., **22**, 145; **23**, 35
 WARD, C. R., **9**, 83
 WARREN, E. A., **24**, 137; **27**, 193
 WARREN, I. H., **1**, 166; **4**, 151
 Warren line-shape analysis, used in a study of the synthesis of organo-hectorite clay crystallization, **32**, 29
 WARSHAW, C. W., **4**, 113
 WASOWSKI, C., **10**, 219
 Waste contaminant strategies, diffusion coefficients for iodide in compacted clays, **29**, 145
 WATANABE, T., **22**, 37; **27**, 159; **32**, 493
 Water
 adsorption
 and desorption in bentonite, studied by vapour adsorption, immersion calorimetry and X-ray techniques, **22**, 1
 by alkylammonium-montmorillonite, **7**, 271
 clays, **9**, 275
 differential heat of, on clays, **24**, 505
 properties of water dispersible clay after acid treatment of soils, **30**, 149
 affinity, **3**, 120
 -alcohol, flow behaviour, of *Wyoming* bentonite in, **29**, 751; of Na-bentonite in, **29**, 751
 and inter-particle porosity in Ca-montmorillonite, **21**, 9
 -bentonite system, study of, by vapour adsorption, immersion calorimetry and X-ray techniques, **25**, 499
 calorific capacity and properties in various porous systems, **14**, 161
 cation layers, **27**, 231
 -clay interaction, calculation of, using atomic pair potentials, **24**, 411
 contact angle of with Ca-montmorillonite, surface free energy measurement using, **21**, 899
 content
 and plasticity of clays, **6**, 179
 of micaceous clays, **5**, 121
 desorption isotherms, typical of 2:1 phyllosilicates, not shown in nontronites, **22**, 157
 determination of, **8**, 9
 dissolution of asbestos fibres in groundwater, **22**, 21
 effect on adsorption of DIOX, THP and THF with methanol in montmorillonite, **22**, 199
 filtration of suspensions through sand in the treatment of drinking, **22**, 49
 in kaolinite, diffuse reflectance, **18**, 193
 in palygorskite by thermal analysis, **13**, 367
 in smectites, **17**, 327
 in vermiculite, IR study, **14**, 267
 interlayer, in halloysites, **21**, 401
 liberated by heating, as scavenger of impurities in clay, **22**, 339
 (meteoric), flushing within Upper Jurassic sandstones, **29**, 567
 molecules
 between clay layers, **21**, 125
 number per unit-cell in Na-beidellite, **21**, 111
 sorption by kaolinite, **1**, 231
 uptake on grinding of micas, **6**, 219
 vapour, sorption of, by *M*-montmorillonite, **25**, 485
 -zone, kaolinization and reduction of porosity and permeability in reservoirs, **21**, 811
 Weathered
 granite, nature and characteristics of phyllosilicates from, **29**, 727
 zones, (of barite) allophane in, **27**, 309
 Weathering
 alteration of soil clays, **7**, 307
 amphibolite, plagioclase hornblende-, *Massif Central, France*, **13**, 199
 basalt, swelling minerals in, *Morvern, Scotland*, **15**, 445
 bauxitic, **5**, 203
 carbonate rocks to produce terra rossa, *Apulia, Italy*, **23**, 439

Weathering

- changes in crystalline components of soils, **10**, 465
 chemical, laboratory reproduction of, **4**, 249, 266
 clay mineral(s), **3**, 202
 genesis, surface conditions, **12**, 281
 metamorphic rock, *Orange, New South Wales, Australia*, **11**, 65
 Navarre, Spain, **11**, 269
 glauconite in soil, *France*, **16**, 231
 granite, interstratified hematite/layer silicate, *Scotland*, **16**, 261
in situ, halloysite formation from glass, *Vico's Volcano, Italy*, **23**, 423
 interface, between *Stereocaulon vesuvianum* and volcanic rock, and the formation of iron oxides and hydroxides, **32**, 453
 in the conversion of montmorillonite to interstratified halloysite-smectite, **27**, 159
 in the genesis of the *Tirschenreuth* kaolin deposit, **26**, 61
 Lower Oxford Clay, **10**, 113
 mica
 and chlorite in *South Island, New Zealand*, soils, **15**, 59
 -phyllite to kaolinite, *Czechoslovakia*, **16**, 289
 mineralogy and genesis of the *Pugu Hill* kaolin deposit, *Tanzania*, **22**, 401
 of basic
 Carboniferous sediments, **4**, 196
 igneous rocks, **4**, 182
 of biotite, **7**, 91
 into dioctahedral clay minerals, **25**, 51
 to vermiculite, **27**, 175
 of chamositic shales, **5**, 387
 of clay slates, **5**, 353
 of harzburgite, formation of pyroaurite, **26**, 297
 of kaolinite, **5**, 353
 of mica, formation of smectite, **26**, 233
 of mica in acidic soils by analytical electron microscopy, **31**, 319
 of montmorillonite, **5**, 353
 of rocks, **3**, 96, 193, 202, 287, 293
 of schists, **3**, 189
 of silicates in a sandy soil in southern *Norway*, **25**, 447
 of smectite, formation of kaolin-smectite interstratifications, **26**, 343
 producing aluminous vermiculite in acid soils, *Scotland*, **25**, 467
 products of pyroxenes, *Brazil*, **20**, 93
 profiles
 halloysite to kaolinite, **24**, 579
 in the Hercynian basement in the *Montes de Toledo, Spain*, **26**, 81
 soils and saprolites, gibbsite formation in, *Spain*, **16**, 43
 swelling clay produced by, **5**, 159
 transformation of mica to halloysite, **22**, 11
 WEAVER, C. E., **1**, 258
 WEBER, F., **12**, 83, 299; **28**, 585; **31**, 291
 WECKHUYSEN, B. M., **31**, 491
 WEI, H., **31**, 365
 WEIDLER, P. G., **27**, 397
 Weight-loss curves (see also Thermobalance, Dehydration curves)
 of fresh and altered phlogopites, **7**, 218
 presentation, **3**, 71
 WEIR, A. H., **3**, 68; **6**, 17, 97; **9**, 407; **10**, 173, 369
 WEISS, A., **2**, 70; **11**, 173; **32**, 135
 WEISS, E. J., **2**, 214
 WEISS, Z., **15**, 275; **20**, 231; **25**, 83; **27**, 269
 Weissenberg
 camera studies, hydrobiotite, **15**, 275
 diagrams, Na-vermiculite, **19**, 503
 WELLS, M. A., **24**, 513
 WELLS, N., **30**, 99
 WENSAAS, L., **29**, 439
 WENTWORTH, S. A., **7**, 43
West Africa, Burkina Faso, Cu for (Al-Mg) in smectites by ESR and EXAFS, **25**, 271
 WEST, G., **6**, 179
West Indies
 Jamaica, Job's Hill, St. Mary, dickite, **8**, 461
Western Carpathians, ammonium illite from anchimetamorphic shales in, **29**, 361
Western Samoa, clay mineralogy and surface charge characteristics of basaltic soils from, **32**, 545
 WESTLAKE, D. J., **18**, 423, 431
 WETCHE, T. P., **29**, 341
 Wetting
 and selective liquid sorption of pillared montmorillonites, **32**, 331
 heat of, for clay minerals, **5**, 6
 WEY, R., **2**, 162; **12**, 255; **13**, 177, 187; **25**, 343; **26**, 43
 WHALLEY, W. R., **26**, 11
 WHITAKER, J. H. McD., **21**, 459
 White clays, from *USSR*, **3**, 287
 WHITE, D., **5**, 172, 465
 WHITE, J., **1**, 9, 80; **2**, 5, 255
 WHITE, J. L., **17**, 255
 White K-mica, determination of polytype ratios, **29**, 717
 WHITEMAN, J. A., **19**, 471
 WHITTLE, C. K., **19**, 471; **21**, 937
 Whole-rock analysis of clay minerals in sandstones, **30**, 27
 Whole-soil, chemical analyses, **26**, 343
 WIEDER, M., **11**, 73
 WIERZCHOS, J., **31**, 173
 WIEWIORA, A., **23**, 447, 459; **25**, 73, 83, 93; **16**, 221; **20**, 231
 WILD, A., **4**, 221; **13**, 337
 WILD, S., **21**, 279; **28**, 555, 569; **31**, 423
 WILKE, B. -M., **13**, 67
 WILKINSON, M., **29**, 567
 WILKINSON, P., **1**, 122
 WILLIAMS, A. A. B., **3**, 120
 WILLIAMS, J. F., **9**, 275

- WILLIAMSON, M. A., **29**, 451
 WILLIAMSON, W. O., **3**, 26; **7**, 19; **15**, 95
 WILMOT, R. D., **19**, 323; **20**, 209
 WILSON, K. S., **19**, 441
 WILSON, M. A. **21**, 879; **23**, 175; **26**, 449
 WILSON, M. J., **7**, 91, 343; **8**, 39, 291, 435; **9**, 345, 395, 435; **11**, 153; **12**, 59; **13**, 53; **16**, 261; **17**, 23, 266; **18**, 49; **19**, 67, 709, 757; **23**, 271 **25**, 467; **27**, 159; **28**, 325
 WINDLE, W., **4**, 151
 WINDSOR, S. A., **31**, 81
 Wireline logs
 in description of sandstone reservoirs, **21**, 791
 to define reservoir parameters, **21**, 811
 WITKOWSKI, S., **29**, 743
 Wollastonite, **3**, 98
 WOOD, I. G., **20**, 15
 Woodhouseite minerals, and aluminium phosphate mineralization from the hypogene *La Vanguardia* kaolin deposit (*Chile*), **30**, 249
 Woolhope bentonite, *Woolhope, Herefordshire*, mixed-layer clay minerals, **9**, 125
 WORDEN, R. H., **31**, 203
 WORRALL, W. E., **6**, 341
 WRIGHT, V. P., **22**, 109
 Wüstite (FeO), **4**, 17
- X-ray absorption
 coefficients, **5**, 102
 edge, fine-structure of, **5**, 291
 Ni-bearing clay minerals, **21**, 341
 spectrometry, **5**, 290
 spectroscopy, of hisingerite and neotocite, **18**, 27
- X-ray camera
 Brindley, **3**, 266
 9 cm, for moderately low-angle work, **3**, 46
 double focusing, **3**, 36
 Unicam, **3**, 41
- X-ray crystallography, fluoromicas, synthetic, **13**, 171
- X-ray diffraction (XRD) (including basal spacings, data, patterns)
 absolute intensity of, by clays, **15**, 111
 acid dissolution of synthetic aluminous goethite before and after transformation to hematite by heating, **30**, 55
 acid leaching of octahedral cations in palygorskite, **22**, 225
 acetone and ethanol-montmorillonite complexes, **7**, 160
 Al-goethites, **19**, 521
 alkylammonium-montmorillonite complexes, **7**, 5
 alkylammonium-vermiculite complexes, **7**, 134
 allophanes, and dry grinding, **18**, 103
 alluvial soils, *Iran*, **9**, 334
 aluminium phosphate mineralization from the hypogene *La Vanguardia* kaolin deposit (*Chile*), **30**, 249
 ammonium cations in interlamellar space of vermiculite-decylammonium complex, **23**, 379
 an investigation of the interaction of aminotriazole with montmorillonite and Mg-vermiculite at pH 4, **32**, 307
 andesitic glass, *New Zealand*, **15**, 165
 andesitic tephra, *W Taranaki, New Zealand*, **15**, 157
 argillites, *Skipton, Yorkshire*, **8**, 29
 assessment of clay stability in clay-dominated soil systems from *France*, **30**, 45
 Azerbaijan bentonites, **6**, 163
 Ba-vermiculite, **15**, 194
 basal spacings and estimation of layer charge, **25**, 39
 bastnaesite, **12**, 326
 beidellite, **12**, 234
 Taiwan, **11**, 226
 beidellitic montmorillonite, **9**, 110
 bertrandite, **6**, 86
 beryl, **6**, 86
 biotite-schists, **3**, 191
 biotite(s), from *Rehiran*, **8**, 294
 Bridport Sands, clay minerals in, **17**, 43
 Ca-montmorillonite, **18**, 293; **21**, 9
 calculated curves
 clay minerals, **13**, 53
 kaolinite-montmorillonite, **9**, 395
 calculated profiles in 10–17 Å interstratified clays, **25**, 437
 catalytic reduction of NO by ammonia, **32**, 665
 cation exchange in bentonite/Laponite mixtures, **26**, 371
 Chalk, L. & M., *Givendale, E Yorkshire*, **13**, 97
 chamositic shale, **5**, 384
 characterization of pillaring and catalytic properties of a saponite from *Vicálvaro, Madrid, Spain*, **32**, 41
 characterization of sediments across the Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the *Sorbas Basin (SE Spain)*, **32**, 517
 chemical data used in a mineral quantification study of sepiolite-palygorskite deposits, **31**, 217
 chemical reactivity of illites, **24**, 445
 chlorite, **3**, 180, 182, 299; **6**, 86; **11**, 65
 from *Japan*, **8**, 353
 from soil, **6**, 202
 -kaolinite mixtures, **4**, 288
 -like substances, synthetic, **4**, 191
 -montmorillonite mixtures, **4**, 293
 clay fractions
 hydrothermally-altered granite, *France*, **17**, 294
 in core from *Atlantis II Deep, Red Sea*, **22**, 251
 glycerolated, Cenomanian chalks, *Normandy*, **13**, 116
 Rotliegend aeolian sandstones, **21**, 443, 459
 clay intercalated with Cu(II) amino acid complexes, **31**, 491
 clay mineral transformations in podzolized tills in central *Finland*, **32**, 531
 clay mineralogy of *North Sea* shale, **24**, 393

X-ray diffraction (XRD)

- clay minerals
 catalytic properties of, **18**, 357
 fluvio-glacial sediments, *E Greenland*, **15**, 139
 Gowganda Formation, *Ontario*, **8**, 473
 Green River Formation, *Wyoming*, **9**, 297
 high-spacing, soils, *India*, **20**, 115
 identification in small quantities, technique, **17**, 259
 in recent sediments of the continental shelf and the *Bay of Cádiz (SW Spain)*, **32**, 507
 in veins, *North Pennine orefield*, **16**, 309
 lake sediments, *E Africa*, **15**, 296
Niger Delta, **21**, 211
 oriented, method for subtracting background on diffraction patterns, **16**, 383
 particle orientation, **9**, 64
 preparation technique, **13**, 127
 clay-modified electrodes by the Langmuir-Blodgett method, **32**, 79
 clinochlore, **16**, 350
 combined with thermogravimetry/evolved water analysis (TG/EWA) for improved quantitative data from XRD on the diversity of smectite origins in late Cretaceous sediments, **30**, 365
 composition, stabilization and light absorption of 'green rust', **24**, 663
 compositional variations in smectites: alteration of acidic precursors, a case study from *Milos Island, Greece*, **32**, 253
Compton Beauchamp soil clay, **15**, 177
 corrensite, **3**, 180
 corrensite, Keuper Marl, *England*, **13**, 358
 corrensites and swelling chlorites, **4**, 173
 Cretaceous clay, characterization of, *Portugal*, **23**, 411
 crystallinity indices, as an indicator of metamorphic grade of low-temperature meta-igneous rocks: a case study from the *Bükk Mountains, NE Hungary*, **32**, 205
 crystallochemical characterization of kaolinites from the hydrothermal alteration halo of the *Cigar Lake* uranium deposit (*Canada*), **31**, 291
 dealumination of zeolites and clay minerals with SiCl_4 , or $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SiF}_6$, **22**, 367
 degrees of crystallinity, **26**, 459
 dehydration/hydration of saturated alietite, *Italy*, **22**, 187
 dehydroxylated montmorillonites, **4**, 84
 determination of
 amorphous constituents in sediments, **22**, 457
 small amounts of clay minerals, **3**, 37
 determining the contents of goethite and hematite in subtropical soils vs. lake iron ore goethites from *Finland*, **31**, 455
 Devonian Red Marl, **21**, 279
 diagenetic illite in Garn Formation, **24**, 233
 diamine complexes, **5**, 147
 dickite(s), **13**, 18
 from *Jamaica*, **8**, 466
 differential, iron oxide estimation in soil clays, **20**, 15
 dissolution of reduced-charge montmorillonite in hydrochloric acid, **31**, 333
 distribution of Fe in the fine fractions of some Czech bentonites, **30**, 157
Drayton soil clay, **15**, 177
 effect of ageing on the nature and interlayering of mixed hydroxy Al-Fe- montmorillonite complexes, **32**, 55
 energy dispersive analysis, micas *Parthenay granite, France*, **11**, 238
 evidence for mixed-layer halloysite-smectite, **25**, 141
 Fe(II) Fe(III) hydroxycarbonate, **15**, 369
 Fe(II) Fe(III)-hydroxycarbonate, change in pattern after storage in carbon dioxide, **17**, 369
 feldspar dissolution and illite formation, **21**, 585
 ferrihydrite, **21**, 85
 filtering device for preparation of oriented mounts, **17**, 263
 fixation of benzene in montmorillonite, **25**, 343
 flat-layer specimens, **3**, 37, 40
 flint clay, *Sydney Basin, Australia*, **13**, 389
 flints, **13**, 102
 formation of cubic phases on heating ferrihydrite, **32**, 615
 formation of magnetite under ambient soil-forming conditions, **22**, 411
 Fourier transform method, chlorite-smectite, **23**, 349
 from the expert system, to characterize phyllosilicates, **29**, 33, 39
 Fuller's Earth, Cretaceous, *S England*, **9**, 309
 glauconitic illite, **7**, 424
 glauconites, **7**, 435
 from *New Zealand*, **23**, 13
 halloysite, **5**, 303
 characterization, weathering of trachytic pumice, *Italy*, **23**, 423
 -smectite, **27**, 15; *Tunisia*, **20**, 53
 -salt complexes, **4**, 77, 78
 halloysitic clay, *Germany*, **13**, 70
 deposits from *Wallonie, Belgium* and *Perigord, France*, **32**, 271
 heating photographs, mixtures of clay minerals and NH₄-sulphates, **17**, 271
 hexagonal platy halloysite, **21**, 401
 HF treated clay fraction, weathering gneiss, **12**, 326
 hornblende
 from amphibolite, *Massif Central, France*, **13**, 201
 weathered, **8**, 436
 hydrobiotite, **15**, 275
 and vermiculite, **6**, 285
 hydroxyaluminium
 interlayers in vermiculites, extracted by sodium carbonate or oxalate, **23**, 271
 species and montmorillonite, interaction between, **23**, 213

- identification
of boulder clays, **5**, 43
of interstratified clay minerals from, **28**, 445
of serpentine-like phases formed from kaolins, **25**, 121
of silhydrite in a soda lake on the *Bolivian Altiplano*, **30**, 77
- illite, **5**, 63
001 reflection, Kubler Index, **24**, 571
fundamental particles separated from illite-smectite, **32**, 181
- illite-smectite
diagenesis in Jurassic clays, **24**, 197
hydrothermally altered dacite, *Martinique*, **23**, 133
Quaternary to Mesozoic shales, *North Sea*, **23**, 109
- illitic Purbeckian minerals replacing smectite, **23**, 91
- imogolite
effects of grinding, **16**, 141
synthetic, **18**, 462
- impact of clay particle orientation on quantitative clay diffractometry, **25**, 401
- importance and extent of Liassic hydrothermal activity in *W Europe*, **31**, 301
- in a study of
changing conditions during the genesis of a sepiolite deposit from *Spain*, **30**, 83
dehydration and rehydration of vermiculites, **30**, 273
dioctahedral micas in Spanish red soils, **32**, 107
disorder induced by deintercalation of DMSO from kaolinite, **26**, 245
hectorite- and vermiculite-decylammonium complexes, **30**, 337
hydrothermal activity and clay mineral diagenesis in Miocene shales and sandstones from the *Ulleung (Tsushima) back-arc basin, East Sea (Sea of Japan)*, **31**, 113
illite-smectite mineral transformation in the Illinois Basin and its causes, **30**, 353
montmorillonite, **30**, 175
nacrite in the ancient Pb-Zn-bearing strata of Northern *Tunisia*, **31**, 127
Ni-serpentines from *Korea*, **30**, 211
non-crystalline hydrous feldspathoids in Late Permian carbonate rocks, **26**, 527
of halloysites and smectites in present-day and ancient surface environments of basaltic rocks (*Central Portugal*), **30**, 239
palaeogeographic controls on palygorskite occurrence in mid-Cretaceous sediments of *Morocco* and adjacent basins, **31**, 403
palygorskite, from *Bercimuel, (Segovia, Spain)*, **30**, 261
palygorskite in a Neogene-Quaternary continental basin using principal factor analysis, **30**, 225
phosphate sorption and desorption by goethite, **31**, 63
- Silurian K-bentonites, **30**, 15
the characteristics and formation of fine-grained laminated Quaternary sediments from the *Ebro Valley (Spain)*, **31**, 173
the clay fraction of granitic saprolites from *France*, **30**, 135
the gain and thermal stability of water produced in ground kaolinites, **30**, 307
the geochemistry, and mineralogy of Devonian detrital rocks from the *Iberian Range (Spain)*, **30**, 381
the influence of metakaolinitization temperature on the formation of zeolite 4A from kaolin, **31**, 253
the intercalation of nacrite with dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) and *n*-methylacetamide (NMA), **30**, 295
the mineralogical and chemical heterogeneity of three standard clay mineral samples, **31**, 417
the mineralogical and chemical implications of reworking in Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites, **31**, 377
the occurrence and genesis of palygorskite and related clay minerals in a Pleistocene calcrete complex from *Sde Boqer, Negev Desert, Israel*, **31**, 183
the parental affinity for Cenozoic bentonites from *S. Croce di Magliano (Southern Apennines, Italy)*, **31**, 391
the Permo-Triassic mica-clay assemblage, **29**, 575
the physico-chemical properties of protein-smectite and protein-Al(OH)_x-smectite complexes, **30**, 325
the uptake of Ba and K by synthetic phyllo-manganate, **29**, 215
water-dispersible clay after acid treatment of soils, **30**, 145
- in crystallogenesis of ferric smectite, **21**, 861
in mineral compositions, **26**, 343
in quantitative analysis, **6**, 127
in the analysis
for chloritized vermiculite, **26**, 449
of chromium ordering in stichtite, **31**, 53
of palygorskite from *Gabasa (NE Spain)*, **31**, 33
of pore-lining chlorite in the aeolian Rotliegend of northern *Germany*, **31**, 153
of the distribution of clay minerals in the *central Basque Cantabrian Basin*, **26**, 535
- in the characterization of clay mineral variations associated with diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism of Early Cretaceous sediment from *Spain*, **30**, 119
- in the determination of
defect structures in kaolinite, **25**, 249
the clay minerals of the Bonarelli Horizon, **26**, 127
- in the examination of
allophane samples, **27**, 309
discrepancies between clay mineral and organic

X-ray diffraction (XRD)

- indicators of low-grade metamorphism, **26**, 199
- leached vermiculite, **26**, 49
- palygorskite from *New Zealand* regolith, **29**, 265
- in the influence of
 - tectonic factors on illite crystallinity, **27**, 385
 - the presence of kaolinite on the identification of pseudoboehmite, in the fixation of toluene in a montmorillonite, **26**, 43
- in the identification of ammonium-rich illite, **29**, 361
- in the identification of vermiculite, **27**, 18
- in the investigation of
 - a basic lead carbonate-montmorillonite complex, **28**, 13
 - amorphous silica in indurated soil profiles, **28**, 461
 - conversion of montmorillonite to interstratified the origin of pore-lining chlorites in siliciclastic reservoir sandstones, **29**, 665
- in the measurement of structural properties of clays, **27**, 435
- in the synthesis and characterization of epoxyphilic montmorillonites, **29**, 169
- in the weathering of biotite to vermiculite in Quaternary lahars, **27**, 175
- Indian clays, **5**, 325
- influence of layer-charge on Zn²⁺ and Pb²⁺ sorption by smectites, **31**, 477
- influence of potassium concentration of the swelling and compaction of, **26**, 255
- infrared (IR) and TGA/DTG analysis of hydrated nacrite, **32**, 453
- intensities, from soil clays, **5**, 185
- interaction between interlamellar Lu(III) cations and the layered silicate structure, **31**, 507
- interaction of montmorillonite with binuclear hydroxo-bridged iron complexes and their peroxy-adducts, **32**, 135
- interaction of montmorillonite with sotalol hydrochloride, **22**, 121
- intercalation, stored energy and structural Fe in kaolinite, **24**, 673
- interstratified
 - clay minerals, **3**, 207; **4**, 182; **29**, 21
 - halloysite-hisingerite, **19**, 629
 - hematite/layer-silicate, **16**, 266
 - interparticle diffraction, **19**, 757
 - kaolinite-smectite, **16**, 195
 - mica-smectite, **16**, 92
 - mineral from *Surges Bay, Tasmania*, **6**, 286
 - vermiculite-smectite, **19**, 515
- iron oxide-organic iron association, nature of, from peaty environment, *Germany*, **23**, 291
- iron oxide, pillared montmorillonite, **23**, 367
- isomorphous cation distribution in celadonites, glauconites and Fe-illites, **32**, 153
- jig for, **9**, 413
- K-montmorillonite, calculated patterns, different defects, **19**, 541
- kaolin deposit, *Pugu Hill, Tanzania*, **22**, 401
- kaolinite
 - ammonium-propionate in tercalate and ethylene glycol, **13**, 311
 - (AP) intercalate and quaternary amines, **13**, 311
 - calcite mixtures after heating, products from, **23**, 191
 - characterized by, before and after isothermal experiments, **22**, 447
 - Charantes, France*, **19**, 27
 - defect structure, *Cornwall*, **23**, 249
 - /dickite, *Italy*, **12**, 151; from *Iowa*, **21**, 971
 - iron-bearing, *Cantonettes, France*, **19**, 115
 - layer-silicates in contact zone between granite and serpentinite, *Poland*, **23**, 459
 - montmorillonite, **9**, 437
 - NE Greece*, **21**, 417
 - St Austell granite, Cornwall*, **11**, 53
 - tonstein, *Ruhr, Germany*, **13**, 389
- kaolinite-dimethyl sulphoxide complexes, **7**, 449
- kaolinitic soils, goethite, estimation in, **17**, 359
- kerolite, **18**, 327
- La-Al hydroxy carbonate, **19**, 598
- layer silicates heated below 550°C, **4**, 113
- Lebrija* clays, **3**, 66
- Li-saponite, **17**, 231
- Lindemann glass specimen holder for, **3**, 22
- lines
 - from kaolinites, **5**, 415
 - from montmorillonites, **5**, 399
- lizardite, **5**, 436
- Ln³⁺-montmorillonites, **15**, 421
- Ln-montmorillonites, basal spacing, adsorption of amines, **17**, 205
- loss of K-, in biotites, **21**, 149
- maghemite characterized by, *Portugal*, **23**, 357
- magnesium-aluminium hydroxycarbonates, **7**, 180
- marine and supergene alteration of amphibole-schist, **22**, 129
- measurement of quartz content of clay and silt fractions in soils, **27**, 47
- mechanisms of oxidation of Ni(II)-Fe(II) hydroxides in chloride-containing aqueous media, **32**, 597
- metachromasy in clay-dye systems: the adsorption of acridine orange by Na-saponite, **32**, 633
- metamorphic chlorite, **17**, 160
- micas, three component interstratifications, **13**, 53
- microstructure of humic acid-montmorillonite composites, **31**, 347
- mineralogical composition of soils, *Sierra de San Pedro, Spain*, **23**, 339
- minerals from Caribbean soils, **6**, 372
- mixed (Na,K) ion-exchanged montmorillonite, **26**, 255
- mixed-layer
 - mica-beidellite, **6**, 120
 - mica-montmorillonite, **7**, 65
 - minerals, **11**, 65

- mixture of interstratified illite-smectite with illite, **16**, 297
- monitoring the progress of clay layer formation in the synthesis of organo-hectorite clay crystallization, **32**, 29
- montmorillonite-vermiculite-illite, weathered basalt, *Morvern, Scotland*, **15**, 446
- montmorillonite
and poly-6-amide, swelling behaviour of, **23**, 27
basal spacings, **11**, 174
effect of an Fe(II)-silicate, **23**, 81
effects of grinding, **16**, 154; structure changes, **8**, 255
three component interstratification, **13**, 53
- montmorillonites, **5**, 62, 233
- muscovite, **3**, 238, 243
- (Na,Ca)-, (Na,K)-phlogopites, hydration properties, **20**, 1
- Na-montmorillonite, **21**, 633
- nature of stacking faults in the structure of glauconites, **25**, 419
- Ni-hydroxy montmorillonites, calibration of TPR technique, **17**, 217
- nontronite, **12**, 184
- occurrence of stevensite and kerolite in the Devonian Crousa gabbro at *Dean Quarry, The Lizard, Cornwall, England*, **32**, 241
- of a pore-lining diagenetic chlorite, **27**, 475
- of acrylonitrile-smectite complexes, **26**, 33
- of an Fe-rich illite, **31**, 45
- of authigenic clay minerals, **29**, 379
- of biogenic opal, **25**, 363
- of chlorites of iron ores, **1**, 134
- of clays and related minerals, **1**, 16
- of clays, **2**, 210
- of clays in mudrocks of *Moray Firth and North Sea*, **25**, 519
- of expandable low-charge vermiculite, **22**, 319
- of ferrihydrite, **27**, 373
- of heated synthetic Al-goethites, **31**, 75
- of humic-like compounds formed from L-tyrosine on homoionic clays, **32**, 341
- of iron-rich kaolinites, **25**, 181
- of Jurassic claystones, **26**, 105
- of organometallic cation-exchanged phyllosilicates, **27**, 457
- of samples of clay- and zeolite-bearing sediments from *Kaka Point, New Zealand*: evidence of microbially influenced mineral formation from earliest diagenesis into the lowest grade of metamorphism, **32**, 351
- of smectites from the montmorillonite-beidellite series, **26**, 359
- of soils, **3**, 139
- of stacking disorder in kaolinite, **20**, 249
- of the amorphous material phase in sediments, **26**, 377
- of the clay fraction of the Bonarelli Horizon of *Italy*, **26**, 127
- of the structural heterogeneity of pillared fluor-hectorite, **29**, 743
- of tosudite, **27**, 507
- of trioctahedral phyllosilicates, **26**, 329
- on saponite, corrensite and chlorite-saponite mixed-layers from the *Paris Basin*, **29**, 47
- on the composition of pyroaurite, **26**, 297
- order mixed-layer illite-smectite, **22**, 109
- ordering in I-S series, **22**, 269
- orientation of mica minerals in slate, **6**, 333
- palygorskite, **16**, 416
from *Andhra Pradesh, India*, **7**, 122
from *Korvi, Mysore, India*, **7**, 117
occurrences in the Portuguese sector of the *Tagus Basin*, **32**, 323
- partially disordered layer structures, **15**, 395
- patterns
allophane, **30**, 201
anatase, in soil clays, **10**, 57
andosols, **12**, 300
andosol soil, *Spain*, **11**, 270
anthophyllite, **5**, 166
arid brown soils, clay minerals in *Israel*, **11**, 76
bentonite, **10**, 162
biotite, acid-treated, **12**, 103; from weathered gabbro, **10**, 194
broadening of lines, interstratified illite-smectite, **10**, 184
brown podzolic soils, English and Welsh, **10**, 456
calculated curves for interstratified material, **10**, 347
chlorite in Triassic sandstone, **24**, 427
chlorite, *Japan*, **10**, 74
clay fraction, volcanic ash soils, *New Zealand*, **10**, 128
clay minerals, high temperature, *Japan*, **10**, 72, *Wolstanton colliery spoil*, **11**, 39
clay, weathering gneiss, **12**, 325
device for removal of low-angle background air scattering, **12**, 93
feldspars, Fuller's Earths, *England*, **12**, 31
flint clay, **9**, 90
flocculated calcareous soils, *Egypt*, **11**, 10
for δ -Al₂O₃, **4**, 236
for clay fractions from podzols, **4**, 208
for commercial 'vermiculites', **4**, 142
for dioctahedral vermiculite, **4**, 302
for Fe(OH)₂, **4**, 19
for β -FeOOH, **4**, 19
for δ -FeOOH, **4**, 27
for green rusts, **4**, 24
for lepidolites, **4**, 152
for sepiolite, **4**, 89
for zinnwaldites, **4**, 153
-gibbsite, **10**, 196
glycol-treated soil clays, **5**, 187, 189
halloysite, **12**, 201
hornblende, **10**, 198
hornblende, fresh and weathered, **8**, 437

X-ray diffraction (XRD)

- illite, **10**, 122, 89
 illite-smectite mixed-layer series, **30**, 107
 intergrade clays, Norwegian podzols, **10**, 81
 interstratified illite-smectite, **10**, 177
 kaolinite, **10**, 122, 89
 kaolinite, complexes, **8**, 421; **9**, 71
 kaolinite, hot-pressed, **8**, 25
 kaolinized granites, **5**, 416
 lepidocrocite, **10**, 59
 mafic phyllosilicates in low-grade metabasites, **30**, 67
 maghemite in soils, *Australia*, **10**, 292
 magnesium smectite synthesis, **10**, 20
 micaceous minerals, Norwegian podzols, **9**, 385
 mixed Cu(II)-tetraalkylammonium montmorillonites, **10**, 359
 montmorillonite aerogels, **8**, 347
 montmorillonite with adsorbed organic ions, **10**, 65
 montmorillonite-chlorite, Li-bearing Al-rich, mixed-layer, **10**, 137
 mullite from kaolinite, **5**, 86
 palygorskite, **10**, 28
 phlogopite, acid-treated, **12**, 104
 plagioclase from amphibolite, *Massif Central, France*, **13**, 201
 plumbogummite minerals, **9**, 417
 polar organic compounds in kaolinite, **8**, 425
 powder camera, low-angle diffraction lines, **9**, 253
 preparation of randomly-oriented samples, **21**, 101
 pyrophyllite, effects of dry grinding on, **23**, 399
 pyroxenes in weathered gabbro, **10**, 194
 quantitative, **5**, 98, 259
 quartz, **10**, 51
 'rocking curves', clay platelet studies, **18**, 380
 roggianite, **8**, 109
 routine phase analysis, natural clay mineral mixtures, **17**, 401
 rutile in soil clays, **10**, 57
 saponite, **8**, 491; from *Romania*, **18**, 206
 sedimentary chlorite compositions, **21**, 937
 sedimented aggregates, interstratification and interparticle effects of physical mixtures, **19**, 67
 sepiolite, effects of dry grinding on structure of, **23**, 391
 shales, *Mam Tor, Derbyshire*, **16**, 336
 sheridanite, **16**, 350
 silhydrite, **12**, 369
 silicifications, Cretaceous marine sediments, *S England*, **13**, 108
 simulated/experimental, quantitative analysis from, **17**, 393
 simulation of curves to determine the structure of ferroxhite, **28**, 209
 smectite neofomed, **13**, 116
 smectite, **11**, 65, **13**, 134
 soil clays, **5**, 185, 189; *NE Scotland*, **12**, 62
 solids characterized by, in vermiculite, **22**, 479
 sorption of EGME on montmorillonites, **22**, 297
 spinel phases, by heating double-cation hydroxy compounds, **19**, 599
 stevensite, *Japan*, **9**, 188
 swelling 14 Å mineral, **8**, 41, 43
 synthetic goethite, **11**, 328
 synthetic kaolinite, **10**, 403, 250
 tephra beds, *Rotorua, N Island, New Zealand*, **10**, 439
 tropical soils, **11**, 208
 vermiculite, in Tuscan soils, **10**, 283, 284
 weathered, Lower Oxford Clay, **10**, 119
 weathered serpentinite clay minerals, *France*, **11**, 126
western Nile Delta clays, **10**, 374
 powder mounts, preparation for, **9**, 345, 349
 powder specimens, **3**, 19, 22
 preparation for, **3**, 10
 properties of synthetic Co-goethites, **31**, 455
 pyrophyllite, **5**, 63, 64
 Quaternary sediments, *Egypt*, palygorskite in, **15**, 79
 re-evaluation of green clays from *Aardebrug, Belgium*, **31**, 557
 recommendations for presentation of diffraction patterns, **15**, 317
 rehydroxylated minerals, **5**, 63
 rhyolitic glass, *New Zealand*, **15**, 165
 saponite, **3**, 81
 after heating, **3**, 88
 from limestones, **7**, 346
 separation of chlorophenols using columns of hydroxyaluminium interlayered clays, **32**, 143
 sequential structure transformation of illite-smectite-vermiculite during diagenesis of Upper Jurassic shales from the *North Sea* and *Denmark*, **32**, 351
 smectite, adsorbed alcohols, **15**, 221
 smectite in biotite-granite, **5**, 429
 soil clays, **5**, 186
 soils, *South Island, New Zealand*, **15**, 61
 solute yields experimentally-determined from kaolinite-illite/muscovite assemblages under diagenetic conditions of pressure and temperature, **31**, 537
 stability of sepiolite in neutral and alkaline media at room temperature, **31**, 225
 study of aluminosilicate diagenesis in a Tertiary sandstone-mudrock sequence from the *Central North Sea (UK)*, **31**, 523
 study of clay transformations following a leaching experiment on an acid brown soil, **32**, 289
 study of K-Ar ages in the smectite to illite conversion, **31**, 25
 surface microtopography of rectorite (alleverdite) from *Alleverd, France*, **32**, 89
 swelling clay, **5**, 159
 synthetic lepidocrocite, **7**, 231
 talc, saponite and corrensite coexisting in a vein occurrence at *Builth Wells, Wales*, **32**, 223

- Ti-pillared acid-activated clay catalysts, **31**, 502
 to show pillared synthetic hectorite, **28**, 109
 tobermorite, **3**, 102
 tosudite, **21**, 225
 tuffs from *Kerem Maharal* and *Ofer, Israel*, **7**, 106
 turbidite sandstones, *Mam Tor, Derbyshire*, **16**, 336
 use of, in the identification, using the expert system
 INTERSTRAT, of weathered biotite, **7**, 95
 vanadium-doped titania-pillared montmorillonite
 clay as a catalyst for selective
 vermiculite amine complexes and ammoniation, **13**,
 342
 vermiculite dehydration and rehydration, **32**, 573
 vermiculite, **11**, 65
 vermiculite-amine complexes, **6**, 94
 vermiculite-organic complexes, **4**, 229
 vermiculites, **4**, 221
 volcanic clays, Cretaceous, *UK*, **17**, 109
 volcanics, *Latium, Italy*, **19**, 789
 volkonskoite, **19**, 46
 weathered metamorphic rock, *Orange, NSW, Australia*, **11**, 67
 weathering interface between *Stereocaulon vesuvianum*
 and volcanic rock, and the formation of
 iron oxides and hydroxides, **32**, 453
 work on complexes of halloysite and montmorillonite
 with organic liquids, **1**, 44
 xonotlite, **3**, 99
- X-ray fluorescence (XRF)
 allophane, **8**, 349
 and aluminium phosphate mineralization from the
 hypogene *La Vanguardia kaolin* deposit (*Chile*),
30, 249
 chemical reactivity of illites, **24**, 445
Compton Beauchamp soil clay, **15**, 177
 desorption of cyclohexylamine and pyridine from
 bentonite, **26**, 473
Drayton soil clay, **15**, 177
 for determination of CEC with Sr, **6**, 263
 hisingerite, **18**, 22
 in a study of the geochemistry, and mineralogy of
 Devonian detrital rocks from the *Iberian Range*
 (*Spain*), **30**, 381
 in mineral compositions, **26**, 343
in situ determination of Brønsted/Lewis acidity on
 cation-exchanged clay mineral surfaces, **31**, 513
 influence of layer-charge on Zn²⁺ and Pb²⁺ sorption
 by smectites, **31**, 477
 kaolinite, **21**, 971
 mineralogical and chemical implications of
 reworking in Lower Carboniferous bentonites,
31, 377
 neotocite, **18**, 22
 of inter-stratified mineral from *Surges Bay, Tasmania*,
6, 263
 parental affinity for Cenozoic bentonites from *S. Croce di Magliano*
 (*Southern Apennines, Italy*),
31, 391
 preparation of Ti-pillared acid-activated clay
 catalysts, **31**, 501
 pyritic sediments, *Thailand*, **15**, 104
 samples of clay- and zeolite-bearing sediments
 from *Kaka Point, New Zealand*: evidence of
 microbially influenced mineral formation from
 earliest diagenesis into the lowest grade of
 metamorphism, **32**, 351
 stability of sepiolite in neutral and alkaline media
 at room temperature, **31**, 225
 solute yields experimentally-determined from
 kaolinite-illite/muscovite assemblages under
 diagenetic conditions of pressure and tempera-
 ture, **31**, 537
- X-ray photoelectron diffraction (XPD)
 cation ordering in lepidolite and biotite, **22**, 375
 in the study of the uptake of Ba and K by synthetic
 phylломanganate, **29**, 215
 lepidolite
 Rb/Mn sites in, **17**, 443
 Mn in, oxidation state, **17**, 477
 synthetic alkylammonium phylломanganate, **21**,
 957
 titanium in mica, **15**, 209
- X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy
 characterization of *Silica Springs* allophane, **32**,
 565
 in the study of water-vapour sorption by La-
 montmorillonite, **25**, 485
 of halloysites, **27**, 413
- X-ray photograph
 chamosite, **3**, 268
 gibbsite, **3**, 250
 montmorillonite, **3**, 45
 saponite, **3**, 83
- X-ray powder
 cameras, Philips, modifications to, **4**, 110, 307, 312
 powder diagrams, indexed, interstratifications with
 vermiculite, **5**, 198, 199
 transmission diffractometry, mica polytypes, **20**,
 231
- X-ray radial distribution function analysis (RDF)
 hisingerite, **18**, 26
 neotocite, **18**, 26
- X-ray reflections of hydrotalcite precipitates, **31**, 263
- X-ray scattering
 large angle, structure of Ni-smectite, **22**, 305
 one-dimensional interstratified material, **10**, 347
- X-ray small-angle scattering
 from montmorillonite, **5**, 9; **16**, 23
 nontronite, **5**, 9
 vermiculite, **5**, 9
- X-ray spectroscopy, to investigate structure of de-
 intercalated kaolinite, **28**, 101
- X-ray structural
 analysis of a pyridine-vermiculite, **7**, 145, and
 textural evolution of vermiculite gels, **24**, 439
 evolution of solids with time in ferric smectite, **22**,
 207
 study of altered clays, **24**, 617

X-ray structural

- study of soils developed from crystalline rocks, **27**, 35
 swelling chlorite, **16**, 205
 synthetic alkylammonium-phyllomanganate, **21**, 957
 tarasovite, **18**, 90
 X-ray techniques
 to study the water-bentonite system, following Dubinin's Theory, **22**, 1
 water adsorption and desorption, X-ray techniques, **25**, 499
 X-ray whole-rock analysis of clay minerals in sandstones, **30**, 27
- YAALON, D. H., **5**, 31; **6**, 71; **11**, 73
 YAMADA, H., **26**, 359; **32**, 645
 YAMAGISHI, A., **32**, 79
 YAMAZAKI, A., **28**, 13
 YANG, C., **26**, 211
 YARIV, S., **5**, 145; **6**, 167; **10**, 35, 477; **21**, 925; **25**, 107; **26**, 497; **30**, 287; **32**, 653
 YARWOOD, J., **31**, 513
 YOKOKURA, H., **3**, 258
 YOSHINAGA, N., **8**, 487; **10**, 127; **12**, 55, 299; **13**, 271; **16**, 139; **18**, 101
 YOSHIOKA, K., **26**, 359
 YOTSUMOTO, H., **8**, 487
 YOUPELL, R. F., **1**, 174; **3**, 264; **4**, 191; **8**, 29
 YOUNG, B. R., **5**, 248
 Young equation, to determine surface energies of Laponite, **28**, 1
 YUAN, G., **32**, 565
 YÜCEL, A., **15**, 111
 YVON, J., **15**, 351; **21**, 55, 361
- ZACHARIE, C., **25**, 249
 Zaire, Yangambi, soil clays, **11**, 212
 ZANCHETTA, J. V., **20**, 347; **27**, 343; **32**, 13
 Zeolite(s)
 Al-rich (Zeolite A), **19**, 803
 and clay-bearing Triassic sediments at *Kaka Point, New Zealand*: evidence of microbially influenced mineral formation from earliest diagenesis into the lowest grade of metamorphism, **32**, 351
 associated with montmorillonite, **5**, 26
 catalytic activity, **19**, 803
 coke deposition and removal from, **19**, 818
 deactivation, **19**, 803
 dealumination of, with SiCl₄, or (NH₄)₂SiF₆, **22**, 367
 determination of CEC values of, **32**, 319
 electrical conductivity of, **8**, 72
 formation
 from aluminosilicate gel, pH of solution medium, **19**, 237
 from metakaolinized kaolin from *India*, **31**, 253
 formed by argillization of volcanic tuffs by hydrothermal action, *Nolsoy, Faeroe Islands*, **22**, 63
 identification, quantification by thermal methods, **19**, 789
 in *Cenomanian* deposits, Armorican Massif, **14**, 67
 (natural), physicochemical properties of, **29**, 123
 pore structure, **19**, 803
 -rich tuffs, comparison of the methylene blue absorption and the ammonium acetate saturation methods for SEM, lake sediments, *East Africa*, **15**, 294
 smectite from, **20**, 181
 structure of, **8**, 72
 synthesis of, from thermally activated kaolinites, **27**, 119
 synthetic
 thermal analysis, **19**, 803
 ZSM-11, **19**, 803
 ZSM-5 zeolite, **19**, 803
 Zermatt, chlorite solution by Na₂CO₃ and NaOH, **6**, 23
 Zettlitz kaolinite-clay, infrared spectroscopy, **8**, 137
 ZEVIN, L., **25**, 401
 ZHANG, F., **28**, 25
 ZHANG, Z. Z., **28**, 25
 ZIEGLER, K., **29**, 555
 ZIMMERLE, W., **21**, 565
 Zinc (Zn)
 and Cd adsorption on montmorillonite in the presence of a cationic pesticide, **31**, 485
 hydroxide, primary and secondary complexes of a-, **1**, 112
 Zn²⁺, and Pb²⁺ sorption by smectites, **31**, 477
 ZINKERNAGEL, U., **21**, 565
 Zinnwald, zinnwaldite from, **4**, 152
 Zinnwaldite
 in *Cornwall*, **4**, 151
 thermal reactions, **4**, 154
 Zircon crystals, abundant in Lower Carboniferous K-bentonites in *Somerset*, **31**, 377
 Zonal pattern, kaolins from *Kimolos Island, Greece*, **24**, 75
 Zr-montmorillonite, electron spin resonance study of the donor-acceptor sites in, **27**, 343
 ZSM-5, X-ray amorphous, detection and characterization of, **19**, 810
 ZULUAGA, M. C., **26**, 535
 ZUNDEL, J.-P., **20**, 189
 ZURITA-HERRERA, L., **13**, 375; **16**, 103, 315
 ZWINGMANN, H., **31**, 301
 ZYLA, M., **20**, 81